

2000

1999-2000 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "1999-2000 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 2000).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1999-2000



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
1999-2000

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2000

The Honorable George H. Ryan
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Ryan:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the forty-ninth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "George Wilkins Jr." The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the typed name.

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Secretary
Board of Trustees

GTW:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2000)

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

Edwardsville
Marion
Winnetka
Carbondale
Jacksonville
Belleville
Carbondale
Springfield
Edwardsville

OFFICERS

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Molly D'Esposito, ViceChair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Elizabeth Bell
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 7, 1999 (Special)..... 4

July 8, 1999 6

September 8, 1999 (Special) 80

September 9, 1999..... 82

October 13, 1999 (Special) 143

October 14, 1999 145

November 10, 1999 (Special) 178

November 11, 1999 180

November 23, 1999 (Special) 219, 221

December 8, 1999 (Special) 222

December 9, 1999 (Special) 224

December 9, 1999..... 226

January 13, 2000 (Special)..... 277

February 9, 2000 (Special)..... 279

February 10, 2000 281

March 7, 2000 (Special)..... 344, 346

March 8, 2000 349

March 9, 2000 351

April 12, 2000 (Special)..... 399

April 13, 2000 401

May 10, 2000 (Special)..... 517

May 11, 2000	519
June 7, 2000 (Special).....	644
June 8, 2000	646
Personnel Listing	700
Index.....	706

CONTENTS

July 7, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 4

July 8, 1999

Roll Call..... 6

Trustee Reports 6

Committee Reports..... 7

Executive Committee 7

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to
Seek Bids: Completion of Stadium, SIUE..... 8

Award of Contracts: Completion of Stadium, SIUE..... 9

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award
of Contract: Resurface/Renovate Logan Drive, SIUC..... 11

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award
of Contract: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC..... 14

Selection of Architect: Asbestos Abatement Phase 4,
Morris Library, SIUC..... 17

Award of Contracts: School of Nursing Psychomotor
Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE 18

Finance Committee..... 20

Architecture and Design Committee..... 20

Academic Matters Committee 21

Executive Officer Reports	21
Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University	21
Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....	23
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	24
Welcome and Introduction of Student Trustees	25
Recognition of Constituency Heads.....	26
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 1999, SIUC and SIUE	26
Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999	27
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	30
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	36
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2001	37
Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus Buildings, SIUC.....	42
Selection of Architect: Air Conditioning Renovations, Faner Hall, SIUC	43
Selection of Architect: Piping Replacement, Anthony Hall, SIUC	44
Project Approval: Cooperative Repair and Improvement of Bluff Road, SIUE.....	46
Project Approval and Approval of Plans and Specifications: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC	47
Increase in Project Authority and Authority to Award Additional Contracts, Completion of Stadium, SIUE	49
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2000.....	51

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held May 13, 1999..... 52

Approval of FY 2000 Operating and Capital Budgets 53

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2000 (as amended)..... 55

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2001:

 Executive Summary 56

 Mission Statement, Focus Statement, Priorities Statement,
 Program Review Reports, New Program Requests, Program
 Priorities Requests, Southern Illinois University Carbondale,
 Including the School of Medicine 58

 Planning Statement, Program Reviews, New Program
 Requests, Program Priorities Requests, and Support
 Function Requests, SIUE 63

Remarks by Kay J. Carr, President, SIUC Faculty Association..... 68

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 71

Notice of Proposed Fee: Medical Student Disability Insurance
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19] 74

Recognition of Phil Gersman, SIUE Student Trustee..... 76

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 7, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, July 7, 1999, at 5:30 p.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:45 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 8, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 8, 1999, at 11:30 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the June 8 meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education at Waubonsee Community College, Sugar Grove, Illinois. She explained that

Phil Rock had become Chairman and Jerry Blakemore, past Chairman, had become a regular citizen member of the Board. She reported that Governor Ryan had attended the meeting and signed into law, House Bill 2088, authorizing the creation of the Illinois Centering Network, a \$15 million initiative. She continued that John Daniel, Vice-Chancellor of the Open University of the United Kingdom and President of the United States Open University, had addressed the Board on technology, higher education, and the public interest. She stated that Mr. Daniel is a world-renowned leader in distance education and that his trip had been underwritten by Ameritech and the Illinois Video Education Network. She explained that Mr. Daniel is trying to help IBHE members see what the future is; the kind of technology applications that are already occurring in Europe and what they are going to do in terms of impacting all of us. Mrs. D'Esposito reported that the IBHE had reviewed the General Assembly's actions for Fiscal Year 2000. She explained that the site selection for the University Center of Lake County project had been postponed. She reported that the redesign of program approval and program review had been passed at this meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met at 9:00 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. He gave the following report:

We ask that Board agenda item W, Schedule of Meetings for the Board of Trustees for 2000, be placed on the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized members of its Executive Committee to approve all future formal actions required for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY TO SEEK BIDS: COMPLETION OF STADIUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and grant authority to seek bids for the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its July 9, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$250,000. At the same meeting, members of the Executive Committee were authorized to approve all future formal actions required for the project. A \$250,000 FY-99 State appropriation was made to SIUE for this initiative. The Executive Committee approved the selection of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, to provide architectural and engineering services for the project on January 9, 1999.

The plans and specifications have been approved by the Board's architect.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the Capital Project, Completion of Stadium, be and are hereby approved.

(2) University officers be and are hereby authorized to seek bids or the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action on July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized members of its Executive Committee to approve all future formal actions required for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: COMPLETION OF STADIUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests authority to award construction contracts in the amount of \$199,204 for ventilation, electrical, plumbing, heating and refrigeration, and general work for the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the project at its July 9, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$250,000. At the same meeting, members of the Executive Committee were authorized to approve all future formal actions required for the project. The Executive Committee approved the plans and specifications and granted authority to seek bids on May 25, 1999. Funds for this project are from special FY-99 appropriation to SIUE for this purpose.

The bids have been received, and contract awards are appropriate at this time.

Separate matters have been submitted for Board of Trustees consideration at its July 8, 1999 meeting that will, if approved, increase project authority to \$290,000 and authorize the award of an additional \$35,687 in contracts for purchase and installation of the elevator car. Subsequent to completion of the plans and specifications University officers learned that the lead-time for ordering the elevator car was approximately six months. This made it impossible to have the car installed prior to the end of the lapse period and loss of funds. To avoid losing the funds, University officers decided to proceed with additional work within the original scope of the project up to the amount of \$250,000--to include the installation of all elevator equipment except for the car and related controls. University officers further decided to seek Board of Trustees approval to increase the project authority by the amount required to purchase and install the elevator car and controls and to pay for that increase with FY-00 University operating funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

- (1) A construction contract in the amount of \$116,208 in connection with the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to R. W. Boeker Co., Inc., Hamel, Illinois, for general construction work.
- (2) A construction contract in the amount of \$33,500 in connection with the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to Kane Mechanical, Wood River, Illinois, for ventilation and distribution system for conditioned air work.
- (3) A construction contract in the amount of \$26,400 in connection with the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to O'Fallon Electric Co., O'Fallon, Illinois, for electrical work.
- (4) A construction contract in the amount of \$13, 932 in connection with the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to G. R. P. Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for plumbing work.

(5) A construction contract in the amount of \$9,164 in connection with the capital project Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to G. R. P. Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for heating, piping, refrigeration, and automatic temperature control work.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: RESURFACE/RENOVATE LOGAN DRIVE, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to resurface and renovate Logan Drive on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$450,000. The recommended bid, which includes the base bid and alternate G-1, is \$318,338. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to resurface and renovate Logan Drive, which extends from parking lot #25 in the Southern Hills housing area, northward to the intersection of Park and Wall Streets. The approved budget was \$450,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services with some outside consulting assistance for civil and electrical engineering work associated with the project. A favorable bid has been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to resurface and renovate Logan Drive on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$318,338.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenues.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to replace the roofs on buildings 118, 124, 129A, and 129B at the Southern Hills housing complex on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$180,000. The recommended bid is \$169,015. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 10, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace approximately 18,800 square feet of roofing on four buildings in the Southern Hills housing area. The approved budget was \$180,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was included in the budget approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roofs on buildings 118, 124, 129A, and 129B at the Southern Hills housing complex on the Carbondale

campus, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Inc., New Memphis, Illinois, in the amount of \$169,015.


(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN 99438
 :
 PO 13375 Reroof So. Hills 118, 124, 129A,
 : 6454 129B
 Bid April 29, 1999
 Opening:

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Kehrer Brothers P. O. Box 157 New Memphis, IL 62266				\$157,582.00	\$11,433.00		\$169,015.00
Vaughn's Roofing 12518 Honeysuckle Marion, IL 62959				\$174,597.00	\$7,936.00		\$182,533.00
Shay Roofing 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260				\$173,184.00	\$15,852.00		\$189,036.00
				11 Invitations 2 No Bid 6 No Reply			

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PHASE 4, MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for the next phase of asbestos removal in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Morris Library was built in 1958 with an addition constructed in 1964. Typical construction practices during that time period used spray-on asbestos materials to provide fire protection and improve acoustics. Over the years, this spray-on asbestos surfacing has become a regulated material. Removal of the material is recommended to avoid prolonged and excessive maintenance and associated management costs. In 1994, appropriations were made to begin the multiple phases of removal of asbestos in Morris Library. The first three phases have successfully abated in excess of 20,000 square feet of asbestos contaminated material.

At its meetings on September 11, 1997 and September 10, 1998 the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities which included Capital Renewal requests to continue the removal of friable asbestos in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus. Capital Renewal funds are now available in the amount of \$750,000 for the next phase of asbestos removal.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Budget Priorities approved for FY-99 and FY 2000.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to abate asbestos in Morris Library:

Fitch-Fitzgerald, Inc.
Springfield, IL

Beling Consultants
Moline, IL

Upchurch & Associates
Mattoon, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF NURSING
PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS LAB RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests authority to award construction contracts in the amount of \$224,807 for ventilation, electrical, plumbing, and general construction for the capital project School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was originally approved by the Board of Trustees at its March 12, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$370,000. The Board approved the selection of architects at its November 12, 1998 meeting. At the May 13, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the plans and specifications and granted authority for the Executive Committee to approve the award of contracts.

The bids have been received, and contract awards are appropriate at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$112,550 in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE, be awarded to Plocher Construction, Highland, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) A construction contract in the amount of \$12,100 in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE, be awarded to Elk Heating and Sheet Metal, Wood River, Illinois, for ventilation and air conditioning work.

(3) A construction contract in the amount of \$46,477 in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE, be awarded to Drda Electric, Edwardsville, Illinois, for electrical work.

(4) A construction contract in the amount of \$553,680 in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE, be awarded to G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for plumbing work.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning following the meeting of the Executive Committee. She gave the following report:

We received Notice of Proposed Fee: Medical Student Disability Insurance [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19]. We approved and request approval on the omnibus motion, Salary Increase Plans for FY 2000, Board agenda item M, as amended. The Finance Committee approved the investment management services for Ennis Knupp. That is a Finance Committee only vote. The report on the Year 2000 Task Force and the update on Administrative Information Systems, were received. Board agenda item N, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2001 was approved and we request placement on the omnibus motion. We approved and request placement on the omnibus motion, Board agenda item O, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]. The final item that the Finance Committee discussed was Approval of FY 2000 Operating and Capital Budgets, Board agenda item L. This was approved by our committee for a roll call vote by the full Board.

Mr. Syfert asked that Item O, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC, be removed from the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following agenda items be placed on the omnibus motion: Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Air Conditioning Renovations, Faner Hall, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Piping Replacement, Anthony Hall, SIUC; Project Approval and Approval of Plans and Specifications: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC; and Increase in Project Authority and Authority to Award Additional Contracts: Completion of Stadium, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We had a Results Report, FY 1999, that was very informative. It's a new form of PQP which gave us good information on what the results have been from the efforts of the three campuses. We also received the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999. We recommend approval of Board agenda item U, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2001. We do not recommend that that matter be placed on the omnibus motion.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Sanders gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. As we literally begin a new fiscal year, with an operating budget that hopefully you will approve in a few moments, I think it is appropriate that we look back and reflect on what has happened to us in this past legislative session. As you can see, those actions are reflected in the budget that you will momentarily approve. I think it would be appropriate also to express appreciation to the Governor and our local legislators in deep southern Illinois, here in the Metro-East area, as well as in central Illinois around our Medical School, for their help, support, and assistance in making real what resulted in that legislative session. If you were to reflect back on the presentation yesterday, you will note that our state appropriation for this fiscal year totals \$218,700,000. That's an increase of \$10 million over last fiscal year or a 4.8% increase. I believe that this level of funding and this percentage growth is at least the highest that we've had in recent years and one of the highest across time for Southern Illinois University. If you approve later, the Fiscal 2000 funding provides us sufficient resource to give 5% salary increases, buy critically needed library materials, and to make a number of important deferred maintenance improvements. The new funding also allows us to strengthen programs such as undergraduate education, technology, expand our nursing program, expand professional development schools, provide money in addition to those already being committed to Aquaculture research, teaching excellence; it also supports rural health initiatives and also provides some additional support for the Public Policy Institute in Carbondale. Also in addition to our operating budget increase, we received \$25.4 million to be used jointly with the community colleges of

the state to replace our East St. Louis Center. This is an increase of \$15 million over what had been requested in the budget. It will assure joint use of the old Metropolitan Community College facility that will result in a superior educational complex being established on that site, and additionally address many of the needs for services in the East St. Louis community. We also received funds to convert our public television stations to digital. That process is going to cost millions of dollars in this next year. We received \$1.6 million for the conversion of our Carbondale and Olney stations. This is the first year of a three-year funding program that will eventually result in \$5 million to the University. Other budgets also contained funding for SIU: the Alzheimer's program at the School of Medicine is fully funded at \$3 million; C-FAR is fully funded at \$15 million level, as is the Excellence in Academic Medicine at \$6.8 million. There also were a number of other substantive bills that will impact the University. As you know, legislation was passed that would transfer control of the Wagner property here in Edwardsville to Lewis and Clark Community College. That's good news to us and I think good news to Lewis and Clark. The grape wine growers and the Aquaculture programs are on much better fiscal footing as a result of authorizing legislation for these programs. Also, we saw the legislature clear up the concerns that the Auditor General had with the ROTC waivers. That legislation passed in a way that we believed appropriate to Southern Illinois University. In summary, I think we can conclude that this was a good session. There were things that we wanted that we did not receive. We did not get the full funding that the Board of Higher Education or the Governor recommended, but even still on the bottom line in comparison to previous years one has to conclude that this is a good budget.

As I turn to the federal level, our Senators in Washington have been responsible for a couple of significant success stories impacting Southern Illinois University. The U. S. Senate has included \$3 million for construction of the national ethanol research pilot plant here in Edwardsville at our research park. This is a next stage to funding of this research project. The planning and design phases have already been approved and completed and construction is the next step. The state has already set aside \$6 million for this project. That means that we have \$9 million of the eventual \$20 million that we will require to complete the project. Funding was included in the appropriations bill for Fiscal 2000 to support energy and water; the agricultural appropriation bill actually \$436,000 for water quality research. Both Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the University of Illinois as well as the water survey consortium will benefit from these monies. It's now the time of year to start the process anew and to begin working with our local legislators while they're back home in their district as we prepare now for yet another round of activity in Springfield for next calendar year. That would conclude my report, Mr. Chairman, unless there are questions by the Board.

Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I'd like to start with a preliminary report on total grants and contracts for the fiscal year just ended. This is preliminary because there will still be some additional grants and contracts that will be signed. Our total for Fiscal Year 1999 is currently \$49,250,000. That's compared to \$44,200,000 in the last year fiscal year. So it's up about \$5 million total. The research funding, same comparisons. Round numbers, \$25 million in already for this year as compared to \$21.5 for Fiscal 1998. So that appears to be good news.

Another matter that's certainly good news, although it's preliminary, is we've received the court documents from the estate of Judge William Holmes Cook. Judge Cook is an SIU graduate who received our SIU Alumni Association Achievement Award in 1975. He was also, at the end of his career, a member of the three-person U.S. Court of Military Appeals. Court documents indicate that we are to receive \$500,000 from his estate. We've not seen the check, but we have seen the court documents. So that's certainly good news.

Our Law School and our admissions people have each won national awards for admissions material that they have developed. The Law School has a total admissions packet that has been given the Admissions Marketing Report National Award out of Atlanta for the total public relations and marketing campaign that the Law School has developed. It included a CD-ROM and a view book. The Admissions and Records people, along with a lot of other help from the Carbondale campus and especially a lot of student help, developed a CD-ROM for our recruitment purposes for converting people who have applied and been admitted into enrolled students. Out of literally hundreds of CD-ROM presentations this award was second in the nation. They received the silver award and significantly the students and faculty that worked on this produced this in a one month very intensive time of working.

Last week we had Linda Baker, Director of the Illinois Department of Employment, on campus. She's an SIU student who now works for Illinois Governor George Ryan. She was there to talk to our Southern Illinois Regional Career Prep Program. This program included about 225 teenagers who were on our campus along with their parents and community people. She gave a fine speech to that group of young people.

I want to recognize Dr. Eugene Timpe, Director of our Foreign Languages and International Trade program. He has just received an \$80,000 grant to be used for international internships from the Department of Education.

I also want to note that yesterday we did announce a new dean of engineering. He is Dr. George Swisher who's most recently been at Tennessee Tech which is a comparable engineering program to ours. He was dean there for some 7 years. We're very delighted to have Dr. Swisher announced as the new dean of Engineering.

Finally, let me note that at the end of next week, July 15-18, we will have the Black Alumni Reunion which is an annual event on the Carbondale campus. The theme for this year is Learning From the Past and Building Toward the Future. It will also include Dorothy Morris who is coming back to be honored by that group. A number of activities, including a dinner, are on tap for Saturday evening in the ballrooms. All of you are invited to that. The keynote address will be by Crystal Kuykendall who is one of our graduates.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Since you last met on the Edwardsville campus, I think there has been significant progress on the Engineering Building. When you were here the last time it was just barely coming out of the ground and now the super structure is all complete. Brick work is being done and some glass is being placed on the outside of the building. The project is on track and will be completed as expected next spring. One of the construction projects that you wouldn't have seen, is the Supporting Services Building on the far southeastern side of campus. That building is now complete and we're in the process of moving. We have not yet completely moved out of Wagner. Remaining is the artwork. It doesn't move as quickly as some other things are moved, so it's being moved with a great deal of care. But we should be out of there by the end of this month.

On June 5, the School of Dental Medicine held its commencement where 46 students received D.M.D. degrees and 4 students received certificates for completion of the advanced education general dentistry program. The low point of the program was that I was the commencement speaker.

We received word of accreditation of our nursing program by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. We're now accredited by two groups in nursing.

On May 27, in conjunction with the SIUE Foundation Board meeting, we had a groundbreaking ceremony for Birger Hall. You saw the drawings of that facility at your meeting in East St. Louis in May. The President has signed a lease between the Foundation and the Foundation Board which will permit construction to begin fairly soon. At that Board meeting, Barney Birger announced a challenge grant of up to an additional

\$200,000 for construction of the building based upon our raising \$200,000 to go with it.

At that same meeting, Ralph Korte announced his gift of \$1 million to the School of Business to fund programs to encourage innovation. I think that's particularly appropriate given what you heard yesterday from Bob Carver in terms of some of the awards that the Business School has won for its efforts in innovation in the past. We then had a ceremony on June 5 where we actually accepted the gift from Ralph and had an opportunity to spend some time with him. During that time with him, he pointed out to me that the campus parking pass that he had because he was on the Foundation Board and advisory board had expired. So I spoke to Kenn Neher about this and he created a new policy that if you give a gift of \$1 million or more you get a permanent parking permit. The goal is to come back to you soon with a request to build a 200 space parking lot to accommodate all those future gifts. With that I conclude my report.

Mr. VanMeter welcomed to the Board table SIUC Student Trustee, Ben Syfert, and SIUE Student Trustee, Elizabeth Bell. He stated the Board was very pleased to have them here.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he thought it was an excellent retreat yesterday afternoon in which they had reviewed the budget. He said that he wished all of you could have been there to participate.

The Chair stated that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at approximately 5:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 7, 1999, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He stated

that no action had been taken at that meeting. He continued that, also pursuant to notice, at approximately 7:00 p.m. members of the Board of Trustees had dinner in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois, and the gathering was social in nature. Mr. VanMeter reported that at that dinner was a very special guest, retiring student trustee, Phil Gersman. He explained that the Board had invited both student trustees, but Phil was the only one who could attend. Mr. VanMeter stated that pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC. He said that they had learned one of his secrets as to why he has such a slim figure, he doesn't eat breakfast.

The Chair welcomed Gary Dunn, representing the SIUE Staff Senate, Phil Gersman, representing the SIUE Student Body, and Wayne Ellis, representing the SIUE Graduate Council.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL AND MAY, 1999

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, APPROVAL FOR
OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND ACADEMIC
PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS
July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999

New Program Additions:

SIUC

Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development. Approved by IBHE 11/14/98.

Center for Excellence for Soybean Research, Teaching, and Outreach. Approved by IBHE 12/21/98.

SIUE

Addition of M.A. in Art Therapy Counseling, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by IBHE 2/3/99.

Reasonable and Moderate Extensions:

SIUC

Addition of specialization in Geological Engineering to the B.S. in Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by IBHE 3/18/99.

Addition of specialization in Glass to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in the School of Art and Design. Approved by IBHE 11/10/98.

Addition of specializations in Biochemistry, Business, Forensic, Environmental, and American Chemical Society Certification to the B.S. in Chemistry, College of Science. Approved by IBHE 6/9/99.

Addition of specialization in Weather and Water Resources to the B.S. in Geography, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by IBHE 6/9/99.

Establishment of Center for Systematic Biology. Approval (temporary) 3/18/99.

Renaming of the Ph.D. in Journalism to Ph.D. in Mass Communication and Media Arts, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Renaming of the M.F.A. in Cinema and Photography to the M.F.A. in Mass Communication and Media Arts with concentrations in Cinema and Photography, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Addition of the M.A. in Mass Communication and Media Arts to the program inventory, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/99.

Renaming of the Doctor of Business Administration to Ph.D. in Business Administration. Approved by IBHE 4/6/99.

SIUE

Renaming of the M.S. in Environmental Studies to the M.S. in Environmental Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by IBHE 3/30/99.

Renaming of the M.A. in Psychology with a specialization in General-Academic, to the M.A. in Psychology with a specialization in General Psychology, School of Education. Approved by IBHE 3/30/99.

Renaming of the B.S./M.S. in Education, major in Physical Education, to B.S./M.S. in Education, major in Kinesiology, School of Education. Approved by IBHE 4/6/99.

Renaming of the Regional Research and Development Services to the Center for Organizational Research and Development. Approved by IBHE 3/18/99.

Off-Campus Program Approvals:

SIUC

Establishment of B.S. in Industrial Technology at Joliet Junior College (District #525). Approved by IBHE 8/17/98.

Establishment of B.S. in Fire Science Management at Triton College District (District #504). Approved by IBHE 6/9/99.

Establishment of B.S. in Industrial Technology at Pensacola, NAS. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 8/17/98.

Establishment of B.S. in Aviation Management at Mount San Antonio College. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 1/4/99.

Establishment of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, Ben Clark Public Safety Training Center (authorized as satellite location only). Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 1/4/99.

Establishment of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, Orange County Transportation Authority. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 1/4/99.

SIUE

Approval to offer the B.S. in Nursing in Lincoln Land Community College (District #526). Approved by IBHE 6/8/99.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, Altus AFB, OK. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 8/14/98.

Elimination of B.S. in Electronics Management, Orlando NTC, FL. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 8/16/98.

Elimination of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, San Bernadino Sheriff's Department, CA. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 12/11/98.

Elimination of B.S. in Aviation Management, El Toro, CA. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 12/13/98.

Elimination of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, Savannah River, SC. Approved by Office of Academic Affairs 12/12/98.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. in Journalism, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Elimination of M.A. in Interactive Multimedia, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Elimination of M.A. in Radio-Television and its specialization in Telecommunications, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Elimination of the M.F.A. in Cinema and Photography, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/20/98.

Elimination of A.A.S. in Construction Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by IBHE 3/18/99.

Elimination of minors in Aging Studies, Comparative Literature, and Earth Science, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by IBHE 2/12/99.

Elimination of the specialization in Geography General within the B.S. in Geography, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by IBHE 6/9/99.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Amos, Mark A.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/99	\$4,612.00/mo \$41,508.00/AY
2.	Anderson, Cheryl L.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/99	\$7,111.11/mo \$63,999.99/AY

3.	Bryson, Seymour	Associate Chancellor (Diversity)	Chancellor's Office/ Affirm Action	05/01/99	\$8,317.63/mo \$99,811.56/FY
4.	Burns, Rebecca	Field Representative	Undergraduate Student Recruit	07/01/99	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
5.	Capie, William S.	Dir (80%)/ Assoc VC for Admin (20%)	Oracle Project/ VC for Administration	03/16/99	\$9,414.0/mo \$112,968.00/FY
6.	Carl, James L.	Asst Director, Undergrad Adm	Admissions & Records	05/01/99	\$3,285.58/mo \$39,426.96/FY
7	Clay Scott, Shirley	Dean (100%) Professor (0%)	Col of Liberal Arts/English	07/01/99	\$10,208.34/mo \$122,500.08/FY
8	Denning, Brannon P	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/99	\$7,111.11/mo \$63,999.99/AY
9	Dettmar, Kevin J. H	Chair (100%) Professor (0%)	English	08/16/99	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
10.	Dick, Steven	Assistant Professor	Radio-TV	08/16/99	\$4,333.33/mo \$38,999.97/AY
11.	Farabaugh- Dorkins, Cheryl	Director of Instit Research & Studies	Institutional Research & Studies	05/01/99	\$6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/FY
12.	Franklin, Anthony B.	Coordinator, Intramural Rec Sports	Intramural- Recreational Sports	08/01/99	\$2,236.00/mo \$24,596.00/FY*
13.	Gilbert, Scott D.	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/99	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
14.	Guernsey, Thomas F.	Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost (75%); Dean, School of Law (25%)	Academic Affairs and Provost; School of Law	5/16/99**	\$14,209.50/mo \$170,514.00/FY
				7/01/99***	\$15,204.50/mo \$182,454.00/FY
15.	Harfst, Kyle L.	Research Project Spec	Office of Economic & Regional Dev	07/01/99	\$3,569.00/mo \$42,828.00/FY

16.	Johnson, David M.	Assistant Professor	Foreign Lang & Literatures	08/16/99	\$4,167.00/mo \$37,503.00/AY
17.	Liu, Liping	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/99	\$8,277.77./mo \$74,499.93/AY
18.	Mogharreban, Namdar	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/99	\$5,900.00/mo \$53,100.00/AY
19.	Restivo, Paul J.	Director of Environmental Health & Safety	Center for Enviromental Health & Safety	06/01/99	\$5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
20.	Richards, Gerald K.	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	05/03/99	\$4,812.00/mo \$57,744.00/FY
21.	Rizzo, Brian	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/99	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
22.	Roeder, Richard A.	Department Chair	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	06/01/99	\$8,350.00/mo \$100,200.00/FY
23.	Shelly, Stephanie	Field Representative	New Student admissions	07/01/99	\$2,500.00/mo 430,000.00/FY
24.	Sutton, David E.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/99	\$4,555.00/mo \$40,995.00/AY
25.	Tribble, Jon C.	Managing Editor	English	08/16/99	\$3,360.00/mo \$33,600.00/FY****
26.	Willhite, Gary	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
27.	Williams, C. Michael	Dir of Financial Affairs for Intercollegiate Athletics	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/14/99	\$9,459.92/mo \$113,519.04/FY
28.	Worrell, Dan L.	Dean	Business & Administration	08/01/99	\$15,834.00/mo \$190,008.00/FY

*Eleven month, continuing appointment.

**5/16/99-6/30/99

***Subject to FY-00 salary year.

****Ten month, continuing fiscal appointment.

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Clay-Scott, Shirley	Professor	English	07/01/99
2.	Dettmar, Kevin J. H.	Professor	English	08/16/99
3.	Roeder, Richard A.	Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	06/01/99
4.	Worrell, Dan L.	Professor	Management	08/16/99

C. No leaves of absence to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Becton, Wendell*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
2.	Bieniek, Christopher*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
3.	Burton, Curtis*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
4.	Cantrell, Dolores * **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
5.	Davis, Richard*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
6.	Farr, Curt*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
7.	Fox, Richard*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	06/01/99	-0-
8.	Francis, Maureen	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Internal Med	07/01/99	\$4167/mo \$50,004/fy-51% \$8170.60/mo \$98,047.20/fy- 100%. Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan

9.	Goforth, Gary* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
10.	Johnson, Les* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
11.	Kamm, Donald*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
12.	Knepel, Keith*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
13.	Kelley, Ralph* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	07/01/99	-0-
14.	Lee, Dennis	Asst Prof	Surgery	07/26/99	\$3375.00/mo \$40,500.00/fy- 55% \$6136.36/mo \$73,636.32/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
15.	Lynch, James*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
16.	Malou, Laya * **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	07/01/99	-0-
17.	McAsey, Mary**	Res Asst Prof	OB/GYN	07/01/99	\$4945.33/mo \$59,343.96/fy
18.	Mukerji, Basanti	Assoc Prof of Int Med	Internal Med	07/01/99	\$5000.00/mo \$60,000.00/fy- 65% \$7692.00/mo \$92,304.00/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
19.	Mukerji, Vaskar	Professor	Internal Med	07/01/99	\$8334.00/mo \$100,008/fy- 65% \$12,821.54/mo \$153,858.48/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through .SIU

					Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan
20.	Pangarkar, Sharad*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	05/01/99	-0-
21.	Pendergast, Robert*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	07/01/99	-0-
22.	Raben, Steve* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
23.	Roszhart, David* **	Clin Asst Prof	Surgery	07/01/99	-0-
24.	Sapetti, Larry* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	07/01/99	-0-
25.	Struble, Robert**	Res Assoc Prof	Neurology	07/01/99	\$5793.00/mo \$69,516.00/fy
26.	Suzewits, Jeffrey**	Asst Prof of Clin Fam and Com Med	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	\$8051.67/mo \$96,620.04/fy-60% \$13,308.55/mo \$159,702.60/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan
27.	Treanor-Armich, Kathleen*	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Med	05/01/99	-0-
28.	Wahab, John* **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/99	-0-
29.	White Hat, Albert*	Clin Asst Prof	Psychiatry	07/01/99	-0-
30.	Wolfer, Rebecca*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	05/01/99	-0-
31.	Zec, Ron**	Assoc Prof of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/99	\$4769.70/mo \$57,236.40/fy-75% \$6359.60/mo \$76,315.20/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan

* this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

**term to continuing appointment

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Adams, S. Nick ¹	Associate Dir.	Athletics	04/08/99	\$3,491.00/MO \$41,892.00/FY
Beal, Julie Anne	Director	Intensive English Prog.	06/01/99	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
Bradshaw, Boyd A.	Director	Admissions	05/10/99	\$4,585.00/MO \$55,020.00/FY
Butler, Jack L.	Asst. Dir.	Facilities Management	05/10/99	\$5,490.00/MO \$71,280.00/FY
Dixon, Debra Ann	Asst Prof	SDM-Applied Dent Med	07/01/99	\$5,125.00/mo \$61,500.00/FY
Epps, Barbara	Program Dir. ²	USES/Child Development	06/03/99	\$4,384.00/mo \$52,608.00/FY
Guardiola, Derek A.	Asst Director	Career Dev Ctr	08/01/99	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY
Hauptert, Marque L.	Hall Director	University Housing	05/01/99	\$2,069.00/MO \$24,828.00/FY
Hailey, Stephanie	Area Director	Student Housing	07/01/99	\$2,805.00/mo \$33,660.00/FY
Jackson, Lydia M.	Asst Prof	Lovejoy Library	07/01/99	\$3,209.00/mo \$38,508.00/FY

Knapp, Joel D.	Asst Prof./ Director of Choral Activities	Music	08/16/99	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
Maze, Joan	Area Director	Student Housing	07/01/99	\$2,805.00/mo \$33,660.00/FY
Montgomery, Michael	Instruc (20%)/ Program Dir (80%)	Mass Comm/ Student Publication	05/15/99	\$3,425.00/mo \$41,100.00/FY
McAndrews, Stephanie L.	Asst Prof	Elem Educ	08/16/99	\$4,167.00/mo \$37,503.00/AY
Nichols, Keith Paul	Director	Public Affairs	05/11/99	\$4,635.00/mo \$55,620.00/FY
Peterson, Marvin ⁴	Director of Counseling	Counseling Services	01/01/99	\$5,176.11/MO \$62,112.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

¹ Previously served as Assistant Director.

²Change in title only; from project Coordinator. No change in salary.

³Change in title only from University Legal Counsel; no change in salary.

⁴ Previous served as Senior Counselor in Counseling Services; no change in salary.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2001

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the

development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2001:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE five-year salary plan, using inflationary forecasts and comparative studies of salaries at peer institutions.

2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by both the Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.

3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.

4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses.

5. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2001 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request as listed in Attachment A.

Salary Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 5% of the current personal service base are being requested. Fiscal Year 2001 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and guidelines number two and three, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3%
Utilities	3%
Library Materials	10%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

SIUE-New Engineering Building	<u>1,113,000</u>	
	570,000	Recurring Costs
	543,000	Non-recurring Move-In Costs
SIUC - Pathological Incinerator	<u>6,500</u>	
Total	\$1,119,500	

Deferred Maintenance

The University has an annual need for state funded facilities of about \$8.4 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) classifies as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). This annual need is approximately \$6.3 million for SIUC, and \$2.1 million for SIUE.

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the State's capital budget process for many years to derive the amount of need. The formula used was: Replacement Cost * 2/3 of 1% + Architect/Engineer Fee + Contingency = Need.

Therefore, for FY 2001 we are requesting a continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance. Adjusting for funding provided in FY-98, FY-99 and FY 2000, we request only one-third of the remaining annual need of \$5.5 million, which totals approximately \$1.8 million. Funding is requested as follows:

	<u>Calculated Annual Need</u>	<u>Cumulative Funding Provided</u>	<u>Adjusted Annual Need</u>	<u>FY 2000 Request 1/3 of Adj. Need</u>
SIUC	\$5,414,000	\$1,235,200	\$4,178,800	\$1,392,900
SOM	845,000	157,500	687,500	229,200
SIUE	<u>2,144,000</u>	<u>1,496,300</u>	<u>647,700</u>	<u>215,900</u>
TOTAL	\$8,403,000	\$2,889,000	\$5,514,000	\$1,838,000

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY 2001 RAMP program requests totaled \$11.3 million for 20 program initiatives including \$2.2 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff: \$6.7 million for Carbondale; \$1.1 million for the School of Medicine; and \$3.4 million for Edwardsville. The FY 2001 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with statewide priorities.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University System's FY 2001 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP). The Board will review this submission at its September meeting.

Attachment A

Southern Illinois University
FY 2001 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,250,000
Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology	2,491,243
Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development	2,527,667
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	345,000
Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies	<u>120,857</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 6,734,767

School of Medicine

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 288,219
Rural Primary Care Education	332,000
Rural Preceptorship - Fourth-Year Program	41,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	<u>483,000</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 1,144,219

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 615,000
Bachelor of Science, major in Manufacturing Engineering	65,000
Master of Science, major in Construction	160,000
Bachelor of Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies	270,000
Strengthening Academic Quality and Productivity	630,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	225,000
Enhancement of Learning Resources	200,000
Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base	820,000
Implementing Professional Development Schools	200,000
Strengthening Campus Life and Retaining Students	100,000
Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Program	<u>100,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	<u>\$3,385,000</u>

Total Request	\$11,263,986
---------------	--------------

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ROOF REPLACEMENT,
VARIOUS CAMPUS BUILDINGS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for the project to replace the roof membranes on Quigley Hall, Woody Hall, and the Engineering Building A Wing on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The roof membrane on Quigley Hall, Woody Hall, and the Engineering A Wing is an early generation, single ply, rubber roof ranging between 12 and 15 years in age. These membranes have become brittle from ultraviolet deterioration, resulting in torn seams and cracked flashings.

At its meeting in July 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for the Capital Development Board to administer a project to replace the roof membranes on the above listed buildings on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Budget Priorities approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the roof replacements for Quigley Hall, Woody Hall, and the Engineering Building A Wing:

Garrison Jones Architects, Inc.
Carbondale, IL

Severns, Reid & Associates
Champaign, IL

Evan Lloyd & Associates
Springfield, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: AIR CONDITIONING
RENOVATIONS, FANER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for the project to renovate the condensation collection portion of the cooling system in Faner Hall on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The current heating and cooling system in Faner Hall on the Carbondale campus contains 850 room induction units that collect condensation in small evaporation trays. These trays are not connected to a drainage system and consequently overflow, resulting in damage to ceilings, carpets, and other room contents. At its meeting in September 1997, the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities that included a \$213,500 Capital Renewal request to connect the 850 induction units to a building drainage system.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Budget Priorities approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to renovate the air conditioning system in Faner Hall:

Cochran and Wilken, Inc.
Springfield, IL

Beling Consultants
Peoria, IL

Lester and Buehler, Inc.
Columbia, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: PIPING REPLACEMENT,
ANTHONY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for the project to replace the heating and cooling system pipes in Anthony Hall on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The piping system used to circulate hot water for heating and chilled water for cooling in Anthony Hall is over 30 years old and has developed numerous leaks. As the seasons change condensation occurs, resulting in further deterioration. At its meeting in September 1997, the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities that included a

\$3,131,000 Capital request to replace the piping for all four floors of Anthony Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Budget Priorities approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to re-pipe Anthony Hall:

Ross and Baruzzini, Inc.
Belleville, IL

Henneman, Raufeisen and Associates
Champaign, IL

Cochran and Wilken, Inc.
Springfield, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: COOPERATIVE REPAIR AND
IMPROVEMENT OF BLUFF ROAD, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the cooperative capital project, Repair and Improvement of Bluff Road, SIUE. The project is a cooperative effort between Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Madison County, Edwardsville Township, and the City of Edwardsville with an estimated cost of \$2,000,000. Madison County will design and execute the project, with costs shared among the parties. The SIUE cost is \$500,000 to be funded from the FY 2001 deferred maintenance appropriation.

Rationale for Adoption

Bluff Road runs from Poag Road to South University Drive along the bottom of the bluffs past the athletic fields and the Korte Stadium. Most of Bluff Road is on University property, and, under an agreement worked out by the late Senator Vadalabene, the University pays Edwardsville Township \$5,000 per year for routine maintenance. Over the past several years, the road has become a bypass for traffic around the University to and from I-270. The road is narrow and has deteriorated to the point where safety is a concern. Additionally, it now carries increased traffic due to the construction of the Stadium and the major events that are held there. Also, the Edwardsville Area Soccer Club leases fields from the University along Bluff Road. In the evenings and on weekends there are large numbers of children present, and the narrow road represents a safety hazard.

University traffic on Bluff Road is expected to increase with the completion of the Engineering Building and construction of Residence Hall III. Bluff Road to Whiteside Drive represents the shortest route to these buildings from the south and west.

University officers were approached by Madison County and Edwardsville Township officials about a cost sharing arrangement for repair and improvement of the road. The University share is \$500,000, which is approximately 25 percent of the expected cost. The Madison County Highway Department would design and execute the project, which includes widening the road, leveling the road bed, resurfacing, providing eight foot shoulders, improving drainage, constructing a new intersection with South University Drive, and demolishing the old intersection.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The cooperative capital project, Repair and Improvement of Bluff Road, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at a cost to the University of \$500,000.

(2) Funding for the University share of the project shall be from the FY-01 appropriation for deferred maintenance.

(3) The Madison County Highway Department will design and execute the project on behalf of Southern Illinois University, Madison County, Edwardsville Township, and the City of Edwardsville.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: COAL YARD RUNOFF TREATMENT PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to create an area for the retention and treatment of rainwater runoff from the coal yard on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$150,000. Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 state appropriated deferred maintenance dollars. Drawings and specifications have been prepared by John Crawford and Associates in conjunction with Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In January of 1998 a project was initiated to design and construct a water retention and treatment area to control rainwater runoff from the coal yard as required by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Original project estimates, including A/E design fees, were below \$100,000, and therefore project approval was not sought at that time. John Crawford and Associates was contracted to work in conjunction with Physical Plant Engineering Services to prepare the appropriate drawings and specifications.

During the project design phase, the original location for the retention and treatment area (south of the Physical Plant complex and west of U.S. 51) was deemed inappropriate and therefore a new location was identified. The new location is situated east of the Illinois Central Railroad tracks and south of parking lot 62 and will allow sufficient retention capacity to handle a "100-year rain" level as required by the E.P.A. Rainwater runoff from the coal pile will be pumped to the retention area and chemically treated to neutralize any contaminants such as sulfur before the runoff reaches the Piles Fork Creek. Electrical access for a lift station to pump the runoff from the coal yard to the retention area will now be required, thus increasing the project estimate to approximately \$150,000, including \$8,000 A/E fees, \$115,000 construction, and \$27,000 contingency. Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 deferred maintenance dollars.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been approved by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct the coal yard runoff water retention and treatment area on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$150,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to use the drawings and specifications previously prepared by John Crawford and Associates.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT AUTHORITY AND AUTHORITY TO AWARD
ADDITIONAL CONTRACTS, COMPLETION OF STADIUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter would increase the project authority for the capital project. Completion of Stadium, SIUE, from \$250,000 to \$290,000. It also requests authority to award additional construction contracts in the amount of \$35,687. Funding for the increase will be from FY-00 University operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the project at its July 9, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$250,000. At that same meeting, members of the Executive Committee were authorized to approve all future formal actions required for the project.

Funding for the project was a FY-99 special State appropriation to SIUE for that purpose. The funds are regular operating funds that will expire on August 31, 1999, at the end of the lapse period.

Subsequent to completion of the plans and specifications, but prior to Executive Committee approval, University officers learned that the lead-time for ordering the elevator car was approximately six months. This made it impossible to have the car installed prior to the end of the lapse period and loss of funds. To avoid losing the funds, University officers decided to proceed with additional work within the original scope of the project up to the amount of \$250,000—to include the installation of all elevator equipment except for the car and related controls. University officers further decided to seek Board of Trustees approval to increase the project authority by the amount required to purchase and install the elevator car and controls and to pay for that increase with FY-00 University operating funds.

Bids for the elevator car work were received as alternates during the previously approved bid process, and contract awards are appropriate at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project authority for the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be and is hereby increased from \$250,000 to \$290,000.

(2) A contract change order in the amount of \$23,207 in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to R. W. Boeker Co., Inc., Hamel, Illinois, for general work.

(3) A contract change order in the amount of \$1,800 in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to Kane Mechanical, Wood River, Illinois, for ventilation work.

(4) A contract change order in the amount of \$10,000 in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to O'Fallon Electric Co., O'Fallon, Illinois, for electrical work.

(5) A contract change order in the amount of \$680 in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be awarded to G. R. P. Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for plumbing work.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2000

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 10	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
March 9	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
April 13	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
May 11	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
June 8	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
July 13	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 14	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
October 12	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
November 9	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
December 14	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2000:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2000 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2000 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 14	Friday, January 28	SIUC - February 10
Monday, February 14	Friday, February 25	SIUE School of Dental Medicine, Alton - March 9
Monday, March 20	Friday, March 31	SIUC - April 13
Monday, April 17	Friday, April 28	SIUE - May 11
Monday, May 15	Friday, May 26	SIUC - June 8
Monday, June 19	Friday, June 30	SIUC - School of Medicine - July 13
Monday, August 21	Friday, September 1	SIUE - September 14
Monday, September 18	Friday, September 29	SIUC - October 12
Monday, October 16	Friday, October 27	SIUE - November 9
*Friday, November 17	Friday, December 1	SIUC - December 14

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held May 13, 1999; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2001; Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Air

Conditioning Renovations, Faner Hall, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Piping Replacement, Anthony Hall, SIUC; Project Approval: Cooperative Repair and Improvement of Bluff Road, SIUE; Project Approval and Approval of Plans and Specifications: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC; Increase in Project Authority and Authority to Award Additional Contracts: Completion of Stadium, SIUE; and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2000. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented:

APPROVAL OF FY 2000 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2000. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to major fund groups. Budget information is also presented separately for each University decision center. Supporting documentation contains the decision rules that will govern how changes may be made to the original budget. Planning schedules show the resources being directed in support of University priorities and assets. Capital budget information is provided by fund source.

Budget Schedules provide totals for all current funds by major fund group (Schedule A). Supporting schedules detail budget allocations within each major fund group (Schedule B) and within each of the University's decision centers (Schedule C). Schedule D provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2000. Schedule E provides information on reserves that the University has established for equipment replacement, permanent improvements,

extraordinary maintenance, and similar purposes. These reserves are established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary expenditures. The Guidelines require that reserves must be established through formal action of the governing board and impose strict limitations on the reserves.

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate action plans developed by each campus to support University priorities. The planning schedules list campus goals, performance measures, activities, assignment of responsibility and budget allocations (Schedule A). Also included are plans that have been made for contingencies (Schedule B), as well as provisions for the maintenance of assets: facilities, equipment, and curricular and professional development (Schedule C). The asset creation/deletion schedules (Schedule D) outline the shifts in major assets planned by the campuses and how those asset changes link with University priorities.

Since the Foundations and other University related organizations impact resource allocations at SIU, fiscal information on SIU's related organizations is included in a separate section as an information item.

Rationale for Adoption

In December, 1998, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans presented today were developed in accordance with the guidelines. These actions were taken to further assure that resources are directed in support of University priorities, and to ensure the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the new budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2000 Operating and Capital Budgets as

presented in planning and budget schedules previously mailed to the Board and presented in an informational meeting held on July 7, 1999, is hereby approved.

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2000

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2000. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President will distribute an average salary increase of 3% to be used for merit. Up to an additional 2% may be distributed for other considerations such as equity, recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff, providing performance-based incentives, and offsetting early retirement costs. These increases will be effective July 1, 1999, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 1999, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity increases and other considerations up to 2%. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an average salary increase of 3% to be used for merit and up to an additional 2% for equity and other considerations to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 1999, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 1999 for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity and other considerations up to 2%;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2000 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a 3% merit increase be granted to Chancellor David Werner effective July 1, 1998; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2001,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE, INCLUDING
THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, AND SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2001. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; academic program and unit reviews; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine.

Resource requirements for FY01 program requests total \$11,263,986, which includes \$6,734,767 for Carbondale; \$1,144,219 for the School of Medicine; and \$3,385,000 for Edwardsville.

FY-01 program requests for Carbondale include one New Program Request for a Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering and four Program Priorities Requests that include 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology; 3) Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development; and 4) Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies.

The School of Medicine has four Program Priorities Requests that include 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Rural Primary Care Education; 3) Rural Preceptorship -Fourth-Year Program; and 4) Geriatric Medicine and Research.

Edwardsville has three New Program Requests that include 1) a B.S. in Manufacturing Engineering; 2) a B.A./B.S. in Criminal Justice Studies; and 3) an M.S. in Construction. Edwardsville also has six Program Priorities Requests that include 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Strengthening Academic Quality and Productivity; 3) Enhancement of a Dental Medicine Program; 4) Enhancement of Learning Resources; 5) Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base; and 6) Implementing Professional Development Schools. Edwardsville is also making two Support Function Requests that include 1) Strengthening Campus Life and Retaining Students; and 2) Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Program.

Several of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 00 but were unfunded. Because they remain a high priority for the campuses, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 01.

The FY-01 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that support University priorities; reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine; and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS (MISSION
STATEMENT, FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES STATEMENT,
PROGRAM REVIEW REPORTS, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS) FISCAL YEAR 2001,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2001 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this Matter have been prepared in accordance with revised guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) including the School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2001.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen our Commitment to Faculty and Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine establishes three priorities: Educational Program Enhancement, Rural Education, and Research and Technology. Southern Illinois University Carbondale is committed to achieving national eminence, regional excellence, and international prominence by energizing entrepreneurial activities, catalyzing economic development, enhancing significant research, and promoting the highest quality undergraduate experience.

Program review reports are included.

New Program Requests for SIUC include: 1) the Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Engineering. For SIUC, the Program Priorities Requests are 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology; 3) Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development; and 4) Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies. For the School of Medicine, the Program Priorities Requests are: 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Rural Primary Care Education; 3) Rural Preceptorship - Fourth-Year Program; and 4) Geriatric Medicine and Research. These requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and approved by the executive committee.

Rationale for Adoption

These Documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2001 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official Documents by which the campus through the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The Documents originate from a planning process which identifies directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the Documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials have followed a planning process designed to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies involved. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended by the Executive Committee. The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council has reviewed these proposals and recommended their final approval.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2001 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY-01 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
(INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE)

I. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (SIUC)	\$1,250,000
II. Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology	\$2,491,243
III. Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development	\$2,527,667
IV. Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	\$ 345,000
V. Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies	\$ 120,857
VI. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	\$ 288,219
VII. Rural Primary Care Education (SOM)	\$ 332,000
VIII. Rural Preceptorship - Fourth-Year Program (SOM)	\$ 41,000
IX. Geriatric Medicine and Research (SOM)	\$ 483,000
TOTAL SIUC	\$6,734,767
TOTAL SOM	\$1,144,219
TOTAL PROPOSED FY-01 REQUESTS (SIUC and SOM)	<u>\$7,878,986</u>

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY-01 BUDGET REQUESTS

- I. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff \$1,250,000

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

- II. Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology \$2,491,243

The University seeks additional academic base support to utilize fully any allocations to be made for requests found in the RAMP Planning documents for FY-00 and FY-01, to accommodate its University Priorities and the goals of the Illinois Commitment, and to enhance its undergraduate education and instructional technology.

- III. Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development \$2,527,667

The University seeks support to enhance its Research Centers, its Outreach, and its Regional Economic Development efforts in order to accommodate the Illinois Commitment Goals, to enhance its partnerships with business, industry, and commerce, to make its intellectual capital an engine of economic growth, and to better serve its educational constituents.

- IV. Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering \$ 345,000

The Department of Electrical Engineering is requesting the establishment of a new degree program, "Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering," and the change of the Department name from "Department of Electrical Engineering" to "Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering."

- V. Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies \$120,857

The funds requested will be used for additional staff which will enable the Center to 1) support the economic, social, and cultural development of southern Illinois through appropriate undergraduate, graduate, and professional education and research and 2) strive to meet the healthcare needs of central and southern Illinois through appropriate health-related programs, services, and public health policy.

- VI. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM) \$ 288,219

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

- VII. Rural Primary Care Education (SOM) \$ 332,000

The challenges of preparing and retaining downstate Illinois physicians equipped to address patient and community needs will require changes in the undergraduate medical curriculum in learning methods, curriculum content, and learning environment. SIU School of Medicine intends to add a rural education experience to involve and integrate primary care in the delivery of rural health care in downstate Illinois. The new experiences will integrate Family Medicine, Pediatrics, Internal Medicine, and Obstetrics/ Gynecology.

- VIII. Rural Preceptorship - 4th Year Program \$ 41,000

The Department of Family and Community Medicine requests funds to fully develop a fourth-year rural clerkship elective. Activities would include the development of curriculum, recruitment of an assistant

director of undergraduate education, and development of electives and experiences which involve local physicians.

IX. Geriatric Medicine and Research \$483,000

The numbers of elderly Americans in the nation, state, and region are expected to dramatically increase in the early decades of the next century, thus placing increased burdens on the region's health care system. The School of Medicine is uniquely situated to assist the State of Illinois in meeting these needs. The Geriatric Medicine and Research (GMR) Initiative will establish a coordinating group of academic/clinical geriatricians and increase faculty resources in the area of Geriatric Medicine and Research at the School. This will complement the School's resources and extend them to the needs of the region's rural geriatric population.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
(RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2001
(PLANNING STATEMENT, PROGRAM REVIEWS, NEW
PROGRAM REQUESTS, PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS,
AND SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUESTS), SIUE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 1985 and included in RAMP 1987, the focus statement approved by the IBHE, the Illinois Commitment Goals, the University's priorities approved by the Board of Trustees on March 12, 1998, and the challenges identified through the campus's planning process continue to define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE.

The RAMP Program Review section includes a description of the review process reflecting the use of IBHE P*Q*P criteria; the results of all program reviews conducted in 1996-98 in accordance with the IBHE's statewide lateral program review schedule; an eight-year review schedule for all academic programs; the results of a review conducted for one public service unit (Center for Organizational Research and Development); and a six-year review schedule for public service units.

Three New Program Requests, six Program Priorities Requests, and two Support Function Requests are presented. The New Program Requests, Bachelor of Science, major in Manufacturing Engineering and

Master of Science, major in Construction were included in RAMP 00 and request new state resources. The New Program Request, Bachelor of Arts/Science, major in Criminal Justice Studies also requests new state resources. The Program Priorities Requests, Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff, Strengthening Academic Quality and Productivity, Enhancement of Learning Resources, Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base, and Implementing Professional Development Schools, seek new state resources. One Program Priorities Request, Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program, uses new dollars from increased tuition from dental students. One Support Function Request, Strengthening Campus Life and Retaining Students, seeks new state resources. The other Support Function Request, Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Service (COPS) Program, was submitted in RAMP 00 and requests new state resources. The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the New Program Requests, Program Priorities Requests and the Support Function Requests.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission statement and focus statement continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The program evaluation procedures and the results of all reviews respond to and reflect the needs of the institution and conform to Illinois Board of Higher Education P*Q*P guidelines. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Priorities Statement has been reviewed by the appropriate administrators and staff. Internal program review is the result of extensive committee involvement through the Graduate Council and the Curriculum Council of the Faculty Senate, as well as substantial administrative consideration. The New Program Requests, Program Priorities Requests, and the Support Function Requests were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements

herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2001 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS

Bachelor of Science, major in Manufacturing Engineering

The proposal is to add a Bachelor of Science degree program with a major in Manufacturing Engineering. This program would produce graduates who are well qualified for employment as manufacturing engineers. Currently, there are no public universities in Illinois with an accredited undergraduate manufacturing engineering program. Engineering employers of southern Illinois industries and manufacturers need access to potential employees with the skills provided by this proposed bachelor's degree. The proposal reallocates resources and requests new state resources to begin the program. The program will seek accreditation from the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Master of Science, major in Construction

The proposal is to add a Master of Science degree program with a major in Construction. Master's level education in construction will attract those with undergraduate degrees in a variety of related disciplines such as construction, civil engineering, architecture, and business. This program is anticipated to be particularly attractive to those who are several years beyond college, working in construction or a related field. Course scheduling will be tailored to serve the part-time student, with evening classes. Major projects totaling almost \$1 billion are currently underway in southwestern Illinois including expansion of MetroLink to St. Clair County. The program requires new state resources (\$160,000) and reallocated resources (\$20,000).

Bachelor Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies FY 01 \$270,000

The proposal is to add a Bachelor of Arts/Science degree program with a major in Criminal Justice Studies. The program will prepare graduates for a broad range of career opportunities in criminal justice, including law enforcement and security, the court system, probation and parole, and the

correctional system. Community college graduates with two-year degrees in law enforcement or the administration of justice and individuals employed in criminal justice but who do not hold a bachelor's degree along with traditional age students will be attracted to this program. The program requires new state resources (\$270,000).

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

Strengthening Academic Quality and Productivity

The University requests new state resources to maintain the tenured and tenure-track faculty base which is critical to the quality of teaching. SIUE is approximately halfway through a 10-year period in which 220 new full-time instructional faculty have been or will be hired – fully 46 percent of the faculty at its 1998 level of 481. These faculty will be reviewed under the University's personnel policies that require "meritorious" teaching for promotion and tenure. This emphasis on quality teaching combined with faculty development is expected to result in improved teaching and student learning.

Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program

The budget request continues the plan that assigns tuition increases in the School of Dental Medicine to program enhancement through the addition of three FTE clinical faculty. Similar requests were submitted in RAMPs 99 and 00. Data show that the School of Dental Medicine has the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. The SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio would require the additional FTE clinical faculty.

Enhancement of Learning Resources

The University Planning and Budget Council established as a priority annual instructional equipment expenditures of \$1 million and annual library acquisitions expenditures of \$1 million. This will be accomplished

by phasing in a \$500,000 increase in the instructional equipment budget and an additional \$500,000 for library acquisitions to be phased in over a three year period beginning in FY 98. IBHE recommended and the University received \$100,000 in FY 98 to meet this goal. A request to fund this plan in RAMP 99 and 00 was not recommended for funding by IBHE. Because the quality of library holdings and instructional equipment have a direct impact on both graduate and undergraduate education and because the costs increase faster than inflation, the University Planning and Budget Council identified enhancement of library acquisitions and instructional equipment to be high priorities.

Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base
FY 01 \$820,000

This program priorities request asks for new state resources to strengthen the campus educational and information technology base in two ways. First, the University proposes to contribute to the two long term solutions suggested at the October 1998 IT Workforce Solutions Conference in Chicago, Illinois, of adding more IT computer professors and increasing the number of high school graduates pursuing IT careers by using new state resources for new faculty positions in the programs of Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Computing and Information Systems, Instructional Technology, Management Information Systems, and Geography over a two year period. Second, new state resources are requested to support student and faculty use of technology in all programs at the University.

Implementing Professional Development Schools

The proposal is to establish four Professional Development Schools (PDSs) within school districts in the University's service region. The sites will be selected from four school districts, Alton Community Unit School District No. 11, East St. Louis School District #189, Edwardsville Community Unit District No. 7, and Cahokia Community Unit School District #187. The PDSs will serve as exemplary clinical sites for undergraduate teacher education students and advanced students enrolled in educational administration as well as other graduate curricular areas. Resources will be used for four new FTE faculty positions. The four faculty members employed in these positions will be assigned to coordinate activities at each of the PDS sites. Additional resources are needed to support the faculty activities.

SIUE SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUESTS

Strengthening Campus Life and Retaining Students FY 01 \$100,000

This proposal requests funding to improve campus life through expanding campus programming and improving communication to students of campus activities. Specifically, new state resources will be used to create a Freshman Convocation, increase the number of cultural and intellectual activities offered by student affairs, the professional schools, enhance activities for honor students, and expand the media used to inform students of campus activities.

Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Program

This is a request for new state resources to continue the Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program. This program stresses the importance of police-student-staff cooperation to control crime, maintain order, and improve the quality of campus life. Crime prevention programs have increased 200% and crime has decreased approximately 43% since the inception of the program. The program was implemented in Spring, 1996 and was funded, in part, with a COPS Universal Hiring Grant from the United States Department of Justice. The grant funds were expended in August 1998, with the program continued through reallocated resources for FY-99. This is a resubmission of a program priorities request included in RAMP 00 recommended for funding by IBHE, but was not included in the Governor's budget recommendations.

TOTAL FY-01 REQUESTS \$3,385,000

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the Approval of FY 2000 Operating and Capital Budgets; Salary Increase Plans for FY 2000, as amended; and Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2001. The motion was duly seconded.

The Chair recognized Kay J. Carr, President of the SIUC Faculty Association. Ms. Carr made the following remarks:

Mr. Chair and members of the Board. Let me begin by recognizing an important area of common ground between the faculty and the Board of Trustees. It is clear that we share a set of general goals for

the future of the Carbondale campus as outlined by the fiscal year 2001 RAMP priority statement that you are considering today. These goals, if implemented, cannot help but move the University in exciting new directions. Indeed, the faculty share a commitment to supporting teaching, strengthening education at all levels, improving student retention, bolstering faculty development, broadening campus collaboration, and expanding the University's leadership role. Given our common purpose, it is disturbing that the proposed Fiscal Year 2000 budget is not adequate to implement these goals and that little acknowledgment has been given to the fundamental role of the faculty in accomplishing them. Without support for faculty development and shared governance, nothing else is possible. We recognize and appreciate that you have fulfilled the terms of the collective bargaining agreement by participating in the salary equity study. However, that study confirms that the salary of the average faculty member at SIUC is 10% behind that of our peers at other Carnegie II institutions. Moreover, the proposed increase requested in the RAMP for next year does not begin to address this difference or to propose any plans for bringing the faculty up to par with those at our sister universities in a timely fashion. It is not only the disparity in pay that threatens our institutional mission. Unfilled faculty positions, overcrowded classrooms, reduced course offerings and limited OTS resources weaken the faculty's ability to do our jobs well. This failure to articulate a clear vision of significant faculty support can only impede the progress of the University toward the goal outlined in the priorities statement. The quality of our graduates is a direct reflection of the excellence of our faculty. Talented faculty engaged in active research affect every aspect of the University from doctoral advising to basic undergraduate instruction to the standing of the campus and the world at large. If SIUC loses its status as a Carnegie II institution because the faculty are not permitted the time and resources to generate grants and produce scholarly research, we will be crippled in our ability to attract promising undergraduates and graduates. Without those students, SIUC cannot act as an engine of economic opportunity for both the local and global communities by producing the future leaders who will shape the world. This has been apparent to those administrators with the vision to recognize the potential of this University and to bring its various members together in a harmonious effort towards its realization. The faculty association calls upon the Board of Trustees to demonstrate the seriousness of its commitment to the items outlined in the priorities statement. This means a substantial effort to allocate to SIUC the resources in terms of competitive increases in salaries and OTS monies that will allow SIUC to recruit and retain faculty who can make these priorities a reality. It also means supporting those administrators who have demonstrated an ability to turn vision into practice. It is only when the community engages in this collective effort with the Board's clear and specific support that we can hope to see SIUC live up to its promise. Let us work together to bring this about. Thank you.

Chancellor Jackson responded with the following comments:

We spent a good bit of time on this issue yesterday and I think the general thrust of my presentation was, yes, we are behind by exactly the amounts that we indicated in that handout and reflected in Kay's presentation. We should have caught up some in 1999. We will catch up some in 2000 and some in 2001. Given that the national averages are about a 3% increase, we should be incrementally closing that gap. Certainly we need to work on the support costs and some of what we presented yesterday as a part of RAMP 2001 is an attempt to do some catch-up on support costs as well. The grants and contracts report that I just gave indicates that we are well above the level we have to be at to continue our Carnegie II status. Obviously we have to worry about that every year, but certainly we have a margin there that's fairly wide right now being above what's required to maintain Carnegie II status.

The Chair stated that he appreciated Ms. Carr's comments and the way in which they had been presented. He said that he wished she had been at the budget treat yesterday because he thought it was a very upbeat presentation, part of which was attempting in a realistic way, not in a one year or a one time way, of addressing the very items that she had talked about. He explained that those items concern the Board just as much as they concern everybody. He commended the presentation made yesterday by Chancellor Jackson and staff and the realistic approach being made.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, Ben Syfert. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2000, for a proposed rate of \$58.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

In considering budget needs for FY 2001, the most significant factors were salary and inflationary increases. These increases alone would require a \$7.91 per semester fee increase. Since the Student Center has other sources of income through sales and services, it is expected that increases in those revenues would also contribute to meeting the need for new funds. Accordingly, the proposed fee increase is limited to \$3.00 per semester, assuming a 2% enrollment increase from FY 1999 to FY 2001.

The increased costs for FY 1999 and FY 2000 have and will be met by use of working cash reserves.

The Student Center also receives funding from a 46.6% portion of the Revenue Bond fee, which is not being increased. The proposed increase in the FY 2001 Student Center fee, calculated on the basis of revenue from both student fees, reflects a 2.42% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1991 through FY 2001 and an average annual increase of 4.55% over the four-year period FY 1998 through FY 2001.

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public. Accordingly, an intensive investigation of deferred maintenance needs will be conducted beginning this summer to assure our planning addresses the deferred maintenance priorities. We are currently identifying an additional revenue stream in order to shorten still further the time scheduled for deferred maintenance projects.

Considerations Against Adoption

The larger problem beyond the funding of current operations is the need for repairs and renovations funds. While current needs are being met, as shown in the attached budgets, consideration is being given to the

longer term needs of this aging facility. Resources to meet these future needs will come from student fees, sales and services, and cost reductions.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase. This matter has been given to both student constituency groups. Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council did not support the amount requested here.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000
Student Center *	\$55.00	\$58.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Syfert stated that there had been a lot of discussion last year when he was involved in the Undergraduate Student Government concerning the move of the Programming Student Council. He explained that that move had required a lot of extra resources and staffing for the Student Center since it had been moved from under student involvement to the Student Center and that was about the same amount as the fee increase. He explained that that had been discussed quite extensively at

the student government level and with Harvey Welch. He stated that he was uncomfortable increasing that fee if the fee increase was not going to be used towards the deferred maintenance issue that other trustees have brought up. He said he would like to see those maintenance problems addressed and that it can't be done if the money will be diverted in other directions.

Mr. Harvey Welch, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, stated that he disagreed with the statement that the increase was being dedicated to the changes in the Student Programming Council from Student Development to the Student Center. He continued that the figures that were supplied to the Board indicated that SIUC planned to use the increase for a number of things: inflation, some salary increases, and to deal with the deferred maintenance project that was brought to our attention.

Dr. Larry Juhlin, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, stated there had been a misunderstanding and he took responsibility for not making it clear to the students. He explained that the University Programming Office was moved to the Student Center from Student Development three or four years ago and that it was partly funded by state dollars and partly funded by Student Center dollars. He continued that at the request of students this last year the University Programming Office had been moved back to the Student Center and they had reverted back to the split between the State and non-state dollars. He stated that the amount of money the Student Center was putting into it for this year was

approximately the same amount they had been putting into it three or four years ago before it was taken away, so the new money that was coming in was in no way related to moving the Student Programming Office.

Mr. Norwood asked if the carpet in the Student Center was part of the deferred maintenance projects. Mr. Welch responded that it was part of the deferred maintenance projects.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Elizabeth Bell; nay, Ben Syfert. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED FEE: MEDICAL STUDENT
DISABILITY INSURANCE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19]

Summary

This matter would establish a new student fee for all students enrolled in the School of Medicine to cover the cost of a Disability Insurance Program for medical students. The Disability Insurance Program would provide benefits in the amounts of \$1,500/month for first and second year, and \$2,000/month for third, fourth, and fifth year students, respectively. The cost (and related fees) would be \$52.20 for first and second year students and \$69.76 for third, fourth, and fifth year students. The program also includes a rider for HIV Infections which would pay a lump sum benefit in the amount of \$100,000 and cost \$18 per year, per student. If approved, the program and related fees will be effective for Fall Semester 1999.

Rationale for Adoption

The Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) in their publication entitled "Functions and Structure of a Medical School" which details the standards for accreditation of Medical Education Programs leading to the M.D. Degree, requires that a medical school must make disability insurance available to students.

In Academic Year 1998-99, all students in the School of Medicine (both the Carbondale and Springfield sites) participated in a referendum vote, the results of which supported the adoption of a new fee for disability coverage. At the time of the referendum, it was explained that this coverage would be for a group policy which, if approved, would require mandatory participation on the part of all medical students.

The University of Illinois medical School has procured a vendor to provide disability insurance for its students. It is expected that the annual cost of similar coverage for this institution's medical students will be significantly less than \$25,000, and the School of Medicine proposes to contract with the same vendor selected by the University of Illinois under the same terms and conditions. Below is a summary of the cost and relative benefits for this program.

	Annual Premium	Benefit
First and Second Year Students	\$52.20	\$1,500/month
Third, Fourth, and Fifth Year Students	\$69.76	\$2,000/month
HIV Rider (all students)	\$18.00	\$100,000/lump sum

Considerations Against Adoption

The University officers are both concerned about and sensitive to increases in the educational cost and the possible adverse affect of costs on access to the University in general and the Medical School in particular. Such concerns are integral to the University's annual fee review process and reflect its efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

A student referendum was passed that specifically addressed adding a new fee for student disability insurance. Further, this matter has been reviewed and recommended by the Medical School's Executive Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for Fall Semester 1999, 4 Policies of the Board B be amended by adding the following:

19. A Disability Insurance Program Fee shall be collected from each medical student to be used to cover the cost of disability insurance, according to the following schedule:

Disability Insurance Benefits: \$70.20, M-1/M-2; \$87.76,
M-3/M-4/M-5

The Chair stated that there were some very pleasant things that he got to do as Chair of the Board of Trustees, and one of them was to make a presentation to the retiring student trustees. Mr. VanMeter stated that he was very pleased on behalf of the Board of Trustees to present him with this certificate which records with appreciation the services of Phil Gersman as Student Trustee from July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999. He stated that Phil's service, had been exemplary and he had been a very, very fine trustee. He continued that Phil had done his homework and the Board certainly appreciated having him serve as Student Trustee. He explained that Mr. Ruta had been unable to attend this meeting, but that his certificate would be sent to him.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be September 9 on the Edwardsville campus. He also announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the International Room.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 8, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	80
--	----

September 9, 1999

Roll Call.....	82
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee	83
Trustee Reports	83
Committee Reports.....	83
Executive Committee	83
Finance Committee.....	83
Architecture and Design Committee	84
Academic Matters Committee	84
Executive Officer Reports	84
President Ted Sanders	84
Application for Appeal of Ayn Downey, SIUC.....	84
Interim Chancellor John Jackson	87
Chancellor David Werner	89
Presentation by Dr. Max Yen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate	90
Presentation by Mr. Jack R. Tolliver, Chairman of the Sand Road Storm Water Control Organization	92
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1999, SIUC and SIUE.....	95
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	95

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	95
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	99
Approval of Medical Student Disability Insurance Fee [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-19</u>]	102
Approval to Convey Real Property: U. S. Highway 51 South, SIUC	104
Approval of Utility Easement: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC	105
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC.....	106
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC	108
Selection of Architect: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC	111
Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer: Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE	112
Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUE	113
Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Library Storage, SIUE	115
Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE	116
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Operating Budget Request.....	118
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Capital Budget Priorities	123
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 5, 1999 and July 8, 1999	138

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 8, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, September 8, 1999, at 4:00 p.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair


Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John

Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 9, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 9, 1999, at 10:07 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed Celeste Stiehl to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that the Governor's Office had appointed Elizabeth Bell, Student Trustee, SIUE, as the voting member of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the SIUC commencement on August 7. He explained that although it was a hot day the arena was full of proud friends and families of the graduates. Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, stated that there had been one minor glitch in that the photographer did not show up. He explained that this was a photographer that had been used for many years and he put our schedule down for Eastern and vice versa.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, in the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met since the last report. He stated that the full Board had met in executive session from 4:00-5:20 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, and only matters permitted by law were discussed with no formal action having been taken.

Mr. Brewster, in the absence of Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. He gave the following report:

We approved for consideration on the omnibus motion Board agenda item K, Approval of Medical Student Disability Insurance Fee [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19] and Board agenda item U, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Operating Budget Request. We also heard a report to approve the reassignment of duties in the President's office, received a report of cash and investments, and approved a budget adjustment.

In the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Mr. Rowe stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We had the following 10 items for consideration. Item L, Approval to Convey Real Property: U.S. Highway 51 South, SIUC; M, Approval of Utility Easement: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC; Item O, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC. Item P, Selection of Architect: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Item Q, Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE; Item R, Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUE; Item S, Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Library Storage, SIUE; Item T, Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE; and V, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Capital Budget Priorities. There were no specific questions raised on any of these items and they are recommended by the A & D Committee for your approval and placement on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We had an information report on accreditation/affiliations, SIUC and SIUE, with explanations from Dr. Haller. We also had an excellent presentation on the STARS program at SIUE. The four young people that informed us about the program represented the University very, very well. It was an exciting report.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Sanders gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chair, members of the Board. The first thing that I would bring to you is an Application for Appeal from Ayn Downey. This is an appeal out of the Carbondale campus. Ms Downey seeks the lifting of a one-year disciplinary suspension. She believes that she was denied her due process rights and an impartial hearing. Her readmission to the University is contingent upon her meeting successfully a number of conditions that were imposed out of the campus hearing. The basis for her

appeal is that the procedures call into question the integrity of the decision-making process. The Carbondale Student Affairs personnel determined the sanction and consideration of the seriousness of the student's conduct and after a careful review of the evidence this was done in accordance with the guidelines of the SIUC Code. In addition, Ms. Downey's Application for Appeal fails to satisfy the requirement for review by the Board that serious questions concerning the integrity of the decision-making process exist. Therefore, I recommend that the Application for Appeal be denied and will so notify Ms. Downey unless there is a motion from a member of the Board to the contrary.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Ayn Downey shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued with the following report:

It is fascinating to see how fast summer has passed and how quickly this one has passed since our last Board meeting. We met in early July and it's already past Labor Day. There is a lot though, as you reflect upon this summer, that has been packed into the days, weeks, and the months.

We've had a number of legislators visit our campuses. Senator Rauschenberger, Chairman of the Senate Appropriations Committee, met with faculty and staff at both the Edwardsville and East St. Louis Center. Senators Watson, Luechtefeld, and Clayborne also joined Senator Rauschenberger for a tour of the East St. Louis Center. Garrett Deakin and I spent a good bit of time in Springfield meeting with various members of the Governor's staff and agency directors, and have had conversations over the past several weeks with the Deputy Governor, the Governor's Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff, the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, the Director of the Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, CDB, as well as contacts with agriculture, EPA, and a number of others. We've also had people from the campuses testifying before legislative hearings this summer. Carl Getto and researchers from SIUC testified at hearings on the tobacco settlement and the monies that will derive to the state as a result of that settlement. Steve Hanson, Graduate Dean here in Edwardsville and a representative from WIU met with the Deputy Governor for Education on a plan to save the state money by streamlining the state's grants and contract procedures.

Coming up on September 21, we will have the budget overview meeting, better known as the Big Picture Meeting, with the Illinois Board of Higher Education. That session will be held here on the Edwardsville campus. Last year this meeting took place in Carbondale. Last year, given the leadership from Keith Sanders, we saw a very, very different approach and format to the Big Picture Meeting. It used to be that the two Chancellors, the Vice-Presidents, and I would meet with the Executive Director and staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the Big Picture Meeting was basically a closed event. Last year and this year and in the foreseeable future this is now an open event with invited participation from larger numbers of people. A very, very good move on Keith Sanders' part.

Senator del Valle is scheduled to visit Carbondale on September 22. A week later on September 30 Graduate Dean Koropchak and Tony Young will testify before the Senate Committee on Biotechnology. At that very time Garrett Deakin and I will be in Washington meeting with the entire Illinois Congressional delegation on issues before the Congress that affect research universities. Every other year, in fact, the Presidents of the University of Illinois, Northwestern, the University of Chicago, and now SIU travel to Washington for a session with the delegation. We're in good company in that meeting, and the timing is strategic. We will be right at that point in time at the end of the federal fiscal year and it is in the season when Congress is finalizing budgets and substantive legislation.

Just before the October meeting of the Board of Trustees, Senator Rauschenberger is tentatively scheduled to visit the Carbondale campus.

We're also looking forward with great interest to the visit of Dr. Fernando Remirez who will visit Carbondale on October 7 as a part of a two-day visit to Illinois. Dr. Remirez is Cuba's former ambassador to the United Nations and is the highest-ranking Cuban official in the United States. Given our place in international education and the enrollment of international students from around the world, this visit meshes very, very nicely with one of our highest priorities. I'd also note that Dr. Remirez' visit fits very nicely with Governor Ryan's efforts to plan and lead a humanitarian visit to Cuba sometime later this fall. We are hopeful that the Governor or senior members of his staff will participate in the Remirez visit.

Also I would quickly report to you on the two state fairs. I believe that our presence at both showed improvement. This year I've heard a number of comments from people about our presence at both places. In fact, I would note that our exhibit won first place at the DuQuoin State Fair this year and it was nice to have the big blue and red ribbon prominently displayed.

Beverly and I and local legislators hosted a reception for Kay and David Werner last week. That reception was well attended. It was scheduled for a three-hour period, presuming that people would come and go, but people came early and most stayed for the full three hours. Extremely warm comments were expressed. The feelings about David and Kay and their leadership were nice to hear and the affirmation of and expectations of what they have for what David will do as the permanent Chancellor in Edwardsville.

You heard earlier this morning from John Moody, but I would also let everyone know that the committee we've established to look at business practices did meet yesterday at Touch of Nature in Carbondale. Of the 20 members on that committee, 16 of them were in attendance and stayed for the full day of activities. It sounded to me, as I listened to John Moody's report this morning, that he and the committee accomplished far more than what even any of us could have expected in the first day of meetings. I'm extremely encouraged about the work and about John Moody's leadership and deeply appreciative of the fact that he and the other 19 individuals are willing to give of their time and provide this service to the University.

Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Carbondale, made the following remarks:

I want to start by introducing the newest Vice Chancellor on the Carbondale campus. I think everybody knows Glenn Poshard, but I think it's worth us taking note that this is his first Board meeting. Introducing Glenn Poshard to any Illinois audience is probably redundant. He's been on board since the first of August and he's been very busy getting a lot of good things done. I think the life of a member of Congress is extremely intense and running for Governor is even more intense, but he's finding that being a University administrator has its own demands. He's getting use to those.

I do want to note, too, that you may have seen in the press and coverage of the fact that the North Central Association is recommending a 10 year period for our reaccreditation. You heard about accreditation of the specific type earlier this morning. This is our most basic accreditation. It will be good through 2009. It is a signal accomplishment because in a 90-page report they gave us many good points about things that we were doing well. They pointed out three areas that we need to work on and they're not surprising to us. They pointed out that we needed work on deferred maintenance, on information technology, and on faculty assessment of what the curriculum is accomplishing. Any 90-page report of a type of that intense a nature is going to find some things that we need to work on. But by and large, it was an extraordinary, positive review.

One hundred fifty people, especially faculty and staff, were directly involved in the review. It took an enormous amount of work led very capably by Dr. John Dotson. I want to recognize all of those people and especially John Dotson's leadership.

If you were on the Carbondale campus this morning and picked up your newspaper before you left, there is a story about the automotive program. It has been declared the top automotive program in the country by the Automotive Manufacturing Association which is a national organization made up of Ford, GM, and Chrysler. Not only did they designate us the top automotive program in the country this year, but they will give us \$10,000 which can be used for scholarship funding and \$10,000 worth of new equipment. Jack Greer mentioned to the Ford Motor Company people that he deals with that the program could stand some more cars so they promptly sent us two brand new Lincoln Town Cars for our students to work on.

I'm sure all of the people on the Board knew Hiram Lesar, as did I. Hiram was a friend of many of us for many years. He, of course, was the founding dean of the Law School. Hiram died some two years ago. He also served at the behest of this Board as Acting President of SIUC on two different occasions. Yesterday we announced that Hiram's estate has given to the SIU Law School \$369,000 for either the endowment of a lecture series or the announcement of a professor that would be supported or perhaps a combination of both of those. That's much appreciated.

This past month the Office of Research Development and Administration processed 153 grants and contracts for a total of \$15,595,000. This is up significantly from the same August a year ago. The total for Fiscal '99 is up significantly from Fiscal '98. Grants and contracts continue to go in what we think is the right direction.

I want to note that Bill Recktenwald, *Chicago Tribune* reporter, has joined us for a year under a grant that the School of Journalism received from the Freedom Forum. That grant was for \$75,000 to fund a Journalist-in-Residence program. We think he'll be a great addition to the Journalism faculty for this year.

We are also in the top 10 in terms of numbers of African-American graduates. This year we're fourth in the nation; last year we were 10th. This is recognition by *Black Issues in Higher Education* magazine which does this study every year. We graduated 499 African-Americans this last academic year for which there is a record.

I am pleased to report that enrollment is up both on the Carbondale campus and overall. We'll be releasing this in a press release later today. We're not up big numbers, but we are up. We're up a total of 72, grand total of 22,323 total students. There will be 19,934 on-campus, 2,399 off-campus students. In looking at the component, we're down just a bit on undergraduates. We're going to look at where we're down on undergraduates, but we're not down big numbers. We're up more than that on the graduate school side, so the net effect is both on-campus and off-campus we're going in a positive direction. Follow-up on a policy change this Board adopted well over a year, we are, for the first time in many years, up on international enrollments. We're up only 11 but being up is a lot better than the steady downward path that we were on, so we're doing what we thought we would do with that change on the 2-1 ratio on tuition.

I want to recognize the very positive move-in that we had. Among other things, we got lucky in the weather, much like today, a very pleasant day. Vice Chancellor Harvey Welch, Ed Jones, Director of University Housing, and his people worked very, very well. I want to especially recognize Beth Lingren, who was in charge over all the programming that weekend.

Finally, I want to invite all of you to campus to any and every football game you'd like to attend. Murray State this weekend at home, 1:30. After the SEMO game, we certainly got off to a good start. Family weekend is October 9. We're doing some things differently on family weekend. We're going to have a number of our star professors giving lectures in their field for the families, students, and for any guests that we may have. We will have both a Friday night, Saturday morning lecture schedule which is being planned to showcase some of our faculty people. In addition, Homecoming is October 23 so I'd like to encourage you to mark your calendars for any of those weekends that you can join us on campus.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. As hard as it may be to believe, last evening the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra performed in this room to kick off the 1999-2000 part of the Arts in Issues Series. It was almost 30 years ago when the Symphony first performed on this campus. That performance was part of the original MRF, Mississippi River Festival, and it's great to have them back last night to a full house.

We had our summer commencement on August 7, the same date as Carbondale. We had 534 people receive degrees in the ceremony. Continuing the tradition we started a number of years ago, the focus at the

summer commencement is on alumni and so we always have a distinguished alumnus back as the speaker. This year it was William Plaschke, sports columnist with the *Los Angeles Times*. He gave a rather informal, but very delightful talk to the students.

This coming Sunday, the 12th of September, at Lovejoy Library, we will be recognizing the 25th anniversary of the National Ragtime Archives, which you approved 25 years ago.

The charter school opened in the closing days of August. One hundred students are enrolled and things seem to be going well. There is an open house this evening from 6:00-8:30 p.m. for the parents and other people that would like to take a look at the operation of the school. It is housed at the former Metropolitan Community College site, which we plan on renovating in a couple of years.

Later this afternoon there will be a grand opening of the addition to the Fitness Center. It's actually been open now for a couple of weeks.

We do not have final enrollment data. Our expectation at this point is that enrollment will probably be up about 300 students; about 1/3 of that will be the result of taking over the nursing program in Springfield.

Mrs. Stiehl mentioned welcome week and as part of that there's always a challenge between the President of the Student Body and the Chancellor. Last year I lost rather disastrously in a tricycle race to the President of the Student Body. This year I sought help from Nobby Emmanuel. We had a three-legged race and I thought his athletic prowess would carry the day, but I'm sad to report that the students beat us again. In fact, we were so bad that we were declared third in a two-team race.

The Chair recognized Dr. Max Yen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, who made the following remarks:

I only have some general statements. I'd like to summarize what things I see that are being done and how we move on.

During the last few months we have seen the resumption of the searches of Vice Chancellors and Deans and, indeed, it has been a very successful recruitment of our academic deans and I have to thank you for that.

The release of interest income funds to both the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses has been a plus to the University campuses

because that adds additional flexibility to meet its operations and we continue to see a positive return from that as well.

The creation of the Moody Committee is another plus for us to revisit the shared service center idea and to see whether the uncertainty that has not been spoken can be clarified so that we know whether we have good ideas or bad ideas. One thing I hope is that if we pursue a shared service center, we also look into the impact on the community and the cultures of the campuses.

We are very happy that Chancellor John Jackson has continued the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and also the Strategic Planning Committee. Those two committees are very vital to how we think and how the University functions.

In particular, I like the ten-word phrase that Dr. Jackson has put together: A Student-Centered Research University Serving the People of Illinois. It gives a focal point to our University and we need focal points. We need common agendas to give us positive reasons on how we move on to make a better University, and, of course, once we set the agenda and have the focal point it also requires several changes and these changes will be positive. These changes will be to do how we effectively go about our business as a University and clearly I think these changes are in your minds as well.

Serving as the Senate President, my job is to find a common agenda among us so that the faculty can participate in the issues that impact the Committee as well.

Here's some of my thinking as well as the changes that need to be made. I hope that you all will consider these.

We need to look at the change regarding how to advocate the liability of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The point is that we deserve to receive more investments so that we can produce more. How does the University conduct its management and practices of fiscal matters? Oracle is a positive movement and a much more smart way of dealing with our paper trails, cutting out all the red tape, and so on. That is a very positive way of looking into how can it be more effective. How do we build flexibility into our budget structures? I came to this conclusion because every year we see the same traumas of the decisions of the budgets and the income fund shortfall and so on. I think what I'm trying to address is that there is a sense of suspicion in morale, but there is a sense of willingness to come back and look at the issues that impacts us all as a campus. So this is the time and this is the opportunity to work for the common good of the University and the community and also to work on the best capability of faculty, students, and staff. So let's not let the

opportunity slip by. I'd like to be able to continue seeing Southern Illinois University as a better place. There are things at Carbondale that I think we need to be more specific. The practice of having interims replace interims is not a good practice. The existing vacant positions, especially leadership positions, need to be filled as soon as possible. All these vacant positions allow us the opportunity to build a team of leaders of the University. I hope you think about how we build the teams of leaders, and, in fact, this is the time.

The Chair thanked President Yen for his comments. He stated that the President, the Chancellor, and the Board would consider his comments very carefully. He continued that he hoped that they could respond and continue to respond in the open way that Dr. Yen had presented it.

The Chair recognized Mr. Jack R. Tolliver, Chairman of the Sand Road Storm Water Control Organization. He explained that Mr. Tolliver had properly presented a request to address this Board and the Board was very pleased to welcome him. He asked that Mr. Tolliver limit his remarks to 5 to 10 minutes.

Mr. Tolliver made the following remarks:

Thank you, Chairman VanMeter. The Sand Road Storm Water Control Organization thanks you for this opportunity to appear before you to explain our ongoing problem with the storm water flooding. I am the Chairman of the Committee and we also have with us today a couple of the board members, Ms. Vickie Walton and Mr. Ben Pilcic. We represent the residents of the area, your neighbors. I call you neighbors because looking at the Madison County Plat Book it states that the Board of Trustees is responsible for the property right across the street from us. So we welcome you neighbor, and we hope that we can continue to be good neighbors.

The situation with the recurring flood water damage to the property became untenable in 1992, seven years ago. At this time the lessee of the agriculture property of SIUE cleaned the drainage ditch running eastward from Sand Road to the Old Cahokia Creek, deepening and widening the ditch. Thereafter, an irrigation system was installed also by

the lessee and there have been additional modifications of farm drainage characteristics that we feel contributed to our flooding problems.

My family and I have resided in the Sand Road area since December of 1982, experiencing one flood problem in June, 1983. Since 1992 the flooding problems have occurred over 50 times, worsening in June of 1998. We are aware of the construction of a detention basin at the Service Area Center adjacent to the transformer station that has recently been completed, and we feel that this will help with the upland waters and is of value to our need. It is our opinion that SIUE has failed to address or acknowledge the problems created in the areas being farmed.

In October of '47, Edward Gilbert, who then owned the property that SIU now owns, originated an easement with his neighbors, the Barnhardts, to permit him to drain the Cahokia Creek that flowed from a break in the levee on the west side of this creek to allow to drain as part of this agreement. The agreement has been abrogated and is part of the problem we are now having, as additional waters are being allowed to enter the small drainage ditch of the 1947 vintage. At that time, you could step across the ditch.

The lessee has cleaned the ditch of concern in 1992 and again in 1995. In so doing, built a berm on the north side of the ditch that now acts as a levee and prevents the inundation of the field that is also flooded and has been inundated at times that helped relieve our problem. Now the only water that is in the field is that which falls from the rain. The original creek that, in 1947, could be stepped across now has the capability to accept a military tank into the channel.

We are present today to request your cooperation in getting relief from the problems that we feel have originated on your property. Over the past 30 years there have been proposals by engineers made at the request of SIU, especially in the creek channel, and it would be utilized for additional problems. We would like to see the Old Cahokia Creek channel be utilized and additional detention basins installed. The recent construction was part of your planned assistance and is appreciated. Since you are not an agricultural University there appears to be programs that you now have in the fields of Biology, Ecology, and Geography that would benefit from the developing of the area of concern. It should be noted that in the area there is a frog that is now on the endangered list. That is within 1000 feet of the area we're speaking of.

We ask that you assist in getting the current flooding under control and work with the various state agencies that are currently working with this problem. You are probably aware that the U. S. Corps of Engineers is now studying the American Bottoms area and will have its initial report ready within the next few months. The development of the

Bottoms lands will have beneficial effect on the University. Again we seek your valued contribution to the solution of our problem. Thank you.

Dr. Werner stated that this was an issue about which the University was fully aware, and had been working on for considerable periods of time. He explained that this was a very complex problem with different opinions about the source of the problem. He continued that the University had been primarily working on preventing water from reaching the bottomlands, that most of the water had passed through the campus originally to points east of the campus, and flowed through a ravine at the southeastern border of the campus. Dr. Werner stated that there was a need for additional retention basins to hold the water and the University had worked with Madison County Transit and the Sunset Hills Country Club to get their involvement in the retaining water on their property. He explained that the University had their concurrence on seeking funds to build an additional retention basin to alleviate these problems, but there were multiple causes and in our opinion there must be multiple approaches to the problem.

The Chair suggested that periodic reports be presented to the Architecture and Design Committee on the progress and suggestions made in this matter.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE AND JULY, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Hyden, Elaine	Vice President for Financial Services	07/01/99	\$11,487/mo \$137,844/FY
2.	Bradford, Corey	Assistant to Vice President for Financial Services	07/01/99	\$5,440/mo \$65,280/FY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abakoui, Roki	Counseling Psychologist	Student Health Programs	07/15/99	\$3,400.00/mo \$34,000.00/FY*
2.	Barefield, S. Scott	Asst Athletic Trainer	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/99	\$2,195.00/mo \$26,340.00/FY
3.	Baughman, Matthew	Public Policy Institute	Dev Officer of Instit Adv	07/01/99	\$3,062.66/mo \$36,751.92/FY

4.	Bissell, Kimberly L.	Assistant Professor	Journalism	08/16/99	\$4,333.33/mo \$38,999.97/AY
5.	Bough, Thomas	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/mo \$37,008.00/AY
6.	Brzyski-Long, Anna	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/99	\$4,317.00/mo \$38,853.00/AY
7.	Carter, Emily J.	Field Representative	Economic & Regional Dev	7/1/99	\$3,408.00/mo \$40,896.00/FY
8.	Chezem, Joanne M.	Clinical Instructor	School of Social Work	08/16/99	\$3,700.00/mo \$33,300.00/AY
9.	Clark, Terry A.	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/99	\$9,222.22/mo \$82,999.98/AY
10.	Deery, Kathleen M.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/99	\$4,620.00/mo \$41,580.00/AY
11.	Dillard, Kathleen D.	Coord of Mrkt & Public Info	Student Center	07/22/99	\$2,833.33/mo \$33,996.96/FY
12.	Duys, David K.	Assistant Professor	Educ Psych & Special Ed	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
13.	Ebbs, Stephen D.	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/99	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY
14.	Eckert, Patricia S.	Conference Coordinator	Division of Continuing Ed	07/01/99	\$3,200.00/mo \$38,400.00/FY
15.	Enchelmayer, Valerie M.	Career Services Spec	University Career Serv	07/01/99	\$2,619.00/mo \$31,428.00/FY
16.	Felleman, Susan	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/99	\$4,317.00/mo \$38,853.00/AY
17.	Gaitan, Frank P.	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/99	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
18.	Grubb, Max V.	Assistant Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/99	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
19.	Hattab, Helen	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/99	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
20.	Headrick, Todd C.	Assistant Professor	Educ Psych & Special Ed	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
21.	Ishman, Scott E.	Assistant Professor	Geology	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
22.	Jacobs, Eric A.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/99	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
23.	Judd, Michael R.	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY

24.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/99	\$4,306.11/mo \$38,754.99/AY
25.	Koropchak, John A.	Interim Assoc VC for Acad Affairs & Research	VC for Acad Affairs/Graduate School	07/01/	\$9,726.00/mo \$116,712.00/FY
26.	Lingle, Marilyn V.	Researcher I	Public Policy Institute	03/20/99	\$3,333.00/mo \$39,996.00/FY
27.	Maisier, Veronique	Assistant Professor	Foreign Lang & Literatures	08/16/99	\$4,181.00/mo \$37,629.00/AY
28.	Mizan, Ainon N.	Associate Document Editor	Document Editing	07/17/99	\$3,033.00/mo \$36,396.00/FY
29.	Ors, Evren	Assistant Professor	Finance	8/16/99	\$8,340.00/mo \$75,060.00/AY
30.	Olive, David	Assistant Professor	Department of Mathematics	08/16/99	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
31.	Peterson, Eric J.	Coord of Visual Res/ Facilitator of Web Enhanced Curr	School of Art & Design	08/16/99	\$3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00/FY
32.	Poshard, Glenn W.	Vice Chancellor for Admin	Vice Chancellor for Admin	08/01/99	\$12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY
33.	Ravellette, Shane T.	Coord Intramural Rec Sports	Intramural-Recreational Sports	07/01/99	\$3,304.00/mo \$39,648.00/FY
34.	Renn, Kristen A.	Assistant Professor	Ed. Admin. & Higher Ed.	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
35.	Rhodes, Che	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/mo \$37,008.00/AY
36.	Rice, Brian M.	Clinical Instructor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/99	\$3,500.00/mo \$31,500.00/AY
37.	Ruark, Dawn A.	Textual Editor	Library Affairs	07/01/99	\$2,528.00/mo \$30,336.00/FY
38.	Rundblad, Mythili K.	Coord of Student Dev	Student Development	07/01/99	\$2,351.00/mo \$28,212.00/FY
39.	Russell, Margaret	Academic Advisor (50%)	College of Science Advise	08/16/99	\$1,150.00/mo \$10,350.00/AY

40.	Savage, Mandara D	Assistant Professor	Technology	08/16/99	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
41.	Schemonia, Lisa M.	Asst Director of Housing – Mgt	University Housing	05/01/99	\$4,583.00/mo \$54,996.00/FY
42.	Shoup, W. David	Dean (100%)/ Professor (0%)	College of Ag/ Plant, Soil & General Ag	09/01/99	\$11,884.00/mo \$142,608.00/FY
43.	Smith, Deborah A.	Assistant Professor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/99	\$4,507.00/mo \$40,563.00/AY
44.	Swenson, Robert H.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Applied Arts	08/16/99	\$4,927.00/mo \$44,343.00/AY
45.	Swisher, George M.	Dean (100%)/ Professor (0%)	College of Engineering/ Mech Engr & Energy Proc	08/01/99	\$13,041.67/mo \$156,500.04/FY
46.	Synar, Tanya	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/99	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
47.	Tragoudas, Spyros	Associate Professor	Electrical Engineering	08/16/99	\$8,333.00/mo \$74,997.00/AY
48.	Weber, Scott D.	Asst. University Engineer	Physical Plant	07/01/99	\$5,575.00/mo \$66,900.00/FY
49.	Wright, James K.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Applied Arts	08/16/99	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY

*Ten month continuing fiscal appointment.

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Shoup, W. David	Professor	Plant, Soil & General Ag	09/01/99
2.	Swisher, George M.	Professor	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	08/01/99
3.	Tragoudas, Spyros	Associate Professor	Electrical Engineering	08/16/99

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Burger, Thomas	Sabbatical	Sociology	Writing	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50% (Supersedes leave approved previously 08/16/99-08/15/00 at 50%)

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Abel, Troy D.	Asst Prof	Political Sci (67%) Environ Sci (33%)	08/16/99	\$4,150.00/MO \$37,350.00/AY
Arthaud, Tamara J.	Asst Prof	Sp Ed	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/MO \$37,008.00/AY
Beard, Jon W.	Assoc Prof	Mgt Info Systems	08/16/99	\$8,100.00/MO \$72,900.00/AY
Berry, Sharon Lee	Assoc Director	Stu Financial Aid	09/07/99	\$4,500.00/MO \$54,000.00/FY
Blasdell, Alison L.	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$6,006.00/MO \$54,054.00/AY
Bushrow, Kathy M.	Asst Prof	Elem Ed (51%) Spec Ed (49%)	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/MO \$37,008.00/AY
Callahan, Gayle K.	Asst Dir of Financial Affairs for Bursar Operations	Office of the Bursar	07/12/99	\$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY
Carlton, Martha P	Asst Prof	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Casey, Colleen L.	Asst Director of Admissions for International/	Enrollment Management	08/02/99	\$2,667.00/MO \$32,004.00/FY

Out of State Recruitment				
Epple, Carolyn	Asst Prof	Anthropology	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Feldmann, Doulas A.	Asst Prof	Sec Ed	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Fonza, Marjorie A.	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$5,999.00/MO \$53,991.00/AY
Gluntz, Scott Allen	Assoc. Director	Student Housing	06/30/99	\$3,907.00/MO \$46,884.00/FY
Greenwood, Scott	Asst Prof	Political Science	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Handa, Carolyn P.	Prof & Director of Fresh Comp	English Lang & Lit	08/16/99	\$5,800.00/MO \$52,200.00/AY
Hastings-Burlingame, Pamela	Special Events Director 50/50%	Family Business Forum/SDM Admin.	06/01/99	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY
Hoyt, Carol R.	Asst Prof	Ed Ad (51%) C & I (49%)	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/MO \$37,008.00/AY
Kay, Dianne H.	Asst Prof	Construction Engr	08/16/99	\$5,600.00/MO \$50,400.00/AY
Klingensmith, Charles Wm.	Asst Prof	Art & Design	08/16/99	\$3,800.00/MO \$34,200.00/AY
Lavelle, Ellen	Asst Prof	Inst Tech	08/16/99	\$4,112.00/MO \$37,008.00/AY
McClinton, Rowena	Asst Prof	Historical Studies	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Mehranfar, Mehdi	Coordinator, Internetworking Services	Off. of Information Technology	07/01/99	\$4,830.00/MO \$57,960.00/FY
Mulcahy, Mary C.	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$7,082.00/MO \$63,738.00/AY
Pendergast, John S.	Asst Prof	English Lang & Lit	08/16/99	\$3,890.00/MO \$35,010.00/AY
Quinn, Christina M.	Asst Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$5,223.00/MO \$47,007.00/AY
Rees, Keely S.	Asst Prof	KHE	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY

Retzlaff, Wm. A.	Asst Prof	Biological Sci (51%) Environmental Sci (49%)	08/16/99	\$4,556.00/MO \$41,004.00/AY
Ruckh, Eric Wm.	Asst Prof	Historical Studies	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Savoie, John R.	Asst Prof	English Lang & Lit	08/16/99	\$3,834.00/MO \$34,506.00/AY
Spight, David B.	Hall Director	Student Housing	06/28/99	\$2,069.00/MO \$24,828.00/FY
Taylor, Ann R.	Asst Prof	Elem Ed	08/16/99	\$4,167.00/MO \$37,503.00/AY
Thomason, Allison K.	Asst Prof	Historical Studies	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Tickoo, Asha	Asst Prof	English Lang & Lit	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Tunney, Kathleen J.	Asst Prof	Social Work	08/16/99	\$4,859.00/MO \$43,731.00/AY
White, Monica M.	Asst Prof	Sociology	08/16/99	\$4,723.00/MO \$42,507.00/AY
Yu, Xudong W.	Asst Prof	Computer Science	08/16/99	\$6,450.00/MO \$58,050.00/AY

¹ Change in title only; from Project Coordinator. No change in salary

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
Pogatschnik, Gerald J.	Sabbatical	Physics	Develop lab manuals for courses in the University's General Education program	08/16/99-12/31/99 100% (Originally approved for same dates in '98)

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Blasdell, Alison	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$6,006.00/MO \$54,054.00/AY
Fonza, Marjorie A.	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$5,999.00/MO \$53,991.00/AY

Mulcahy, Mary C.	Assoc Prof	Nursing, School of	08/16/99	\$7,082.00/MO
				\$63,738.00/AY

APPROVAL OF MEDICAL STUDENT DISABILITY
INSURANCE FEE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19]

Summary

This matter would establish a new student fee for all students enrolled in the School of Medicine to cover the cost of a Disability Insurance Program for medical students. The Disability Insurance Program would provide benefits in the amounts of \$1,500/month for first and second year, and \$2,000/month for third, fourth, and fifth year students, respectively. The cost (and related fees) would be \$52.20 for first and second year students and \$69.76 for third, fourth, and fifth year students. The program also includes a rider for HIV Infections which would pay a lump sum benefit in the amount of \$100,000 and cost \$18 per year, per student. If approved, the program and related fees will be effective for Fall Semester 1999.

Rationale for Adoption

The Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) in their publication entitled "Functions and Structure of a Medical School" which details the standards for accreditation of Medical Education Programs leading to the M.D. Degree, requires that a medical school must make disability insurance available to students.

In Academic Year 1998-99, all students in the School of Medicine (both the Carbondale and Springfield sites) participated in a referendum vote, the results of which supported the adoption of a new fee for disability coverage. At the time of the referendum, it was explained that this coverage would be for a group policy which, if approved, would require mandatory participation on the part of all medical students.

The University of Illinois medical School has procured a vendor to provide disability insurance for its students. It is expected that the annual cost of similar coverage for this institution's medical students will be significantly less than \$25,000, and the School of Medicine proposes to contract with the same vendor selected by the University of Illinois under the same terms and conditions. Below is a summary of the cost and relative benefits for this program.

	Annual Premium	Benefit
First and Second Year Students	\$52.20	\$1,500/month
Third, Fourth, and Fifth Year Students	\$69.76	\$2,000/month
HIV Rider (all students)	\$18.00	\$100,000/lump sum

Considerations Against Adoption

The University officers are both concerned about and sensitive to increases in the educational cost and the possible adverse affect of costs on access to the University in general and the Medical School in particular. Such concerns are integral to the University's annual fee review process and reflect its efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

A student referendum was passed that specifically addressed adding a new fee for student disability insurance. Further, this matter has been reviewed and recommended by the Medical School's Executive Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for Fall Semester 1999, 4 Policies of the Board B be amended by adding the following:

19. A Disability Insurance Program Fee shall be collected from each medical student to be used to cover the cost of disability insurance, according to the following schedule:

Disability Insurance Benefits: \$70.20, M-1/M-2; \$87.76, M-3/M-4/M-5

APPROVAL TO CONVEY REAL PROPERTY: U.S. HIGHWAY
51 SOUTH, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to convey 45.77 acres of land to the Illinois Department of Transportation for the construction of the U.S. Highway 51 relocation project south of Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 8, 1997, a presentation was made to the Board of Trustees concerning the Illinois Department of Transportation's plans to re-route U.S. Highway 51, south of Carbondale. The planned highway relocation will alleviate some traffic congestion and eliminate some accident-prone intersections. The need for IDOT to acquire approximately 32 acres of property owned by the university was discussed and a proposal was presented in which IDOT would construct a new entrance to the SIU Arena for an estimated \$225,000 in exchange for the required property. In the fall of 1997, IDOT completed the new Arena entrance at a total cost of \$317,240.

The project to re-route U.S. Highway 51 is currently underway. IDOT is requesting that the university convey 33.588 acres south of Pleasant Hill Road and west of the existing highway, and 2.181 acres located north of Pleasant Hill Road and west of the existing highway, for the construction and establishment of right-of-way of new route 51. In addition, IDOT is requesting that the university convey 10 acres of property located east of the existing route 51 for the purpose of wetland mitigation associated with the relocation project. The attached diagrams indicate the locations of the total 45.77 acres to be conveyed to IDOT.

Based on the total \$317,240 cost of the Arena entrance project, the university will in effect have received a value of \$6,931 per acre for the 45.77 acres to be conveyed. Given the location of the 45.77 acres, it is estimated that the value per acre received is greater than the average per acre value of the property.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has the support of the Committee for the Campus Environment, which has constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) Approval to convey approximately 45.77 acres to the Illinois Department of Transportation for use in the project to re-route U.S. Highway 51 be and is hereby given.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: MILL STREET
UNDERPASS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for the placement of utilities that are being re-routed due to the Mill Street Underpass project.

Rationale for Adoption

In November 1995 the Board of Trustees gave its approval for the University to enter into a construction-maintenance agreement with the City of Carbondale for the Mill Street underpass. In December 1996 the Board granted to the city, slightly over 0.5 acres in permanent easements and conveyed 1.095 acres necessary for the underpass project.

The City of Carbondale has now determined that utilities for the Wesley Foundation and the PUKA preschool facility need to be relocated from the current access point on Illinois Avenue to an access point on Normal Drive. This relocation will require the utilities to cross university property on the east side of Normal Drive just north of the University Courts apartments. The city has therefore requested that the university grant a .072 acre permanent easement, 15 feet wide by 208 feet long from Normal Drive across tract 94-D to the alleyway as per the attached sketch.

No tree removal will be required and no university facilities will be affected by the granting of this easement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval to grant a permanent utility easement involving approximately .072 acres in tract 94-D from Normal Drive to the alleyway be and is hereby given.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
RENOVATIONS, TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL
CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate and repair a bathhouse facility and sewer lines in Camp I at the Carbondale campus' Touch of Nature Environmental Center. The estimated cost of this project is \$148,000. Funding for this work will come from a special appropriation to the Capital Development Board for use at Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1999 the state legislature appropriated \$294,800 from Capital Development Funds for various renovations at Camp I in the Touch of Nature Environmental Center. The Board of Trustees gave its approval to the renovation project in December 1998, and the FY 1999 renovations have now been completed.

The state legislature has now appropriated \$148,000 from the FY 2000 Illinois' Future Fund to the Capital Development Board for an additional renovation project at Touch of Nature. This project will

renovate an existing bathhouse and replace necessary sewer lines at Camp I in the Touch of Nature Environmental Center. The project will include a total renovation of the interior of the bathhouse, converting it from single gender to two-gender utilization and bring the structure into compliance with ADA guidelines. In addition, all necessary sewer lines and associated manholes will be replaced, including lines connecting to the sewage treatment facility. The estimated total cost of the project is \$148,000 and will be funded by the special appropriation granted by the state legislature to the Capital Development Board for this project.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by the appropriate CDB staff and Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The project to renovate a bathhouse facility and replace sewer lines in Camp I at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$148,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from a FY 2000 special appropriation by the state legislature to the Capital Development Board.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by the appropriate Capital Development Board staff and Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: COAL YARD RUNOFF TREATMENT PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the final drawings and specifications and awards the contract to construct an area for the retention and treatment of rainwater runoff from the coal yard on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$150,000. The recommended bid is \$114,842. Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 state appropriated deferred maintenance dollars.

Rationale for Adoption

In July, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for a project to design and construct a coal yard runoff treatment area south of parking lot 62 which will allow sufficient retention capacity to handle a "100-year rain" level as required by the Environmental Protection Agency. The approved budget was \$150,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by John Crawford and Associates and Physical Plant Engineering Services. A favorable bid has been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Permanent easements will need to be obtained from the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Illinois Central Railroad in order to complete this project. Both agencies have indicated that they will work with the University in the granting of the necessary easements. Total cost for both easements is estimated to be \$500.00. Authorization to accept these easements is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, which has constituency representation, has approved this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to construct a coal yard runoff retention and treatment area on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Central States Environmental Services, Centralia, Illinois, in the amount of \$114,842.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 state appropriated deferred maintenance dollars.


(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) Authorization to obtain the easements for the completion of this project be and is hereby given.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 98255
 PO: 13375-6478 Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Area
 Bid Opening: August 4, 1999

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Central States 609 Airport Centralia, IL 62801				\$114,842.00			\$114,842.00
J & L Robinson 501 W. Industrial Carbondale, IL 62901				\$216,462.00			\$216,462.00
				20 Invitations 2 No Bid 16 No Reply			

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: FREIGHT ELEVATOR
REPLACEMENT, MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library thus providing the library staff with a reliable, vertical transportation system for all materials passing through the receiving area.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project has been reviewed by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

H. Michael Bohnsack Architects
Carbondale, IL

Poirier Associates
Murphysboro, IL

Garrison-Jones Architects
Carbondale, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL, AND APPROVAL OF
ENGINEER: RESIDENCE HALL III PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE. The cost of the proposed work is estimated at \$350,000, to be funded from parking and traffic operating funds. The project would provide for construction of a parking lot in close proximity to the new student residence hall that is currently being planned. This matter would also authorize retention of the firm of Juneau Associates, Granite City, Illinois, to provide engineering services for the project. In addition, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The Residence Hall Parking Lot, SIUE facility is currently being planned and is scheduled for completion by August 2001. Long-term parking facilities were not provided for in the project.

The project, proposed herein, would provide for construction of a parking lot in close proximity to the new student residence hall. The proposed lot would have approximately 330 parking spaces. The design would include appropriate lighting, walkways, emergency phones and infrastructure for a future gated entrance. The cost of the work including contingency and engineering fees, is estimated to be \$350,000. The project would be funded from parking and traffic operations.

Juneau Associates is currently providing civil engineering services for the Residence Hall III project. University officers would like to retain the firm to provide engineering services for the proposed project. Retention of that firm for this project would make it easier to coordinate construction of both the residence hall and the parking lot.

The proposed project and its method of financing fall within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project to be reviewed and approved by IBHE prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE, be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, with the budget for the work approved in the amount of \$350,000, to be funded from revenue from parking and traffic operations.

(2) University officers are authorized to retain Juneau Associates, Granite City, Illinois, as engineers for the project.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to use the Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process to retain the services of an architectural and engineering firm for consulting purposes on various capital improvement projects at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The consulting services would be paid from the annual deferred maintenance appropriation.

Rationale for Adoption

The advent of the deferred maintenance appropriation in FY-98 made a significant amount of new funds available to address deferred maintenance. This appropriation grew in FY-99, and it is expected to reach approximately \$1,400,000 in FY 00. This is annual money, which is appropriated on July 1 and expires on August 31 of the following year. Many of the deferred maintenance needs at SIUE exceed the \$100,000 definition of a capital project. Thus, the lengthy QBS process and all Board of Trustees procedures must be followed. This makes it extremely difficult to bring a project from inception to completion in the 14 months available before the funds expire.

The intent is to select an architectural and engineering firm to design deferred maintenance projects. Current FY funds would be used to bring projects to be executed in the following FY through the full Board of Trustees approval process to the point of approval of plans and specifications and authority to seek bids. University officers would then solicit bids in July leaving almost the full 14 months to execute the projects.

The selected firm would also be used to design capital projects that arise unexpectedly and have a short window for execution. Examples of projects that could have benefited from this arrangement are the Nursing Psychomotor Skills Laboratory and the Campus Entry Signs, which were added by the legislature at the end of the budget process.

The use of the selected firm would be limited to those projects to be funded with operating funds, which expire on a FY basis. The use of the selected firm will be limited to \$150,000 per FY unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The establishment of a professional service retainer contract not to exceed \$150,000 per fiscal year for architectural and engineering design work at SIUE be and is hereby approved.

(2) The use of consulting services under the professional service retainer contract would be limited to projects to be funded from operating funds, which expire on a fiscal year basis.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the annual deferred maintenance appropriation and project specific operating funds as appropriated.

(4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with selection of the architectural and engineering firm.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF
ARCHITECT: LIBRARY STORAGE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE. The project estimated to cost approximately \$550,000 will be funded from the SIUE Income Fund and Lovejoy Library Foundation Funds. The matter requests authority for SIUE Facilities Management to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

This project developed as a result of a 1997 study of renovation and expansion needs of the library. Based on the findings of the study, the library needs approximately 18,000 additional square feet of space for its operations. The space could be achieved through addition of another wing to the building or through relocation of unrelated functions and realignment of some existing space. It has been determined that the Textbook Service function could be relocated at approximately one-third of the cost of an addition to Lovejoy Library. University officers have proposed a project to relocate the Textbook Service function in a new facility to be located on what is currently Parking Lot 15 near the Cougar Lake Recreation area. That would free up about 6,000 NASF of space. The remainder of the space needed would be acquired reduction of the

permanent book collection by removing them from circulation and storing them in a remote storage facility. This project would provide for construction of such a facility.

A new Library storage facility, of approximately 12,600 square feet, would be located near the Supporting Services Building. The facility would be of modular construction. The plans and specifications would be developed by SIUE Facilities Management staff. The project would be funded with SIUE Income and Lovejoy Library Foundation funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That;

(1) The capital project, Library Storage Facility be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$550,000, with funding for the project to be from the SIUE Income Fund and Lovejoy Library Foundation Funds.

(2) SIUE Facilities Management provide architectural and engineering services for the project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary in the execution of this resolution in accord with the established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: TEXTBOOK SERVICE RELOCATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE. The project, estimated to cost approximately \$550,000 will be funded from the SIUE Income Fund, Library Foundation Funds, and SIUE Textbook Service Revenue. The matter requests authority for SIUE Facilities Management to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Service operation is presently located in the basement of Lovejoy Library in an area that is approximately 6,000 NASF. This project developed as a result of a 1997 study of renovation and expansion needs of the library. Based on the findings of the study, the library needs approximately 18,000 additional square feet of space for its operations. The space could be achieved through addition of another wing to the building or through relocation of unrelated functions and realignment of some existing space.

It has been determined that the Textbook Service function can be relocated at approximately one-third of the cost of an addition to Lovejoy Library. In addition to freeing up 6,000 NASF of space, a new Textbook Service facility would also be able to provide the students, faculty and staff with improved services as well as result in savings in the cost of operation. The new facility would operate as a self-service facility resulting in savings in personnel costs.

University officers have decided to relocate the Textbook Service function in a new facility to be located on what is currently Parking Lot 15 near the Cougar Lake Recreation area. The facility of approximately 9,000 square feet would be of modular "Butler Building" type construction with an attractive exterior facade around the front and sides. Two public restrooms, an office area, a customer service area, an enclosed loading/receiving dock and a kitchen/lounge area for the staff are planned. The facility would also have a self-service drive-up window. The plans and specifications would be developed by SIUE Facilities Maintenance staff. The project would be funded from the SIUE Income Fund, Library Foundation Funds, and SIUE Textbook Service Revenue.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project proposed resulted from recommendations from representatives of the Textbook Service staff, Library staff, and Facilities Management staff. The Matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That;

(1) The capital project, Textbook Service Relocation, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$550,000, with funding for the project to be from the SIUE Income Fund and SIUE Textbook Service Revenue.

(2) SIUE Facilities Management provide architectural and engineering services for the project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary in the execution of this resolution in accord with the established policies and procedures.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2001: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter requests the SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the Fiscal Year 2001 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2001 totals \$330 million, an increase of 8.5 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 2000 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2001 guidelines adopted in July 1999 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the necessary resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and to the State of Illinois.

The strong Illinois economy continues to show modest growth, and assessments of the State's fiscal condition suggest that sufficient resources should be available to support our request. In addition, the University will continue to help fund its own needs through a combination of internal reallocation, tuition increases, and other measures.

The FY 2001 incremental funding request of approximately \$25.9 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials. (Refer to attached Table 1.)

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount totaling 5 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 1 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. Fiscal Year 2001 salary

increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2001. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	3 %
General Price Items	3 %
Utilities	3 %
Library Materials	10 %

Funds of \$1,276,000 are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities: Engineering Building \$1,113,000 (\$570,000 recurring costs and \$543,000 non-recurring move-in costs), Library Storage Facility Annex \$156,500, and Pathological Incinerator \$6,500.

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of about \$8.4 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2001, we are requesting a continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance. Adjusting for funding provided in prior years, we are requesting approximately \$1.8 million, which is only one-third of the total remaining annual need.

Also, this request provides funds of \$11.3 million for programmatic enhancement, including \$2.2 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. This request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' missions and focus statements and with statewide goals. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests are attached in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2001. One

condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 8, 1999, meeting. Various constituency groups from both campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2001 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such adjustments that are necessary for Financial Guidelines Programs as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

REFER TO ATTACHED TABLE 1.

Table 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2001 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

	<u>President's Office</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>School of Medicine</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 2000 BASE BUDGET	\$1,916.0	\$176,680.9	\$38,534.6	\$87,158.7	\$304,290.2
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
General Salary Increases (4%)	\$63.0	\$5,128.5	\$1,202.2	\$2,602.3	\$8,996.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%)	15.8	1,250.0	288.2	615.0	2,169.0
Social Security/Medicare (3%)	0.5	40.3	13.0	18.5	72.3
General Price Increases (3%)	9.8	785.6	193.0	514.2	1,502.6
Utility Price Increases (3%)	0	209.9	24.8	89.8	324.5
Library Materials Increases (10%)	0	583.3	78.7	135.1	797.1
O and M of Buildings	0	163.0	0	1,113.0	1,276.0
Deferred Maintenance	0	1,392.9	229.2	215.9	1,838.0
Other Program Requests (NEPR & SAS)	<u>0</u>	<u>5,484.8</u>	<u>856.0</u>	<u>2,610.0</u>	<u>8,950.8</u>
Total Increase	\$89.1	\$15,038.3	\$2,885.1	\$7,913.8	\$25,926.3
Percent Increase	4.6%	8.5%	7.5%	9.1%*	8.5%
TOTAL FY 2001 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$2,005.1</u>	<u>\$191,719.2</u>	<u>\$41,419.7</u>	<u>\$95,072.5</u>	<u>\$330,216.5</u>

* FY 2001 request includes \$1.1 million (\$570,000 recurring costs and \$543,000 non-recurring move-in costs) for operation and maintenance of the Engineering Building at Edwardsville. If the non-recurring item were excluded, the percentage increase would be 8.4%.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
FY 2001 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,250,000
Strengthening the Academic Base Support for the Improvement of Undergraduate Education and Instructional Technology	2,491,243
Enhancing Research Centers, Outreach, and Regional Economic Development	2,527,667
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	345,000
Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers and Agencies	<u>120,857</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 6,734,767

School of Medicine

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 288,219
Rural Primary Care Education	332,000
Rural Preceptorship - Fourth-Year Program	41,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	<u>483,000</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 1,144,219

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 615,000
Bachelor of Science, major in Manufacturing Engineering	65,000
Master of Science, major in Construction	160,000
Bachelor of Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies	270,000
Strengthening Academic Quality and Productivity	630,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	225,000
Enhancement of Learning Resources	200,000
Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base	820,000
Implementing Professional Development Schools	200,000
Strengthening Campus Life and Retaining Students	100,000
Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Program	<u>100,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	<u>\$3,385,000</u>

Total Request	\$11,263,986
---------------	--------------

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2001: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2001 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

(Thousands)

Regular Capital	\$73,425.4
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$ 8,191.0</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$81,616.4</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2001

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2001

Priority University-wide	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>(Thousands)</u>	
		<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<p><u>Renovate Altgeld Hall and Old Baptist Foundation</u></p> <p>Altgeld Hall opened in December 1896 and was named after Governor John P. Altgeld. During its life, the building has served the University in a myriad of ways: a science library, laboratories for physics, chemistry, biology, classrooms, a gymnasium and a bowling alley. Currently, the building is being used by the School of Music. The building contains 36,200 gross square feet and 22,300 net square feet and, other than an elevator installation project, has had no renovation work done on it since 1957. The remaining School of Music's facility needs are being housed in the Old Baptist</p>	\$10,480.3	

<p>Foundation. The Old Baptist Foundation Building (Doyle Hall) was constructed in 1940 by the Illinois Baptist Association as a chapel, offices, cafeteria and men's dormitory. The building contains 24,100 gsf, 14,200 nasf, and has a red brick exterior and classical style. The University acquired the facility in 1964 and did extensive renovations to the building for it to be used by the School of Music as a recital hall and for faculty offices. Unfortunately, due to acoustics and the lack of air conditioning, the building has been ill suited for its current use. In FY 1998, the Governor's budget provided \$574,000 for planning money for the renovation and addition to Altgeld Hall. After studying the facility needs for the School of Music, a request is now being made to combine these two building renovations into one project to insure the School of Music needs are met in their entirety with the completion of this work. The relationship between these two buildings is critical to the daily functions of the School of Music and in order to properly address this relationship the combination of these two projects has become critical for this project to be successful. Based on the consultant's recommendation, this project will incorporate an addition of approximately 20,000 gsf, as well as renovating Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation. The addition will provide additional practice rooms, state of the art recording studios, faculty offices, as well as various classrooms for a variety of special needs that are needed by the modern music student. A request for \$10,480,300 for construction funds is now being made and in FY 2002 an additional request of \$1,000,000 will</p>		
---	--	--

	<p>be requested for moveable equipment. The total amount of monies requested for the combination of these projects is the same as was requested when these projects were separately requested in FY 2000 excluding the three percent escalation that is allowed by the CDB.</p>		
2	<p><u>Chilled Water Unit Replacement</u></p> <p>Funding for replacement of the two centrifugal chillers at the SIUE Heating and Refrigeration Plant was provided through the State's CFC Abatement Fund and replacement of these two electric driven chillers was completed in FY 99. This project would fund replacement of four remaining obsolete absorption chillers at the Plant with one electric driven centrifugal chiller. The four units to be replaced were</p>		\$3,130.0
	<p>installed in 1965 and are technically obsolescent and nearing the end of their useful life. The new units should operate at 33% greater efficiency than the units being replaced, which would result in reduced utility costs. The project also would include the installation of thermal chilled water storage tanks along with piping, plumbing and associated electrical equipment and controls at the plant. Modifications would be made in the primary chilled water loop interfaces to permit proper loading of the central plant. This project is fast becoming critical, as failure of the chiller units would prevent the ability to maintain proper temperatures in campus buildings during the cooling season.</p>		

3	<p><u>Communications Building Remodeling</u></p> <p>The project will remodel approximately 7,000 square feet in the basement of the north wing. This request will be very similar in scope to the 1994-95 project that remodeled space on the 2nd floor of the south wing. Cost estimates for this present request are based mostly upon the actual construction costs of that earlier project. This space is presently used by the Cinema and Photography Department as editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The project will provide a larger number of editing and viewing rooms, and improvements in acoustics, lighting, and air conditioning will be major parts of the projects. In addition to this request, the FY 2002 capital requests will include \$250,000 for movable equipment to be used in the new facility.</p>	\$1,596.5	
4	<p><u>Neckers Building Heating and Air Conditioning Renovations</u></p> <p>The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campus' major Science Buildings. The building houses laboratories, classrooms, offices and a large lecture hall/auditorium. It contains some 128,416 gross square feet and 69,291 net assignable square feet. The heating and cooling systems are connected to the central campus steam and chilled water loop. The building's air handling systems, fan coil systems and temperature control systems no longer operate at their design potential. They are thirty-five years old, obsolete and a constant maintenance problem. This project will</p>	\$3,090.0	

	replace this antiquated, obsolete system with a new, variable air volume system, new temperature controls and a stand alone chiller so the building can maintain its rigid climate requirements during the spring and fall, when central chilled water is unavailable. By doing this, the building environment will remain constant eliminating any potential for a chemical mishap because of unstable temperature.		
5	<p><u>Science Laboratory Building Renovation And Expansion</u></p> <p>Funding in the amount of \$350,000 to begin planning for renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building was appropriated for FY 99. Funding requested at this time would provide for completion of the planning process, and renovation and expansion of the building. Preliminary plans call for significant modifications to the existing facility, including a complete overhaul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems; addressing code deficiencies throughout the building; renovation of office, classroom, and laboratory space; new equipment (both installed and movable); and development of additional support spaces (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs). In addition, a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 GSF would be constructed. This project will become critical as the space in the basement of the building is vacated by the School of Engineering in the spring of 2000. Renovation will be necessary particularly in the basement area and some other parts of the building even if funding for the larger project is not obtained.</p>		\$32,670.0

6	<p><u>Research and Education Facility – Planning and Land Acquisition Funds</u></p> <p>Funds are requested to plan the development of and acquire land for a new facility on the Springfield Campus. The proposed Research and Education Facility will provide the space needed to consolidate functional units and to keep pace with growth, technological change, and curriculum innovation. The building will provide classrooms, demonstration and office space for the School's medical student education programs, clinical training and assessment space for graduate medical education and allied health programs, student affairs and student support space, clinical instruction, information resources and medical library space, as well as research laboratory and administrative, faculty and support office space. Upon completion of the new facility, the occupied space in the existing Medical Instruction Facility (MIF) would be released and renovated at an estimated cost of \$5.1 million. Once renovated, faculty offices in leased hospital space could be transferred to the MIF, saving approximately \$30.4 million over 20 years. the proposed Education and Research facility will consist of approximately 182,905 net square feet (approximately 295,449 gross square feet) at a projected cost of \$69,639,000. The total project, including the construction of the proposed Education and Research Facility and renovation of 50,000 gross square feet of the Medical Instruction Facility, is estimated to cost \$80,339,000.</p>	\$6,100.0	
---	---	-----------	--

7	<p>Morris Library Renovation and Addition</p> <p>Funds are requested for Morris Library planning for renovation of existing space and for an addition of approximately 50,000 gross square feet to accommodate current and anticipated information technology improvements.</p> <p>The existing infrastructure requires masonry repairs, upgrading of mechanical systems, replacing fire alarms, installing modern building automation systems and replacing the electrical wiring system, including the primary electrical service.</p> <p>A building addition is proposed of approximately 50,000 gross square feet to support distance learning, teleconferencing and the use of technology in teaching and research.</p> <p>Design funds of \$1,362,000 along with \$500,000 for movable equipment is requested. The total project cost including construction is estimated to be \$27,638,980. Construction funds would be requested in the FY2002 budget. The request for movable equipment prior to construction allows for high density storage shelving which would allow the Library to begin consolidating library space to free up areas for upcoming renovation.</p>	\$1,862.0	
8	<p><u>Lovejoy Library/Textbook Services Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u></p> <p>This project would provide for major renovation of the facility to include: a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting, electrical and tele/data communication</p>		\$750.0

	<p>systems; new finishes, furniture and equipment. The preliminary estimate of the cost of the work is \$19,000,000. Funds requested at this time would provide for planning for the project.</p>		
<p>9</p>	<p><u>Transportation Education Center</u></p> <p>Planning funds are requested in the amount of \$1,830,000 for the development of the Transportation Education Center. The facility is proposed to be built at the Southern Illinois University Airport and bring together the Automotive and Aviation degree programs. The total square footage of the project is estimated to be 259,700 gross square feet consisting of a main facility (182,300 gsf); 757 Hangar (28,800 gsf), fleet storage (41,800 gsf) and an engine test facility (6,800 gsf).</p> <p>The primary goal of the project is to provide a consolidated facility for students in the most comprehensive applied transportation degree programs in the State. The facility adds desperately needed additional student oriented facilities at the airport including classrooms, library/reference rooms, labs, student lounges and a computer center. The facility would also provide modern student oriented space to replace the undersized and aging buildings used by the Automotive Technology program in Carterville. Once the new facility is completed, the Carterville campus facility (approximately 94,000 gsf) will be demolished, thus eliminating a high maintenance and utility burden to the University. The total project cost is estimated to be \$34 million.</p>	<p>\$1,830.0</p>	

	<u>Edwardsville Campus Road Repairs</u> Funding for this project would provide for repair and removal of road expansion joints on existing concrete roads and installation of a bituminous surface. On existing bituminous roads, the base will be repaired and the surface of the roads overlaid with bituminous concrete. Also, the intersections of Northwest Road and Poag Road and Northwest Road at Circle Drive will be reconfigured to accommodate the increase in traffic flow in the west end of the campus.		\$3,530.8
11	<u>Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations</u> Funding for this project will provide for completion of work included in the ADA Compliance Plans for the Alton and Edwardsville Campuses. Work would involve correcting deficiencies in entrances, upgrading alarm systems and upgrading elevators.		\$2,298.5
12	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation</u> Funding for this initiative would provide a new permanent structure on the Alton campus to consolidate faculty and staff offices and classrooms that are presently located in tract houses. Plans call for renovating some space in Building 283, demolishing the rear section of the building, and adding new construction of approximately 26,140 gross square feet.		\$6,087.3
	REGULAR CAPITAL	\$24,958.8	\$48,466.6
	TOTAL		\$73,425.4

<u>SIUC</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	(Thousands)
<p><u>Morris Library Asbestos Abatement</u></p> <p>In a continuing effort to remove asbestos from the Morris Library, the University is once again making this the highest priority at Carbondale for the use of any FY 2001 Capital Renewal money. This request should complete the remaining areas in the first floor that have yet to be completed. To date, the University has had three prior phases of work completed on the first floor. Each phase has concentrated in an isolated mechanical system eliminating any possibility of contaminating outside areas. When the asbestos abatement has been completed, new ceiling and lighting will be installed that will provide a more finished and usable space. This project will remove the asbestos in the administrative area, the computer centers on the first floor and possibly several of the mechanical rooms on other floors that the University has restricted access to due to the asbestos hazards in those areas.</p>	\$680.0
<p><u>Roof Renovations</u></p> <p>Due to the failures of the Primary Electrical Distribution System, Capital Renewal monies that have been typically directed towards roof replacement work have been used elsewhere. As a result of this, the current overall condition of the roofs on the Carbondale campus has deteriorated over the last several years, having not benefited from a regular replacement funding source. At this time, the University is requesting monies for the following roofs: Lesar Building; Pulliam Industrial Wing; Agriculture C; Faner C; Life Science II (Penthouse); and Life Science I. All of the above roofs are over 15 years old and are generally EPDM balasted roofs that are over a built up roof. This project will remove the existing roofs and replace them with a new single-ply rubber roof system, which will include tapered insulation underlayment to avoid ponding water. The completion of these roof replacements will protect the contents and building systems from further damage.</p>	\$1,000.0

<p><u>Neckers Cooling Tower Replacement</u></p> <p>The Neckers Building is the site of one of two 3500 ton centrifugal chiller plants on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. Neckers Hall chiller plant was constructed in 1972 and provides chilled water for approximately one-half of the central campus facilities. During the past several years, minor improvements to the system have been completed. However in 1999, an extensive CFC refrigerant retrofit of the 3500 chiller was completed. This \$1,382,000 improvement was funded by special appropriations administered by the Capital Development Board. Unfortunately, due to the legislative language associated with these funds, the cooling tower could not be replaced. The 27 year old cooling tower has experienced deteriorating hot decks, wood slat fill and draft eliminators resulting in significant capacity reduction. By replacing the cooling tower, all major components of the Neckers Chiller Plant will be replaced, resulting in an efficient, environmentally friendly system which will provide reliable cooling for the next 25 to 30 years.</p>	<p>\$500.0</p>
<p><u>Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement – Springfield</u></p> <p>Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year-old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classrooms, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.</p>	<p>\$609.5</p>

<p><u>Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - Phase II</u></p> <p>The Carbondale Campus utilizes a network of underground reinforced concrete tunnels for its utility distribution to most of the central campus buildings. Some of these tunnels are in excess of fifty years old and have shown serious signs of deterioration and failure. One such area is a 1000 foot long section running through the original campus area. This is one of the oldest sections of tunnel. The tunnel top has begun to collapse in some areas causing the steam line anchors to break loose, creating yet another hazard. These funds will remove and replace the damaged tunnel roofs and permanently reanchor the steam lines.</p>	\$500.0
<p><u>Resurface Touch of Nature Roads</u></p> <p>The Touch of Nature Environmental Center was constructed in the late 1950's to provide physically disabled students and residents of the Southern Illinois region an opportunity to experience life in the great outdoors. Originally it was one of only a few such facilities nationwide that provided paved pathways through wooded areas and offered special programs for the disabled to experience such an adventure. This facility and the programs it offers now extend to anyone, regardless of their abilities. The approximate five miles of roads meandering through the facility were last paved over ten years ago. This oil and chip surface is now beyond its intended life and is in desperate need of repair. These funds will provide the necessary resources to repair the deteriorated areas and apply a new oil and chip surface to the existing paved roadways.</p>	\$200.0
<p><u>Laboratory Renovations - Neckers Building - Carbondale</u></p> <p>Funds are requested to do the first phase of renovation of four 1,200 square foot laboratories used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The cost for the total project will approximate \$1.307 million. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electric service, and they were cited in a 1992 inspection by the Illinois Department of</p>	\$653.5

<p>Labor for non-compliance with OSHA regulations and Life Safety Codes. Plans are to convert them to 8 research laboratories for the Department of Biochemistry.</p>	
<p><u>Replace Domestic Water Lines, Lindegren Hall</u></p> <p>The galvanized piping installed in Lindegren Hall during its construction in 1953 has corroded in many places throughout the system. This corrosion restricts the water flow and is a constant source of leaks. Efforts to repair and/or replace the leaking sections only result in other sections of the system failing. Because of the age and corrosion, the water quality for laboratory use has also become suspect. These funds will replace the old, blocked and failing water lines with a new copper and PVC water distribution system.</p>	<p>\$300.0</p>
<p><u>McLeod Theater Electrical Renovations</u></p> <p>McLeod Theater, located in the Communications Building, was constructed in 1963. The theater is a fully complemented facility with sophisticated lighting and power systems. Over the years, age, increased theatric needs and modification of these systems have resulted in systems which no longer are code complaint and pose a health life safety risk. This project will replace the power infrastructure, lighting dimming system and associated equipment.</p>	<p>\$1,000.0</p>
<p><u>Communications Building Cooling Tower Replacement</u></p> <p>The Communications Building is the site of one of two 3500 ton centrifugal chiller plants on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. Communications chiller plant was constructed in 1963 and provides chilled water for approximately one-half of the central campus facilities. To date, no significant system improvements have been completed. However, \$1,500,000 has been appropriated by Capital Development Board to retrofit the Communications chiller with environmentally friendly CFC refrigerants. Retrofit completion is scheduled for Spring 2000. By replacing the cooling tower, all major components of the Communication chiller plant will be replaced, resulting in</p>	<p>\$500.0</p>

an efficient, environmentally friendly system which will provide reliable cooling for the next 25 to 30 years.		
TOTAL - CARBONDALE	\$5,943.0	
<u>SIUE</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	(Thousands)	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III</u> Funding for this project is a multi-year, multi-phased infrastructure modernization effort. The University received \$321,000 in FY 94 to fund Phase I of the work. That appropriation has been supplemented with additional funds from FY 95 and FY 98 Capital Renewal appropriations and work on Phase I and II has been completed in Peck Hall. Phase III would address heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies in Peck Hall.	\$690.0	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u> Funding for this project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution system in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	\$690.0	
<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u> Funding for this project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution system in various buildings on the Alton Campus, and also address the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies in those buildings.	\$868.0	
TOTAL - EDWARDSVILLE	\$2,248.0	
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	\$8,191.0	

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, Office of the President, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the meetings held June 5, 1999 and July 8, 1999; Approval of Medical Student Disability Insurance Fee [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-19]; Approval to Convey Real Property: U. S. Highway 51 South, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Coal Yard Runoff Treatment Project, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer: Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE; Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Library Storage, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect: Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Operating Budget Request; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2001: Capital Budget Priorities. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell. Ms Bell stated that she abstained on Item I as it related to

awards of tenure, SIUE; John Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at approximately 4:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 8, 1999, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters, and as reported by Mr. Rowe, no action had been taken at that meeting.

The Chair stated that, also pursuant to notice, at 6:00 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the Faculty Club of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois, and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, also pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Mr. John Moody, Chair of the Committee to Review Recommendations for Improving University Practices. He reported that this had been a most informative and most helpful session and as the President had indicated believes that the Committee has gotten off to a very good start.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 14, 1999, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The Chair stated that there would be a meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Inc., immediately following this meeting. He explained that a news conference would be held in the International Room following that meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 13, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 143

October 14, 1999

Roll Call..... 145

Trustee Reports 146

Committee Reports..... 146

 Executive Committee 146

 Finance Committee..... 146

 Architecture and Design Committee 147

 Academic Matters Committee 147

Executive Officer Reports 147

 President Ted Sanders 147

 Application for Appeal of Rita Ghosh, SIUC..... 147

 Chancellor David Werner 152

 Interim Chancellor John Jackson 153

Remarks by Jason Shepherd..... 155

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August,
1999, SIUC and SIUE..... 159

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 159

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 162

Selection of Architect: Replace Electrical Feeders 3, 6, 8, 9, SIUC	163
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Underground Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC	165
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE..... [Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier]	166
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 8 and 9, 1999	167
Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 203) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B</u>]	168

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 13, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, October 13, 1999, at 4:45 p.m., in Stone Center. Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl, Secretary Pro Tem
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster,

Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl,
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:45 p.m.



Celeste M. Stiehl, Secretary Pro Tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 14, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 14, 1999, at 11:35 a.m., in Ballroom "B," Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed Celeste Stiehl to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the Merit Board Meeting of the State Universities Civil Service System on September 23. He stated that the Merit Board had approved discharge recommendations from Eastern Illinois University and the University of Illinois-Champaign and a demotion recommendation for the University of Illinois at Chicago. Mr. Brewster announced that there had been substantial turnover in the senior staff at the Merit Board. He explained that Dennis Smith, who has been heading the examination division and serving on an interim basis, was not interested in the position on a permanent basis. He announced that there will be a meeting of the State Universities Civil Service Advisory Committee the end of October on the SIU campus and that the Chair of that Committee is Alice Costa from the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, in the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met since the last report. He stated that the full Board had met in executive session from 4:45-6:45 p.m. at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, and only matters permitted by law were discussed with no formal action having been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

We had a notice item, Board agenda item H, Revised Four-year Plan (FY 2001-2003) and Fiscal Year 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC. That item will be discussed at next month's meeting. We received a report from Mike Schwartz regarding the Y2K preparedness throughout the entire University. We know that the Task

Force has done a wonderful job and we hope to have our major systems in place and prepared with back-up systems to take over should they fail. We discussed the selection of the short-term investment manager, interim term investment manager, and the custody bank. Choices were prepared in a memo to the Board from our consultant, Ennis Knupp, and its representative, Steve Voss. Those investment decisions will be implemented and the motion for approval of their implementation has been brought to the full Board. We also received the annual performance report for our fiscal year that ended June 30, 1999 from Elaine Hyden. Again, we have a very good reporting system and we're very pleased with the results of our fiscal procedures during 1999.

In the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Mr. Rowe stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

Board agenda items K, Selection of Architect for Electrical Feeders 3, 6, 8, 9, SIUC, and L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Underground Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC, were considered and asked to be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We approved for inclusion on the omnibus motion Board agenda item M, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier]. We had a discussion of the MWD Report. We had a presentation on graduate education: "Searching for Single Molecules: An Example of Research at a Student-Centered Research University," by Lars-Erik Magnusson, from Sweden, graduate assistant in Chemistry.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Sanders gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. The first matter that I bring to your attention is an Application for Appeal from Rita Ghosh, former School of Medicine resident physician. Rita Ghosh seeks review of her termination from the residency program offered by the OB/GYN Department of the SIU School of Medicine and its affiliated hospitals. An advisory hearing, at which Dr. Ghosh was present and was

represented by counsel of her choice, was held and the hearing committee, comprised of School of Medicine faculty, unanimously recommended that the decision to dismiss Dr. Ghosh be upheld. The Dean of the School of Medicine followed that recommendation, and Dr. Ghosh sought review by this Board and restoration to the OB/GYN residency program. You have earlier been provided with materials stating the positions of Dr. Ghosh and the School of Medicine. In brief, she contends that the OB/GYN program director's academic determination made with the unanimous concurrence of the department's faculty was wrong. The School of Medicine argues, pursuant to procedures applicable to residents, the Dean's decision is final and since the termination decision is academic it is not subject to review by this Board. I concur with the School of Medicine that the academic decision, the assessment of the School of Medicine faculty of Dr. Ghosh's clinical competence, is not before this Board for review. You changed your policy about three years ago so that matters of academic matters and matters of managerial discretion not come before the Board for review. I think that decision, policy-wise, was appropriate and it is directly applicable in this case. This is an issue that absent extraordinary circumstances is beyond the scope of your review under your policy. That policy is contained in Article VI, Section 2.A. Decisions concerning the academic performance of students, including those performing in clinical settings, are sensibly left to the faculty and, as appropriate, academic administrators. Thus, I recommend to you today that her application for appeal be denied. That said, Dr. Ghosh has alleged that several faculty and other residents were intimidated by the OB/GYN program director and, thus, declined to testify in her behalf at the grievance hearing. Even though the purpose of this hearing was to produce a recommendation to the Dean, and not to adjudicate or determine Dr. Ghosh's clinical competence, fundamental fairness requires that potential witnesses not be excluded or their testimony altered through intimidation. In addition, this is a serious charge to make against the program director and fairness requires giving him an opportunity to respond. To resolve these allegations, I recommend that the Board direct Chancellor Jackson, with the assistance of the General Counsel's office, to fully investigate Dr. Ghosh's allegations of witness intimidation. If the allegations are valid, a determination is to be made whether the testimony of those witnesses would have had a material effect or even a significant effect on the recommendation of the grievance hearing panel. I leave to Dr. Jackson's sound discretion the process for determining materiality, if the allegations are valid. Also, should the allegations concerning intimidation be verified, I expect that the appropriate action will be taken by those responsible for any intimidation. In summary, the effect of my recommendation to you would be to uphold the termination decision of the School of Medicine faculty and in addition that Dr. Jackson initiate a review of the allegations of witness intimidation. This added dimension, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board, of this matter prompts me to recommend that you treat action on this recommendation in a slightly

different manner. Typically on an appeal like this we would leave this recommendation stand as approved unless no member of the Board moved to the contrary. In this case, I would ask respectfully that you approve my recommendation to uphold the termination decision and in turn direct that Dr. Jackson initiate the review of the allegations of witness intimidation.

Mr. Norwood moved to approve the President's recommendation to uphold the termination decision, and directed that Dr. Jackson initiate the review of allegations of witness intimidation. The motion was duly seconded.

The Chair asked if the Board would receive a report from the President after Chancellor Jackson made his findings. President Sanders responded in the affirmative. In response to a question from Mr. Syfert, President Sanders stated that receipt of the report would depend upon the time that it takes Dr. Jackson to structure and complete the review. Dr. Sanders asked that Dr. Jackson proceed with dispatch to review the matter and asked that he work toward having this review completed prior to the November Board of Trustees meeting. In response to a question from Mr. Norwood, President Sanders explained that Dr. Ghosh was still in the United States under a valid visa, and presumed that nothing had changed in that regard. Mr. Syfert stated that he concurred with Dr. Sanders' recommendation, but that there were a lot of sideline issues that had been brought out in this appeal that deserved attention. He continued that he would like to see a report to the Board on some of those issues.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Dr. Sanders continued with the following remarks:

It's a beautiful morning. Fall is in the air and that means that it's budget time once again in the higher education community. As you know, we submitted our Fiscal Year 01 budget proposal to the Board of Higher Education on September 21. Keith Sanders and a number of the Board of Higher Education staff traveled to Edwardsville to provide us an opportunity to discuss our proposal for resources, that are required by SIU and its campuses for next year, at their annual big picture meeting. That opportunity was seized by the two Chancellors and members of the staff who presented a compelling case for the resources required by the University. We started the big picture meeting with a visual that was prepared by Terry Svec and members of his staff. This is the second year in a row that Mr. Svec has provided a grand entrance for us to state the importance of Southern Illinois University, not just to this region, but to the state and nation. Both Chancellors did an outstanding job along with Provost Guernsey and Vice-Chancellor Poshard in providing a direct statement of our needs and responding to questions as we engaged in dialogue. At the close of that meeting, we basically left the budget process temporarily in the hands of the Board of Higher Education staff. Procedurally they will consider our request along with the request from the other senior institutions in the state as well as the community colleges and other state agencies that report budget wise to the Board of Higher Education. Following their deliberations they will cycle back to us sometime in November a discussion budget and then they will make final recommendations to the Board of Higher Education early in December. So the process is not yet over. After that we'll see what the Governor has to say about the BHE request and then the work will set in to advocate for the resources that we require as we work our way through the legislative budget process.

The day after the big picture meeting, Senator Miguel del Valle and staff of Representative Delgado visited the Carbondale campus. I didn't spend the entire day with the Senator but did have lunch with him and a nice extended visit. As most of you know, the Senator is the first Hispanic to be elected to the Illinois General Assembly. Today there are six Hispanic members in the General Assembly. Miguel has been a frequent visitor to our campuses. He's best known in higher education as the father of the legislation actually authorizing the MWD report that we talked about earlier today. Miguel has been keenly interested in what he and others in the Chicago area could do to attract Hispanic students to Southern Illinois University, particularly to Carbondale, and continues to offer his active support in that particular quest. After meetings with Chancellor Jackson, faculty, staff, and a number of students, Senator del Valle was the keynote speaker at a program kicking off the Hispanic Awareness Month.

At the end of September, people from SIUE testified before a House Committee on urban revitalization in East St. Louis while John Koropchak and Tony Young testified before the Senator High Technology Task Force at Argonne Laboratories. Garrett Deakin represented us in Washington, D.C. at a luncheon of the congressional delegation. Beginning four years ago, we were invited to join the other major public and the two major private research institutions at an annual luncheon with the members of Congress. I've been able to make that in the past, but a little flu bug kept me from going to Washington. Garrett Deakin more ably represented us. As it turns out, Garrett, perceived by others in the delegation to be "staff," was told to sit back at the side of the room while the real representatives sat at the table with the members of Congress. After an introduction by Senator Durbin, a conversation evolved where members of the congressional delegation began reflecting on all their prior experiences with Garrett Deakin, most of them back in the State House in Springfield. Speaker Hastert, joining the group and learning that Garrett was in the crowd representing the University, invited Garrett to come up and sit at his right hand for the lunch and for participation in the discussion.

A week ago today we had another distinguished international visitor tour our Carbondale campus, Dr. Fernando Remeriz. The former Cuban ambassador to the United Nations, his wife, Patricia, and four of his associates spent the better part of the day discussing Southern Illinois University. Representative Edgar Lopez and other staff accompanied the former ambassador. We literally gave the ambassador and his delegation a whirlwind tour of campus. We made a number of stops to visit with faculty and to see a number of technical programs in operation. Given the import that our two countries share for baseball, we also stopped by the baseball field for a visit with Coach Callahan and a discussion of the possibilities of an exhibition game between the Salukis and a team from Havana. We also spent time with Ambassador Remeriz at the Dunn-Richmond Center where a number of individuals, including students, elected officials, and corporate and community leaders, had an opportunity to speak directly again to programs that we operate either here at the University or out in the larger community. That was followed by lunch, and a very, very persuasive and informative set of comments by the ambassador about the current situation in Cuba. Board members William R. Norwood and Ben Syfert were with us at the lunch. At the end of the day, the delegation traveled to Springfield to meet with Governor Ryan who you know is planning a trip in the very, very near future to Cuba. I would comment today as I did at the luncheon in praising Governor Ryan for his leadership and courage in scheduling a state visit to Cuba for the purpose of supporting the opening of humanitarian aid to the people in that country. It could be mutually beneficial in a lot of ways between our two countries and between our state and Cuba.

I would comment on the Board of Higher Education meeting in Chicago on October 5. The two Chancellors, John Haller, and I were present. It's kind of hard to go to BHE meetings these days because one always expects to see Molly D'Esposito there. We miss her and I'm certain the BHE itself misses her participation. The Board did meet on October 5 on the campus of Northeastern Illinois University. There were a number of colleges and universities who appeared before the Board at the request of the Executive Director to detail ways they had been addressing the six broad goals of the Illinois commitment, which is the statewide strategic plan for higher education. A number of us were asked to address parts of the first ever results reports that were submitted this year. These reports are a snapshot of a variety of ways that higher education is addressing the important needs of the state and these reports are going to evolve into the principle measuring stick for evaluating our success against the goals that are articulated in the Illinois commitment. We're fortunate that we were one of the five institutions asked to make presentations. We were asked to do so, at least as publicly stated by the Executive Director, because of the quality of the SIU results report this year. I want to publicly thank John Haller and Elaine Hyden and countless other people on the campus who worked to make our report a quality, informative report. We were to report on several so-called best practices and I had the good fortune of talking about the program review process that is used in Carbondale, talk about rural medicine on behalf of the School of Medicine, and the senior assignment on behalf of Edwardsville. In other matters before the BHE, we saw the final disposition of the request by the University of Illinois at Springfield for approval of its Capital Scholars Program which would add limited freshman-sophomore classes to a campus that has served only upper division and graduate students since its founding as Sangamon State University. That petition was granted by the Board of Higher Education. The Board also approved staff's recommendations on amendments to administrative rules for approval of new units of instruction, research, and public service at public universities. These amended rules will implement the new process that Keith Sanders has introduced to streamline the approval process used for new units of instruction and what are now called reasonable and moderate extensions; a policy change that we wholeheartedly support and endorse. With that, Mr. Chairman, I would conclude my report unless there are questions.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Just a couple of items. First, as you know, the Edwardsville campus is classified as a Master's I Institution in the Carnegie classification of institutions of higher education in this country, and normally Carnegie Master's I Institutions are not heavily research institutions. We found out recently though that there was a study done by

a Professor at East Carolina University of 181 institutions that fall in that category and we discovered in that process that we were in the top 13% in terms of institutions receiving external funding. That is driven, I think, by two factors. One, the East St. Louis program which has been very successful in attracting external money, and also by the policies of our graduate school and the emphasis that they have put on sending money back from indirect cost recovery into development of faculty research capabilities and into seed money to secure additional external funding. So we're really quite pleased by that outcome. Something we really weren't aware of.

Secondly, one of the important things we do is help students make the transition from being students to being professionals. This past week we had our career fair on campus and through the leadership of Earleen Patterson, head of our Career Development Center, that fair was more successful this year than it had been in the past. We had something like 173 companies or organizations on campus seeking to interview students. A lot of hot areas out there; technology being the hottest of all.

You may recall that some 18 months ago you approved a change in the tuition policy for the University where the out-of-state tuition was dropped from 3 to 2 times the in-state rate. I think we're beginning to see some indications, although it's always difficult to attribute cause and effect, that that policy is beginning to work. We had 72 more international students this fall than we did the prior fall. That's a 25% increase for us. Now you realize the base is small so a small change can make a large percentage increase, but nevertheless things are moving in the right direction. We've seen some of the same movement with out-of-state, but yet U. S. students as well. I think the jury is still out on this, but the movement is in the correct way and the anticipated budget impact of the change in its early years was less severe than we thought it would be. That comes despite the fact that we had some vacancies in people who would be doing this kind of activity and so I think the outlook is even better for subsequent years than it was for this year. So that seems to be working out along the line that you intended when you made that change; so a bit of good news. That concludes my report.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

I want to start by directing your attention to the front page of today's *Southern Illinoisan*. If you've had a chance to see that article, we have a very nice picture and coverage of Professor Kent Haruf and his new book, *Plainsong*. It's an extraordinary book, getting great reviews in Newsweek, New York Times, Chicago Tribune, and Editor and Publisher. They have given it outstanding reviews as a new work of fiction that

virtually everybody is going to take note of. Indicative of that is the fact that he's already been nominated as one of five finalists for a national book award in fiction this year. If you get a chance you'll want to take a look at it.

Mr. VanMeter commented that this was a book that had grown up from the root; that librarians and booksellers really were the ones that had pushed the book.

Dr. Jackson continued his comments:

It has become something of a publishing phenomenon. We have a strong creative writing program in the English Department, and there are a number of accomplished authors in that program. Kent Haruf certainly adds luster to that group.

I want to also note that on September 16 we had a variety of Chicago area school teachers in the Journalism, Mass Communications, Radio-TV, and Cinematography fields. They came down on a special limited train car that we rented from Amtrak. The band and various officials met them at 10:00 p.m. at the Amtrak station. They did a two-day tour of this area and of our Radio-Television, Journalism, and Cinematography facilities and they were extremely impressed with what they saw. They promised to go back and help us recruit more students.

In that same vein, let me note that the TWA people are bringing in a special aircraft this Saturday. They're coming from St. Louis. It's a replica of our United Airlines program that we have done out of Chicago a number of years. This is the first time we have done this with TWA. They're bringing in an SIU crew. They're going to tour not only the aviation facilities, but the automotive facilities, and get a look at those two nationally recognized programs and get some indication of where we're trying to go with the Transportation Education Center.

This past weekend was a good and productive weekend on campus. We lost the football game in overtime, which is not much fun, but nobody can say that the football team's not exciting this year. The last part of the game and the overtime were very difficult to live through, but nevertheless it does indicate that the quality of the team has been much improved. It was family weekend and correlated with that Paul Simon, Mike Lawrence, and the Public Policy Institute had over 200 bright and capable high school students come down for a conference. Headline speakers were former Governor Jim Edgar, Senator Paul Simon, Vice Chancellor Glenn Poshard, and a number of other people who put on a very nice show for both the teachers and people interested in political science.

That leads me to say that homecoming is just two weekends away, Friday, October 22. On Saturday, of course, we'll welcome all of our alums back to campus and we hope all of you who can will be there.

We just this last month unveiled the debit card system. It is an extension of a system that we already had in housing. It allows students to put an account on balance with us and then pay for a wide variety of goods and services in the Student Center and throughout a number of other offices here on campus. We think students are going to benefit from that and the student response has been very good.

Finally, under grants and contracts, we signed a total of \$4 million worth of grants and contracts in September. I have a listing of those here. It's fairly extensive, especially a number in the range of \$100,000 to \$600,000. Overall grants and contracts are up this year. We hope to keep it going in that direction, of course, but it does indicate the level of commitment to research that this University has. That's my report, Mr. Chairman.

The Chair recognized Ben Syfert who asked that the Chair recognize Jason Shepherd, a sophomore at SIUC, majoring in creative writing in the College of Liberal Arts, and a minor in Psychology. Mr. Syfert explained that Mr. Shepherd was a new member of S.E.E., Students for Excellence in Education.

The Chair recognized Mr. Shepherd and asked that he limit his remarks to five minutes. Mr. Shepherd made the following remarks:

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to speak. As an undergraduate student at SIUC, I have some serious concerns I would like to raise. Concerns, which I feel, are shared by many students on this campus. I came to SIUC knowing that it leads the nation in scholarship in several areas and is home to a great number of top-notch faculty. Imagine my dismay then when I recently learned that our University is slated to be right-sized. A downgrading of SIUC by cutting faculty, staff, and services can only be bad for the students. It will mean larger class sizes for faculty who are already overworked and underpaid, leading to less individualized instruction. It could also be a threat to our status as a Carnegie II research institution, meaning less money for the school, and further cutbacks in faculty and services. Instead, why not work on aggressively procuring state funds for SIU? Why not actively recruit students from around the region, state, nation, and the world, rather than continue to let

enrollments slide? Why not work harder with the faculty and staff at increasing wages and benefits to levels on par with other comparable institutions? Why not listen to the people who have a common interest in making this an excellent University? The faculty, the staff, the students rather than settle for mediocrity once again. Thank you for your time.

The Chair stated that everybody certainly shared the sense of what he was saying and that the record would show that we are doing everything within the Board's power, the President's power, and the University's power to support exactly what he understood Mr. Shepherd to be presenting to the Board.

Mr. Norwood commented that in his address he had said, "become an excellent university." Mr. Norwood explained that SIU is an excellent university already and it intends to stay an excellent university, getting even better.

President Sanders echoed the comments of Mr. Norwood. He stated that he didn't know that the effort by Chancellor Jackson to engage in a dialogue about what is the right size for this university should be interpreted as meaning that we're interested in managing a decline of student enrollment or in the quality or an abandonment of the historic mission of this institution, including its commitment to being a strong research engine for Southern Illinois, the state, and for the nation. Quite the contrary, he stated that he believed he could speak for the entire Board, at least from the discussions that he has engaged in with them over the last four years, that the Board takes pride in the fact that Carbondale is a Carnegie II research university and wants to see that mission grow not just to attain perhaps Carnegie I status, but to see it continue to grow into

the future so that one day because of what that reflects that we might even move to that next level of status. He said that there is nothing in anything that's under foot that would abandon a commitment to research and graduate education.

Mr. Syfert commented that the word from the President's Office to the Board of Higher Education at the big picture budget meeting specifically focused a lot on the research on the Carbondale campus. He explained that he thought that effort had been put forth to the IBHE and people who have influence in the state.

Mr. Brewster explained that at dinner last night with four of the new deans one of them remarked that the differences in perspectives from when she came here and what she sees now is this malaise that he finds in this young gentleman's comments. He continued that we look at ourselves with such venom, animosity, and cynicism that we don't realize all the good things that this University does and how well it is respected from the outside. He explained that if we would start to share the enthusiasm that the rest of the world holds for us in the way we deal with each other and the way that we look at our programs that we would do a lot better. Mr. Brewster stated that he was enthused by the fact that the students were here and interested in what goes on at this institution and how it impacts them. He encouraged them to stay involved; not just to come here and raise Cain about what might be a problem, but to offer positive solutions on how to improve the process and the outcome. Mr. Brewster stated that he loved this University, and thought that Mr. Shepherd did,

too. He said that he wanted to work together to continue to improve it; not just constantly look at it and say what's wrong because there's a lot more right than there is wrong.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 4:45 p.m., Wednesday, October 14, 1999, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair continued that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center. He stated that the Board had had an exceptionally wonderful time with four new deans: W. David Shoup, Dean of the College of Agriculture; Dan L. Worrell, Dean of the College of Business and Administration; W. Swisher, Dean of the College of Engineering; and Shirley Clay Scott, Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. He explained that it was a most enjoyable and informative evening and he hoped to do likewise with deans and others within the University.

The Chair continued that, also pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Glenn Poshard, Vice-Chancellor for Administration, SIUC. He stated that it was a delightful experience for the Board. As Dr. Poshard stated,

he's starting a new career, and one of the things that we got from that was his excitement and what he will be bringing to the University in his capacity as the Vice-Chancellor.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anderson, Frank E.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	08/16/99	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY
2.	Andes, Linda J.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/mo \$38,007.00/AY
3.	Asner, Kimberly K.	Assistant Professor	Educ Psych & Special Ed	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
4.	Dunn, Jennifer L.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/mo \$38,007.00/AY
5.	Gray, Jonathan M.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/99	\$4,056.00/mo \$36,504.00/AY
6.	Green, John-Bruce	Assistant Professor	Chem & Biochem	08/16/99	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY

7.	Head, Larry D.	Assistant Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/99	\$4,350.00/mo \$39,150.00/AY
8.	Inoue, Atsushi	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/99	\$6,450.00/mo \$58,050.00/AY
9.	Jones, Karen L.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/16/99	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
10.	Kroeger, E. Bane	Assistant Professor	Mining Engineering	08/16/99	\$5,723.00/mo \$51,507.00/AY
11.	Malette, Marla H.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
12.	Mann, Daniel R.	Interim Dir (100%) Assoc Dir (0%)	Financial Aid Office	08/16/99	\$6,093.00/mo \$73,116.00/FY
13.	Nsofor, Emmanuel	Assistant Professor	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	08/16/99	\$5,445.00/mo \$49,005.00/AY
14.	Pan, Hui	Researcher I (60%)	Student Health Programs	08/03/99	\$1,575.00/mo \$18,900.00/FY
15.	Pugh, Roger	Dev Skills Training Spec	Clinical Center	09/01/99	\$2,879.00/mo \$34,548.00/FY
16.	Ruffner, Charles	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/99	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
17.	Sastry, Jyothisree	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	09/01/99	\$3,450.00/mo \$41,400.00/FY
18.	Smoot, Pamela A.	Assistant Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/99	\$4,350.00/mo \$39,150.00/AY
19.	Taylor, Gregory	Assistant Professor	Foreign Lang & Literatures	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
20.	Thompson, Kevin	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/mo \$38,007.00/AY
21.	Vagner, Bryan C.	Ast VC for Instit Adv (Fin & Adm)	SIU Foundation	09/01/99	\$7,892.50/mo \$94,710.00/FY
22.	Waugh, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Workforce Ed & Development	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
23.	Wells, William M.	Assistant Professor	Cntr for the Study of Crime, Del, & Correct	08/16/99	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
24.	Wendt, Gregory F.	Producer (Video)	Library Affairs	08/19/99	\$2,879.00/mo \$34,548.00/FY
25.	Willhite, Kathy J.	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed – Student Serv	08/16/99	\$3,858.00/mo \$34,722.00/AY

26.	Williard, Karl W. J.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/99	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
-----	----------------------	------------------------	----------	----------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Cocking, Loren	Sabbatical	Cinema and Photography	Research	01/01/00 – 05/15/00 100%
2. Jones, Rodney	Sabbatical	English	Writing/ Research	01/01/00 – 05/15/00 100%

No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Arar, Amy	Asst Prof	Pharmacology	08/16/99	\$5416.67/mo \$65,000.04/fy
2. Balaji, K.C.	Asst Prof	Surgery	09/01/99	\$3375.00/mo \$40,500.00/fy- 55% \$6136.36/mo \$73,636.32/fy- 100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan
3. Bock, James*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	08/15/99	-0-
4. Enzenauer, Raymond*	Clin Asst Prof	Int Medicine	09/01/99	-0-

5.	Koirala, Janek	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Medicine	08/01/99	\$4584.00/mo \$55,008.00/fy. 64.7% \$7085.00/mo \$85,020.00/fy. 100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
6.	Lee, Anita	Asst Prof of Clin Peds	Pediatrics	09/16/99	\$1833.33/mo \$21,999.96/fy. .2439% \$7516.34/mo \$90,196.08/fy. 100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
7.	Premkumar, Louis	Asst Prof	Pharmacology	09/01/99	\$5416.67/mo \$65,000.04/fy

* no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported

**this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Bolls, Paul David	Asst Prof	Mass Comm	08/16/99	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Cluphf, David J.	Asst Prof	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Crane, Judith K.	Asst Prof	Philosophical Stu	08/16/99	\$3,556.00/MO \$32,004.00/AY
Hildebrandt, Mark L.	Asst Prof	Geography	08/16/99	\$4,239.00/MO \$38,151.00/AY
Hoffmeier, Leland H.	Asst Dir	Facilities Mgmt	08/16/99	\$4,334.00/MO \$52,008.00/FY
Montgomery, T Y	Asst Dir of Transfer and Multicultural Recruitment	Admissions	08/19/99	\$3,800.00/MO \$45,600.00/FY
Rees, Keely Shaleen	Asst Prof	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/99	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Rieken, Susan E.	Asst Prof	SDM - Restorative	08/01/99	\$4,959.00/MO \$59,508.00/FY
Yager, Susan E.	Asst Prof	Computer Mgmt & Info Systems	08/16/99	\$7,800.00/MO \$70,200.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: REPLACE ELECTRICAL
FEEDERS 3, 6, 8, 9, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for the project to replace electrical feeders 3, 6, 8, and 9 on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting in September 1997, the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities that included a \$1,500,000 Capital

Renewal request to replace electrical feeders 3, 6, 8, and 9 on the Carbondale campus. These feeders are original, underground lines and have already exceeded their expected life cycle. This project will complete the renovation of the 4160 volt feeder loops on campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Renewal Budget Priorities approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to replace electrical feeders 3, 6, 8, and 9:

Woolpert LLP
Belleville, IL

Henneman, Raufeisen and Associates
Champaign, IL
Burns & McDonnell
O'Fallon, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
UNDERGROUND SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT,
TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the deteriorated underground sanitary sewer lines and associated casework and carpeting in the lower level of Trueblood Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$145,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications have been prepared by Ross & Baruzzini Inc. in conjunction with Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In the Spring of 1999 a project was initiated to replace the underground sanitary sewer lines associated with the snack bar area in the lower level of Trueblood Hall. The acidic and carbonated waste that is generated by this facility has created significant deterioration in the cast iron sewer pipes over the past thirty-four years. Repairs need to be completed to prevent further deterioration and to maintain proper waste disposal.

The original project estimate to replace the sewer lines and some associated casework, were below \$100,000, and therefore project approval was not sought at that time. Ross & Baruzzini, Inc. was contracted to prepare the appropriate drawings and specifications. Bids were opened in June, 1999 with only two bidders submitting proposals. The lowest bid amount of \$98,565 exceeded original project estimates and would have caused the total project cost to exceed \$100,000. Therefore, bids were rejected and a recommendation was made to re-bid the project.

University Housing has now determined that some additional casework and carpeting should be replaced in the snack bar area. Therefore, project approval is being requested at this time in the amount of \$145,000 which includes revised estimates of \$120,000 for construction (including casework), \$10,000 for A/E fees and a \$15,000 contingency. Funding for this work will come from the University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The project to replace the underground sanitary sewer lines and associated casework in the lower level of Trueblood Hall be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$145,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to use the drawings and specifications previously prepared by Ross & Baruzzini, Inc.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE
AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier at the December 1999 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier have been loyal supporters of SIUE since the 1970's. Mr. Rogier joined the SIUE Foundation Board in 1984, and has served in many capacities, including President and Chair of its Major Gifts Committee. In addition, he has served as a member of the

Board of Directors of the University Park since its inception in 1993. He was instrumental in establishing Chancellor scholarships supported by Madison Mutual Insurance and the Edwardsville Rotary Club.

Mr. Rogier is President and Chairman of the Board of Madison Mutual Insurance Company, a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank of Edwardsville and the Edwardsville Rotary Club, receiving the Rotary Foundation Meritorious Award in 1982. He chaired the fundraising campaign for the Edwardsville YMCA expansion in 1982.

With his wife, Anna Lee Rogier, a memorial scholarship in honor of their daughter, Myra Lee Rogier Lesiak was established. They are both active members of the Friends of Lovejoy Library and Friends of Music. In addition to their activities with SIUE, the Rogiers are active in a variety of community settings, including the Baptist Home for Children in Centralia, and the First Baptist Church in Edwardsville.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier at the December 18, 1999 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the meetings held September 8 and 9, 1999; Selection of Architect: Replace Electrical Feeders 3, 6, 8,9, SIUC; Project Approval

and Selection of Architect: Underground Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUE; and Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D. Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2000-FY 2003) AND
FY 2001 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B]

Summary

In April of 1999, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council passed referenda in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee. The referenda approved a flat \$25.00 per semester technology fee assessed to all full-time students.

This matter gives notice that the President, upon recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, will propose to the Board of Trustees at its November 11, 1999, meeting, approval of all changes in the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC as shown in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. This proposal does not call for a separate technology fee. Instead it determines the amount to be collected from each student based upon the number of credit hours enrolled per semester, thus providing a more equitable distribution of the cost to each student while raising approximately the same total amount as a flat \$25.00 fee.

The proposed change to the SIUC tuition for FY 2001 will add a \$2.00 per credit hour technology surcharge to the tuition rate approved at the May 13, 1999, meeting. The projected FY 2002 and 2003 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 3 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional School of Law are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus has four Computer Learning Centers (CLC) located in Faner Hall, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Rehn Hall, and the Communications Building. The equipment inventory in these CLCs includes 468 computers, 10 servers, and various pieces of infrastructure. The collegiate units in the aggregate have at least 48 different computer labs. In addition to the 468 computers housed in the CLCs, the collegiate units house an additional 949 computers for student use.

These computer facilities have been financed with special grants or with residual money at the end of the fiscal year. Most departments have not been able to upgrade the hardware on a regular basis because there is no dependable stream of revenue to fund upgrades.

Computers are said to have a viable life-cycle of three to four years, and the nationwide, unofficial industry standard is to upgrade all desktops on a three-year cycle. The proposed technology surcharge will be dedicated to the systematic upgrading of computers in all open areas (including labs), upgrading and addition of computers making them sufficient to ensure fuller availability to all students, supporting the student computing infrastructure, improvement of the dial-up system, and the provision of funds for additional student work hours to maintain and staff the public labs and expand the hours the labs are available to students.

Funds will be used to upgrade the "public access" computers—facilities that are intended for use by students either in connection with their studies in general or in connection with specific courses. Enhancements include replacement of technology equipment in computer learning centers, additional computer software for student labs, addition of public computer laboratories on campus, expansion of student help desk services, extension of public computer lab hours, increasing dial-up access for off-campus students and improving e-mail services, and provision of e-mail only stations in areas of campus other than labs, e.g., Student Center, Library.

The Computing Advisory Committee has estimated that \$2,611,884 is needed to upgrade the computers in the labs controlled by the collegiate units. Information Technology has estimated that \$1,001,000 is needed to upgrade the equipment in the CLCs.

A \$2.00 per credit hour surcharge will generate approximately \$867,000 based on the assumption that we have constant enrollment and credit hours remain at their current levels. Although this charge will not be enough to upgrade all facilities, the technology surcharge will provide a dependable pool of resources that will be specifically targeted towards improving technology for the students at SIUC.

There will be three separate advisory boards representing the undergraduates, the Graduate School, and the School of Law that will make recommendations on how the technology surcharge funds will be allocated. Reports will be available to students showing how the funds collected from the technology surcharge have been spent on their dedicated purposes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are rightfully concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

In April 1999, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council passed a referendum in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee.

This matter has also been discussed by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, the Deans' Council, and the Computing Advisory Committee. These committees expressed their support for the priority of improving the technology provided to students at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of tuition for FY 2001 that a technology tuition surcharge of \$2.00 per credit hour be assessed for SIUC students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That since these funds are dedicated for a specific use, the technology tuition surcharge be granted as an exception to the Board policy limiting tuition increases to the Consumer Price Index.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC be amended, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3, and are hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2001 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>		
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition	\$95.50	\$98.35 \$100.35	\$100.35	\$103.30	\$106.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50 \$3,010.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50
% Increase	3.0%	3.0% 3.0%	5.1%	2.9%	3.0%
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.50	\$119.05 \$121.05	\$121.05	\$130.60	\$134.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20 \$2,905.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.7% 9.7%	11.6%	7.9%	3.0%
School of Law					
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$165.60 \$167.60	\$167.60	\$172.60	\$177.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00 \$5,028.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50
% Increase	3.9%	3.5% 3.5%	4.8%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine					
11 Semester Rate	\$5,014.00	\$5,515.00 \$5,515.00		\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00 \$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0% 10.0%		10.0%	10.0%

Notes:
 Non-resident tuition is two-times the in-state rate for Undergraduates and Graduate students.
 Non-resident tuition is three-times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

**Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan**

Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1998	Approved May 13, 1999	Projected	
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$132.00		
Campus Recreation	8.00	8.00		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50		
Student Center	110.00	116.00		
Athletic	156.00	166.00		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50		
Mass Transit	46.00	47.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	181.00	196.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,070.80</u>	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,135.90</u>	<u>\$1,170.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	31.00	32.00	33.10	34.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
University Housing				
Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,872.00	4,104.00	4,350.00	4,610.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,889.00</u>	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	<u>\$4,627.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	112.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	0.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs				
	<u>\$4,959.80</u>	<u>\$5,223.80</u>	<u>\$5,502.90</u>	<u>\$5,797.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	143.00	264.00	279.10	294.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3

Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Total Undergraduate Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost-to-Degree
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Tuition	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50	\$12,165.00
Fees	1,070.80	1,102.80	1,102.80	1,135.90	1,170.00	\$4,479.50
Room & Board	3,889.00	4,121.00	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	\$17,004.00
Total Cost	\$7,824.80	\$8,174.30	\$8,234.30	\$8,601.90	\$8,987.50	\$33,648.50
Annual Operational Increase	\$227.00	\$233.50	\$293.50	\$244.60	\$255.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.8%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	\$0.00	\$116.00	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$130.00	
Percent Increase	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Total Increase	\$227.00	\$349.50	\$409.50	\$367.60	\$385.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	4.5%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%	

Table 3 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost
Carbondale	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
Graduate						
Tuition	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$11,871.60
Fees*	<u>1,064.80</u>	<u>1,096.80</u>	<u>1,096.80</u>	<u>1,129.90</u>	<u>1,164.00</u>	<u>\$4,455.50</u>
Total	\$3,668.80	\$3,954.00	\$4,002.00	\$4,264.30	\$4,392.00	\$16,327.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$263.80	\$285.20	\$333.20	\$262.30	\$127.70	
Percent Increase	7.8%	7.8%	9.1%	6.6%	3.0%	
School of Law						
Tuition	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$20,338.50
Fees*	<u>1,064.80</u>	<u>1,096.80</u>	<u>1,096.80</u>	<u>1,129.90</u>	<u>1,164.00</u>	<u>\$4,455.50</u>
Total	\$5,864.80	\$6,064.80	\$6,124.80	\$6,307.90	\$6,496.50	\$24,794.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$211.00	\$200.00	\$260.00	\$183.10	\$188.60	
Percent Increase	3.7%	3.4%	4.4%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine						
Tuition	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00	\$69,810.00
Fees (3 sem.)*	<u>1,597.20</u>	<u>1,645.20</u>		<u>1,694.85</u>	<u>1,746.00</u>	<u>\$6,683.25</u>
Total	\$16,639.20	\$18,190.20		\$19,895.85	\$21,768.00	\$76,493.25
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,414.50	\$1,551.00		\$1,705.65	\$1,872.15	
Percent Increase	9.3%	9.3%		9.4%	9.4%	

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

The Chair stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held November 11, 1999, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:35 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 10, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	178
--	-----

November 11, 1999

Roll Call.....	180
Trustee Reports	181
Committee Reports.....	182
Executive Committee	182
Finance Committee.....	182
Architecture and Design Committee.....	183
Academic Matters Committee	183
Executive Officer Reports	183
President Ted Sanders	183
Remarks by Dr. Carl Getto, Dean, SIU School of Medicine.....	184
Interim Chancellor John Jackson	187
Chancellor David Werner	188
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1999, SIUC and SIUE.....	181
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	191
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	192
Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board C</u>]	193
Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovation, Thompson Point, SIUC	194

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Extension of
Fiber Optics, East Campus Housing Area, SIUC196

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet and
Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC.....197

Revised Budget Approval: Replace Cooling Tower, Neckers
Building, SIUC199

Selection of Architect: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC.....201

Project Budget and Architect Approval: Lovejoy Library Roof
Replacement, SIUE202

Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer:
Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE.....203

Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing Springfield
Facility, SIUE204

Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall III, SIUE.....206

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 13 and 14,
1999207

Tabled: Approval of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003)
and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B]208

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 10, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, November 10, 1999, at 4:15 p.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood, Secretary Pro Tem
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl, by telephone
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

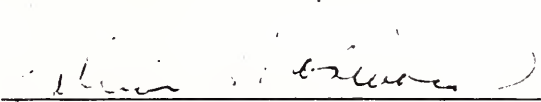
Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


William R. Norwood, Secretary Pro Tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 11, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 11, 1999, at 10:50 a.m., in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed William R. Norwood to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood, Secretary Pro Tem
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the Board of Directors meeting of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated Merit Board on October 22. He announced that the association will be upgrading its website. He reported that SIU has the top male and female pilots in the nation. He continued that the association had received reports from the School of Law on the purchase of Professor Kenneth Van Lente's home for \$98,000 and a donation from his family of \$100,000 to the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department for faculty development with the specific purpose of providing equipment for research by incoming faculty members. He reported that Lisa Nijm, second year law student in the MD/JD program, had received an award from the National Association of Council of Children by winning a national writing competition entitled, "Children's On-Line Privacy Rights: Who Will Protect Them." Mr. Norwood announced that the association had voted a \$10,000 stipend to SIU band students and the spirit group.

Mr. Norwood stated that he had attended the SIUC homecoming activities on October 23 and that Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs, Harvey Welch, had been the grand marshal of the homecoming parade. He stated that the activities at the Alumni tent went very well and the football game was very exciting.

Mr. Norwood reported that Mr. and Mrs. D'Esposito and he, along with Dr. Jackson and others from the Carbondale community, had

attended the Chicagoland Alumni Association Leadership Awards on November 4.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had attended last year as well, and that it has been a wonderful new tradition for the Chicagoland Alumni. She explained that Gina Gramarosso had done a wonderful job in structuring the award ceremony by highlighting prominent alums from each of the five areas within the University. She stated that she thought we needed to keep reminding ourselves of all the exciting things that occur at SIUC and what an exciting place it is. She said that the Master of Ceremonies, an alum from the Department of Communications and a stand-up comedienne on the side, had been delightful.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, in the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met on November 10, 1999, to consider pending court proceedings. He stated that the full Board had met in executive session from 4:15-5:30 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, and only matters permitted by law were discussed with no formal action having been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Committee recommends for approval on a roll call vote Board agenda item J, Revised Four-year Plan (FY 2001-2003) and Fiscal Year 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC. The Committee discussed and recommends for the omnibus motion Board agenda item K, Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies

of the Board C]. The Committee received a cash and investments report and approved a budget adjustment request from the Edwardsville campus.

In the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Mr. Rowe stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

Five items were considered for Carbondale and four items for Edwardsville. We recommend the following for inclusion on the omnibus motion: L, Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovation, Thompson Point, SIUC; M, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Extension of Fiber Optics, East Campus Housing Area, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet and Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; O, Revised Budget Approval: Replace Cooling Tower, Neckers Building, SIUC; P, Selection of Architect: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; Q, Project, Budget, and Architect Approval: Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE; R, Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; S, Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; and T, Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall III, SIUE. The Committee had an informational item supporting the development of a new comprehensive campus land use plan for both campuses.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The main part of the meeting was the presentation on excellence in undergraduate education by Dr. Pogatshnik and Dr. Voss.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Sanders gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. I'd remind you that we are meeting today on Veteran's Day. It should serve as a reminder to all of us the sacrifices that many men and women in this room and across this University have made as they've served in the military in times past. We ought to take a moment and note that we enjoy many rights and privileges as a result of those sacrifices. We ought to also remember those people who serve in our military today and salute them as well as those young men and women on our two campuses who serve in our ROTC programs.

I also would like to take a moment of personal privilege and remind you that a member of the SIU family was honored to participate with Governor Ryan in his historic mission to Cuba. Carl Getto was invited because of his combined role as an academic and as a person who is involved in the health care industry. If I might, Mr. Chairman, I'd like to invite Dr. Getto to come to the microphone and give us a brief update on this historic trip to Cuba.

Dr. Carl Getto, Dean of the SIU School of Medicine, made the following remarks:

Thank you, President Sanders, Chairman VanMeter. It was a privilege to join Governor Ryan's humanitarian mission to Cuba. I was one of the medical delegates that included two physicians from Chicago, Dr. John Lumpkin, head of the Department of Public Health, and three other individuals involved in the health care industry in Illinois.

The mission actually was composed of two parts. One part was visits where the entire group of 40-some delegates attended, and other parts of the mission were attended by each of the three separate, either medical, health care, agricultural, or educational-cultural groups. The medical group visited two children's hospitals, a tertiary care hospital in Havana, and the new Latin-American medical school in Havana. We spent our entire time in Havana, as well as the BioTech Institute, the Center for Immunologic and Immunizations Studies and Development, the Finley Institute, which is an interesting story in itself. But overall, I think in speaking for the medical team, we were impressed in how well the Cubans do with relatively few resources. I was expecting to see essentially third world health care. It is not. Cuba has for 30-40 years devoted its health care to primary care. They have 21 medical schools in Cuba. They have a ratio of 1 doctor for every 169 citizens. The United States has a ratio of about 1 to 400-500 citizens. They have a large number of hospitals. They have a 90 plus immunization rate. Their infant mortality rate is actually slightly below the United States. Life expectancies are comparable to that in the United States and Western Europe. So they have done very well with relatively few resources. It's very clear that since Russia has had the problems they've had and has had to withdraw the fiscal support that had been present that health care has suffered, particularly in pretty routine supplies that in this country we would expect to find like IVs, anesthetic agents for surgery and dressings, and fairly simple ventilators and monitors. Even in the tertiary hospital which in 1990 had done a full range of solid organ transplants, livers, kidneys, hearts, pancreas, they now have to schedule their surgeries to match how much anesthetic supply they have. So they are very limited. But we were impressed by the quality of the people, by the fact that there are a lot of what appear to be very well trained people in the hospitals we saw. All of this, of course, is a report of what we saw and that obviously was highly orchestrated. We did

not get into the community to see health care facilities. We didn't get outside of Havana, into the countryside. But what we saw was impressive. I must say that it's also interesting to see that in the science and biotech side they've actually developed things that we don't have. In particular, those of us from Springfield discovered much to our chagrin that the Cubans are selling a vaccine for leptospirosis to Latin America. Springfield had an outbreak of leptospirosis last year and we couldn't have bought the vaccine even if we had wanted because of the embargo. It's interesting to see their science, and they have made a major investment in biotech which is impressive.

It was a very interesting trip. The people of Cuba are wonderful, the music is great, and the food was delightful. Havana must have been a beautiful city in the '50s. You can see what they've restored is absolutely gorgeous and could very well be one of the most beautiful cities in the Caribbean, if it had the attention it needs.

Dr. Sanders continued his remarks:

I'll turn my attention for just a minute to the federal level. As you likely know from reading the newspaper, Congress continues in session, working towards the final passage of the fiscal year 2000 budget bills. Those budgets, pertaining to education, are not yet final and one version or another has included funding for projects on both of our campuses. At Carbondale some \$350,000 has been appropriated for the ongoing groundwater research project. Additionally, the Senate has passed Senate 440 which authorizes \$3 million for the Public Policy Institute in Carbondale. The House has yet to act so we still have a way to go with this effort. In Edwardsville, Congress has included in the Labor HHS appropriation bill \$850,000 for the East St. Louis Center to analyze problems faced by health service providers in administering multiple sources of funding. As you know, our East St. Louis Center is a wonderful facility that receives a variety of funding for a number of programs. If these funds remain in the budget I'm sure that Dr. Werner and Dr. Epps will make good use of them by looking at administrative overlap as well as ways to more efficiently provide services to a greater number of people.

Mrs. D'Esposito mentioned Dr. Jackson's jet lag and I would report to you that Dr. Jackson, Dr. Dorn, and I made a very quick trip to Japan and to the Nakajo campus. We traveled there to begin the negotiations process about the future of our relationship with Nakajo. This relationship I believe continues to be extremely important to SIU, Illinois, and the people of Nakajo and of the Niigata Prefector in Japan. I'm pleased to report to you that that trip was successful. We had some concerns this year as new enrollments on the campus declined to just over 40 students. It appears the enrollment pattern will be much improved late this spring as the term actually begins potentially with 60-80 new students

predicted. We were successful in negotiating the contours of our future relationship in Nakajo and I believe that there is a secure relationship there for years into the future.

I also would bring your attention to the fact that released just a couple of weeks ago was a report from the task force that I chaired for the American Council on Education dealing with the issue of teacher education. This task force was charged by ACE to bring the message about what university presidents could do to lead their universities in improving teacher training. There are several very, very important findings that are included in the report. I'd like to share about two or three of them with you today. When I first entered the field of education almost 40 years ago, the prevailing thought about the effect of schooling and teaching was driven by research done by Coleman and Jencks and their research strongly inferred that schools and teachers made very little difference, that socio-economic factors explained most of the variance in student achievement. Recent large scale studies in Tennessee and Texas, particularly, give us a much better picture and we now know something that parents have known all along and that is that teachers do make a difference. In fact, we've seen kind of an example of that here in a very live fashion this morning. Teachers do make a difference and, in fact, teachers explain over 40% of the variance in student achievement and they are the most powerful force in influencing student achievement, even more than socio-economic variables. If you look at the research of Bill Sanders in Tennessee, he used matched pairs of students and you can see vividly a comparison between two second grade students who were very, very much alike; that is, their socio-economic context is statistically identical, their intellectual capacity is statistically identical. Give one of them the experience of three years with excellent teachers and give the other by chance an experience for three years with a poor teacher and at the end of three years there will be over a 50 percentile points difference in their achievement. The student that had the three excellent teachers will likely be classified as gifted and the second grader that had the three poor teachers will likely be classified as remedial. In fact, the research pretty strongly suggests that the student who has the misfortune of facing three successive years of poor teaching will never recover throughout the rest of his life from that. Those are powerful results. Second, we know that the distribution of excellent teachers is uneven in this country. That in the physical sciences nationwide over 70% of the secondary teachers are not qualified in that they do not have either a major or minor in the field that they are teaching. You'll see the distribution of those qualified teachers as more likely to be found in more affluent suburban communities and less likely to be found in either inter-cities or in remote rural settings. The second thing that you will see that is important in that report is that over the next ten years we have a tremendous opportunity. We will be hiring over 2-1/2 million new teachers in this coming decade. That means we have an unprecedented opportunity to directly influence the quality of

elementary and secondary schooling as we train a new generation of teachers for American schools. The third thing that we found is that there are identifiable characteristics of quality teacher training programs. The report fundamentally calls upon university presidents and chancellors to take a leadership role in improving the quality of teacher preparation in their institutions. I'm proud to have been a part of the task force producing the report and I think it has a very, very important message to the American public, to the University, to this Board, but most particularly to Drs. Jackson, Werner, and myself because it calls upon us to exert leadership beyond that which we have exerted in the past.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

I'd like to start by noting that in mid-October the John Templeton Foundation recognized SIU Carbondale. This is a national foundation that has an annual awards presentation and our recognition was for the development of our preventative health program in the Student Health Service. That program is led by Barb Elam. This Templeton prize goes to people who are developing exemplary programs that helps students develop character and student values. We're especially proud of that and of the work that Barb Elam does.

In the month of September we have finalized grants and contracts of just over \$4 million. That's somewhat below the month of September last year. On the other hand, the totals for the year are somewhat higher than the totals for the year before. So we continue to do very well in the grants and contracts area.

I think most of you know that in the annual faculty meeting sponsored by the Faculty Senate held in late October, I presented a strategic plan for the campus that I hope will continue to set an agenda for the next five to ten years. I think on balance the commentary has been mostly positive. Certainly not unanimously positive, but on the total I think the positives outweigh the negatives in terms of the feedback that I have received so far. We're about the business now of trying to divide up the various components of the strategic plan, assign the sort of oversight and the accountability sections, especially the Faculty Senate and the Graduate Council, and the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and the other people that need to take oversight responsibilities.

We have on campus a visiting playwright and visiting professor who has an award winning play being performed in New York, off-Broadway, at the Stella Adler Conservatory Theatre. It's a play entitled Manifest by Brian Silberman. It is on the Holocaust and has been

receiving exceptionally good reviews. You may have seen one article that has been published recently about that.

The *Daily Egyptian* has just won five national awards at the 78th Annual National College Media Convention held last month in Atlanta. The DE took second prize for editorial page design; third prize for nameplate design; first place in business and economic reporting; first place for photo illustration; and third place for news photo of the year. Over 2500 young journalists attended the convention, so congratulations to our people in the *Daily Egyptian* who took these prizes.

Mr. Norwood talked about the Flying Salukis. I do want to go back to that for just a minute and note that Logan Fifer was the top male pilot and Jyl Pepple was the top female pilot. So we won the top two awards and they were presented at the aviation dinner that Mr. Norwood and I attended last Friday evening. The President of Airbus was there and he gave a very stimulating, exciting overview of the future and what the aviation industry would be like especially for our students who will be going into that.

Just before I went to Chicago for the dinner that Mr. Norwood was talking about I stopped at the airport and we dedicated the helicopter facility. I want to express my appreciation to Bell Helicopter. We've had 25 years of close association with them and the Southern Illinois Airport Authority made possible the development of that helicopter facility.

I do want to recognize Oval Meyers who has just retired as an agronomist. He's just won a Fulbright Award to go to Thailand and study.

If we get back to campus in time today all of you are invited to the presentation by Studs Terkel who will be at the Law School. He is there under the aegis of the Virginia Marmaduke Lecture Series as well as the Public Policy Lecture Series. I just want to add on the Public Policy Lecture front not only are we having Studs Terkel this afternoon, but we've had a number of distinguished visitors over the last couple of years under Paul Simon and Mike Lawrence's leadership in the Public Policy Institute. Just this fall, for example, we had C. Everett Koop, the former Surgeon General. We had Carl Bernstein of Watergate writing fame. We had former Governor Jim Edgar; all there because of the Public Policy Institute. So it really does provide enrichment to our campus that's quite unique.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. First on the fund-raising front, you may recall last summer when we broke ground for the Barnard Birger building, Mr. Birger challenged the Foundation that he would contribute an additional \$200,000 to that project if the Board could raise \$200,000. I'm pleased to say that the Board carried out its end of the bargain and we're about to collect the additional money from Mr. Birger to bring that building further along. Secondly, the School of Business has been involved in an extensive fund-raising campaign and they have acquired two gifts each of \$100,000 in the past month. One was from the Grant Charitable Trust and the other from the Bank of Edwardsville. As you know, the Bank has been very supportive of the University over the history of the institution. Both of these grants will be used for some renovations within the School of Business: one for administrative offices and the other for making a classroom technologically up-to-date. So these are good improvements for the School of Business.

Dean Lashley of the School of Nursing has been recognized by the Illinois Nurses Association for her distinguished research record. What I think is interesting about that is it shows that you can combine administration and research and get recognized for your research while in an administrative role.

Construction projects remain on schedule. The Engineering Building is coming along. It's going to be enclosed rather shortly, so we can continue over the winter months, if winter ever arrives. The Stadium update renovation is complete except for the elevator installation. I trust you saw the electronic signs as you came into campus. A few final touches need to be finished on those, but they're up and running. I think they will be a valuable way to keep the campus community informed about events that are going on. We're in the early stages of working on the renovation of the MCC site. There's more than one partner involved in this and it's a project more complicated than most, but it's moving along. It's going to be several years before it's brought to full completion. When it's finished it's going to be a great facility.

Finally if you need to do a little Christmas shopping you might want to return a week from today. Friends of Art will be having their annual auction and hope to raise about \$20,000. They will be auctioning off donations made by alumni, students, and faculty over the past year. It will be held at the Sunset Hills Country Club and it's a great place to pick up Christmas presents. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at approximately 4:00 p.m., Wednesday, November 11, 1999, in the Board Room of the

Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He continued that also pursuant to notice, at 6:30 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room and that the gathering was social in nature. He stated that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. M. Robert Carver, Jr., Dean of the School of Business, SIUE. Mr. VanMeter reported that it had been a most enjoyable and informative meeting. He stated that he thought he spoke for all of the members of the Board of Trustees that they shared Dr. Carver's excitement both with his School and with the University.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 9, 1999, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Belt, James A.	Associate Director	Information Technology	09/01/99	\$5,833.32/mo \$69,999.84/FY
2.	Clutts, Darin	Environmental Mgmt Spec	Cntr for Environ Health & Safety	10/25/99	\$4,333.33/mo \$51,999.96/FY
3.	Dunn, Laurie R.	Assistant Instructor	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/01/99	\$6,013.00/mo \$72,156.00/FY
4.	Gearhart, Randall Jr.	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/99	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
5.	Kageff, Karl N.	Assistant Acquisitions Editor	University Press	09/01/99	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
6.	Kirkpatrick, Jill S.	Bursar	Bursar	10/01/99	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/FY
7.	Miller, Faith Y.	Clinical Instructor	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/99	\$3,000.00/mo \$27,000.00/AY
8.	Sastry, Jyothisree	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	10/01/99	\$3,450.00/mo \$41,400.00/FY
9.	Tarter, Gloria J.	Assistant Director	Military Programs	09/16/99	\$3,242.00/mo \$38,904.00/FY

No awards of tenure or leaves of absence to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ala, Thomas	Assoc Prof of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	09/13/99	\$7500.00/mo \$90,000.00/fy-75% \$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/fy-100%
2.	Birsic, William*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	09/15/99	-0-
3.	Brodland, Gene	Inst of Clin Fam & Com Medicine	Fam & Com Medicine	09/20/99	\$2333.34/mo \$28,000.08/fy-50% \$4666.68/mo \$56,000.16/fy-100%
4.	Hall, Amy*	Clin Asst Prof	Ob/Gyn	10/01/99	-0-
5.	Jackman, Jane*	Clin Assoc Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	10/01/99	-0-
6.	Kozak, Stefan*	Clin Assoc Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	10/01/99	-0-
7.	McDevitt, Chris*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	09/15/99	-0-
8.	McGrath, Sonja	Med Serv Admin	Ob/Gyn	10/04/99	\$4750.00/mo \$57,000.00/fy
9.	Ryan, Greta	Coding Reimb Coord	Phys & Surg	10/11/99	\$3276.25/mo \$39,315.00/fy
10.	Wesley, Osvaldo*	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/01/99	-0-

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
	Wildrick, Diane	Prof Devel	Pediatrics	Educ	11/01/99- 01/01/00 100%

*this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Belt, Bryan D. ¹	Asst Director of Athletics	Intercollegiate Athletics	10/01/99	\$2,432.00/MO \$29,184.00/FY
Dyer, Jack R.	Exec Asst to the VC for Dev & Public Affairs	Development and Public Affairs	09/01/99	No change to previous salary
Knapp, Joel D. ²	(Asst Prof and) Dir of Choral Activities	Music	08/16/99	\$4,445.00/MO \$40,005.00/AY

¹ Previously served in Civil Service position

² The addition of duties as Director of Choral Activities is at no change in salary.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
Godhwani, Arjun	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Develop models and software programs in area of Excitation Control Systems	Sabbatical Cancelled (originally scheduled for 01/01/00 – 05/15/00 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROCUREMENT RULES AND POLICIES
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]

Summary

This matter proposes to change the Board's Purchasing Policy to establish levels required for bidding to those prescribed by the State Procurement Code and by the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU has historically set the dollar amount at which bids are required to that prescribed by the State Procurement Code. Recently, the State raised the amount required to be bid for goods and services to \$25,000 from \$10,000. That change in State prescribed levels would, under current practice, require the Board of Trustees to adopt new dollar amounts. Rather than continue that practice, this amendment proposes

that the Board adopt language that would automatically adjust our levels to any changes in State requirements.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed changes were developed by purchasing officials, other administrative officers and President's staff and have been reviewed by General Counsel.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 5 Policies of the Board C be amended as follows:

C. Purchasing

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code using the bid amounts prescribed in the State Procurement Code and the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection procedures. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATION,
THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to renovate the fire alarm systems in the Thompson Point Housing area on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved a multi-phase project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point Housing area on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project was included in the budget approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Ross & Baruzzini
Belleville, IL

Clark Deitz, Inc.
Champaign, IL

Henneman, Raufeisen & Assoc.
Champaign, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: EXTENSION OF
FIBER OPTICS, EAST CAMPUS HOUSING AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the next phase of a project to provide direct computer network connections for students in the East Campus Housing area.

The estimated cost to extend fiber optic cabling from Trueblood Hall to the remainder of the East Campus Housing area is \$900,000 and includes cabling, construction costs, and network electronic equipment. This project will allow students residing in University Housing to have direct access to the educational services available via the Campus Area Network. Funding for this work will come from the University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Physical Plant Engineering Service and Information Technology staff will prepare the drawings and specifications with some outside consulting by Ross & Baruzzini.

Rationale for Adoption

University Housing and Information Technology have developed a multi-phase plan to extend fiber optics to the various on-campus residence halls. This plan is considered to be the most economical and efficient way to provide expanded computer access to students residing in on-campus housing.

At its meetings on June 11, 1998 and November 12, 1998, the Board approved projects to extend direct computer network connections to the Thompson Point Housing area and to extend a fiber optic termination to Trueblood Hall in the East Campus area. This proposed project would extend the fiber optic cabling from Trueblood Hall to the remainder of the East Campus Housing area. The extension of cabling will utilize existing conduit runs within East Campus. Existing copper cable will be utilized to transport the signal from the high speed Ethernet switch to each room. Triplex outlets will replace the existing duplex telephone jacks in each room, providing the capability of two voice lines and one 10mbps data connection.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Computing Advisory Committee, which has constituency representation, and the Residence Hall Association have previously requested that this service be provided.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to extend fiber optic cabling within the East Campus Housing area at SIUC be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$900,000.

(2) Funding for this work shall be from the University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services with consulting work provided by Ross & Baruzzini.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: CARPET AND WALL COVERING REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the carpeting and wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include replacement of carpet and wall coverings in the Gallery Lounge, International Lounge, Old Main Lounge, and the second floor corridor.

The estimated cost of this project is \$150,000. Funding for this work will come from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement

Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The carpet and wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center is over 10 years old and in need of replacement. By 1997, the condition of the carpet had deteriorated to the point that it was deemed a possible safety concern and placed on the Student Center's deferred maintenance list. As part of an ongoing effort to alleviate potential safety concerns, update the facility, and improve service, the Student Center is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the second floor carpeting and wall covering.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was included in the budget approved for FY 2000. The project was also shared with the Student Center Advisory Board, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the carpeting and wall coverings on the second floor of the Student Center on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$150,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Student Center Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACE COOLING
TOWER, NECKERS BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval for the Capital Renewal project to replace the cooling tower located in the Neckers Building on the Carbondale campus.

At its meeting on September 9, 1999, the Board of Trustees approved the FY 2001 Capital Budget Priorities, which included a Capital Renewal project to replace the cooling tower in the Neckers Building. The original estimated budget for the project was \$500,000. The Capital Development Board, which is administering the project, has recently received bids and the total project costs are now estimated to be \$1,000,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$500,000 is requested at this time. Funding for this increased project cost will be transferred from the FY 1999 Capital Renewal project to replace Electrical Feeders 3, 6, 8, and 9.

Rationale for Adoption

The replacement of the cooling tower in the Neckers Building was originally scheduled for FY 2001, following the first phase of a Capital Development Board project for an extensive CFC refrigerant remediation initiative on the Carbondale campus. This CFC remediation project was funded by special appropriation and administered by CDB. The new refrigerant provided by this initiative caused unforeseen problems with the existing 27 year-old cooling tower, accelerating its deterioration. This deterioration, combined with the temperature characteristics of the new refrigerant, resulted in a significant reduction in cooling capacity. SIUC requested that the cooling tower be replaced using the CFC remediation funds available to CDB. CDB denied the University's request and indicated that the legislative language associated with the CFC funding prevented those funds from being used to replace the cooling tower. CDB did however, agree to fund the design of the cooling tower replacement and include the bidding and administration of the tower replacement in the ongoing CFC remediation initiative.

CDB has now completed the design work and solicited bids for the project. The original cost estimate of \$500,000 for the cooling tower replacement was provided by the CFC remediation project engineers, and was the basis of the Capital Renewal project budget approved by the Board

of Trustees at the September 9, 1999 meeting. Initial bids received by CDB now indicate that the total project cost is estimated to be \$1,000,000.

Due to the deteriorated condition of the Neckers Building cooling tower, this matter requests approval to fund the tower replacement by temporarily transferring Capital Renewal monies from the \$1,500,000 project to replace Electrical Feeders 3, 6, 8, and 9. The design work for the electrical feeder project will proceed as scheduled and the construction portion of the project will be bid in phases as resources allow. The requested transfer will consist of moving \$1,000,000 in FY 1999 Capital Renewal Funds to the cooling tower replacement project. The remaining \$500,000 in the electrical feeder project will be sufficient to fund the design work for the feeder project and to replace feeder 8 as scheduled. The \$500,000 FY 2001 Capital Renewal money originally approved for the cooling tower replacement will be used to fund the next phase of the feeder replacement. The FY 2002 Capital RAMP should include an additional Capital Renewal request to replace the remaining borrowed funds for the electrical feeder project.

Upon approval by the Board of Trustees, a recommendation will be made to CDB to accept the bid to replace the Neckers cooling tower, thereby allowing the new tower to be installed and fully operational by April 1, 2000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for replacement of the Neckers Building cooling tower be and is hereby increased to \$1,000,000.

(2) A recommendation be and is hereby made to the Capital Development Board to accept the bid to replace the Neckers cooling tower.

(3) Additional funding for this project is authorized from FY 1999 Capital Renewal funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE,
LINCOLN DRIVE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to construct a pedestrian bridge across Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved a project to construct a composite material pedestrian bridge across Lincoln Drive between the Neckers and Engineering buildings on the Carbondale campus. The Governor has now approved Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program funding in the amount of \$1,096,000 for this project.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project has been approved by the Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Modjeski & Masters
Edwardsville, IL

Alfred Benesch & Co.
Chicago, IL

J. Muller International
Chicago, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT BUDGET AND ARCHITECT APPROVAL:
LOVEJOY LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE. This matter would also authorize the SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project. The work proposed is estimated to cost \$150,000. Funding would come from FY 00 deferred maintenance funds appropriated to SIUE. The project would provide for removal of the existing roof and installation of a new roof on Lovejoy Library.

Rationale for Adoption

Due to age and wear from the stone ballast the roof continues to develop new leaks in the membrane as quickly as repairs are made. After evaluating alternatives, it has been determined by the SIUE Facilities Management staff that it would be most cost effective to replace the roofing membrane rather than continue to repair the roof. This project would provide for replacement of the 65,000 square foot roof on Lovejoy Library. The project would be funded from SIUE FY-00 deferred maintenance funds. It is desirable to replace the roof during the time span of late spring to early summer. Therefore, it is necessary to have the plans and specifications developed in-house by the SIUE Facilities Management staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, with the budget for the work approved in the amount of \$150,000, to be funded from SIUE FY-00 deferred maintenance funds.

(2) The SIUE Facilities Management staff be and is hereby authorized to develop plans and specifications for the project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND APPROVAL OF ENGINEER: RESURFACING OF TENNIS COURTS, SIUESummary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE. The cost of the proposed work is estimated to be \$160,000. The project to be funded from the SIUE FY 00 deferred maintenance appropriation would provide for resurfacing of the six on-campus tennis courts. This matter would also authorize SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The six on-campus tennis courts are the only ones available to the entire campus community. They are utilized by the Department of Kinesiology and Health for instruction, Intercollegiate Athletics, Campus Recreation, and are available to the general public. The courts were

constructed in 1979 and have been resealed twice. The courts are now in need of complete resurfacing. They are very slippery in high play areas, have low spots which retain water and dirt and there are numerous cracks throughout the surface with settling around the perimeter. This project would correct those deficiencies. The project would be funded from the FY 00 deferred maintenance appropriation to SIUE. It is desirable to begin construction late in the spring so that the courts will be ready for use by mid August 2000. Therefore, it is proposed that the plans and specifications be developed in-house by the Facilities Management staff.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE, be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, with the budget for the work approved in the amount of \$160,000, to be funded from SIUE FY 00 deferred maintenance funds.

(2) The SIUE Facilities Management staff be and is hereby authorized to develop plans and specifications for the project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF NURSING SPRINGFIELD FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE. It also seeks authority to enter into negotiations to acquire land in proximity to the SIU

School of Medicine to construct such a facility. The cost for the construction portion of the project, including contingency and fees, is estimated to be \$400,000. Land acquisition costs are to be determined. The construction and land acquisition would be self-financed for up to seven years from SIUE cash reserves. Funds to service and retire the debt will be available from University operating funds—specifically funds that will be available to the Provost when the School of Engineering moves from University Park.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has taken over the nursing program formerly offered by the University of Illinois Springfield. The agreement requires that the program move from the U of I Springfield campus. After reviewing several options, University officers have determined that the best alternative is to construct a facility in close proximity to the SIU School of Medicine. This will permit the sharing of classroom space and mutual operational support.

The planned facility will be approximately 3,500 GSF and include administrative and faculty offices, administrative support and mechanical areas, and specialized instructional space. General purpose classrooms are available at the School of Medicine and will be shared. A small parking area is planned, and the facility will be designed to accommodate future expansion.

Land must be acquired for the project. Prospective sites have been identified that are consistent with the School of Medicine's long range goal of acquiring surrounding properties for future expansion. Cost has not been determined. Following successful negotiations, a subsequent matter will be brought to the Board for approval to purchase property.

The estimated construction cost of the project is \$400,000. The total cost is dependent on land costs. The project will be self-financed for up to seven years from SIUE cash reserves. Funds to service and retire the debt will come from the Provost's share of the School of Engineering University Park expenses. These funds will become available when Engineering vacates the leased University Park facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter, however, this matter has been coordinated with officials of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, be and is hereby approved with a construction budget of \$400,000, including contingency and fees. The project will be self-financed for up to seven years. Funding to service and retire the debt will come from University operating funds.

(2) University officers be and are hereby authorized to enter into negotiations to acquire land for the capital project School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO NAME STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name Student Residence Hall III Bluff Hall.

Rationale for Adoption

It is recommended that Student Residence Hall III, to be constructed by Fall 2001, be formally named to acquire its own identify.

The proposed name was developed in recognition of the physical environment surrounding the site of the residence hall and to be in concert with the names for our other residence halls-Prairie Hall and Woodland Hall.

It is important to name Student Residence Hall III at this time so that the name can be incorporated into future publications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The name has been recommended by the University Planning and Budget Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Student Residence Hall III be and is hereby formally named Bluff Hall.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the meetings held October 13 and 14, 1999; Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board C]; Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovation, Thompson Point, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Extension of Fiber Optics, East Campus Housing Area, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet and Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: Replace Cooling Tower, Neckers Building, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; Project Budget, and Architect Approval: Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Engineer: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Approval of

Engineer: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; and Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall III, SIUE. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2000-FY 2003) AND
FY 2001 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B]

Summary

In April of 1999, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council passed referenda in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee. The referenda approved a flat \$25.00 per semester technology fee assessed to all full-time students.

This matter gives notice that the President, upon recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, will propose to the Board of Trustees at its November 11, 1999, meeting, approval of all changes in the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC as shown in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. This proposal does not call for a separate technology fee. Instead it determines the amount to be collected from each student based upon the number of credit hours enrolled per semester, thus providing a more equitable distribution of the cost to each student while raising approximately the same total amount as a flat \$25.00 fee.

The proposed change to the SIUC tuition for FY 2001 will add a \$2.00 per credit hour technology surcharge to the tuition rate approved at the May 13, 1999, meeting. The projected FY 2002 and 2003 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 3 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional School of Law are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus has four Computer Learning Centers (CLC) located in Faner Hall, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Rehn Hall, and the Communications Building. The equipment inventory in these CLCs includes 468 computers, 10 servers, and various pieces of infrastructure. The collegiate units in the aggregate have at least 48 different computer labs. In addition to the 468 computers housed in the CLCs, the collegiate units house an additional 949 computers for student use.

These computer facilities have been financed with special grants or with residual money at the end of the fiscal year. Most departments have not been able to upgrade the hardware on a regular basis because there is no dependable stream of revenue to fund upgrades.

Computers are said to have a viable life-cycle of three to four years, and the nationwide, unofficial industry standard is to upgrade all desktops on a three-year cycle. The proposed technology surcharge will be dedicated to the systematic upgrading of computers in all open areas (including labs), upgrading and addition of computers making them sufficient to ensure fuller availability to all students, supporting the student computing infrastructure, improvement of the dial-up system, and the provision of funds for additional student work hours to maintain and staff the public labs and expand the hours the labs are available to students.

Funds will be used to upgrade the "public access" computers—facilities that are intended for use by students either in connection with their studies in general or in connection with specific courses. Enhancements include replacement of technology equipment in computer learning centers, additional computer software for student labs, addition of public computer laboratories on campus, expansion of student help desk services, extension of public computer lab hours, increasing dial-up access for off-campus students and improving e-mail services, and provision of e-mail only stations in areas of campus other than labs, e.g., Student Center, Library.

The Computing Advisory Committee has estimated that \$2,611,884 is needed to upgrade the computers in the labs controlled by the collegiate units. Information Technology has estimated that \$1,001,000 is needed to upgrade the equipment in the CLCs.

A \$2.00 per credit hour surcharge will generate approximately \$867,000 based on the assumption that we have constant enrollment and credit hours remain at their current levels. Although this charge will not be enough to upgrade all facilities, the technology surcharge will provide a dependable pool of resources that will be specifically targeted towards improving technology for the students at SIUC.

There will be three separate advisory boards representing the undergraduates, the Graduate School, and the School of Law that will make recommendations on how the technology surcharge funds will be allocated. Reports will be available to students showing how the funds collected from the technology surcharge have been spent on their dedicated purposes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are rightfully concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

In April 1999, undergraduate students and graduate and professional students passed a referendum in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee. The Undergraduate Student Government supported the technology fee by resolution in April 1999, but has since expressed concern about the proposed tuition surcharge and how additional funds will be used. In September 1999, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in opposition to a proposed fee and in October, 1999, opposed the proposed tuition surcharge.

This matter has also been discussed by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, the Deans' Council, and the Computing Advisory Committee. These committees expressed their support for the priority of improving the technology provided to students at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of tuition for FY 2001 that a technology tuition surcharge of \$2.00 per credit hour be assessed for SIUC students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That since these funds are dedicated for a specific use, the technology tuition surcharge be granted as an exception to the Board policy limiting tuition increases to the Consumer Price Index.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC be amended, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3, and are hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2001 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved May 14, 1998	Approved May 13, 1999	Proposed	Projected	
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition	\$95.50	\$98.35	\$100.35	\$103.30	\$106.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	5.1%	2.9%	3.0%
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.50	\$119.05	\$121.05	\$130.60	\$134.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.7%	11.6%	7.9%	3.0%
School of Law					
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$165.60	\$167.60	\$172.60	\$177.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50
% Increase	3.9%	3.5%	4.8%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine					
11 Semester Rate	\$5,014.00	\$5,515.00		\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%		10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two-times the in-state rate for Undergraduates and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three-times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u> <u>May 14, 1998</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>May 13, 1999</u>	<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$132.00		
Campus Recreation	8.00	8.00		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50		
Student Center	110.00	116.00		
Athletic	156.00	166.00		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50		
Mass Transit	46.00	47.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	181.00	196.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,070.80</u>	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,135.90</u>	<u>\$1,170.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	31.00	32.00	33.10	34.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,872.00	4,104.00	4,350.00	4,610.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,889.00</u>	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	<u>\$4,627.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	112.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	0.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,959.80</u>	<u>\$5,223.80</u>	<u>\$5,502.90</u>	<u>\$5,797.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	143.00	264.00	279.10	294.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%

Table 3

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Total Undergraduate Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost-to-Degree
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Tuition	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50	\$12,165.00
Fees	1,070.80	1,102.80	1,102.80	1,135.90	1,170.00	\$4,479.50
Room & Board	3,889.00	4,121.00	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	\$17,004.00
Total Cost	\$7,824.80	\$8,174.30	\$8,234.30	\$8,601.90	\$8,987.50	\$33,648.50
Annual Operational Increase	\$227.00	\$233.50	\$293.50	\$244.60	\$255.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.8%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	\$0.00	\$116.00	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$130.00	
Percent Increase	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Total Increase	\$227.00	\$349.50	\$409.50	\$367.60	\$385.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	4.5%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%	

Table 3 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost
<u>Carbondale</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
Graduate						
Tuition	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$11,871.60
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$3,668.80	\$3,954.00	\$4,002.00	\$4,264.30	\$4,392.00	\$16,327.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$263.80	\$285.20	\$333.20	\$262.30	\$127.70	
Percent Increase	7.8%	7.8%	9.1%	6.6%	3.0%	
School of Law						
Tuition	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$20,338.50
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$5,864.80	\$6,064.80	\$6,124.80	\$6,307.90	\$6,496.50	\$24,794.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$211.00	\$200.00	\$260.00	\$183.10	\$188.60	
Percent Increase	3.7%	3.4%	4.4%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine						
Tuition	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00	\$69,810.00
Fees (3 sem.)*	1,597.20	1,645.20		1,694.85	1,746.00	\$6,683.25
Total	\$16,639.20	\$18,190.20		\$19,895.85	\$21,768.00	\$76,493.25
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,414.50	\$1,551.00		\$1,705.65	\$1,872.15	
Percent Increase	9.3%	9.3%		9.4%	9.4%	

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that the matter had been recommended for approval by the Finance Committee.

Mr. Syfert moved to table the item until the December Board of Trustees meeting. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that a news conference would be held in the International Room following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 23, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....219

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....221

December 8 , 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....222

December 9, 1999

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....224

December 9, 1999

Roll Call.....226

Comments Regarding the Search for a President.....227

Announcement of Illinois Board of Higher Education Proposed
Budgets for Fiscal Year 2001234

Committee Reports.....234

 Executive Committee234

 Finance Committee.....235

 Architecture and Design Committee235

 Academic Matters Committee235

Executive Officer Reports235

 Chancellor David Werner235

 Interim Chancellor John Jackson237

 Recognition of Harvey Welch, Vice Chancellor for
 Student Affairs, SIUC238

Remarks by Ed Ford, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council	242
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1999, SIUC and SIUE.....	243
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	243
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	246
Selection of Architect: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC.....	246
Approval to Acquire Real Property: Library Storage Facility, 1200 North Marion Street, SIUC.....	247
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot #18, Arena, SIUC	249
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lots 64 and 65, Dunn-Richmond Center, SIUC	250
Selection of Architects and Engineers: Professional Services Contracts, SIUC	251
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), SIUE	253
Recommendation of Architects: Masonry Repairs, SIUE	255
Increase in Project Budget and Revised Project Description, Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE	257
FY-2001 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines	259
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 10 and 11, 1999	262
Approval of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B</u>]	263

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 23, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Tuesday, November 23, 1999, at 11:00 a.m., in the Dean's Office of the School of Medicine, Room 2217, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl, by telephone
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary, by telephone

The following member was absent:

Elizabeth Bell

Also present was Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly

D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The executive session adjourned at 12:35 p.m. with no formal action taken.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 23, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Tuesday, November 23, 1999, at 12:40 p.m., in the Dean's Office of the School of Medicine, Room 2217, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl, by telephone
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary, by telephone

The following member was absent:


Elizabeth Bell

Also present was Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the General Counsel be directed to prepare search guidelines incorporating the language suggested in executive session and that they be submitted to the Board Chair for his approval. The motion was duly seconded. After a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 8, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at approximately 2:15 p.m. at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

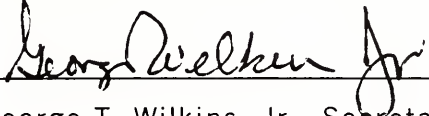
Celeste M. Stiehl

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, by telephone, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye,

Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m. with no formal action taken.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 9, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 9, 1999, at 7:30 a.m., Stone Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary


The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The executive session adjourned at 8:35 a.m. with no formal action taken.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 9, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 9, 1999, at 10:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair explained that Mrs. Stiehl's absence continues because of her accident. He reported that she is making great progress and is now able to walk, but not able to do stairs. He hoped for her continuing, speedy recovery.

The Chair reported that Dr. Sanders was ill and unable to attend the Board meeting today. He stated that Dr. Sanders had hoped that he would be feeling better today, but that his temperature was back up.

Mr. VanMeter made the following comments regarding the search for a new President:

As we have publicly stated many times, this is undoubtedly the most important function that the Board has. We have taken it very seriously and we have put a label of urgency on it. We have moved with as great a speed as we think we can. We have attempted to do so in a most open way that we can possibly do. I would just like to review with you a little bit of the history of what we are doing. Mr. Brewster indicated to me that he felt that we really should move with all the speed that is possible. I have sent out a letter to the various constituencies and, as they all know, the letter provides in essence that we are creating an advisory committee of the constituencies and that committee will be composed of SIUC members and SIUE members equally. I think 8 members from each campus, including on the Carbondale campus a member of the Faculty Association, which is in accordance with our contract with them. They have until Friday of this week, the 10th if I'm correct, to return to us their four nominees from each of these constituencies. We will review those as rapidly as we possibly can and our anticipation is that we will announce them just as soon as we have had an opportunity to go through them. We are going to announce them not only publicly, but we're going to ask that they be published. I've asked the staff to publish in both student newspapers on both campuses the names of all those persons who have been appointed to the constituency committee together with other important information in regard to the process. One of the things that we want to bring to the attention of the entire University community is their responsibility for placing viable candidates in the nominating process. The nominating process will be outlined again, but just to make certain that all of you realize it, it's an open process. Anybody, anybody can make a nomination. The nomination process provides that it will go to the

step and the first responsibility that all of us have is to make those nominations and make them in a timely fashion. As soon as the advisory committee is established, we will ask the advisory committee members to meet in an executive session with two members of the Board on December 16 at 3:00 p.m. at the Mt. Vernon Airport. The two members that we've asked to meet with them are Mrs. D'Esposito and Mr. Brewster. We realize that this is getting close to Christmas and we realize everybody is busy. At that meeting the most important thing you will be discussing is a review of the search process. Guidance will be sought from the committee in regard to a review of the nominating process to be sure that people have a knowledge and also feel a responsibility for making nominations. Also a very thorough discussion as to the qualities that you want and we want in a President. We all have a vision and we will have that opportunity at that meeting through your constituency members to openly talk about what those qualities should be. So Molly and John can bring back to us your thoughts in regard to this most important criteria that we're looking for in regard to the selection of a President of the University. Now this is a very big undertaking and it's a most important undertaking. The Board has asked and is seeking external advice and help. As you can all see, we're not equipped nor should we be to run down all of the leads that we hope are presented to us and to help put together the necessary information that we should have before us as we make this search. We have turned to Mr. David McCarthy, a professional in this area, and have asked him to assist the Board and the advisory committee. David is here with us today. He will be at the advisory committee meeting in an attempt to hear the concerns, ideas, and thoughts that the advisory committee will have and will be assisting the advisory committee and also the Board as we narrow that field of candidates and make a final selection. I would like for David to come forward to the podium and make a few comments as to how he sees the process and openness of the process and any other things that he think might be helpful to us as we start this very, very important procedure for the University.

Mr. McCarthy made the following comments:

Thank you. I'll only take a moment or two. I'm very glad to have the chance to assist in this process. It's an extraordinarily important thing you're undertaking. The first point I'd like to make, even though I am sort of the hired gun from the outside, the headhunter, the executive searcher, whatever you choose to call me, is it most certainly, in my own mind, is not my search, it is your search. And by that I mean ultimately the responsibility, of course, rests with the trustees; but the role of the advisory committee is extraordinarily important in this, particularly with the role of evaluating the candidates and, before evaluation, driving a concept of what sort of person this ought to be and what are the models that we seek. So it is very, very much your search. My function is to ease your pain and make it easy, execute your wishes, and follow up on the

leads and the suggestions that you give. The problem in searches of this kind is usually the same in the sense that you cannot rely on the ad. The ad is running as you know. It is rare that the successful candidates respond to an ad, although sometimes it happens. The better ones want to be sought out, they want to be romanced, they want to be sought. So the essence of what happens is that while we may get some very good suggestions to the ad--I hope that we do, I haven't seen them yet--my task will be to reach well, well beyond that ad into all sorts of worlds and find the sorts of people that might fit the specifications you will lay down for me. This will be a very intense effort and it will be far reaching. But it must depend not only on my own personal networks and involvement in higher education, but on what comes back from the advisory committee and indeed from the entire University community. I would invite your nominations with urgency. This is where the best candidates are likely to come from, from your own body of knowledge. I may indeed come up with some others and work with all of you carefully to make this happen. I would certainly solicit your opinions. I'm looking very much forward to the meeting with the advisory committee because the first task indeed is to define what the nature of this god or goddess is to be. And that is not as simple as it seems. I'm delighted to be here and I will be your active and pro-active agent in making this thing happen and hopefully to everyone's satisfaction. I invite your participation in this.

Mr. Norwood stated that the Board wanted to conduct the search efficiently and expeditiously. He encouraged the University community to forward names of candidates as soon as possible.

Mr. Rowe commented that the Board had set a very ambitious schedule, and he wanted to dispel the notion that the Board has a candidate. He stated the Board has not candidate; that it is earnestly looking for the best person to fill the position.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that if you have a name to place in nomination that that information should be addressed to Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board. She also stated that if you have someone you would like to discuss with someone to feel free to give that information to Sharon and then someone from the Board or Mr. McCarthy

will follow up with a phone call to you. She reiterated that the Board was trying to proceed with all due diligence and in the most efficient way possible. She continued that if that procedure did not provide the best candidate that the Board would begin again. She explained that there wasn't any arbitrary deadline as to when we would have a person in place. She explained that Dr. Sanders' departure February 1 could necessitate an interim person, but if we were to find someone who could not begin until his or her current responsibilities were complete then we would also have an interim person. She stated that there would be someone to assist the Board in the day-to-day management upon Dr. Sanders' departure.

Mr. Brewster stated that he and Molly looked forward to working with the advisory committee. He stated that input from the entire University community is needed. He explained that organizations are driven by their leaders and who we choose as our next President will dictate definitely the short-term, but also the long-term success or failure of this institution. He stated that they were going to do everything humanly possible within the capacities and timeframe that we have to find the best candidate. He stated that this is a wide-open search; there are no favorite candidates in this process, regardless of what anybody tells you. He asked that recommendations and nominations be made to Sharon Holmes.

Mr. VanMeter reiterated that there is no candidate of the Board. He stated that the Board would not end the process until the most viable and best candidate has been found. He explained that the

Chancellors will be involved in the process in the sense that they will also be meeting with Mr. McCarthy early on as to any advice and suggestions they have.

Dr. David Kammler, Chair of the SIUC Graduate Council, made the following comments:

I would like to express my appreciation to you for what you have just said, assuring us that this is to be an open search, and I appreciate the importance of this search very much. There are some concerns, however, that I think you should be aware of that are felt by virtually all of the faculty on the SIU campus, Carbondale campus, and I'm certain on the Edwardsville campus as well. This is an accelerated process. We are going to try to cooperate with you as you have indicated. I personally have given four names to our Chancellor as nominations from the Graduate Council. But the perception of the faculty is that this is a charade in that the nominees have no real voice in what is to be accomplished. It is the Board, acting as a whole, that is going to screen the candidates. It is only at that point that the selected nominees are going to be able to voice a comment and even then that voice is merely advisory. It has no real impact. That concerns us very deeply. We desperately need trust and I can assure you that this kind of a process, which excludes the faculty from meaningful power in the decision, does not bring about trust. The values that you hold on the Board are for the most part political values. I don't know those political values and you do. I appreciate it. As an academic I have academic values and I am naive politically. I will admit that. My point is we desperately need to work together. When we are given these procedures, this is how it's going to be, participate or just don't play, the attitude on the part of a disgruntled faculty who have faced four Chancellors in four years, now four provosts in four years, and enormous turmoil, our attitude now is one of bewilderment and frustration and we're angry about this.

Mr. Norwood responded that trust is a two-way street and if we both go with open minds toward trust we can be a lot more constructive.

Dr. Kammler commented that the place for that trust should be developed in the process of formulating plans; that's where there is private give and take instead of public confrontation and that is precisely what has been absent.

Dr. Marv Finkelstein, President, SIUE Faculty Senate, asked if Board members were considering expanding the interaction with the advisory committee because the process really needs to be ongoing.

The Chair responded that there would be a continuing dialogue, but that the Board had to make the final, ultimate decision.

Mr. Brewster encouraged everyone to bring suggestions and ideas to the process and he hoped that would be received next Thursday from the members of the advisory committee. He stated again that there is no candidate; no preconceived decision as to the matters that have been talked about in terms of the process except the urgency to try and find the best candidate, to get as many good nominations as we can, and get as much input from the members of the advisory committee and through those individuals, from their various constituencies, as to the qualities that we are looking for in our next President.

Dr. Max Yen, President of the SIUC Faculty Senate, urged everyone to bear in mind that we have a tough task to follow to recruit a University President. He stated that we have to be open-minded.

The Chair stated that the open process has to go in steps. He stated the process is to open the nominations and keep the constituencies involved. He stated that the Board has taken the first step and to be criticized as harshly as we just were on doing it is very unfair. He continued that the Board is most willing to work with the entire University community. He explained that the Board is not going to please everyone and not everyone on the Board will be pleased. Mr. VanMeter stated that

the Board has an open mind and an open ear and he hoped that the process would continue along those lines.

Dr. Kammler apologized if Mr. Brewster had taken his remarks in a personal way. He stated he had not meant them that way at all. Dr. Kammler continued that in a situation where everyone of the members of the proposed advisory committee could vote against a given candidate and that candidate could be chosen by the Board, he would say a procedure of that type is a charade when it comes to involvement of the constituencies. He stated he would stand by that statement. He continued that he did not use the term political in a negative way when he referred to the Board generally as having political values. He said it was important that we have political savvy and he appreciated what they brought to the table in that regard. He continued that he thought the Board failed to appreciate some of the deep academic concerns that are tearing the Carbondale campus apart and they desperately needed to work together to fix those things. Dr. Kammler stated there was a remarkable editorial by the past Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the University of Massachusetts System in the November 5 issue of the *Chronicle of Higher Education*.

Mr. Syfert stated that he had read that editorial and it is a very good one. He explained that this Board is willing to receive the input, but not only are we willing, but it's imperative that we receive this input. He continued that it's imperative that the members give us this input so we can look at it and go over it.

Pansy Jones, Chair of the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council, stated that she represented about 1,800 Civil Service employees, the largest constituency. She stated that it was time that we started working together. She stated it was time for the Board to trust them and it was time for them to trust the Board.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that this morning the Illinois Board of Higher Education had announced its proposed budgets for Fiscal Year 2001. She commented that the operating budget for SIU would be \$319 million; \$231 million will come from general funds and \$87.7 million from the tuition revenue fund. She stated that that was an approximate 5.8% increase over the current year's budget and higher than the average of the other universities statewide. She explained that this will be voted on at the IBHE's regular meeting December 14, but the case was made to the IBHE staff and these recommendations reflect our top priorities regarding increased faculty and staff salaries, enhanced academic programs, and funding for important capital improvements. She stated that it was good news that we were up 5.8% and hoped that that amount would continue through the legislative approval process.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting. He announced that the Board met in executive session on November 23, 1999, at the School of Medicine, and on December 8 and 9 at SIUC. He stated that the purpose of the meetings was to consider

information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, with no formal action having been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Committee recommends Item S, FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines, for approval on the omnibus motion. In addition, we received an informational update from Don Wilson regarding the transfer of assets to a new management group.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: K, Selection of Architect: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC; L, Approval to Acquire Real Property: Library Storage Facility, 1200 North Marion Street, SIUC; M, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot #18, Arena, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface Parking Lots 64 and 65, Dunn-Richmond Center, SIUC; O, Selection of Architects and Engineers: Professional Services Contracts, SIUC; P, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), SIUE; Q, Recommendation of Architects: Masonry Repairs, SIUE; and R, Increase in Project Budget and Revised Project Description, Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We had an excellent presentation on Teacher Preparation. The presenter was Deanna Heal, a student teacher in Art, Carbondale Community High School. It was very informative and we appreciate her taking time to be with us this morning.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, gave the following report:

There are three things I'd like to bring to your attention. First, you will recall last summer you approved a salary increase plan for faculty and unrepresented staff on the Edwardsville campus that consisted of two parts. The first was a 3% general increase with an additional 2% for matters of equity and other consideration. In order to implement that it required two things. First, to find the additional money to do it. The appropriation for this year included the additional 1% but the other 1% needed to come through internal reallocation and the other matter was to come up with a plan to distribute the funds. In the early fall I worked with the University Planning and Budget Council and in working with them we were able to identify funds to implement it for this year and then on a continuing basis into next fiscal year. Later in the fall I worked with the Faculty Senate on a plan for the distribution of the 2% for faculty and our studies indicated that there was a continuing inequity within faculty salaries and we came to closure on a plan to do that. The plan is essentially identical to what was used last year. The faculty received notification of the amount of their increase and should be distributed back to July 1. On the staff side, we are continuing to work on staff equity. I have a proposal that is before the Staff Senate at this moment. We hope to reach closure on this by next week. It's a plan I think addresses both the existing inequities and a plan that would prevent inequities from developing in the future. I think it's important that we have both of those legs in a plan and I think we're making some real progress in that regard. If we come to closure on this next week as I hope we will those increases again would be effective July 1 and reflected in checks that would be distributed sometime during the month of January. It varies by kinds of staff as to exactly when that would be.

A week from Saturday is our fall commencement. There will be approximately 800 students receiving degrees. We'll be conferring a distinguished service award on Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier. By tradition at the December commencement we have a faculty member as the speaker. This year it is Professor Bud Hirsch of the Department of Accounting and the Associate Dean of the School of Business. He's retiring as of the end of this month. I think you've met him once or twice in the past. He was the architect of our current general education program. Perhaps odd coming out of Business to do that, but it reflects his very broad perspective on curriculum. He also was the architect of the current School of Business curriculum, which won the second of three awards from the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. So I think it's going to be a really good graduation ceremony.

Finally, I wanted to bring to your attention the matter about student success. As you know, we have a program in instruction that was really developed through the desires and wishes of the community. That program has been in place for a number of years. It's not a very large program, but it's been very successful in producing high quality graduates.

program, but it's been very successful in producing high quality graduates. Luke Snell, Chair of that program, is an exceptional person with a national reputation in concrete of all things. And one of the things that he has encouraged students to work on is a thing called the international concrete cube competition. His students participated in this for the first time 20 years ago and they won first prize. We've done very well in that competition over the years although it's been 8 years since we won first prize, but they won it again this year. I wanted you to actually see the cube. They first won at the regional level at a contest at the University of Missouri-Kansas City. This cube, I'm going to pass it down to you, won by withstanding 28,000 pounds per square inch of pressure. The typical concrete that is used in everyday construction can withstand about 3,000-4,000 pounds per square inch. So this is something like 9 times the strength. The average strength of the cubes that were in the contest were about 10,000-12,000 pounds per square inch and second place was at 21,000 pounds per square inch. So this one was about 30% greater than the second place winning element. The rumor is, and I'm not sure this is true, that this cube actually broke the machine that was trying to test it. In fact the reason you have it is because it's cracked, but it was never pulverized. The losers all fell apart into powder and this one maintained its shape. It's cracked, but not destroyed. The three students who did this were Timothy Vaughan, Christopher Freeman, Matthew Breeze. Timothy Vaughan also finished second in the paper writing contest associated with the competition as well. The prize was just \$300, but it also included some software on concrete design and they'll be featured in an upcoming edition of a magazine called "Concrete International."

Dr. John Jackson, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at

Carbondale, gave the following report:

I'd like to start by recognizing a distinguished member of our community. Many of you know Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, Harvey Welch, has decided to leave us at the end of his second career. He's been here for 20 years on a second career after having a distinguished career in the military. He's starting now on a third career in January. We had a going away dinner for Harvey in this building last week. This will, however, be his last official Board of Trustees meeting. Harvey Welch has served this University very, very capably for a long time. He's a graduate of SIU Carbondale. We loaned him to SIU Edwardsville when they had need up there and David, I've thought the success of your building program and those residency facilities is at least partially attributable to the TDY when we sent Harvey up to your place. We appreciate your recognition of him at an earlier dinner. Many of you know Harvey as a friend. You know he has many, many interests. He will be a rotary governor for the southern district and will have travel obligations related to that. He's involved in

the first tee movement which is part of his avid pursuit of golfing excellence. He'll have plenty to do, but he also promises that he will continue to be an asset and a good citizen as he's always been for SIU Carbondale. So I'd like to take a moment to have Harvey Welch stand.

Mr. Harvey Welch made the following comments:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I have been, as Chancellor Jackson mentioned, a Saluki since 1951. I became a Cougar in 1994. In 1956, I recruited Lane Jenkins to come here. I had the good fortune to recruit a relative in '98 to come here, and I intend to recruit people for Southern Illinois University, both Edwardsville and Carbondale, for the remainder of my life. But I want to say a few things. You've given me an honor that I never dreamed would fall upon me. So I want to thank you for allowing me to occupy the position that you entrusted to our stewardship for 24 plus years.

But I want to say some things to you that I think we need to be about. I think the time has arrived when we need to forget about how different we are and remember how alike we are, and cooperate and return our University to where it was and even higher. This is possible with the talent in this room, in this University, as we look at it as a whole. I think that's what we must do. This is the holiday season for the philosophy that many people follow and what more appropriate gift to give to each other than a cooperative, open spirit of meeting and going from wherever we are to where we know the University can go. I think that is very important for us to do. I am proud of the fact that five generations of my extended family has had the opportunity to study here. I am hopeful that we will come together and make a strong institution that maybe five more generations of my family can study here. I close by saying thank you for allowing me with the capable help that I had on both campuses that included the entire campus: students, faculty, staff, both places. You were all very wonderful. This will be the last opportunity I'll have to say that to many of you. So thank you for that. I ask that we move forward. So I say to you, thank you and farewell.

Mr. Norwood stated that the one legacy we could have for Harvey is to relate to the University as he related to it: the student first. He continued that in all our decisions and in all of our differences or in all the ways we interpret what should be done, let's do it with the student's best welfare and best interest first.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated she had two memories of Harvey. The one was a real tough one which was the fire. She stated she remembered thinking if there was anyone who had to handle that awful tragedy it was Harvey because he was so disciplined. She continued that he took probably one of the most difficult moments of this campus when we lost lives and he handled it beautifully. She explained that the second memory of Harvey is standing on a tee. She stated that she shanked her first shot into the water; shanked the second shot in the water; and shanked her third shot into the water. She said Harvey came up to her and said, "Molly, let's move to the fairway." She described him as the disciplined commander-in-chief, under the most difficult circumstances, and the gentlemanly sportsman. She said that is how she will remember Harvey.

Mr. Brewster stated that Harvey personifies what we all should and would like to be. He said that we could have no greater honor than if we can't do it for ourselves maybe we'll do it for you. We'll take to heart your suggestions because not only in your actions but also in your heart you've shown us over the years, time and time again, what we should be and for that we will be forever grateful.

Dr. Werner stated that all organizations go through good times and bad times. He said Harvey came to Edwardsville when the student affairs part of the Edwardsville campus was in great need of leadership and support. He continued that Harvey came there and spent close to 20 months and did a marvelous job, not only in a technical sense of managing student affairs, but in the sense of creating an environment in which

people could flourish in turning student affairs from a not very good situation to one that was a very positive one. Dr. Werner stated that Harvey created the climate for the Edwardsville campus to move forward and to that we're all very much grateful and indebted to him.

Mr. VanMeter stated that with the many attributes Harvey brought to the University, his spirit of cooperation between the two campuses is a good example for all of us to follow. Mr. VanMeter wondered if Mr. Welch would also be playing some golf as he does some traveling.

Dr. Jackson continued with his remarks:

We got the final act on the North Central Accreditation Review within the last month. It is a letter to me basically saying that we have 10-year reaccreditation. No further review; no further reports. It is the best you can do with North Central. It is a very positive outcome. In fact, they have added a certain amount of flexibility to our dealing with our off-campus programs, especially our executive MBA and our Master's degree in WED that is really quite welcome. It's a remarkable outcome. Dr. John Dotson of the History Department led it and I want to acknowledge his leadership and the work that a lot of people did to bring us through that successful conclusion.

A number of you know that former Senator Carol Moseley-Braun spoke on our campus last week. This was a part of the continuing series that the Public Policy Institute sponsors here. The notable thing about her speech was that this was the last official public presentation of any kind that she gave before departing for New Zealand where she will be our next ambassador in New Zealand. Just one of many fine presentations that we have had this fall here, including the author Studs Terkel, former Governor Jim Edgar, and many other distinguished people that come because of the Public Policy Institute.

We've had a number of scholarships created recently. I want to acknowledge two or three of those. We met here about two weeks ago in this building to acknowledge Lucy Sloan's contribution to the Foundation in honor of her parents and her grandparents. Many of you know Lucy Sloan is a member of the IBHE from this end of the state, from Herrin. She gave us money for the Education College to have scholarships for

people who are interested in teaching in honor of her father and mother and grandparents. Many of you also know that her dad, Dr. Leo Brown, and her uncle, Dr. Van Brown, were members of this Board.

We had a pause in the action Saturday between starting the game and the ceremonies leading up to the game for recognition of Dr. Seymour Bryson by Jim and Peggy Fornear. The Fornears have Rehab Institute connections and are old friends. The Fornears gave us \$210,000 to endow a scholarship fund. Mr. Derrick Tilmon, a senior on the basketball team, was the first recipient of that honor.

At the end of the day yesterday I went over to the library where the Social Science conference room was inaugurated. It has been completely refurbished. It was done with support from Dr. Wrophas Meeks and Mrs. Dianne Meeks who are tremendous supporters of the University and interested in academics, athletics, interested in virtually everything that makes Southern Illinois a better place to live. We couldn't have better supporters of the University than the Meeks family. This is just one of many tangible forms of support that they have given us.

Finally, let me reflect the same announcement that David concluded with. We have graduation the same day, next Saturday. We will graduate over 1,300 students over at the Arena. We started three years ago with a December graduation. It grew so large this past year that we decided we had to have two graduations. So there will be a 9:30 a.m. and a 1:30 p.m. Mr. Norwood is representing the Board at that graduation, but you're all welcome to attend. We'll be giving an honorary doctorate to Eugene Lang in the 1:30 ceremony. He is a philanthropist who, among other things, has supported the Public Policy Institute. We will be pleased to welcome him and all of you to campus for that graduation. Thank you.

The Chair made the following comments:

Pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 2:15 p.m., Wednesday, December 9, 1999, Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. Of course, no formal action was taken.

Also pursuant to notice at 6:30 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Norwood at their home on Reed Station Road, Carbondale, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature and absolutely delightful. We started the Christmas season and

certainly the Christmas spirit prevailed at your home that evening. We thank you very much. Thank Molly for us, too.

Also pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. The only portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. No formal action was taken.

The Chair recognized Mr. Ed Ford, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council. Mr. Ford made the following remarks:

I want to make a few brief comments about a non-agenda item. There exists a wide spectrum of opinions on the results of the years during which our current President oversaw SIU. That President will soon be departing SIU. I would like to mention three specific policies, which were put into place during the term of our current President of which this Board is well aware. Number one, setting fee rates 1-1/2 years out into the future. Although it does create some uncertainty for the fee units, I strongly believe that the necessity to plan for the future has begun to create more realistic and accountable processes for administering and overseeing our fee based service units. Number two, the four-year plan for tuition and fees. The knowledge of what a four-year degree program will cost upon entry allows many students to plan and feel assured that they will not be hit with sudden unexpected cost increases in their educational expenses because we do have other unexpected costs like replacing a transmission in a clunker that we're driving around. Number three, minimizing per year direct cost increases to the student. Certainly not all, but many of our current state legislators are concerned with increasing direct costs to the students. That's actually mentioned in the article that Dr. Kammler was talking about. I believe that our best hope of maximizing state contributions to higher education is to avoid the knee-jerk reaction of going immediately to the student for revenue enhancements. Maybe we're beginning to see that in our hopeful allocations this year. Maximizing the effectiveness of what we receive should strengthen our case to ask for more. There are already pressures to break away from these policies as evidenced by the recent request to increase the previously set tuition rate and a possible request to increase the previously set mass transit fee. Regardless of who may be President in the future, my hope is that this Board will resist the urge to toss away the future for the present and hold firm to these important policies. I believe they will continue to benefit us all. Thank you.

The Chair stated that the Board was most appreciative of the budgeting process. He explained that the process is open and that as it goes through the process at the respective campuses there is an opportunity to look at it. He stated that the Board was anxious to see a continuation of those items.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Hammers, Steve	Computer Info Specialist	Instit Research & Studies	10/18/99	\$3,858.00/mo 46,296.00/FY
2.	Morgan, Andrew	Housing Program- ming Coordinator	University Housing	10/11/99	\$2,800.00/mo \$33,600.00/FY
3.	Salzmann, Katharine A.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	11/08/99	\$3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00/FY
4.	Whiles, Matt R.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	01/01/00	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
5.	Whiting, Jennifer	Researcher I	Student Health Programs	10/04/99	\$1,980.00/mo \$23,760.00/FY
6.	Xiao, MingQing	Assistant Professor	Mathe- matics	01/01/00	\$4,675.00/mo \$42,075.00/AY

No awards of tenure or leaves with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bleyer, John Eric**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/15/99	-0-
2.	Bleyer, Lori**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/15/99	-0-
3.	Claman-Weaver, Cassandra**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/15/99	-0-

4.	Crouse, Dennis	Professor	Pediatrics	11/01/99	\$16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/fy- .75% \$22,222.22/mo \$266,666.64/fy- 100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compen- sation plan
5.	Gibbons, Vincent	Assoc Prof of Clin Ped/Neuro	Pediatrics	11/15/99	\$7583.33/mo \$90,999.96/fy- 70% \$10,833.33/mo \$129,999.96/fy- 100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compen- sation plan
6.	Morisetty, Rao**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	11/01/99	-0-
7.	Reger, Paul **	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Medicine	10/15/99	-0-
8.	Speckman, Jerry**	Clin Assoc Prof	Radiology	11/01/99	-0-
9.	Vasconcelles, Cara**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/15/99	-0-
10.	Venezia, Gaetano**	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	11/01/99	-0-

*no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported

**this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Koss, A.	Asst. Director	Career Dev. Ctr	11/08/99	\$2,750.00/MO
Yasemin				\$33,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: NORTH OVERPASS
STRUCTURAL REPAIRS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to repair the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 8, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved a \$500,000 project to perform structural repairs to the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Clark Deitz, Inc.
Champaign, IL

Design Architects, Inc.
Marion, IL

Henry, Meisenheimer & Gende, Inc.
Carlyle, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY: LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, 1200 NORTH MARION STREET, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1200 North Marion Street, Carbondale, Illinois, for use as a Library Storage Facility for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

In the summer of 1998, a thorough evaluation of available shelf space for books and bound journals revealed that at current acquisition rates, Morris Library would run out of available space in less than three years. In the twelve months following the evaluation, some shelf space on the fifth and sixth floors has already exceeded 86% capacity. In addition, the current off-site storage building located on McLafferty Road is also virtually full.

Southern Illinois University, Carbondale has been offered the opportunity to purchase property located at 1200 North Marion Street. This property consists of a 10,000 square foot main building as well as five smaller outbuildings situated on approximately 2.65 acres located on the northeastern edge of Carbondale.

The purchase price of the property at 1200 N. Marion Street is \$235,000. The seller has agreed to provide approximately \$33,000 of improvements as part of the purchase. These seller provided improvements include fencing, vinyl siding, and the removal of most of the outside overhead doors. Code compliance work consisting of electrical and HVAC upgrades, concrete, drywall and painting would also be needed and are estimated to cost an additional \$85,000. The Library has also indicated a need to purchase \$100,000 in shelving units to equip the storage facility.

This project will be internally funded using pooled investment funds, with the principal and interest to be repaid over a period of ten years. The repayment will be made from existing state and/or local funds available to the Chancellor's Office. Funding for the operation and maintenance of this property will be sought in the FY 2001 RAMP.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1200 North Marion Street, Carbondale, Illinois, and perform necessary code compliance work be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$320,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be originally from pooled investment funds with repayment of principal and interest from existing state and/or local funds available to the Chancellor's Office. The University will seek funds for operation and maintenance of this facility in the FY 2001 RAMP.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
RESURFACE/RENOVATE PARKING LOT #18, ARENA, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface and renovate Parking Lot #18 located south of the SIU Arena on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$400,000. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

Parking Lot #18 is the circular lot located immediately south of the SIU Arena. The lot, which currently contains 465 parking spaces, has experienced significant surface deterioration over the past several years. A plan has been developed which will resurface Lot #18 and reconfigure the parking spaces to add 111 new spaces within the same overall surface area. The parking lot will be re-striped in a perpendicular layout and eliminate the confusing circular scheme that currently exists. Two grass island areas will be removed and will be replaced by several smaller islands containing trees and green space, located along the new main aisle. Resurfacing the existing pavement will include placing a petromat fabric to prevent cracking and an overlayment of 1½ inches of bituminous concrete surface.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to resurface and renovate Parking Lot #18 on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$400,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Service.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
RESURFACE/RENOVATE PARKING LOTS 64 AND 65,
DUNN-RICHMOND CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface/renovate Parking Lots 64 and 65, and the entrance drive located south of the Dunn-Richmond Center on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$110,000. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

Parking Lots 64 and 65 and the associated entrance drive to the Dunn-Richmond Center have experienced significant surface deterioration over the past few years. A project has been developed which will resurface the entrance drive and both parking lots as well as widen two small areas in the east lot to better accommodate bus traffic. The entire surface area will be covered with a petromat fabric to prevent cracking and will then be overlaid with a 2-inch bituminous concrete surface, and re-stripped.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to resurface/renovate Parking Lots 64 and 65 and the associated entrance drive to the Dunn-Richmond Center on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$110,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Service.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS:
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission architectural and engineering firms to provide professional consulting services on various capital improvement projects on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved the utilization of the Qualification Based Selection process to retain the services of architectural and engineering firms on a yearly basis for consulting work on the Carbondale campus. This work would involve various capital improvement projects requiring architectural and asbestos consulting, electrical, mechanical, civil, and structural engineering services.

The process to select architectural and engineering firms for this consulting work has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract not to exceed an annual maximum of \$200,000 for Architectural and Asbestos consulting services are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Image Architects
Carbondale, IL

White & Borgognoni
Carbondale, IL

Design Architects
Marion, IL

(2) Negotiations leading to a contract not to exceed an annual maximum of \$300,000 for Electrical and Mechanical Engineering services are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Ross & Baruzzini
Belleville, IL

McCoy & Howard Engineers
Mt. Vernon, IL

Woolpert LLP
Belleville, IL

(3) Negotiations leading to a contract not to exceed an annual maximum of \$150,000 for Civil and Structural Engineering services are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Asaturian Eaton & Associates
Carbondale, IL

Design Architects, Inc.
Marion, IL

Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen
Swansea, IL

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY
TO SEEK BIDS: STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III
(BLUFF HALL), SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes approval of the plans and specifications for construction of Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), SIUE. The matter also requests the authority to seek competitive bids for the project. The project will involve construction of a 500-bed residence hall on the northwest corner of Whiteside and Circle Drive on the SIUE campus. The approved budget for the project is \$19.0 million, which will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its February 11, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) project, and approved a budget of \$19.0 million for the project. At that same meeting, the Board approved retention of the firm of Solomon Cordwell Buenz and Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, to provide architectural and engineering services for the project.

The Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) project resulted from a continued high demand for additional on-campus single-student housing at SIUE. The project includes constructing a three-story, 500-bed student residence hall of approximately 120,000 square feet. The facility would also include related offices, lounges, and study areas. The architect has completed the plans and specifications. Mr. Lindley Renken, AIA, has reviewed the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board of Trustees and he recommends approval of the documents for solicitation of construction proposals and consideration of construction contract awards based upon review and acceptance of bid prices. A set of plans and specifications has been filed with the Office of the Board of Trustees and the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) project be and are hereby approved as presented to members of the Board Committee this date.

(2) The officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accordance with the plans and specifications approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: MASONRY REPAIRS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the architectural firms to be negotiated with to select a firm with which to contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Masonry Repairs, SIUE. It also proposes that the Board forward this recommendation to the Capital Development Board. Total project costs are estimated to be \$563,600. A FY 99 Capital Renewal appropriation in the amount of \$563,600 was made to the Illinois Capital Development Board for this project on behalf of SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved as a part of the University's RAMP FY 99 Capital Budget. A \$563,600 FY 99 Capital Renewal appropriation was made to the Illinois Capital Development Board for this project on behalf of SIUE. The project will provide for tuckpoint, caulking, and sealing work on Peck Hall, Lovejoy Library, Science Building, Dunham Hall, Rendleman Hall, Founder's Hall, Alumni Hall and the Art & Design Building, all on the Edwardsville campus.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architect for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firm's qualification based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms in order of preference; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

The Illinois Capital Development Board is the contracting agent on all projects funded through the RAMP Process, therefore this A/E selection should be submitted to that agency for approval by its Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Director of Facilities Management and included other representatives from the department of Facilities Management.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Fitch-Fitzgerald, Springfield, Illinois; FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois; and Architectural Spectrum, Champaign, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide architectural and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Masonry Repairs, SIUE, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order of preference in which the firms are listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT BUDGET AND REVISED PROJECT
DESCRIPTION, COUGAR VILLAGE RENOVATION
PHASE III, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks an increase in the budget for the capital project, Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE. The budget would increase from \$15.7 million to \$19.7 million. It also requests authority to amend the scope of work to include asbestos abatement, and repairs to the floors on the 500 side apartment bedrooms. In addition, it would reestablish the project's original allotment for new apartment furnishings. Funding for the budget increase would come from University Housing Operations (\$1.0 million), a loan from SIU Repair and Replacement Reserves (\$1.6 million), SIUE Telecommunications Operations (\$0.7 million), Parking and Traffic Operations (\$0.1 million), and additional interest earned on revenue bond proceeds (\$0.6 million).

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 10, 1997 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of the consulting architectural/engineering firms, and authorized Members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve the plans and specifications and to award construction contracts. During the spring of 1998, University officers sought bids on the project under the construction management approach. The bids received at that time were much higher than anticipated. Plans and specifications were revised to reduce projects costs and for bidding under the conventional general-and-primers contractors approach. On January 27, 1999, Members of the Executive Committee approved the revised plans and specifications and authorized bidding for the project. For the second time bids came in higher than the estimated cost of the project. The acquisition of new furnishings was removed from the scope of the project. On April 8, 1999 the Board approved an increase in the project from \$13.9 million to \$15.7 million, and authorized University officers to award construction contracts for the work. Funding for the budget increase was from revenue bond proceeds and interest earnings, SIU Repair and Replacement Reserves, Housing Operations, and Parking and Traffic Operations.

Work on the project began in May 1999. Demolition work in Building 501 was one of the first project activities. While that work was underway, representatives of the Attorney General's office visited the site to take samples of known asbestos containing materials from the apartments for use in a statewide asbestos suit. At that time, the

environmental consultant noticed additional suspicious materials, and additional testing of the materials was conducted. The test revealed the presence of asbestos--mostly in the joint compound in many buildings. The cost for the additional testing, abatement and restoration of demolished apartments to livable condition is approximately \$1.6 million. When floor tiles were removed in the bedrooms on the 500 side, it was discovered that the floor structure was unsound. This necessary repair represents another \$0.9 million increase in costs. University officers also desire to add furnishings back into the project at a cost of approximately \$1.0 million. Also, a contingency needs to be reestablished for the project at the level of approximately \$0.5 million, making the total shortfall approximately \$4,000,000. Work on the project is continuing and is expected to be completed by August 2000. The request for an increase in the project budget is sought at this time so that there will not be an additional interruption in work on the project. Funding for the increase in the project's budget will come from University Housing Operations, a loan from the SIU Repair and Replacement Reserves, SIUE Telecommunications Operations, Parking and Traffic Operations, and additional interest earned on revenue bond proceeds. The loan from SIU Repair and Replacement Reserves will be repaid from University Housing Operations including a proposed increase in residence hall rental rates, and from Morris University Center Operations.

This matter also requests authority to amend the scope of work to include the asbestos abatement, and repairs to the bedroom floors on the 500-side apartments. In addition, it would restore the acquisition of new apartment furniture to the scope of the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The estimated project cost for the capital project, Cougar Village Renovation, Phase III, SIUE be and is hereby increased from \$15.7 million to \$19.7 million.

(2) The scope of work for the capital project, Cougar Village Renovation, Phase III, SIUE be revised to include asbestos abatement, repair of bedroom floors on the 500 apartment side and the acquisition of new furniture.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY-2001 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2001 operating budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY-2001 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY-2001 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year for the individuals and units that make the most positive contribution to addressing the University's priorities. Southern Illinois University has established five priorities to advance its unequivocal commitment to excellence in teaching, scholarly/creative activities, service and the achievement of these objectives within an affordable educational experience for all students.

- To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.
- To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.
- To strengthen our commitment to faculty and staff development as well as ensure a closer correlation of productivity, faculty and staff workload, and reward systems as defined by the role and mission of each program and administrative unit.
- To expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, and student and faculty research opportunities, and to streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.
- To build public and private sector partnerships that address the state's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop action plans. The plans will list campus goals, measurement indices, activities, assignment of responsibility and budget allocations. The amount allocated to the five University priorities in prior years will be supplemented by an amount equaling one percent of each campus's total appropriated and income funds for FY-2001. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

Improving the compensation of faculty and staff continues to be a top priority for SIU. Budget planning for FY-2001 will

emphasize the identification of funds to provide competitive salaries for faculty and staff.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource allocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency reserve, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY-2001 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year for non-personnel expenditures if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but also curricula and human resources. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. These budget guidelines address facilities renewal and renovation, equipment replacement, and professional development. The following serve as our five-year targets; the University will invest:

- an amount equaling at least two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

The following project priority considerations guide development of the capital budget:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

- an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;
- an amount for curricular and professional development to be reflected in the campus action plans addressing the appropriate priority.

4. Asset Creation/Deletion. To respond to changes in the environment, the University will identify plans to change its asset structure. Creation of assets might include construction of a new building, implementation of new academic programs, investment in library, enhancement of educational technology, or development of innovative initiatives. Deletion of assets might include elimination of academic programs, reduction of inefficient administrative processes, or disposal of obsolete physical assets. The campuses will indicate their plans to alter asset structure to promote University priorities and campus-specific goals.

Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY-2001 operating budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 10 and 11, 1999; Selection of Architect: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Property: Library Storage Facility, 1200 North Marion Street, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot #18, Arena, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface Parking Lots 64 and 65, Dunn-Richmond Center, SIUC; Selection of Architects and Engineers: Professional Services Contracts, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), SIUE; Recommendation of Architects: Masonry Repairs, SIUE; Increase in Project Budget and Revised Project Description, Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE; and FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. The

motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Goerge T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Norwood moved to take from the table the proposed Approval of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ben Syfert. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2000-FY 2003) AND
FY 2001 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B]

Summary

In April of 1999, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council passed referenda in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee. The referenda approved a flat \$25.00 per semester technology fee assessed to all full-time students.

This matter gives notice that the President, upon recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, will propose to the Board of Trustees at its November 11, 1999, meeting, approval of all changes in the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC as shown in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. This proposal does not call for a separate technology fee. Instead it determines the amount to be collected from each student based upon the number of credit hours enrolled per

semester, thus providing a more equitable distribution of the cost to each student while raising approximately the same total amount as a flat \$25.00 fee.

The proposed change to the SIUC tuition for FY 2001 will add a \$2.00 per credit hour technology surcharge to the tuition rate approved at the May 13, 1999, meeting. The projected FY 2002 and 2003 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 3 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional School of Law are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus has four Computer Learning Centers (CLC) located in Faner Hall, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Rehn Hall, and the Communications Building. The equipment inventory in these CLCs includes 468 computers, 10 servers, and various pieces of infrastructure. The collegiate units in the aggregate have at least 48 different computer labs. In addition to the 468 computers housed in the CLCs, the collegiate units house an additional 949 computers for student use.

These computer facilities have been financed with special grants or with residual money at the end of the fiscal year. Most departments have not been able to upgrade the hardware on a regular basis because there is no dependable stream of revenue to fund upgrades.

Computers are said to have a viable life-cycle of three to four years, and the nationwide, unofficial industry standard is to upgrade all desktops on a three-year cycle. The proposed technology surcharge will be dedicated to the systematic upgrading of computers in all open areas (including labs), upgrading and addition of computers making them sufficient to ensure fuller availability to all students, supporting the student computing infrastructure, improvement of the dial-up system, and the provision of funds for additional student work hours to maintain and staff the public labs and expand the hours the labs are available to students.

Funds will be used to upgrade the "public access" computers—facilities that are intended for use by students either in connection with their studies in general or in connection with specific courses. Enhancements include replacement of technology equipment in computer learning centers, additional computer software for student labs, addition

of public computer laboratories on campus, expansion of student help desk services, extension of public computer lab hours, increasing dial-up access for off-campus students and improving e-mail services, and provision of e-mail only stations in areas of campus other than labs, e.g., Student Center, Library.

The Computing Advisory Committee has estimated that \$2,611,884 is needed to upgrade the computers in the labs controlled by the collegiate units. Information Technology has estimated that \$1,001,000 is needed to upgrade the equipment in the CLCs.

A \$2.00 per credit hour surcharge will generate approximately \$867,000 based on the assumption that we have constant enrollment and credit hours remain at their current levels. Although this charge will not be enough to upgrade all facilities, the technology surcharge will provide a dependable pool of resources that will be specifically targeted towards improving technology for the students at SIUC.

There will be three separate advisory boards representing the undergraduates, the Graduate School, and the School of Law that will make recommendations on how the technology surcharge funds will be allocated. Reports will be available to students showing how the funds collected from the technology surcharge have been spent on their dedicated purposes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are rightfully concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

In April 1999, undergraduate students and graduate and professional students passed a referendum in support of a proposed Student Technology Fee. The Undergraduate Student Government supported the technology fee by resolution in April 1999, but has since expressed concern about the proposed tuition surcharge and how additional funds will be used. In September 1999, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in opposition to a proposed fee and in October, 1999, opposed the proposed tuition surcharge.

This matter has also been discussed by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, the Deans' Council, and the Computing Advisory Committee. These committees expressed their support for the priority of improving the technology provided to students at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of tuition for FY 2001 that a technology tuition surcharge of \$2.00 per credit hour be assessed for SIUC students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That since these funds are dedicated for a specific use, the technology tuition surcharge be granted as an exception to the Board policy limiting tuition increases to the Consumer Price Index.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition at SIUC be amended, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3, and are hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2001 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved May 14, 1998	Approved May 13, 1999	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY2001	FY 2002	FY 2003
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition	\$95.50	\$98.35	\$100.35	\$103.30	\$106.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	5.1%	2.9%	3.0%
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.50	\$119.05	\$121.05	\$130.60	\$134.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.7%	11.6%	7.9%	3.0%
School of Law					
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$165.60	\$167.60	\$172.60	\$177.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50
% Increase	3.9%	3.5%	4.8%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine					
11 Semester Rate	\$5,014.00	\$5,515.00		\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%		10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two-times the in-state rate for Undergraduates and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three-times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1998	Approved May 13, 1999	Projected	
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$132.00		
Campus Recreation	8.00	8.00		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50		
Student Center	110.00	116.00		
Athletic	156.00	166.00		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50		
Mass Transit	46.00	47.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	181.00	196.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,070.80</u>	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,135.90</u>	<u>\$1,170.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	31.00	32.00	33.10	34.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester				
University Housing				
Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,872.00	4,104.00	4,350.00	4,610.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,889.00</u>	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	<u>\$4,627.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	112.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	0.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Note: * Most common room and board rate Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.				
Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,959.80</u>	<u>\$5,223.80</u>	<u>\$5,502.90</u>	<u>\$5,797.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	143.00	264.00	279.10	294.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%

Table 3

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(FIGURES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Total Undergraduate Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost-to-Degree
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Tuition	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,010.50	\$3,099.00	\$3,190.50	\$12,165.00
Fees	1,070.80	1,102.80	1,102.80	1,135.90	1,170.00	\$4,479.50
Room & Board	3,889.00	4,121.00	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	\$17,004.00
Total Cost	\$7,824.80	\$8,174.30	\$8,234.30	\$8,601.90	\$8,987.50	\$33,648.50
Annual Operational Increase	\$227.00	\$233.50	\$293.50	\$244.60	\$255.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.8%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	\$0.00	\$116.00	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$130.00	
Percent Increase	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Total Increase	\$227.00	\$349.50	\$409.50	\$367.60	\$385.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	4.5%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%	

Table 3 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	May 13, 1999		FY 2002	FY 2003	Cost
Carbondale	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 00-03
Graduate						
Tuition	\$2,604.00	\$2,957.20	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$11,871.60
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$3,668.80	\$3,954.00	\$4,002.00	\$4,264.30	\$4,392.00	\$16,327.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$263.80	\$286.20	\$333.20	\$262.30	\$127.70	
Percent Increase	7.8%	7.8%	9.1%	6.6%	3.0%	
School of Law						
Tuition	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$20,338.50
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$5,864.80	\$6,064.80	\$6,124.80	\$6,307.90	\$6,496.50	\$24,794.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$211.00	\$200.00	\$260.00	\$183.10	\$188.60	
Percent Increase	3.7%	3.4%	4.4%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine						
Tuition	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00		\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00	\$69,810.00
Fees (3 sem.)*	1,597.20	1,645.20		1,694.85	1,746.00	\$6,683.25
Total	\$16,639.20	\$18,190.20		\$19,895.85	\$21,768.00	\$76,493.25
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,414.50	\$1,551.00		\$1,705.65	\$1,872.15	
Percent Increase	9.3%	9.3%		9.4%	9.4%	

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Mr. Syfert made the following comments:

Data from the Carbondale Budget Office indicates that per year average for technology expenditures over the last five years is more than \$9 million. Some of these expenditures are internal-unit based, both academic and administrative, and thus do not figure in directly to the surcharge issue. Although they have been requested, expenditures over the same period for the campus center use facilities, such as the main server, dial-in connections, and general use labs, still have not been provided. The technology surcharge has been sold as a supplement to already existing on-going central use expenditures. Until it is clearly shown what these have been, how can we determine what future expenditures should be? Although I do not doubt the word of Chancellor Jackson or Vice Chancellor Poshard, at the present time we still have nothing concrete to indicate that this additional revenue is nothing more than cost shifting. Based upon the previous information, I cannot approve the modification of the four-year plan at this time. Perhaps it should be permanently laid to rest. However, if the Board feels strongly that the additional revenue is needed, it seems imperative that an audit process be implemented to insure that past expenditures be supplemented by the additional surcharge revenue. That is, the Carbondale campus total technology expenditures for the next three years should be at least \$11,200,000. This is based upon the \$10,300,000 figure that the Board has seen in fiscal 99 plus the additional \$900,000 raised by the surcharge. The \$900,000 though should be added to the per year previous expenditures for central use facilities whatever those may be. I think we understand that there is a budget within that budget that goes to student computing and that's the number that we need and we need to add this money to that. This Board has recently been made aware of instances where funds designated for a specific purpose were swallowed into general unit budgets. Given the constant change in upper level administrative positions recently, I believe this Board must maintain a more pro-active stance upon insuring that planned and approved expenditures are actually carried out and that the money generated or earmarked is indeed used for its original purpose. As long as I am a member of the Board I will continue to pursue this objective. Thank you.

Dr. Jackson stated that the key response had two elements; one, that we are going to have, as you know from the Board item, three student-driven oversight committees. He explained that they were going to have access to all the data and also going to help make the decisions about how the money will be spent. Dr. Jackson said that an audit at the

end of the first, second, and third years, is a fine idea. He continued that he thought they could satisfy an audit and satisfy the student driven boards that the funds were being used for the benefit of the students.

Mr. Syfert stated that he wanted the students to get the value for the dollar that they pay and he hoped that would be what happens.


Mr. Norwood stated that it was incumbent upon this Board to make sure that the funds are monitored and that they be used for the function that they were intended.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ben Syfert. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 20, 2000, on the Carbondale campus. He announced that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

January 13, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	277
Appointment of Interim President, Southern Illinois University	278

February 9, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	279
--	-----

February 10, 2000

Roll Call.....	281
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	282
Trustee Reports	283
Committee Reports.....	284
Executive Committee	284
Finance Committee.....	285
Architecture and Design Committee	285
Academic Matters Committee	286
Reports of Purchase Orders sand Contracts, November and December, 1999, SIUC and SIUE	286
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	286
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	291
Approval of Utility Easement: SIU Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC	294
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC	296

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC	299
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Expansion of Parking Lot #59, SIUC	300
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Professional Development Laboratory Expansion, Lindegren Hall, SIUC	302
Recommendation of Engineers: Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II, SIUE.....	303
Recommendation of Architects: Various Projects, SIUE	305
Recommendation of Engineers: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE.....	307
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jeanne Hurley Simon].....	308
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Sir David Nicholas].....	311
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charles H. Hindersman].....	313
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Judith Roales]	315
Recommendation to Establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute Community Partnership	317
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 23, 1999, and December 8 and 9, 1999.....	320
Executive Officer Reports	321
Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President	321
Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2001	321
Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2001	330
Presentation by Dr. David Lightfoot, Associate Professor for Biotechnology and Genomics, SIUC.....	333

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville 337

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois
University at Carbondale 338

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JANUARY 13, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 11:00 a.m. in the Atrium Conference Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, on Thursday, January 13, 2000. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe, by telephone
Celeste M. Stiehl, by telephone
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary, by telephone

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University. A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting reconvened at 1:30 p.m. in the Atrium Conference Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois.

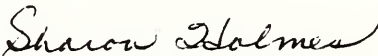
The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF THE INTERIM PRESIDENT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That, Frank E. Horton, be and is hereby appointed Interim President of Southern Illinois University, effective February 1, 2000, to serve for six months and thereafter at the pleasure of a majority of the total Board membership or until a permanent President is named. Salary shall be paid at the rate of \$20,000 per month. In addition, Dr. Horton will receive a monthly retirement benefit allowance of \$5,000. He will receive reasonable automobile, housing, and health insurance allowances.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 1:30 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 9, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, February 9, 2000. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

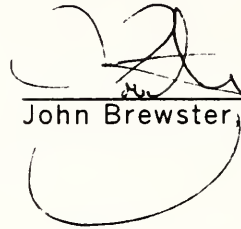
Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present was Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University. A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye,

Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m. with no formal action being taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 10, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 10, 2000, at 11:12 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first order of business was the annual election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that the annual election was mandated by the Bylaws of the Board and that a Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary would be elected by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present.

The Chair recognized Mr. Rowe who nominated A. D. VanMeter, Jr. for Chair; Molly D'Esposito for Vice-Chair, George T. Wilkins, Jr. for Secretary, and having so nominated he moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for the nominees. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr. The Chair declared that the current incumbents had been re-elected.

Mr. Norwood nominated Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr. as members of the Executive Committee and moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Harris Rowe, and George T. Wilkins, Jr., had been re-elected to serve with A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as members of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Norwood nominated John Brewster to serve as the Board's representative to the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Mr. Brewster had been re-elected.

The Chair of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Elizabeth Bell
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
Ben Syfert
Harris Rowe

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

William R. Norwood
John Brewster, Alternate

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the two December commencements at SIUC. He explained that the individual commencements allowed the students to walk across the stage and be recognized.

Dr. Jackson reported that 1,308 students had graduated and that an honorary degree had been presented to Eugene Lang.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the Administrative Advisory Committee meeting on January 11. He stated that the Administrative Advisory Committee had recommended to the Merit Board the creation of web-based programming for the Merit System similar to what we have here at SIU. He explained that the Merit Board would also incorporate a lot of their testing material in the programming. He continued that the Merit Board was working with the University of Illinois, where the Civil Service Board is located in Urbana, to put together a program that they hope to having up and running this summer. He reported that there had been disputes on issues between craft and trade employees and a combined recommendation may be presented at the May meeting.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the February 3 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System, which was its first annual meeting similar to this one. He stated that there had been two discharge proceedings and one demotion. He explained that in the two discharge cases the Board found in favor of the employers and the demotion case had been remanded for further evidence. He reported that the Board approved the recommendation of the Advisory Committee on the web-based system.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the

December meeting. He reported that there had been executive sessions of the full Board on December 16, January 13, and February 8, for the purpose of discussing appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers with no formal action having been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee met this morning at 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center. She gave the following report:

I would like to report that the Finance Committee received an update from Dr. Horton regarding the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2001. These have been accepted by the Governor's Office and will be forwarded to the legislature for their approval. Mike Schwartz discussed the report on the Y2K Task Force. He indicated that all went well and his group will be disbanding. Mr. John Moody, Chair of the Committee to Review Recommendations for Improving University Business Practices, attended our meeting and discussed the recommendations made by his committee. The recommendations were accepted, and next month Dr. Horton will present some specifics as to how to go forward with these recommendations.

Mr. Rowe, member of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following matters be placed on the omnibus motion: J, Approval of Utility Easement: SIU Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC; K, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC; L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC; M, Parking Approval and Selection of Architect: Expansion of Parking Lot #59, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Professional Development Laboratory Expansion, Lindegren Hall, SIUC; O, Recommendation of Engineers: Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II, SIUE; P, Recommendation of Architects: Various Project, SIUE; and Q, Recommendation of Engineers: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE. The Committee had a presentation on the research park. We will be hearing more on that after the President's staff has had an opportunity to review it.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following matters be placed on the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items R, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jeanne Hurley Simon] S, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Sir David Nicholas]; T, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charles H. Hindersman]; U, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Judith Roales]; and V, Recommendation to Establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute Community Partnership. We had a presentation from Dr. Carl Getto and Dr. Robert Clark on the Joint Annual Report of Major Areas of Cooperation between SIU School of Medicine and Memorial Health System. We had a very interesting presentation from William N. Duncan, doctoral candidate in Anthropology.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adler, Stuart R.	Assoc Professor	Physiology	01/01/00	\$7,500.00/mo 90,000.00/FY
2.	Baggott, Martin J.	Asst Director (Ins & Bus)	Student Health Programs	11/15/99	\$4,337.00/mo \$52,044.00/FY
3.	Bridges, Scott E.	Asst Director for Sys Dev	Instit Research & Studies	12/01/99	\$5,167.00/mo \$62,004.00/FY
4.	Galik, Tina J.	Tax Officer	University Risk Management	01/01/00	\$3,667.00/mo \$44,004.00/FY
5.	Jones, Cynthia K.	Assoc Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	01/01/00	\$7,667.00/mo \$92,004.00/FY
6.	Reeves, Roberta M.	Researcher II	Library Affairs	11/15/99	\$3,545.00/mo \$42,540.00/FY
7.	Sronkoski, Matthew T.	Academic Advisor	College of Liberal Arts	12/20/99	\$2,265.00/mo \$27,180.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Adams, Jane H.	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Writing	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
2.	Anderson, Sara	Sabbatical	Animal Sci., Food & Nut	Research	07/01/00 – 12/31/00 100%
3.	Bates, Paul E.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych & Special Ed	Technology Development	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
4.	Blinde, Elaine M.	Sabbatical	Physical Ed	Writing/ Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
5.	Chugh, Yoginder	Sabbatical	Mining & Mineral Res Engineering	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
6.	Copenhaver, Ron	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
7.	Corruccini, Robert	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research/ Travel	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
8.	Covell, Michael	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Writing/ Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
9.	Desai, Uday	Sabbatical	Political Science	Writing/ Travel	01/01/01 – 06/30/01 100%
10.	DeVantier, Bruce	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Technology Development	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
11.	Dibooglu, Selahattin	Sabbatical	Economics	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%

12.	Dillon, Ronna F.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych & Special Ed	Writing	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
13.	Don, Jarlen	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
14.	Dunham, Darrell	Sabbatical	School of Law	Writing	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
15.	Feldhamer, George A.	Sabbatical	Zoology	Writing	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
16.	Foote, Donna J.	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	Writing/Tech Development	07/01/00 – 06/30/01 50%
17.	Foote, Joe S.	Sabbatical	Radio-TV	Writing	07/01/00 – 06/30/01 50%
18.	Friedenberg, Joan E.	Sabbatical	Linguistics	Research/ Course Dev	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50%
19.	Garofalo, James	Sabbatical	Cntr for the Study of Crime, Delinq & Corrections	Research/ Travel	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
20.	Hammond, Charles E.	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Literatures	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
21.	Hanes, Michael	Sabbatical	School of Music	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
22.	Higgerson, Mary	Sabbatical	Off of the Chan/Speech Comm	Writing	07/01/00 – 12/31/00 100%
23.	Jeyaratnam, Sakthivel	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
24.	Joseph, Allison	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
25.	Karnes, Allan L.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Writing	01/01/01 – 06/30/01 100%
26.	Lei, Junjiang	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research/ Travel	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
27.	Lindsey, Jefferson III	Sabbatical	Technology	Writing	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
28.	Magney, John R.	Sabbatical	Tech & Resource Mgt	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
29.	McGlinn, Robert	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
30.	McKerrow, Kathleen K.	Sabbatical	Ed Admin & Higher Ed	Writing/ Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
31.	Melone, Albert	Sabbatical	Political Science	Writing	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
32.	Palmer, Erin L.	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research/ Travel	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
33.	Patula, William	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Writing/ Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
34.	Post, Donna M.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Writing/ Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%

35.	Pourboghrat, Farzad	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
36.	Rajan, Suri	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Research	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100% (Supersedes leave previously reported for 01/01/00 - 05/15/00 at 100%)
37.	Ramanaiah, Nerella V.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
38.	Ravat, Dhananjay	Sabbatical	Geology	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
39.	Snavely, Ross Keith	Sabbatical	Political Science	Writing	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
40.	Snyder, John F.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Writing/ Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
41.	Stemper, Frank	Sabbatical	School of Music	Music Composition	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
42.	Summey, John	Sabbatical	Marketing	Writing/ Research/ Course Dev	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
43.	Velasco, Tomas	Sabbatical	Technology	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
44.	Wendt, Laurel A.	Sabbatical	School of Law Library	Writing	01/01/01 – 06/30/01 100%
45.	Weeks, Theodore	Sabbatical	History	Writing	08/01/00 – 07/31/01 50%
46.	Whitfield, Wenona Y.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
47.	Winston-Allen, C. Anne	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Literatures	Writing/ Research	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50%
48.	Wittmer, Dale E.	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%
49.	Yucas, Joseph	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
50.	Zeman, Marvin	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/00 – 12/31/00 100%

* No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary and %</u>
1.	Amin-Ur-Redman, Nadeem**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	01/15/00	-0-

2.	Combs, Michael	Computer Info Specialist	Education and Curriculum	01/04/00	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/fy-100%
3.	Dunnington, Gary* ***	Chair and Prof	Surgery	01/01/00	\$28,750.00/mo \$345,000.00/fy-99% \$29,040.40/mo. \$348,484.84/fy-100%
4.	Faber, Martin**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	12/15/99	-0-
5.	Jordan, Kenneth**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	12/01/99	-0-
6.	Maillet, Matt W**	Clin Assoc Prof	Pathology	12/01/99	-0-
7.	Pranzatelli, Michael*	Professor	Pediatrics & Neurology	12/01/99	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/fy-80% \$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/fy-100%
8.	Shah, Prabodh*	Prof of Clin Internal Med	Internal Medicine	12/01/99	\$9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/fy-65% \$14,103.00/mo \$169,236.00/fy-100%
9.	Toth, Linda	Professor and Director, Lab Animal Med	Lab Animal Med	01/10/00	\$10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/fy-100%
10.	Vautrain, Linda	Curriculum Development Specialist	Education & Curriculum	01/03/00	\$1,596.43/mo \$19,157.16/fy-53.3% \$2,995.18/mo \$35,942.16/fy-100%
11.	Welch, Suzann	Computer Info Specialist	Information Resources	12/13/99	\$4,250.00/mo \$51,000.00/fy-100%

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
1.	Spielman, Bethany	Sabbatical	Medical Humanities	Research	06/04/00 - 12/04/00 100%

*Additional compensation may be derived through the SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

***Internal appointment of tenured Professor to Chair, Department of Surgery

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Schmitt, Gary B.	Asst. to the VC	Development and Public Affairs	12/01/99	\$4,026.00/MO \$48,312.00/FY
Vaughn, Brent M.	Lab Specialist	Civil Engineering	01/01/00	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
Alkin, Oktay	Sabbatical	Electrical and Computer Engineering	Write a textbook in communication systems as well as examine & modernize communication systems courses	08/16/00-12/31/00 100%
Bailey, Martha	Sabbatical	Political Science	Develop and write a portion of a book on <u>Women in American Politics</u>	08/16/00-12/31/00 100%

Barrow, Jane A.	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Continue investigation of line paintings inspired by Kudzu Vine	08/16/00- 12/31/00 50%
Bell, John R.	Sabbatical	Music	Study with three noted teachers of conducting	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%
Daus, Catherine	Sabbatical	Psychology	Concentrated work on manuscript prep for publication; skill development in an advanced statistical technique.	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%
Finkelstein, Marvin S.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Develop manuscript, Sociology in the Global Economy, Industrial and Workplace Change.	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%
Frick, Carol C.	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Historical inquiry into economic survival of urban widows & their families in 1457 Florence (Italy)	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%
Goldsmith, Malcolm	Sabbatical	Kinesiology & Health Ed	Apply technology toward enhancing course offerings and the professional preparation of health education majors and minors	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%
Khazaeli, Sadegh	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Research and Course Development	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%
Mishra, Michael	Sabbatical	Music	Complete book titled: <u>A</u> <u>Shostakovich</u> <u>Companion</u>	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%
Munshaw, Joseph A.	Sabbatical	Speech Comm.	Research and writing of an article- length manuscript which develops a	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%

			model linking personal narrative to interpersonal communication effectiveness.	
Murphy, Patrick D.	Sabbatical	Mass Comm.	Research on state of Mexican tele-communications	01/01/01-05/15/01 100%
Navin, John C.	Sabbatical	Economics	Gain expertise with a micro data set which will provide the basis for on-going research dealing with Medicare and public policy.	08/16/00-12/31/00 100%
Perkins, Laura	Sabbatical	Speech Comm.	Study "master models" of environmental communication educational systems.	08/16/00-12/31/00 100%
Ragen, Brian A.	Sabbatical	English	Complete, edit and index a book titled: <u>Tom Wolfe: A Critical Companion</u>	01/01/01-12/31/01 50%
Segal, Madhav	Sabbatical	Marketing	Undertake a series of scholarly research activities, supplemented with some professional development	08/16/00-12/31/00 100%
Smith, Deborah A.	Sabbatical	Music	Complete field experience required for licensure in Dalcroze pedagogy	01/01/01-05/15/01 50%
Sykes, Roslyn K.	Sabbatical	Nursing, School of	Complete data collection & analyses of the Healthy Heart Prog. Submit manuscript for publication, write collaborative	05/16/00-12/31/00 100%

			proposals, & continue partnership development with S.A.	
Weber, Joseph A.	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Prepare a manuscript dealing with a survey of architectural styles found in Madison and St Clair (counties of Illinois)	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%
Wolf, Robert G.	Sabbatical	Philosophic al Studies	Continuation of work on bibliography of logic & philosophical applications of logic	01/01/01- 05/15/01 100%
Wu, Trong	Sabbatical	Computer Science	A new method is proposed for computing the gamma cumulative distribution function and its inverse.	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%
Yan, Xiaojun Terry	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Concentrate on research in the experimental and numerical heat transfer in swirl flows; write proposals for external grant	08/16/00- 12/31/00 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: SIU DUNN-RICHMOND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to GTE for the installation of a proposed communications switching station within the confines of the SIU Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center site.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University currently owns a parcel of land, (tract # 104), just south of the central campus area bounded by U.S. 51 on the west, Pleasant Hill Road to the south, and the Illinois Central Gulf railroad on the east.

Southern Illinois University is currently negotiating a lease agreement with GTE to construct a communications switching station on a portion (approximately 0.34 acres) of the above referenced tract. This switching station is necessary in order to provide service for any future expansion of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center site. A 16ft wide x 225ft long utility easement (0.08 acres) is required to provide the necessary communication lines to the proposed switching station. This easement will parallel the entrance drive to the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center and will have no negative impact on any future site development.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement involving approximately 0.08 acres to GTE for the installation of communication lines to a switching station in tract # 104 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easements given to GTE shall be as described in documents attached herewith and as on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AWARD OF CONTRACT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS,
STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contracts for the renovation of the fire alarm system in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,000,000. The recommended bids total \$803,130 and consist of a base bid of \$747,761 and Additive Alternate E-1 for \$55,369. A/E costs are estimated to be \$126,590, leaving a contingency amount of \$72,280. Funding for this work is coming from the Student Center's Operation and Maintenance and Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 14, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$1,000,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Ross and Baruzzini following the Board of Trustees approval of A/E selection at its meeting on February 11, 1999. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required to renovate the fire alarm system in the Student Center, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL in the amount of \$803,130.


(2) Funding for this project shall be from Student Center Operations and Maintenance and Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 00199
 PO: 13375-6520 Replace Fire Alarm System Student Ctr.
 Bid December 16, 1999
 Opening:

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					E-1	E-2	
Brown Electric, Inc. P.O. Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939				\$747,761.00	\$55,369.00	\$43,249.00	\$803,130.00
Clinton Electric 203 N. Oak Ina, IL 62846				\$872,921.00	\$92,000.00	\$43,635.00	\$964,921.00
J.M. Walters & Son, Inc. P.O. Box 885 Metropolis, IL 62960				\$1,048,000.00	\$290,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$1,338,000.00
			19 Invitations 7 No Bid 9 No Reply				

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
CARPET REPLACEMENT, THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the carpeting in selected areas of six buildings in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of selected carpet in Pierce, Abbott, Bowyer, Warren, Smith, and Brown Halls.

The estimated cost of this project is \$135,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The carpeting in selected areas of the Thompson Point housing area is approximately 15 years old and in need of replacement. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of carpeting in the hallway and lounge areas of six buildings in the Thompson Point area.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was included in the budget approved for FY 2000 and has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the carpeting in selected areas of six Thompson Point buildings on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$135,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
EXPANSION OF PARKING LOT #59, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand parking lot #59 located west of the Law School on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of work to expand lot #59 is \$150,000 and will allow parking for approximately 145 additional vehicles. Funding for this work will come from the traffic and parking revenue.

Drawings and specifications for the project will be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In an effort to improve the available parking for students on the west side of the Carbondale campus, a plan has been developed to expand Parking Lot #59. This project would add approximately 145 new spaces and help alleviate a shortage of safe, well-lit, overnight parking for students residing in Greek Row and Thompson Point housing areas. The expansion will also provide additional parking for students attending classes at the Law School.

The project consists of placing 1½ inches of bituminous concrete binder and 1½ inches of bituminous concrete surface over a rock base. Some concrete curb and gutter will be added to the east end of the lot to assist with proper drainage. New lighting and an emergency call box will be installed for the additional 145 spaces.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently,

approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The effort to provide overnight parking for students residing in University Housing has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

- (1) The project to expand parking lot #59 at SIUC be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$150,000.
- (2) Funding for this work shall be from traffic and parking revenue.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.
- (4) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.
- (5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY EXPANSION,
LINDEGREN HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand the School of Medicine's existing Professional Development Laboratory in Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will provide three additional exam rooms, a reception area and a storage room.

The estimated cost of this project is \$125,000. Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1992, rooms 313 and 314 in Lindegren Hall were renovated to provide the School of Medicine with a Professional Development Laboratory consisting of four exam rooms, two offices, a reception area, a restroom and a storage room. The Professional Development Laboratory is used to provide simulated physical exam and diagnosis experience for SIU medical students, using "programmed patients". Licensed professionals observe the medical students via observation areas and video equipment. This expansion project would renovate room 315 to add three new exam rooms, a reception area and storage closet, and will be used as part of a new curriculum to be implemented in the Fall 2000 semester.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That:

(1) The project to expand the School of Medicine's Professional Development Laboratory in Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$125,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ENGINEERS: EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS
INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS, PHASE II, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II. The Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs project will provide for evaluating, planning and upgrading, as necessary, the existing electrical distribution system in Alumni and Founders Hall on the SIUE campus. It also proposes that the Board forward this recommendation to the Capital Development Board. Total project costs are estimated to be \$544,800

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved as part of the University RAMP 2000 Capital Budget. A FY 2000 Capital Renewal appropriation was made to the Illinois Capital Development Board on behalf of SIUE for this project. The project will provide for evaluating, planning and upgrading the electrical distribution system in Alumni and Founders Halls on the Edwardsville Campus.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as engineers for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois

Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of the credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

The Illinois Capital Development Board is the contracting agent on all projects funded through the RAMP process, therefore, this A/E selection should be submitted to that agency for approval by its Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Director of Facilities Management and included other representatives from the department of Facilities Management, the School of Business and the School of Education.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Ross & Baruzzini Engineers, Belleville, Illinois; Woolpert, LLP, Belleville, Illinois and Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Hillsboro, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with capital project, Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: VARIOUS
PROJECTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the architectural/engineering firms with which to negotiate for the purpose of retaining a firm to develop plans and specifications for various capital projects at SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The advent of the annual deferred maintenance appropriation in FY 98 made available a significant amount of new funds to address deferred maintenance projects. Many of the deferred maintenance needs at SIU exceed the \$100,000 policy definition of a capital project. The lengthy QBS process and Board of Trustees procedures that must be followed in the selection of an architectural/ engineering firm to develop plans and specifications make it extremely difficult to take a project from inception to completion in the time available before the annual deferred maintenance appropriation lapse period.

On September 9, 1999, the SIU Board of Trustees passed a resolution that authorized retention of an architectural/engineering firm to provide design services for various SIUE capital projects that will be funded from deferred maintenance funds and for projects that arise unexpectedly and have a short window for execution.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the

committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Director of Facilities Management and included other representatives from the department of Facilities Management, University Housing, Morris University Center, Campus Recreation and the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Hillsboro, Illinois; 2) The Pistrui Group, Edwardsville, Illinois; and, 3) FGM Architects, Belleville, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide engineering services for various SIUE capital projects at SIUE and that these firms be negotiated with in the order in which the firms are listed above, until agreement is reached for a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ENGINEERS: WASTE TREATMENT
PLANT EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE. It also proposes that the Board forward this recommendation to the Capital Development Board. Total project costs are estimated to be \$425,000. The project will provide for additional tertiary filtration to increase the capacity of the plant.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved at the May 13, 1999 meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. With the recent growth of the campus and an increase in the student body, the waste treatment plant is operating at over 80% of its capacity. This project will provide for additional tertiary filtration to increase the treatment capacity of the plant from approximately .306 million gallons per day to approximately .476 million gallons per day. The project, estimated to cost \$425,000, will be funded from Capital Renewal funds previously earmarked for repair and renovation of the East St. Louis Center. These funds are no longer required for that purpose due to the plans to replace the building.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as engineers for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of the credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business

enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

The Illinois Capital Development Board is the contracting agent on all projects funded through the RAMP process, therefore, this A/E selection should be submitted to that agency for approval by its Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the SIUE Campus Architect and included other representatives from the department of Facilities Management.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., Springfield, Illinois; Henry, Meisenheimer & Gende, Carlyle, Illinois; and Juneau Associates, Inc., Edwardsville, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with capital project, Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Jeanne Hurley Simon be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 13, 2000, commencement of the Graduate School of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Jeanne Hurley Simon is a graduate of Barat College in Lake Forest, Illinois, and Northwestern University Law School. Prior to her two terms in the Illinois House of Representatives, Simon was an Assistant State's Attorney for Cook County.

Simon has been active in helping her husband, Paul Simon, in his campaigns for the Legislature, Lieutenant Governor, Congress, Senate, and President. During her years in Troy, she volunteered to help organize the library and park board. Simon was appointed a member of the Advisory Council to the 1979 White House Conference on Library and Information Services. Simon served as a legislative analyst for the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs. Simon wrote a book about her campaign experiences during her husband's bid for the Presidency in 1987-88. The book, *Codename: Scarlett. Life on the Campaign Trail by the Wife of a Presidential Candidate*, was published by Continuum in May 1989.

Simon served as Director of the Emeritus Attorneys Program of the Emeritus Foundation from 1993-1995. Simon is a member of the Illinois and District of Columbia Bar Associations. Simon also holds memberships in the Women's Bar Association of Illinois, the American Library Association, the Association of American University Women, and the League of Women Voters. Simon currently serves as a public member of the Accreditation Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication.

Simon's long-term leadership in the national library and information science arena was recognized in 1993, when President Clinton appointed her as Chair of the National Commission of Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS). In 1998, Clinton acknowledged her success as the NCLIS Chair by re-appointing her to a second term. Her considerable renown in the library and literacy areas is noted with many invitations to speak at state, local and national library conferences and to consult with various library organizations. Simon is regularly invited to testify before congressional committees about a range of library and information access issues, bringing the perspectives of NCLIS and the citizens of this country to the committee. Most recently, Simon was the driving force of the "Report on the Assessment of Electronic Government Information Products", a report critical to the American public as it addresses the myriad complexities that face the Government Printing Office in its attempt to disseminate government information.

Since her appointment as Adjunct Professor, Library Affairs, in January of 1997, Simon has made significant contribution to Southern Illinois University Carbondale and to Library Affairs. In 1998 the First

Delyte W. Morris Symposium was held at Southern Illinois University Carbondale and sponsored by Library Affairs and many other campus offices. Simon's designation as honorary co-chair is inadequate to describe her full participation on the team that developed the concept and lead the implementation of the program. Simon's further dedication to this effort was displayed when she chaired the Second Delyte W. Morris Symposium on Information Issues: Government Information Issues in the 21st Century. Simon's other major contribution to the University include being Chair of the Development Committee of the Morris Library Board of Visitors and her work with various activities in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

Simon helped coordinate the project that selected 51 libraries in 25 states as "Millennium Sites" for the first phase of "Sister Libraries." The goal of this project is to pair public and school libraries in the United States and abroad to create opportunities for youngsters around the world to learn about each other's lives and cultures. Simon also was instrumental in the seminal project that reviewed Internet connectivity in public libraries and is working to develop policy recommendations for libraries to assist the disabled.

Carolyn Snyder, Dean of Library Affairs, in nominating Simon for the Honorary Degree stated, "She is recognized as a person of considerable renown in the library and information science area. As the long-term Chair of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), she has made significant contributions to the information policies being adopted nationally." Joe S. Foote, Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, described Simon as "a universally positive force in this community and this region—always promoting SIU and southern Illinois...Simon is a woman of the first class, always setting a high standard for decency, honor, friendship, and commitment."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, the Dean of Library Affairs, and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Jeanne Hurley Simon at the May 13, 2000, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Sir David Nicholas be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 13, 2000, commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Sir David Nicholas, born in 1930, from Glynneath, Glamorgan, went to Neath Grammar School and received a B.A. (Honors) in English from the University of Wales, Aberystwyth. In 1991, Nicholas was made a Fellow of his old college and was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Laws from the University of Wales.

Sir David Nicholas was Chairman of Independent Television News until his retirement in October 1991. Nicholas joined the company in 1960 as a sub-editor. Nicholas became Assistant Editor in 1962 and Deputy Editor in 1963. In 1977, Nicholas was appointed Editor and Chief Executive, a post he retained until his appointment as Chairman in 1989.

During Nicholas' leadership of ITN, "News at Ten", the country's first thirty minute prime time news broadcast which he built, became the U.K.'s most watched and respected news program, attracting a larger audience and winning more awards than the competing BBC broadcasts. During Nicholas' tenure, the ITN was recognized as the most innovative, pacesetter news gatherer in the U.K. While at ITN, Nicholas produced seven British general election programs and all of the Apollo moon exploration programs. Nicholas started Channel 4 news and ITN Radio. By the time of his retirement, Nicholas was one of the towering figures in British journalism and had built ITN into a global enterprise.

Nicholas received the Commander of the British Empire (CBE) honor in 1983 and was knighted by Queen Elizabeth II in 1991. Nicholas has been honored with several national awards for his contributions to the quality of television in the U.K., including the prestigious Cyril Bennett Award for outstanding contribution to television given by the Royal Television Society.

After retirement, Nicholas continued to stay active in media circles. Nicholas founded the first talk radio station in England, helped begin the U.K.'s first 24-hour local cable network (Channel One Television), and has served on the Board of Channel 4.

Nicholas first came to SIU on a lecture tour in 1995 sponsored by a British-American-Canadian organization. After visiting Carbondale, Nicholas volunteered to help arrange a visit to Channel One for SIU students in a study abroad class in England. Nicholas warmly received the students in London and helped one student to find a summer job at Channel One. The following year, Nicholas not only set-up the appointment with Channel One, but arranged a VIP visit to Channel 4, and ITN as well. For the past two years, Nicholas has also arranged visits to the U.K.'s newest network, Channel 5 and its innovative newscast aimed at young adults. Students realize that they would never gain the special access they have had without Sir David Nicholas opening the door. Nicholas always takes great interest in our students and is very patient in answering all of their questions.

In nominating Sir David Nicholas for the honorary degree, Joe S. Foote stated "I am still amazed that a man as busy as Sir David Nicholas takes so much time to spend with our students and arranges for us to go to so many places where no foreigners would ordinarily have access. He is an extraordinarily humble and unassuming man who quietly helps out behind the scenes to make SIU's London media program second to none... He does all of this because of his abiding love of young people and his interest in the future of broadcast journalism."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Sir David Nicholas at the May 13, 2000, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Charles H. Hindersman be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 13, 2000, commencement of the College of Business and Administration of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Charles H. Hindersman received a B.S. in Economics from the University of Pennsylvania (Wharton School) in 1947. Hindersman received a Masters in Business Administration from Miami University in 1954 and a Doctorate in Business Administration from Indiana University in 1959.

Hindersman began his career at SIUC in 1960, when he was hired as an Associate Professor in Marketing. He was promoted to full Professor in 1965. In 1966, Hindersman began one of the most varied administrative careers in the history of SIUC. Hindersman served as Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs (1966-1969), Assistant Dean for Administration (1969-1970), Dean of the College of Business and Administration (1970-1976), Acting Vice President for University Relations (1981-1982), Acting Director for the Office of Regional Research and Service (1982-1984), Acting Manager of Personnel Services (1983-1984), Acting Vice President for Financial Affairs (1984-1985), and Vice President for Financial Affairs (1985-1991). Throughout the course of his administrative career, Hindersman continued to teach, direct student research, serve on graduate student committees, and advise student organizations. Hindersman's vita is also filled with accomplishments in his own discipline on both the state and national level.

Hindersman's service to SIUC included appointments to the following committees: Occupational Education Planning (1969-1970); Enrollment Limitation Study (1970-1971), Council of Deans (1970-1976); Graduate Council (1970-1973); New Graduate Programs Committee (1970-1971); Graduate Program Review (1971-1973); Joint Faculty-Staff Benefits (1971-1977, 1984-1991); President's Budget Advisory Committee (1974-1976); Honorary Degrees Committee (1975-1976, 1978-1982); Naming of University Facilities Committee (1975-1976, 1981-1983); General Studies Advisory Committee (1975-1976); Continuing Education Evaluation Committee (1976-1978); University Forum (1977-1978); Judicial Review Board (1978-1980); Faculty Senate (1980-1982); President's Commission on Intercollegiate Athletics (1980-1981); Presidential Celebration Committee (1981); Hay Administrative Study Committee (1982); Administrative Computing Advisory Committee (1984-1987); North Central Association Review, Steering Committee (1987-1989); System's Strategic Planning Advisory Committee (1989-1991); Collective Bargaining Planning Committee (1987-1990); and various search committees.

Hindersman recognized that the strength of the university depended, in part, upon the strength of Carbondale and the surrounding area. Hindersman's service to the community included the following: Finance Chair, Shagbark Council, Girl Scout of United States (1967-1970); Governor's Commission of Schools, Finance Task Force (1972-1973); SIU United Fund (1970-1971, 1981-1987); Board of Directors for the Carbondale Business and Industrial Development Association (1973-1976); Carbondale Chamber of Commerce (1978-80); Southern Illinois Incorporated (1980-1984); Carbondale Industrial Commission, Board of Directors (1981-1982); Executive Committee, Educational Council of 100 (1983-1984); Carbondale District 165 Board of Education (1969-1977); City of Carbondale, Citizens Advisory Committee (1971-1974); City of Carbondale, Cable TV Study Committee (1973-1974); Illinois School Board Association, Shawnee Division (1973-1977); State Committee, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (1975-1979); Board of Directors, Southern Illinois Arts Foundation (1982-1984); Board of Directors, Southern Illinois Concerts, Inc. (1983-1987); Advisory Committee Shawnee Library System (1983-1985); and Feasibility Study Committee, Carbondale Retirement Community (1990-1991).

In recommending Hindersman for the Distinguished Service Award, Marvin Kleinau indicated that "The key to an understanding of the nature of the service provided by Hindersman is to note the circumstances in which he served. From 1981 through his retirement in 1991, every president of SIUC turned to Charles Hindersman to plug the gap in the administration." In support of Hindersman's nomination, Jack Dyer noted "If one were to ask him about his record of service, he most likely would say that he was just doing his job. In my judgment he performed unusual

service and is thoroughly deserving of the honor of receiving SIU's Distinguished Service Award."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Business and Administration, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Charles H. Hindersman at the May 13, 2000, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Judith Roales be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 13, 2000, commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Judith Roales, a native of Indiana, is a graduate of Southern Illinois University. Roales, a veteran newspaper writer, editor, and publisher, is Publisher and Executive Vice President of the St. Petersburg Times. At the St. Petersburg Times, Roales has proved to be an outstanding manager and leader. Roales has reengineered the paper's business operations and made it much better prepared technologically and economically to meet the challenges of the 21st century.

Roales began in journalism at the Wilmington (DE) News-Journal in 1964 as its first female hard news reporter. She later reported for the Cocoa (FL) Today, the Frederick (MD) News Post and the Fredericksburg (VA) Free Lance Star. In 1975, Roales joined a privately owned newspaper group, Independent Newspapers Inc., as a reporter on a rural beat for its main paper, the Delaware State News. She spent nearly 20 years with Independent, working her way up from reporter to editor to Washington Bureau Chief, then switching to the business side as publisher of newspapers in several different states; then corporate vice president, and finally president of the group's 24 newspapers. Roales was responsible for the start-up of three daily newspapers for the group and the purchase of several others.

In addition to her leadership in journalism, Roales has also served in government, having been appointed by President Carter as Assistant Deputy Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and by President Clinton as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Environment, Safety and Health at the U.S. Department of Energy. Roales has developed significant expertise in maritime and energy issues.

Roales has served as a director of PAGE, a purchasing cooperative for privately owned newspapers; as a director of the Newspaper Association of America; and as trustee for the Poynter Institute for Media Studies, among many other boards. Roales is a member of the Board of Directors of Times Publishing Company which owns Congressional Quarterly, Governing Magazine, Florida Trend Magazine, and the St. Petersburg Times. Roales is also president of Tampa Bay Newspapers, Inc., which own the Times' non-daily newspapers.

Roales has been a great role model for the next generation of journalists. At SIU, she has taken a special interest in mentoring students from the School of Journalism, inviting a steady stream of interns to St. Petersburg. Roales cares passionately about SIU and demands the highest standards from the School of Journalism. Roales serves on the College Advisory Board and is one of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts' most active alums. Roales travels to SIU 1-3 times annually to speak to classes and groups of students, providing encouragement, contacts and information, and even hosting groups of students for dinners at her own expense. Roales also backs up her commitment with financial support, endowing a scholarship and supporting other fundraising efforts in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

In nominating Roales for the Distinguished Service Award, Joe S. Foote indicated "Both in terms of her outstanding professional achievement and her exceptional dedication to the University, Judith Roales is an especially worthy candidate for the Distinguished Service Award."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Judith Roales at the May 13, 2000, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION TO ESTABLISH THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CANCER INSTITUTE COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP

Summary

This matter requests approval to establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute.

An SIU Cancer Institute would be created to focus on cancer research, education, and treatment for the residents of central and southern Illinois. Building on a solid base of research about the basic mechanisms of cancer, its epidemiology in rural areas, and its impact on the organization of health services in the region, the SIU Cancer Institute will collaborate with local care providers in downstate Illinois, bringing important basic cancer research to the area, allowing people from throughout the region to participate in clinical trials of the newest, most promising cancer therapies, and upgrading the standard of cancer care in downstate communities. The Institute is envisioned as a community partnership of the SIU School of Medicine (including both its research scientists and its physician practice plan, SIU Physicians and Surgeons), its Springfield-based affiliated hospitals, and community health organizations throughout the downstate region.

Current planning would establish the SIU Cancer Institute through a three phased approach. In the first phase, a core group of clinical faculty, research scientists, and support staff would be hired; a suitable location for the Institute would be acquired; treatment and research programs would be established; and community education and outreach efforts would begin. The second phase would organize services under a director charged with the responsibility of moving the Institute toward participation in National Cancer Institute research, formalizing research groups within the Institute, and solidifying partnerships with health care providers and cancer programs in the region. In the third phase, activities would complete faculty and staff recruitment, finalize the remodeling and equipping of Institute space, and fully extend the regional community network.

Both permanent/ recurring funds and one-time/ non-recurring allocations will be necessary. By Phase III, the permanent/ recurring fund allocation is projected at \$9,252,445; one-time/ non-recurring needs are estimated at \$1,200,000 in total across the three phases. . These estimates assume that a suitable building may be found in Springfield and leased to the University after necessary renovations are made. Alternative options to leasing would be outright purchase of an existing building or construction of a new facility, and either alternative would require additional funds. Purchase and renovation of an existing facility is estimated at \$14,500,000. (A lease-to-own option is expected to approximately double lease costs and is not considered to be a desirable option.) Further planning will refine these estimates.

Funding for the SIU Cancer Institute would be sought from the State of Illinois's share of the National Master Settlement Agreement with participating tobacco companies (herein called the "Tobacco Settlement fund").

Rationale for Adoption

Cancer will become the number one killer of Americans by the year 2005. In the time between then and now, over 40,000 citizens of downstate Illinois will die from cancer and another 100,000 will be newly diagnosed. Unfortunately, state-of-the-art clinical services for cancer detection and treatment are less available in the central and southern Illinois region than in more populous metropolitan areas. Further, relatively little research into cancer and its treatment in rural areas exists, and training programs for physicians and other health care workers typically lack any emphasis on the special needs of cancer patients in rural areas. Rural residents and economically disadvantaged groups or others who lack access to the health care system are at special risk of delaying diagnosis and even forgoing cancer treatment. The SIU Cancer Institute, through outreach programs and collaborative partnerships, will

establish interdisciplinary cancer care capabilities in the region anchored in clinical research that provide accessible, convenient, and contemporary treatments based on current research and the recommendations of national experts.

Funding to establish the SIU Cancer Institute will be sought from the State of Illinois's Tobacco Settlement fund. This fund is based on Illinois's share of the national litigation settlement with the tobacco industry and is estimated at \$9.1 billion over the next twenty-five years.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed with significant input from and review by the School's clinical and basic science departments, as well as a steering committee representing the School and its two hospital partners. It has been discussed with faculty and staff constituency leaders and will be further discussed in the February 2000 meeting of the School's Executive Committee. This proposal represents the culmination of past attempts at the School to establish a cancer program and is the logical extension of existing patient care and research activities in the field; constituencies have and continue to be very involved in this process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute be and is approved contingent upon receiving permanent and recurring funding through State appropriations associated with the State of Illinois Tobacco Settlement Fund.

(2) It is projected that \$9,252,445 in permanent/recurring funding and \$1,200,000 in one-time/non-recurring funds will be necessary.

(3) The University is authorized to lease a suitable building at a reasonable rate and which will be renovated to meet the needs of the Center.

(4) As an alternative to leasing space, the President is authorized to seek options to purchase and renovate existing, suitable facilities and/or to acquire necessary land and build appropriate space.

These options be and are approved at an amount not to exceed \$14,500,000.

(5) The President shall report as needed to the Board of Trustees on the development of the SIU Cancer Institute and obtain approval of the project's budget and proposed expenditures when these amounts can be accurately determined.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 23, 1999, and December 8 and 9, 1999; Approval of Utility Easement: SIU Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Expansion of Parking Lot #59, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Professional Development Laboratory Expansion, Lindegren Hall, SIUC; Recommendation of Engineers: Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II, SIUE; Recommendation of Architects: Various Project, SIUE; Recommendation of Engineers: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jeanne Hurley Simon]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Sir David Nicholas] Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award,

SIUC [Charles H. Hindersman]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Judith Roales]; and Recommendation to Establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute Community Partnership. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that he was very happy to have the privilege of introducing Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University. He continued that the Board was very pleased to be working with him in the important capacity as Interim President during the next several months.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Horton, Interim President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2001

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its December 14, 1999, meeting, approved \$2.5 billion in general funds for higher education operations and grants in fiscal year 2001. This represents an increase of \$155 million in state tax dollars or 6.6 percent over fiscal year 2000 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois.

Fiscal year 2001 recommendations for public universities total \$1.4 billion in state general funds, an increase of \$76.1 million or 5.7 percent over FY 2000. Table II summarizes the operating budget recommendations from state general funds for public universities.

Although university income funds are no longer appropriated, IBHE's budget recommendations encompass university income funds as a source of revenue. The public universities income funds estimate totals \$536.9 million, an increase of \$14.6 million or a 2.8 percent change from fiscal year 2000. The total increase for public universities from combined state appropriated and income funds equal \$90.7 million or 4.9 percent increase. Table III summarizes the operating budget recommendations for public universities from combined appropriated funds and income funds.

Budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University would increase the current budget by \$14 million in fiscal year 2001. IBHE recommends an operating budget for SIU of \$319 million, of which \$231.3 million would come from state general funds and \$87.7 million from the University's income fund. From general revenue funds, SIU would receive an increase of about \$12.6 million or 5.7 percent over fiscal year 2000. The remaining budget increase would be provided through increased tuition revenue totaling over \$1.4 million. Table IV summarizes in detail by campuses the IBHE fiscal year 2001 operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES

Included in the IBHE recommendations are funds for statewide and institutional priorities such as: sustaining economic growth, improving education by forming partnerships with elementary and secondary schools, increasing access through affordability, increasing educational attainment, and improving the quality of academic programs. The budget recommendations focus new resources on the programs and activities necessary to implement the goals of the IBHE's Illinois Commitment. Table V summarizes the specific programs at SIU included in the IBHE's FY 2001 budget recommendations.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional support increases were recommended for salary compensation, library materials, operation and maintenance of new buildings, and deferred maintenance. Other adjustments to the budget were made for tuition waivers and other tuition-related items.

Institutional Support

Compensation Increases. The expertise and dedication of the faculty and staff at public universities determine the overall quality of the services provided. Competitive compensation is a key element in attracting

and retaining the high caliber of faculty and staff needed to deliver quality educational programs. Improving faculty and staff compensation is both an institutional and statewide priority.

The fiscal year 2001 recommendations include funds totaling \$41.1 million for all public universities, an average 3.0 percent salary increase calculated on 95 percent of the personal services base, plus a 3.0 percent increase in Medicare costs. SIU was recommended to receive approximately \$6.5 million for general salary and Medicare increases. When combined with the additional one percent increase provided by state funds to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff, the total recommended compensation increase equals \$8.6 million. The University must match the additional one percent increase with institutional funds of \$2.1 million to bring the total salary increase to 5 percent for FY 2001.

An increase of \$8.2 million in contributions to the State Universities Retirement System is also included in IBHE's recommendations, an amount sufficient to assure the financial viability of the System for current and future retirees.

Library Materials Increases. Rising costs have made it difficult for public universities to maintain the materials necessary for faculty and student research and instructional needs. The fiscal year 2001 recommendations include a 5 percent increase, or a total of \$1.8 million, to help public universities keep pace with the increasing costs of library materials. Library cost increases recommended for SIU totaled \$398,600.

Deferred Maintenance. The recommended budget provides incremental funds of \$2.9 million for deferred maintenance projects statewide to protect campus facilities from deterioration. Carbondale is recommended to receive \$270,400, Edwardsville is recommended to receive \$172,600, and the School of Medicine is recommended to receive \$25,100.

Base Adjustments

Tuition Waiver Adjustments. Board of Higher Education policies limit the amount of undergraduate tuition waived by public universities. Only one university received a negative base adjustment for exceeding the policy limit. SIU was in compliance with the limit and did not receive a negative base adjustment for fiscal year 2001.

Tuition Related Adjustments. For academic year 2001, undergraduate tuition increases at Illinois public universities will average 4.1 percent. Universities are expected to contribute increased tuition

revenues in an amount necessary to support general salary and cost increases included in the budget recommendations. Negative resource adjustments are recommended at universities where the fiscal year 2001 projected income fund revenues are less than a 3.0 percent increase over the prior fiscal year. Carbondale received a negative income fund adjustment of \$725,400 and Edwardsville received a \$334,000 negative adjustment.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will provide a strong base of support for academic programs and other priorities of public universities. SIU and the other public universities have received favorable recommendations that should help each institution respond effectively to the needs of students, faculty and staff, and the state. It will take collaboration and unified effort by the public universities and the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way successfully through the appropriations process.

Table I

FY 2001 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
HIGHER EDUCATION OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
GENERAL FUNDS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	FY 2000 Appropriations	FY 2001 Recommendations	Increase Over FY 2000	Percent Increase Over FY 2000
<u>Resource Requirements</u>				
Universities	\$1,329,200.8	\$1,405,332.7	\$76,131.9	5.7%
Community Colleges	300,921.7	319,528.6	18,606.9	6.2%
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	385,563.5	424,597.3	39,033.8	10.1%
Illinois Financial Assistance Act	20,649.6	21,469.1	819.5	4.0%
Health Education Grants	23,455.2	24,408.3	953.1	4.1%
Institutional Grant Programs	53,223.8	63,275.0	10,051.2	18.9%
Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy	14,516.9	15,468.2	951.3	6.6%
State Universities Civil Service System	1,302.6	1,372.6	70.0	5.4%
Board of Higher Education	2,872.2	3,063.0	190.8	6.6%
Total Institutional Operations and Grants	<u>2,131,706.3</u>	<u>2,278,514.8</u>	<u>146,808.5</u>	<u>6.9%</u>
State Universities Retirement System	218,199.0	226,390.5	8,191.5	3.8%
Higher Education Total	<u>\$2,349,905.3</u>	<u>\$2,504,905.3</u>	<u>\$155,000.0</u>	<u>6.6%</u>
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
<u>General Funds</u>	<u>\$2,349,905.3</u>	<u>\$2,504,905.3</u>	<u>\$155,000.0</u>	<u>6.6%</u>
General Revenue Fund	2,040,355.3	2,186,068.7	145,713.4	7.1%
Education Assistance Fund	309,550.0	318,836.6	9,286.6	3.0%

Table II
 FY2001 RECOMMENDATIONS
 UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
 GENERAL FUNDS

	FY2000 Appropriation	FY2001 Requests	FY2001 Recommendations	Increase Over FY2000	Percent Increase Over FY2000
Resource Requirements					
Chicago State University	\$38,246.0	\$47,733.4	\$40,933.7	\$2,687.7	7.0%
Eastern Illinois University	47,628.4	60,524.2	50,908.7	3,280.3	6.9
Governors State University	24,854.5	28,767.3	26,384.2	1,529.7	6.2
Illinois State University	82,971.2	93,804.6	87,661.8	4,690.6	5.7
Northeastern Illinois University	40,330.4	43,472.1	42,610.1	2,279.7	5.7
Northern Illinois University	105,933.8	122,454.8	111,286.1	5,352.3	5.1
Western Illinois University	57,951.9	68,600.2	61,407.4	3,455.5	6.0
Southern Illinois University	218,742.7	241,438.1	231,300.0	12,557.3	5.7
Carbondale	118,235.6	132,412.8	125,197.1	6,961.5	5.8
School of Medicine	34,987.2	37,858.5	36,847.4	1,860.2	5.8
Edwardsville	63,603.9	69,161.7	67,284.2	3,680.3	5.8
University Administration	1,916.0	2,005.1	1,971.3	55.3	2.9
University of Illinois	712,541.9	773,958.9	752,840.7	40,298.8	5.7
Chicago	333,370.5	359,381.9	350,468.2	17,097.7	5.1
Springfield	20,596.8	25,007.9	21,964.6	1,367.8	6.6
Urbana-Champaign	309,680.0	337,346.4	329,215.7	19,535.7	6.3
University Administration	48,894.6	52,222.7	51,192.2	2,297.6	4.7
Total	\$1,329,200.8	\$1,480,753.6	\$1,405,332.7	\$76,131.9	5.7%

(in thousands of dollars)

Table III
 FY 2001 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
 PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
 GENERAL FUNDS AND INCOME FUND

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

<u>Institutions</u>	<u>FY 2000 General Funds and Income Fund</u>	<u>FY2001 Recommended</u>	<u>Dollar Increase Over FY2000</u>	<u>Percent Increase Over FY2000</u>
Chicago State University	\$51,593.0	\$53,884.5	\$2,291.5	4.4%
Eastern Illinois University	72,943.1	77,033.2	4,090.1	5.6%
Governors State University	35,549.2	37,471.2	1,922.0	5.4%
Illinois State University	134,261.1	139,779.3	5,518.2	4.1%
Northeastern Illinois University	58,285.8	61,117.4	2,831.6	4.9%
Northern Illinois University	157,582.6	165,414.6	7,832.0	5.0%
Western Illinois University	82,283.7	89,114.8	6,831.1	8.3%
Southern Illinois University	<u>305,074.5</u>	<u>319,090.9</u>	<u>14,016.4</u>	<u>4.6%</u>
Carbondale	175,694.1	183,503.1	7,809.0	4.4%
School of Medicine	38,534.6	40,408.6	1,874.0	4.9%
Edwardsville	88,929.8	93,207.9	4,278.1	4.8%
University Administration	1,916.0	1,971.3	55.3	2.9%
University of Illinois	<u>955,194.6</u>	<u>1,000,615.4</u>	<u>45,420.8</u>	<u>4.8%</u>
Chicago	416,989.7	436,236.5	19,246.8	4.6%
Springfield	28,024.3	28,629.6	605.3	2.2%
Urbana - Champaign	454,023.7	479,948.6	25,924.9	5.7%
University Administration	56,156.9	55,800.7	(356.2)	-0.6%
Total	<u>\$1,852,767.6</u>	<u>\$1,943,521.3</u>	<u>\$90,753.7</u>	<u>4.9%</u>
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
General Funds	<u>\$1,330,484.9</u>	<u>\$1,406,616.8</u>	<u>\$76,131.9</u>	<u>5.7%</u>
General Revenue Fund	1,169,277.7	1,240,611.8	71,334.1	6.1%
Education Assiatance Fund	159,923.1	164,720.9	4,797.8	3.0%
Other	1,284.1	1,284.1	0.0	0.0%
<u>Source of Non-Appropriated Funds</u>				
Universities Income Fund	522,282.7	536,904.5	14,621.8	2.8%
<u>Total Funds</u>	<u>\$1,852,767.6</u>	<u>\$1,943,521.3</u>	<u>90,753.7</u>	<u>4.9%</u>

Table IV

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY2001 BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	Carbondale	School of Medicine	Edwardsville	University Administration	Combined University Total
FY 2000 Appropriations and Income Fund Operating Budget	<u>\$175,694.1</u>	<u>\$38,534.6</u>	<u>\$88,929.8</u>	<u>\$1,916.0</u>	<u>\$305,074.5</u>
Base Adjustments					
Income Fund Resource Adjustment	(\$725.4)	\$0.0	(\$334.0)	\$0.0	(\$1,059.4)
Total Base Adjustments	(\$725.4)	\$0.0	(\$334.0)	\$0.0	(\$1,059.4)
Program Priorities					
Improvement of Undergraduate Education	\$1,300.0	\$0.0	\$635.0	\$0.0	\$1,935.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	1,213.4	286.6	630.0	10.0	2,140.0
Other Campus Specific Initiatives	1,525.0	745.2	527.0	0.0	2,797.2
Total Program Priorities	<u>\$4,038.4</u>	<u>\$1,031.8</u>	<u>\$1,792.0</u>	<u>\$10.0</u>	<u>\$6,872.2</u>
Institutional Support					
Compensation & Medicare Increases (3% increase)	\$3,731.6	\$817.1	\$1,909.6	\$45.3	\$6,503.6
General Price Increases	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Library Cost Increases (5% increase)	331.0	0.0	67.6	0.0	398.60
Utility Price Increases	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
O & M of New Building	163.0	0.0	670.3	0.0	833.30
Deferred Maintenance	270.4	25.1	172.6	0.0	468.10
Total Institutional Support	<u>\$4,496.0</u>	<u>\$842.2</u>	<u>\$2,820.1</u>	<u>\$45.3</u>	<u>\$8,203.6</u>
Total Dollar Increase Over FY 2000	<u>\$7,809.0</u>	<u>\$1,874.0</u>	<u>\$4,278.1</u>	<u>\$55.3</u>	<u>\$14,016.4</u>
Percent Increase Over FY 2000	4.4%	4.9%	4.8%	2.9%	4.6%
FY 2001 Recommended Appropriations and Income Fund	<u>\$183,503.1</u>	<u>\$40,408.6</u>	<u>\$93,207.9</u>	<u>\$1,971.3</u>	<u>\$319,090.9</u>
Total Source of Funds	<u>\$183,503.1</u>	<u>\$40,408.6</u>	<u>\$93,207.9</u>	<u>\$1,971.3</u>	<u>\$319,090.9</u>
General Revenue Fund	109,710.3	32,986.9	57,882.8	1,880.0	202,460.0
Education Assistance Fund	15,486.8	3,860.5	9,401.4	91.3	28,840.0
University Income Fund	58,306.0	3,561.2	25,923.7	0.0	87,790.9

Table V

FY2001 PROGRAM PRIORITIES RECOMMENDATIONS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

	IBHE
	<u>Recommended</u>
Carbondale	
Instructional Support for UG Educ	755.0
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	345.0
Enhancing Regional Partnerships with Health Care Providers	120.0
Illinois Education Research Council	200.0
Recruit and Retain Talented Undergraduates	200.0
Public Policy Institute	200.0
Information Technology Training Across Disciplines	700.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	1,213.4
Doctoral Program/Environmental Resources	180.0
Teacher Enhancement & Preparation	<u>125.0</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 4,038.4
School of Medicine	
Geriatric Medicine and Research	334.0
Rural Primary Care Education	370.2
Rural Preceptorship - Fourth-Year Program	41.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>286.6</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 1,031.8
Edwardsville	
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	172.0
Strengthening Educational and Information Technology Base	585.0
BS, major in Manufacturing Engineering	50.0
Expanding Professional Development Schools	100.0
IT Training-Liberal Arts Graduates	125.0
Illinois Education Research Council	130.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>630.0</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$ 1,792.0
Grand Total	<u>\$ 6,862.2</u>

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2001

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 2001 recommendations for capital improvements total \$443.8 million. The recommendations support 49 regular capital projects and capital renewal projects for each public university and community college. The capital recommendations included \$25 million for Southern Illinois University with \$18.1 million for regular capital projects and \$6.9 million for capital renewal.

Major capital projects for Carbondale included remodeling Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation at \$10.5 million and remodeling the Communications Building at a cost of \$1.6 million. In addition, planning funds of \$1.8 million were recommended for remodeling and expanding Morris Library. At Edwardsville, the recommendations include \$1.1 million to plan for the renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building and \$3.1 million to replace four chillers at the Heating and Refrigeration Plant.

SIUC and SIUE would be provided with \$4.9 million and \$2.0 million respectively in capital renewal funds for capital improvements such as infrastructure repairs, roof repairs, and small remodeling projects.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education Fiscal Year 2001 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown on the attached table.

Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Board of Higher Education
 Capital Budget Recommendations
 Fiscal Year 2001

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Amount Recommended (In Thousands)</u>
 <u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Altgeld Hall and Old Baptist Foundation Renovation	\$ 10,480.3
Communications Building Remodeling	1,596.5
Morris Library Renovation and Addition	<u>1,862.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 13,938.8
Edwardsville	
Chilled Water Unit Replacement	\$ 3,130.0
Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion	<u>1,100.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 4,230.0
 <u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Morris Library Asbestos Abatement	\$ 680.0
Roof Renovations	1,000.0
Neckers Building Cooling Tower Replacement	850.0
Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs	500.0
Touch of Nature Roads Resurfacing	200.0
McLeod Theater Electrical Renovations	1,000.0
Life Science II Domestic Water Lines Replacement	300.0
Communications Building Cooling Tower Replacement	<u>410.1</u>
Subtotal	\$ 4,940.1
Edwardsville	
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III	\$ 690.0
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV	690.0
Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs	<u>608.9</u>
Subtotal	\$ 1,988.9
TOTAL	\$25,097.8

Thank you, Mr. VanMeter. Before I get into more formal remarks, let me say, I am very pleased to be back in Southern Illinois. I guess I have visited this region every year since my departure 20 years ago. I still have family members in the area, and a surprising number of friends.

I have tried to bring myself up to speed as quickly as possible, spending a few days visiting Edwardsville, and next week I hope to do the same here in Carbondale. Carolyn Snyder let me look around the library and I was very pleased with the technology improvements there.

I really look forward to this time. I think it's an opportunity to accomplish a great deal. I don't view myself as someone who sits in a chair and waits to pass the baton. I think there are a lot of things that we've got to accomplish. I've also heard discussions about stability and instability. I think the reality of both the Edwardsville and Carbondale campus and the system office is simply this: we have an outstanding faculty and staff, we have people who are dedicated to serving the students of the institutions, so that in fact the faculty and staff start early in the morning, they do their jobs of teaching, research, and service, and service to each other and students of this institution. So anyone who might think that it is slightly unstable has a real misimpression of what the real work of the University is. That work continues and I'm pleased in fact to see the expansion in the number of programs and research activities at both the campuses. So I think this Board can be proud of the people who serve the institution. They are doing well. I will stay on that message for the next few weeks and once we've convinced everybody we're on our way and doing our job then we'll turn to some other things. But that's what we will focus on over the next several months. We will focus on teaching, the education of students, we will focus on research, and we will focus on community service. Just as we have in the past and just as we will in the future.

It will be my practice to bring a faculty member from each campus to speak either about pedagogical issues in teaching or research endeavors or community service activities that have made an impact in a southern Illinois region. Today, I have the opportunity to introduce Dr. David Lightfoot, associate professor of Biotechnology and Genomics who co-authored the RAMP request for the Center for Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching, and Outreach. He's been a member of the Department of Plant, Soil, and General Agriculture at SIU since 1991. He's cross-appointed in the Department of Plant Biology, the Department of Molecular Biochemistry. He works on gene discovery by genomics particularly methods to read the DNA sequences of chromosomes targeting commercially valuable disease resistance and crop yield boosting elements. His 10 research projects are funded by NSF, USDA, USB, ISPOB, CFAR, and other industrial sponsors. He's involved in collaborations with 12 SIUC faculty and 8 additional projects. He received

his B.S. degree from the University of East Anglia and his Ph.D. from Leeds.

Dr. Lightfoot made the following presentation:

Thank you, President Horton, for the opportunity to address the Board. I have a short summary of the highlights of what I'm going to tell you today.

The Center for Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching, and Outreach is making phenomenal progress. The Center focus has been on the development of local technologies from improving soybean production in our area to the global focus on soybean utilization. It's really important to have a center for soybean research in Carbondale. There's the National Soybean Research Lab in Champaign, and one Georgia, but our geographical location is the key to soybean research because we bridge two gene pools: between the southern gene pool where the beans all flower and burst; and the northern gene pool where the beans all flower over the growing season, a bit more like a Briar Rose than a Dogwood. There are no other major public universities with active soybean programs with our latitude. If we don't swap the genes from one gene pool to another no one will. That makes this a tremendous place to do biotechnology research, breeding research, and pathology research. It is a tremendous place to train new students in techniques to deal with problems that are spreading from our area. For instance, two of the four most damaging pests are in the southern Illinois region. The cyst nematode, which robs \$150,000,000 in farm gate receipts from Illinois farmers every year, started in our area and spread both north and south. More recently, sudden death syndrome has done the same thing. It started in our area and spread both north and south. We provide the first defenses to the soybean community against those new diseases; we provide the resistance genes.

So progress can be categorized into a number of areas: grant funding, faculty, teaching, research, outreach, and equipping the center. And in each of those areas we have made great progress. An extramural grant funding the grant agencies are recognizing the importance of the Carbondale soybean center and we have funding from a very large number of agencies. The soybean center funding is about \$.5 million a year after the \$6 million the College of Agriculture brings in. So we're doing well there. We have extended and increased the expertise of the faculty associated with the soybean center. We have a plant pathologist, illogically enough there was no plant pathologist for the last 20 years at Southern Illinois University working in soybean, now we have one of the world's best. We've also retooled two positions in Animal Sciences towards animal biotechnology and they are contributing to the soybean center. Those three appointments of course bring along great opportunity for

teaching and training our undergraduate students. We have new courses in plant pathology and genomics. We have students being trained with state-of-the-art equipment for the first time since I've been here. In terms of outreach, we've been holding workshops training soybean breeders how to do molecular breeding and how to use DNA markers to affect selection for resistance. I've personally been very active in answering questions about the GMO controversy. Progress in equipment has been made possible by the \$194,000 appropriation that was received in 1998 to start the Soybean Center. We leveraged that like crazy because that wasn't going to be sufficient. We got \$76,000 from the USDA in matching funds. We received \$20,000 from C-FAR. We used that money to create a pole barn in which to park a combine harvester which costs close to \$100,000. We have a spectrometer for looking at minerals in grain and soil. We have a chromatograph for analyzing phytoestrogen, cancer fighting compounds found in soybeans. We're very excited about the research we're doing there. We have an automated DNA sequencing machine and a robot for chromosome sequencing. Those are critical, if you've been reading the press recently about the sequencing about the human genome. Soybeans are next, once we finish with humans. We're harvesting the low hanging fruit right now with about 50,000 genes in our process of being sequenced. Once we have harvested those, we need to be able to access the last 50,000 and the technologies that we're working on at SIU are key to that effort. In about 2005 we should know the complete sequence of the soybean genome.

For the future, we would like to enhance our faculty in soybean research. There are key weaknesses. We need another biotechnologist. There are tremendous opportunities out there for extramural funding, particularly from NSF. We are attempting to hire a nematologist. There is one nematologist in the whole State of Illinois and the nematode remember is the pest that is taking \$100 some million of farm gate receipts from Illinois farmers. We're currently advertising for those positions thanks to the efforts of Dean Shoup and Chancellor Jackson. We've managed to keep those positions open and we hope to be able to hire those people starting next fiscal year. We have an ag economist who would like to concentrate on consumer choice issues. Obviously the GMO issue again. We have a position frozen or on hold right now for another breeder agronomist. We really need another breeder to concentrate on germ plasm preservation because 10,000 new kinds of soybeans have been brought into the U.S. as an exchange agreement with China in the last three years. That's a tremendous opportunity that hasn't been there. We need to be in the lead in exploiting that.

Other objectives: we'll be chasing down additional funding, \$3.5 million a year isn't good enough. We need to add more key items of equipment to our laboratories in order to be in a position to lead the soybean community in the sequencing of the genome. We are currently in

a building that was designed in the 60s and did not have in mind agricultural research in the 21st century. The laboratories are under-equipped and in the short-term, the next five years, we need to be renovating space. In the longer term, we need to have a new building designed for the life sciences, that's the coming together of agriculture and medicine.

I'll skip over the details of the particular grants that we have received. However, it's been nice to see that the \$1 million or so we got from the Illinois Soybean Board last year has been matched this year, quite similar level of commitment is most satisfying to see major agencies who are prepared to fund you on a continual basis. I think the soybean center has enabled us to cement that relationship.

So to conclude, during Fiscal Year 2000 the SIU faculty in the soybean center could be an extraordinarily productive in our three-goal area: teaching, outreach, and research. We've exceeded our goals set forth in the RAMP document. We've exceeded both in the dollar and research terms and teaching terms. We have some new initiatives on the development. We're particularly interested in research on GMO safety. It's going to be a hot one this year and over the next few years and food chemistry. And those two subjects are going to be quite closely aligned. There will be an environmental component to that also. So opportunities for collaboration with geography there. In teaching, we need to put in some certificate programs. We've been bringing in a lot of scientists for training in various aspects of soybean research and then going home with training, but no certificate to show for it. They need to have something to show they attended SIU for a course. In terms of outreach, we will continue to be active in the GMO safety debate, and certificate programs can help with certification of crop consultants and things like that.

Dr. Horton continued with his remarks:

On February 2, we were able to sit in the gallery of the house chamber and hear the Governor's speech regarding his recommendations and it is, in fact, a very good budget for higher education. It's a very good budget for SIU. In fact, the funding increase is probably the largest dollar change in our history should it be appropriated. I think this budget addresses both our operating needs and capital needs, and I think we should give our Governor a special thanks for his recommendation. But we all know that the Governor's proposals are not law. The next step is the legislature. I met with a number of legislators on February 2 and I want to tell you that approval of the Governor's budget recommendation is far from a sure thing. Our work is cut out for all of us in higher education. The appropriation bill for SIU is S.B. 1741, sponsored by Senators Luechtefeld, Bowles, and Bomke. I encourage our students, faculty, and the staff to join us in lobbying our local legislators to support the Governor's budget

recommendations. There's not much time to wait. The legislature is already meeting three and four days a week. Elaine Hyden and her staff are meeting next week with the Appropriations Committee staff. Our appropriation bill will be heard in committee before the end of this month. The Senate is scheduled to take final action on the bill by the end of the first week in March and the House Appropriations Committee will have heard our testimony by the end of March. Very simply, the legislative process is moving very, very quickly.

Legislative activity is not limited to appropriation issues. Dr. Jack McKillip and David Wilson testified before the House Higher Education Committee and the ICEOP and the IMGIP programs and from this testimony the committee chair introduced a bill to strengthen these programs. David Werner sat in for me this past Monday at a meeting called by Representative Wirsing to discuss higher education issues. Elaine Hyden, Peter Ruger, and Ron Cremeens testified before the Legislative Audit Commission on our Fiscal Year '98 audit findings this past Monday. The hearing thankfully was uneventful.

Legislatively, it's been a very busy 10 days. I look for even greater activity in the next few weeks in the General Assembly as it moves to conclude its business just two months from now. That's the target they have; two months from now.

I spoke previously about the Summary of the Operating Budget Recommendations. I just want to speak briefly to the capital recommendations. We have received additional monies in the base for deferred maintenance at both Edwardsville and Carbondale. We greatly appreciate that. We also received capital funds at Carbondale to renovate Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation, over \$10 million, and we are appreciative of that. We also received additional renovation monies of \$2.5 million, that's one time money, and we received the second year of a three-year funding plan for digital conversion of the public television stations at SIUC. In addition, we received a \$27 million award for a new building combined laboratory facility at the Springfield campus of the Medical School. This laboratory houses the highly specialized laboratories of three Illinois agencies, the Department of Public Health, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the SIU School of Medicine. Those state-of-the-art biomedical laboratories' researchers will be testing for infectious diseases, food and water safety, and environmental and chemical threats. An increase in the awareness of and focus on environmental and health issues, however, has led to the need for even more laboratory space. In 1994, the State appropriated \$1.24 million to plan a 53,000 square foot addition to the facility. The planning is complete. We are ready for construction and I'm happy to say that Governor Ryan included in his Fiscal Year 2001 the \$27 million needed for the expansion project. It will create much needed space for testing and

researching highly contagious materials and similar biological hazards. Researchers will have a safe environment in which to investigate organisms that cause contagious diseases and to research and develop new drugs to fight them. There will be facilities for water testing and the testing of contaminated environment, and the agencies will be afforded the technology needed to communicate immediately with the Center for Disease Control, the Food and Drug Administration, and the Federal Environmental Protection Agency. So the expansion of this combined laboratory is extremely important to the people of Southern Illinois. It will enhance the collaborative scientific efforts between state agencies and the School of Medicine and contribute in a very positive way to the public health of Illinois citizens.

At the same time, on the Edwardsville campus, they have added to their base deferred maintenance monies and received \$1 million in capital renovation funds. Those renovation funds are very crucial at both Edwardsville and Carbondale and we are sincerely appreciative of them. With that, that completes my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, made the following comments:

In the fall, the Finance Committee approved an adjustment in the Edwardsville budget predicated upon carrying money forward from last fiscal year and an anticipated enrollment growth in the income fund. That was assuming that that growth would continue in the spring semester. I'm pleased to report that our assumptions were verified by the actual facts and so we'll be able to have the sufficient income to underlie the budget increase that you approved.

At our last meeting in December, we asked for and you approved an increase in the budget for the renovation of the Cougar Village Apartments. That renovation continues. I'm happy to report that at the next meeting we will be coming to you and seeking your approval to approve the awarding of contracts on Bluff Hall, the third residence hall, which have come in at approximately \$1.5 million under the budget, which at last partially offsets the increased cost we've experienced at Cougar Village. It doesn't offset it entirely, but it certainly is a step in the right direction to rectify the bad news that we had the last time.

At the last meeting I also reported to you that Dean Felissa Lashley of the School of Nursing had been selected by the Illinois Nursing Association as researcher of the year. She just found out that her book on clinical genetics was chosen by the American Journal of Nursing as winner of the 1999 Book of the Year, a pretty impressive record for someone whose assignment is essentially administrative, not research.

We also received word that we received an \$850,000 grant from the federal agency for an urban institute to be housed at the East St. Louis Center to do both coordination of service in East St. Louis as a model for the country and also to do some research on the delivery of services. The money can actually be expended over a couple of years period and then over that period we hope to identify some continuing source of funds to sustain that effort into the future. As you know, we currently have over \$12.5 million of external funding coming into the East St. Louis Center and this adds to that.

Earlier this semester we had an opening for a classroom using funds donated by the Bank of Edwardsville. I think you know the Bank of Edwardsville has been a very strong supporter of the University over the years. They donated \$100,000 for the renovation of a classroom in the School of Business and it was a very nice ceremony to open that classroom and see the technological and physical changes that were made to it.

Finally, what we're all about is producing graduates and educated students. In our fall commencement, we had 798 people receive degrees. Of those, 518 or approximately 2/3rds actually attended the ceremony. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. John Jackson, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, gave the following report:

Mr. Chairman, I want to start with a handout which has spring enrollment data and it comes in two forms. The top form is the news release and the second form is a much more detailed release. It tells you what has been happening at each unit and probably more detail than you ever wanted to know about enrollment. It's there if you want to pursue it. It's the third straight spring that we've been up in terms of enrollment. We've also been up three straight falls, so we're very pleased about that. I'm especially pleased to note that we're 31 students on the international student side. We hope that means our turn around on international enrollments continues. We were up just a bit in the fall as well. So if you have any questions about any of that I'd be happy to try and elaborate.

Let me also note that this is Black History Month. There are a number of campus events planned, most of them here in this building. We'll have poets, scholars, musicians, historians, philosophers, a wide variety of people giving various performances, seminars, and so forth. Likewise we have the international festival. That's always a signature event here. It goes for an entire week beginning on February 22.

I think you probably know from the news accounts, but I want to welcome both Margaret Winters and Jean Paratore. Dr. Winters is our new Interim Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and Dr. Jean Paratore as our Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Both of them are here and we're very pleased to have them take these crucial leadership positions for us.

Finally, let me note that we closed on \$3.6 million worth of contracts in January. This was 65 awards. The top dollar awards went to John Washburn and Peggy Ashline, \$818,000 for Jobs for Illinois Graduates. Lori Huffman and Jack Whitlock at the Museum, \$100,000 for the Museum Outreach. We got word this month that Dr. Maurice Wright has been successful in getting the second four years of funding for our Center for Advanced Friction Studies, that's NSF funding for \$1.2 million which follows on the first four year funding that we had in Center for Advanced Friction Studies. That concludes my report.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, February 9, 2000, Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisitions of real property; and collective negotiating matters with no formal action being taken.

The Chair continued that following that meeting the Board of Trustees had attended a very, very enjoyable reception sponsored by the SIUC Faculty Senate. He thanked Max Yen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, and told him the Board thoroughly enjoyed it and appreciated the opportunity to meet with everybody.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Margaret Winters, Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, and Dr. Jean Paratore, Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Mr. VanMeter stated that the breakfast was most enjoyable and most informative for the Board. He explained that the Board was very glad to get some background and knowledge of these two very outstanding members of the faculty.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for March 9, 2000, at the School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. He stated that there would be a news conference held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:05 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 7, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Representatives
of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
to the Advisory Committee for the Presidential Search 344

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 346

March 8, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 349

March 9, 2000

Roll Call..... 351

Committee Reports..... 352

 Executive Committee 352

 Finance Committee..... 352

 Architecture and Design Committee..... 353

 Academic Matters Committee 353

Executive Officer Reports 353

 Frank E. Horton, Interim President 353

 Faculty Presentation by Dr. Bruce E. Rotter,
 Associate Professor, School of Dental Medicine..... 354

 Application for Appeal of Joshua R. Dean, SIUC 356

 Remarks by Ben Syfert..... 357

 John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC 359

 David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 361

 Remarks by Ben Syfert..... 362

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2000, SIUC and SIUE	363
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	363
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	365
Recommendations for Improving Business Practices at Southern Illinois University	366
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC	368
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Interior Renovations, Northwest Annex, SIUC.....	371
Project Approval: WSIU/WUSI Digitalization Project, SIUC.....	372
Project Approval: Chiller Replacements, Arena, Pulliam Hall, SIUC	373
Project Approval: Demolition of Various Structures, SIUC.....	375
Selection of Architect: Electrical and Communication Wiring Improvements, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	378
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	379
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 321 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	381
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 331 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield medical Campus, SIUC	382
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 335 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	383
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE	385
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) Parking Lot, SIUE	386
Award of Contracts: Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), and Morris University Center Enhancements, SIUE.....	387

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [James Montgomery Brown]	389
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [William T. Going]	390
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Patrick W. Riddleberger]	392
Approval of Minutes of the Meetings Held January 13, 2000 and February 10, 2000	393

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY TO THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH
MARCH 7, 2000

A special meeting of the representatives of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to the Advisory Committee for the Presidential Search convened at 11:05 a.m., in the Southern Illinois University Foundation Chicago Office, 1100 Jorie Boulevard, Ste. 351, Oak Brook, Illinois, on Tuesday, March 7, 2000. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Molly D'Esposito
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

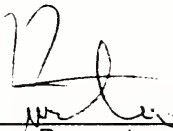
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University; Peter Ruger, General Counsel; Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Sharon Hahs, Chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee. A quorum was present.


Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m. with no formal action taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 7, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 5:10 p.m., in the Southern Illinois University Foundation Chicago Office, 1100 Jorie Boulevard, Ste. 351, Oak Brook, Illinois, on Tuesday, March 7, 2000. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood (by telephone)
Harris Rowe (by telephone)
Celeste M. Stiehl (by telephone)
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present was Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University; Peter Ruger, General Counsel; Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Sharon Hahs, Chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee. A quorum was present.

Members of the Board discussed the search firms that had been interviewed in executive session. The following matter was presented:

PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH: SELECTION OF SEARCH FIRM

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks approval of the selection of Korn/Ferry International, a nationally known search firm, to provide assistance in identifying suitable candidates for the position of President of Southern Illinois University. In addition, the firm will collaborate with the Board of Trustees in examining the background of the final candidates. The estimated costs of this project is not to exceed \$75,000 plus expenses. The Board has determined that the services of a search firm with experience in higher education, and with national and international resources, will enhance the search process and identify the best available candidates for the position of President of Southern Illinois University. The firm recommended for selection was chosen following a competitive bidding process and interviews of representatives of three (3) firms by Board members and Dr. Horton.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable. However, candidates identified by the firm will be presented to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The retention of Korn/Ferry International to assist in the presidential search process, at a cost not to exceed \$75,000 plus expenses, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution as presented.

The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 8, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., at the School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois, on Wednesday, March 8, 2000. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present was Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye,

Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. with no formal action taken.



John Brewster, Secretary Pro Tem



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 9, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 9, 2000, at 11:10 a.m., in the Hoag Lecture Hall, Building 283, of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster, Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster, Secretary Pro Tem
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter reported that the Executive Committee had not met in the past month. He announced that the Board of Trustees had met twice in executive session this week; on Tuesday, March 7, at the SIU Foundation Office in Oak Brook, Illinois, and on March 8, at the School of Dental Medicine. He stated that only matters permitted by law had been discussed in those closed sessions, with no formal action taken.

The following Executive Committee Report was presented:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees gave its approval to the updated proposed land acquisition plan for the School of Medicine. This matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at 9:00 a.m., in the Hoag Lecture Hall. She gave the following report:

We recommend for approval on the omnibus motion, Board agenda item J, Recommendations for Improving Business Practices at Southern Illinois University, which incorporates the Moody Report. The Finance Committee approved the reassignment of duties in the President's Office, which is a Finance Committee item only. We received an information report from Steve Voss, investment advisor at Ennis Knupp, on our cash and investments report. Almost the entire transfer of our portfolios into short-term, intermediate, and long-term investments have been made. We heard, as an information item, from Bill Capie on the Administrative Information System. Elaine Hyden presented the semi-annual performance report for Fiscal Year 2000 budget. We had Finance Committee approval of a budget adjustment request. In conjunction with the Architecture and Design Committee, we reviewed the Award of Contracts for the Student Residence Hall III, Board agenda item W. We request that that item be placed on the omnibus motion. Our final item, also joint with the Architecture and Design Committee, was an information update on the University Center renovation.

In the absence of Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Ben Syfert gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met immediately following the Finance Committee. We recommend for approval and placement on the omnibus motion the following items: Board agenda items K, Approval of Drawings for the Touch of Nature Environmental Center; L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Interior Renovations, Northwest Annex, SIUC; M, Project Approval: WSIU/WUSI Digitalization Project, SIUC; N, Project Approval: Chiller Replacements, Arena, Pulliam Hall, SIUC; O, Project Approval: Demolition of Various Structures, SIUC; P, Selection of Architect: Electrical and Communication Wiring Improvements, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Q, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; R, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 321 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; S, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 331 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; T, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; U, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) Parking Lot, SIUE. We met jointly with the Finance Committee concerning the Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), and Morris University Center Enhancements, SIUE. We also had an update during that joint committee meeting.

In the absence of Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, Mr. VanMeter gave the following report:

The Committee approved and asks that the following matters be placed on the omnibus motion: X, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [James Montgomery Brown]; Y, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [William Going]; and Z, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Patrick Riddleberger]. We had a very excellent presentation by Patrick Ferrillo, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine. The School of Dental Medicine has been in existence for 25 years and it's amazing the accomplishments it has had.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Horton, Interim President, introduced Dr. Bruce E. Rotter, Associate Professor, School of Dental Medicine, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. He explained that Dr. Rotter received his DMD from SIU in 1982 and his MS from the University of Iowa

in 1990. He continued that Dr. Rotter serves as Director of the University's Implant Clinic, as well as Director of Post-doctoral Implant Education. He said that Dr. Rotter is a Diplomate of the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and has lectured nationally and internationally on the topics of oral surgery and implant dentistry. He announced that Dr. Rotter would briefly discuss the Implant Clinic's involvement with a very special group of patients, those who are affected by ectodermal dysplasia.

Dr. Rotter made the following presentation:

In a short period of time I'm going to try and talk to you about a relatively lengthy project; implants for kids, but it's kids of a special patient population, ectodermal dysplasia. The ectodermal dysplasia population is a group of genetic disorders that affects a lot of different systems, but the things that we notice the most are the hair, nail beds, sweat glands, and, what we're particularly interested in at the School of Dental Medicine, is the affect it has on the patient's teeth. When we look at how many are affected, it is considered a rare disorder, but we really don't know how many are affected. The 1990 estimate was that there were 7 in 10,000 that were affected with this disorder. But what we know is that there are more than 150 forms of the disorder and they keep finding more forms as research goes on. So our modification of this estimate is going to be considerably higher, particularly when we know that half of these are sex-linked traits and that means we're going to find an ever-increasing population affected by ectodermal dysplasia. The typical appearance of the patients is very sparse hair, very taugth skin, almost a sheen to it. You see dark pigment around that eyes that has been termed "raccoon eyes." The dental implications are essentially this: malformed teeth, missing teeth, impacted teeth. Typically the response as far as treatment for these patients has been conventional dentures. Implants, however, being our area of special interest at the Implant Clinic, obviously, serve as artificial tooth roots. They are manufactured of titanium which, for those of you that know anything bout the aerospace industry, is the same metal that most of our aerospace products are made of because it's extremely light and extremely strong, and more important to us, it is biocompatible. These will stabilize teeth, stabilize crowns and dentures for these patients, and it also helps to preserve the bone that they have, albeit minimal because of the problem that they are presented with. If they are totally without teeth, another option that we have with implants is

to build a super structure that we can put a full denture over to be able to put it on their ridge with some stability so they don't have a denture that tends to wobble and move around.

So the protocol that we started, I'm going to talk about what it is and how it began. It actually began as a good turn. It was in cooperation with the National Foundation for Ectodermal Dysplasia. Our goal was essentially to provide sound dental treatment to these special care patient populations and be able to do it at a reasonable cost because in the private sector implant dentistry traditionally is an expensive form of dentistry. We determined early on that in order to make this type of care more universally available that we needed to turn this into a more formal research project so we could begin to study and evaluate short- and long-term effects of the utilization of implant-supported prosthesis, be they single crowns or dentures in this particular population group. The groups that have been involved obviously have been the School of Dental Medicine and the National Foundation for Ectodermal Dysplasia. We've also been involved with industry. Implant innovations have given us approximately a \$60,000 grant that is now for the first five years which is now ongoing, and we've also had involvement from several local and national dental labs who have also volunteered their services in this particular endeavor, as well as some local service organizations. We've had Kiwanis and Elks and a number of different service organizations that have been involved in transporting patients to and from the airport and a variety of other activities.

We're in our fifth year of this particular project and we've treated just over 40 patients with approximately 112 implants. Of that, we have lost 1 implant out of 112, so we've had a success rate of 99% in this particular population. So the word is soon to get out on a national basis of the project that we've done. We've had a lot of junior faculty involvement with this project and part of what we've tried to do is take some of the junior faculty, nurture them in some research and publication efforts, and utilize our senior faculty as mentors.

The SIUE School of Dental Medicine is the only University-based program conducting sanctioned research in this particular field. We've been involved with the NIH because they had some initial dealings with this particular population, and then that particular research stopped. we've dealt with them back and forth as our research has become more involved.

In addition to the Implant Innovations grant, these dealings have spawned an additional educational grant of just over \$52,000 from them, and we were just offered another grant that will be between \$60,000 and \$100,00 for another project that stemmed out of the work we've done with this particular group.

We've had multiple, regional newspaper articles and radio programs that have dealt with this as well as national publications in our dental journals. So the implications are that we hope that as we continue to find better and better treatment for this patient population it will also allow us to expand our own programs and increase the notoriety and increase our grant funding.

In response to a question from Mr. VanMeter, Dr. Rotter stated that traditionally implants have not been placed in individuals below the age of puberty. He continued that the youngest child that we have placed implants in, and have been following for about 4 years, was 7 years old. He explained that with this population these kids have facial appearance differences which single them out amongst their school-aged colleagues. He stated they were treating younger kids to get them more normalized and mainstreamed to avert some of the social problems they have had to deal with.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Rotter stated that a considerable amount of medical research has been ongoing with ectodermal dysplasia, and as they find out more from the medical side it helps lend more information to what the Dental School is doing. He explained that the Foundation for Ectodermal Dysplasia has a scientific advisory board made up of a number of different researchers and we try and pool our data on a regular basis to help each other out.

Dr. Horton stated that he had received an Application for Appeal of Joshua R. Dean, SIUC, and that the basis for the appeal is the denial of due process; denial of the opportunity to present evidence, inconsistent findings, insufficient evidence, and excessively severe

sanctions. He explained that the SIUC Student Affairs personnel had determined that these claims were without merit and that the sanction of indefinite suspension was appropriate. He reported that the hearings and findings were done in accordance with the guidelines of the SIUC Conduct Code and he, therefore, recommended that the Application for Appeal be denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion in the Application or Appeal of Joshua R. Dean. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Joshua R. Dean shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Horton gave the following legislative report:

The legislative process is moving forward at a very rapid pace. The House and Senate met their March 3 deadline for considering all bills introduced in their respective chambers. We in higher education are keeping up with this pace and appeared before the Senate Appropriations Committee on February 28 and 29. Our budget was heard on February 29, a special day, Leap Year, in the year 2000. By all accounts the hearing went well, but by no means do I want anyone to assume that funding for education, and particularly higher education and specifically SIU, will get a free pass. The Committee focused on deferred maintenance, faculty productivity, and tuition waivers. Privately some Committee members told me that the Governor's FY-01 budget is not balanced. Some members question funding education with an increase greater than 51% of new revenues or approximately \$418 million versus the \$525 million or 56% increase that Governor Ryan has budgeted for education. Other members have tax relief proposals first and foremost on their minds and funding for any of these initiatives must come from somewhere. As I said in last month's update, we are all in this together. I think it was positive for the Appropriations Committee to see myself, Chancellors Jackson and Werner, members of the Faculty Association, and the mayors of Carbondale and Edwardsville at the hearing appearing as proponents of our appropriations bill. I know students from SIUC and SIUE planned on making a trip to Springfield to visit the legislators yesterday. I'll call on Ben Syfert to let us know how that trip went.

Mr. Syfert, SIUC Student Trustee, made the following remarks:

I worked in conjunction with a number of students as a team, put together by the Undergraduate Student Government, as the main thrust of their lobby day efforts. I have distributed to the Board members and some staff members a copy of the information provided to many members of the General Assembly. There were students from the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. It was a nice effort and I think they had a very good experience in Springfield. I think many of the students got their eyes opened as to how the process works. It was a very important experience. I think we need to continue the effort with our Edwardsville counterparts. It sends an important message.

Dr. Horton commented that one item included in that packet was the report card used at the Senate and House hearings. He explained that it was a very informative statement about some of the activities at SIU.

Mr. Brewster asked that Dr. Wilkins be provided with a copy of the presentation folder. He stated that because of Dr. Wilkins' experience in the political arena he would be very proud of Ben and the other students and the effort of the presentation they made. He stated it was very well done, and encouraged everyone to look at the pamphlet and commend them for their effort.

Dr. Horton continued with his report:

Needless to say, we have much to do to keep our budget in tact. We need to continue to let our local legislators hear from us; let them know how important the proposed budget is to our students, faculty, staff, and communities. Our message should be that the Governor has proposed an excellent budget for SIU and we hope our local legislators can support these recommendations. Our hearing before the House Appropriations Committee is scheduled for March 24.

Senator Peter Fitzgerald has now toured both our Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses. He is a major supporter of efforts to get federal funding for the national corn to ethanol pilot project at SIUE. He was very impressed with our soybean research center and the proposed research park during his February 15 meeting at SIUC.

Yesterday morning, Governor Ryan visited the East St. Louis Center and announced the release of \$25 million of state funding for the combined SIU-community college and Department of Employment Security facility. If ever there was a facility that needed upgrading, it is our East St. Louis Center. The Governor's announcement shows that this project is moving ahead.

Today as we meet, 21 students from the SIUE Jazz Ensemble are in the rotunda of the state capitol performing for legislators, staff, and visitors. They are certainly a great ambassador for us. The Saluki Band performed at the rotunda last April.

Finally, I want to say a few words about the selection of the Presidential Search Firm. As we announced on Tuesday, Korn/Ferry International and Bill Funk specifically has been chosen to assist the Board in searching for a permanent President for the University. I think we are fortunate to have a person like William Funk, who is the principal with Korn/Ferry, who focuses on higher education executive searches. He is currently engaged with the University of Illinois-Chicago search for a Chancellor. We also interviewed A. T. Kearney and Heidrick and Struggles, two well-known, nationally recognized firms in this area. The Board chose Korn/Ferry for a variety of reasons, but I think we are in an excellent position to continue to move the search forward. The advisory committee met yesterday and we will be about the process of enhancing the pool and bringing that search to closure as soon as is feasible. Sharon Hahs was also at that session in which we interviewed the three firms. I think we're well on our way and on the right track.

Mr. Brewster took the opportunity to thank Dean Hahs and members of the advisory committee for their efforts. He stated that they have been of invaluable assistance in this process. He explained that he and Mrs. D'Esposito looked forward to continuing to work with the advisory committee to find the best President that can be found for this great University.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I want to acknowledge the gift from Dr. Cal Meyers, long-time Professor of Chemistry. The first day of March we celebrated his giving us a record gift of \$3 million to establish the Cal Meyers Institute for

Interdisciplinary Research in Organic and Medicinal Chemistry. This is the largest single individual gift the University has ever received.

Professor Fern Logan, Assistant Professor in Cinema and Photography, has four of her photographs on display at the Smithsonian Institute in Washington at the Center for African American History and Culture as a part of a larger display through June 30.

Let me congratulate the students and faculty members who went to Model Illinois Government exercises in Springfield the end of last week and over the weekend. That group has been directed by Dr. Barbara Brown from the Department of Political Science. We've come to dominate MIG because this year we had the Governor, the Student Attorney General, the Speaker of the House, the House Majority Leader, and the head lobbyist. Individual student awards went to Elizabeth Brown, outstanding committee chair in the House; Art Moore, outstanding committee chair in the Senate; Alex Arroyo, outstanding member of the House, and Jason Klemm received the outstanding award for the most original piece of legislation.

The legal self-help clinic in the School of Law has just been recognized by the American Bar Association with the Lewis Brown Award for Legal Access at the ABA meeting in Dallas.

This is the first meeting we've had since Jeanne Hurley Simon has passed away. We had a fitting tribute to Jeanne. She contributed tremendously to the University, to the Carbondale community, to the state, and to the nation. Many you also recognized that she was an unpaid adjunct faculty member in the library and had done tremendous things on literacy and library affairs working in the national position President Clinton had appointed her to.

We have four faculty members who have received Fulbright awards. Roland Hawkes, who recently retired from Sociology; Oval Myers, recently retired from Plant and Soil Sciences; Nick Pinter, Geology Department; and Kim Hughes Wilhelm, Center for English as a Second Language and Linguistics.

In the month of February we processed 52 grants and contracts, and were awarded \$1.7 million. Karen Lips, Zoology, received \$230,000 from the National Science Foundation via a subcontract from Arizona State University. She will be studying the evolutionary ecology of disease and the global decline of amphibians. Billy Dixon, James Jackson, and Lawrence Erickson of Curriculum and Instruction received \$231,000 from the Illinois State Board of Education to support a Summer Bridges Program, a literacy program for elementary school children from the cities of Cairo, Eldorado, and the Meridian School Districts.

Last evening the Chair of the ACLU gave a lecture in the Hiram Lesar series, endowed in memory by the former Dean. We recently added to that endowment with additional monies from the estate of former Dean Hiram Lesar. It was an excellent presentation on civil liberties and the ACLU's activities in that area nationwide. It's one of the many examples of things that are available on the campus ever night and every week. things that enhance and enrich the lives of students, faculty, staff, and the entire area around Carbondale.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Our efforts at internationalizing the curriculum received a boost this week when we learned that we would receive a \$145,000 grant over two years from the Department of Education to integrate Chinese language and Chinese business studies into the School of Business curriculum. This is a joint effort between the School of Business and the Department of Foreign Language. it continues work that has been done in a similar nature with Mexico, France, Britain, and Germany.

Second, the President mentioned the progress on the ethanol plant. It has passed out of the Senate. I had the opportunity to see Representative Shimkus earlier in the week; he's been the primary source of pushing this in the House of Representatives. He had Denny Hastert, Speaker of the House, on campus late last year and he's planning on pushing this issue with the Speaker. I'm hopeful we're going to see this authorization bill make it through the House as well.

Our women's basketball team came to the conclusion of a successful year. They finished with a record of 18-8. Unfortunately they lost in the first round of the conference tournament. I think what's really remarkable about our women's basketball team is that they have an overall grade point average of 3.3, including six students who aspire to enter Medical School on completion of their undergraduate work. They are led by a student named Missy Clark, a Junior, who has set the University's record for most points by a woman's basketball player. She's quite a person to see play and a real joy to know.

Pending the Board's ratification of this appointment, I would like to introduce a new member of the SIUE community, Mr. G. Patrick Williams, Vice-Chancellor for Development and Public Affairs.

The SIUE Foundation meeting was held February 24. President Horton was able to attend and was introduced to members of the SIUE Foundation. Pat Williams was introduced and the Board also passed on his appointment as Executive Director of the Foundation. The Foundation Board heard an update on the progress of construction of the building named in honor of Barnard Birger.

The Chair recognized Ben Syfert who made the following remarks:

This Board currently has in effect a tuition and fees policy, which in addition to allowing a student to plan for educational costs over a four-year period links per year total cost increases with the Consumer Price Index. Although there is pressure building among the campus mid-level administration to break away from this policy, I believe possibly amending this policy would be a very shortsighted response to perceived needs. The policy is intended in part to demand prioritization and accountability from campus decision-makers. Students have continually and recently indicated their concerns for educational costs. In the past two weeks both the Undergraduate Student Government senate and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have voted unanimously in support of the current policy. As a member of the Board, I feel it is vital to consider the concerns of these important constituency groups and hold strongly to our well thought out policy now and into the future.

The Chair reported the following, all pursuant to notice:

Representatives of the Board of Trustees to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee held an executive session at approximately 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, March 7, 2000, at the SIU Foundation Office in Oak Brook, Illinois, and after the executive session members of the Board of Trustees went into open session. At that meeting the search firm of Korn/Ferry International had been hired as the search firm to assist in the search for a President.

Members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, March 8, 2000, at the School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The only public portion of the meeting had consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and acquisition of real property and collective negotiating matters.

Members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at Tony's, Alton, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

At 7:30 a.m. this morning at the School of Dental Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Scott Kaiser, Assistant to the President for Corporate and Community Relations. It was a most enjoyable and informative session.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JANUARY, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board of Trustees in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beck, Julie A.	Coach (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	11/01/99	\$7,205.00/mo \$86,460.00/FY
2.	Carr, Nancy B.	Asst Director (Mainframe Systems)	Information Technology	11/01/99	\$5,274.00/mo \$63,288.00/FY
3.	Chandrasekaran, Ranganathan	Assistant Professor	Management	01/01/00	\$8,277.77/mo \$74,499.93/AY
4.	Chapman, Brian C.	Assistant VC for Admin	VC for Admin	12/01/99	\$4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY
5.	Daugherty, Diane	Coach (Golf)	Intercollegiate Athletics	11/01/99	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
6.	Dietz, Larry H.	VC for Student Aff & Enroll Mgt (100%) Assc Prof (0%) Spec Asst to the Chan (0%)	VC for Student Affairs/ Ed Adm & Higher Ed/Off of the Chan	04/03/00	\$12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY

7.	Fagan, Jody	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/10/00	\$2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
8.	Gardner, Roxanne	Counselor/ Recruiter	School of Med - MEDPREP	12/15/99	\$3,300.00/mo \$39,600.00/FY
9.	Hoh, Shayla	Academic Advisor	Pre-Major Advise Center	01/01/00	\$2,528.00/mo \$30,336.00/FY
10.	Hostetler, Sandra	Computer Info Specialist	Col of Ed - Student Serv	01/01/00	\$2,825.00/mo \$33,900.00/FY
11.	Howze, Phillips	Assoc Dean (100%) Asst Prof (0%)	Library Affairs	01/01/00	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
12.	Lesniak, Karen A.	Coord of Conf & Meet Serv	Touch of Nature	12/08/99	\$2,879.00/mo \$34,548.00/FY
13.	Lin, Cheng-Ching	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	12/13/99	\$3,242.00/mo \$38,904.00/FY
14.	Mohanty, Manoj	Assistant Professor	Mining & Mineral Res Engineering	01/18/00	\$5,723.00/mo \$51,507.00/AY
15.	Paratore, Jean	Interim VC for Student Aff (0%)/Assoc VC for Student Aff & Dean of Students (100%)	Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	01/26/00	\$8,014.14/mo \$96,169.68/FY
16.	Sheng, Yihua	Computer Info Specialist	Computer Science	12/20/99	\$4,200.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY
17.	Shurtz, Jeff S.	Asbestos Abatement Specialist	Cntr for Env Health & Safety	02/01/00	\$3,241.50/mo \$38,898.00/FY
18.	Winters, Margaret	Interim Provost & VC for Acad Aff (100%) Assoc VC for Acad Aff (Per & Student Policy (0%)	Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	02/01/00	\$10,834.00/mo \$130,008.00/FY
19.	Weber, Bruce B.	Coach (Men's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	11/01/99	\$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Rajan, Suri	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100% (Supersedes leave previously reported for 01/01/00 - 05/15/00 at 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Deitz, Larry H.	Associate Professor	Ed Adm & Higher Ed	04/03/00

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bivins, Tamara	Asst to the Chairman	Internal Medicine	12/01/99	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
2.	Echols, Harvey	Clin Asst Professor*	Fam & Comm Med	02/01/00	\$0.00
3.	Houston, Susan	Med Svcs Adm	Internal Medicine	12/01/99	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
4.	Titchenal, Kay	Exec Dir of HR	Human Resources	02/07/00	\$7,000.00/mo \$84,000.00/FY
5.	Toth, Peter	Clin Assoc Professor*	Fam & Comm Med	02/01/00	\$0.00

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No awards of tenure or leaves of absence to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where

appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Bradford, Nancy C.	Asst Dir for Employer Relations	Career Development Center	01/10/00	\$2,084.00/MO \$25,008.00/FY
Martell, Kathryn	Assoc Dean ¹	Business, Schl of	01/01/00	\$8,800.00/MO \$79,200.00/AY
Votsmier, James	Laboratory Specialist	Physics	01/10/00	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY
Williams, G. Patrick	Vice Chancellor	Development and Public Affairs	02/16/00	\$9,500.00/MO \$114,000/FY

¹ Tenured faculty member with rank of Associate Professor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVING BUSINESS PRACTICES
AT SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

In August 1999, SIU President Sanders appointed a committee, chaired by John Moody, to review business practice improvement recommendations made by Arthur Andersen Higher Education Consulting Group and make recommendations for action regarding them. The Committee was comprised of University faculty and staff constituencies and alumni and other external constituents, including business leaders from around the State. The Committee met four times in the following months and issued its final report and recommendations to President Sanders in December 1999. President Sanders forwarded the report to the Board with his recommendations in late January, and the report was discussed in the Finance Committee in February.

Today's matter summarizes the recommendations of the Committee and of President Sanders and seeks Board of Trustees approval to implement them. The Committee made the following recommendations:

- Implementation of a University-wide cooperative shared service system for procurement, using the team approach and partnering with suppliers to buy more efficiently. Emphasize continuous improvement in the relationship among the supplier, the University, and user departments.
- Maximize the use of University-wide preferred supplier agreements and preferred suppliers, using longer-term agreements where possible.
- Identify areas where University-wide or campus-wide supplier agreements and preferred suppliers make the most sense.
- Develop University-wide purchasing specialists who buy particular product areas.
- Develop campus-specific purchasing user support capabilities and organization.
- Understand the Administrative Information System as it relates to procurement and determine how to use effectively the new tools available. Explore establishing an internal team to help users implement the new AIS in their processes and procedures.
- The Committee also recommended an organizational structure for procurement with one individual serving as Director of Purchasing for all three campuses, and reporting to a senior financial vice chancellor or equivalent from one of the three campuses.

In his recommendations to the Board concerning the Committee Report, President Sanders recommended an alternative structure for procurement that would involve establishment of an oversight board of control to whom the Director of Purchasing would report. The existence of an oversight board would not conflict with the basic intent of the Committee Report, yet would have the additional advantage of formalized user control without any given campus handling day-to-day administration. Membership on the oversight board would include the Vice President for Financial Services as Chair, the Vice Chancellors for Administration at Carbondale and Edwardsville, the Associate Provost for Finance at the School of Medicine, and the Chair of a user advisory board which would be established. The user advisory board would have wide representation of SIU users and would consult with suppliers as necessary.

Rationale for Adoption

The Committee conducted a thoughtful and well-informed study of the issues and drew a reasonable set of conclusions, which when implemented are expected to result in more efficient and effective procurement practices, improved user satisfaction, and cost savings. The establishment of an oversight board with appropriate campus membership ensures that the interests and concerns of each of the campuses would be fairly represented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University administrators are aware of the continuing demands placed on staff as the new Administrative Information System moves toward full implementation and recognize that implementation of the changes recommended herein cannot be fully accomplished until the new AIS is implemented.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies were represented in the membership of the Committee to Review Recommendations for Improving University Business Practices.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President of Southern Illinois University direct the Vice President for Financial Services begin immediately to consult with the Chancellors and others as needed to establish the Oversight Board for University Procurement;

(2) Once the Oversight Board is established that it develop a plan for implementation of the recommendations contained herein of the committee to Review Recommendations for Improving University Business Practices;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established practices and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: RENOVATIONS, TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract for various renovations in Camp I at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$148,000. The recommended bid totals \$138,878 and consists of a base bid of \$99,938 and alternate bid G-1 for \$20,638, G-2 for \$10,329, and G-3 for \$7,973. Funding for this work is coming from a grant received through the Capital Development Board.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on September 9, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to perform bathhouse/sewer line renovations in Camp I at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center. The approved budget for the project was \$148,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all construction work required to renovate Camp I at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Schwartz Construction, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$138,878.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from a grant received through the Capital Development Board.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
INTERIOR RENOVATIONS, NORTHWEST ANNEX, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the A-Wing of the Northwest Annex on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will provide suitable office space necessary to relocate some of the current occupants of Anthony Hall during the re-piping project that is scheduled to begin in late Summer 2000.

The estimated cost of this project is \$600,000. Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Chancellor's office. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 1997 meeting the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities that included a \$3,131,000 Capital request to replace the piping for all four floors of Anthony Hall on the Carbondale campus. In July 1999, the Board approved the selection of an architect to design the Anthony Hall project. It is anticipated that construction work will begin on the Anthony Hall project in late Summer 2000. The current occupants of Anthony Hall will need to be relocated prior to that time. A plan has been developed to renovate the A-Wing in the Northwest Annex building to allow for the relocation of some Anthony Hall occupants.

The renovation work in the Northwest Annex will consist of code compliance work and general interior office renovations in the building's A-Wing. The code compliance work will consist primarily of upgrades to the mechanical systems and general ADA compliance work. Other costs associated with the project include additional telephone, data and electrical connections as well as some minor aesthetic renovations and moving costs. The area to be renovated is currently occupied by the Oracle Project staff and will be vacated later this spring when the Oracle staff is relocated to the Northwest Annex B-Wing. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the Northwest Annex A-Wing on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Chancellor's office.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: WSIU/WUSI DIGITALIZATION
PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for phase one of a project concerning the digitalization of WSIU / WUSI in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this phase of the project is \$1,628,888. Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 state appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

WSIU/WUSI-TV is under a FCC mandate to provide digital broadcasting by May 1, 2003. In conjunction with eight other non-profit broadcasting stations, WSIU/WUSI-TV requested state funding under a statewide initiative through the Illinois Public Broadcasting Council. The State subsequently approved \$1,628,888 for the University in FY 2000 and equivalent funding in both FY 2001 and FY 2002.

Preliminary estimates for the purchase of the digital conversion equipment is approximately \$10,000,000. Additional space in the Communications building will also have to be constructed in order to house the necessary equipment. The Broadcasting Department is currently soliciting federal matching funds as well as exploring alternatives for

additional funding sources such as capital improvement dollars and private donations.

The first phase of the project will include a comprehensive study to provide the design and specification of both the digitalization equipment and the additional space required. This study will also take a comprehensive approach that addresses the future growth of the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts (MCMA). Project approval is requested at this time to allow the University to begin the QBS process required to select a consulting firm for this project. The comprehensive study and project design work will fall well within the \$1,628,888 received in FY 2000, and will allow the University to plan more effectively for meeting the FCC mandate and the future growth of MCMA.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Phase One of the project concerning the digitalization of WSIU/WUSI be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,628,888.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: CHILLER REPLACEMENTS, ARENA,
PULLIAM HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a Capital Development Board project to remove two steam driven centrifugal chillers

and replace them with one 750-ton two-stage absorption unit located in the SIU Arena. In addition, the project will replace a 181-ton chiller in Pulliam Hall.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,600,000. Funding for the project will come from \$1,300,000 in Capital Development Board funds for CFC remediation, \$200,000 in FY 2000 Capital Renewal funds originally designated for steam tunnel repairs and \$100,000 in FY 2001 deferred maintenance funds.

The Capital Development Board will select an A/E firm for the project through the appropriate qualification based selection process.

Rationale for Adoption

In November 1999 the University requested that CDB utilize a portion of its statewide CFC remediation funds to replace two non-functioning steam driven centrifugal chillers with one 750-ton absorption unit. One of the non-functioning chillers is located in the Arena and will be physically replaced with the new 750-ton unit. The other non-functioning chiller is a small auxiliary unit in the Communications building that will be removed and will not be replaced. In addition, a request was made to replace the 181-ton chiller located at Pulliam Hall with an equivalent chiller that uses environmentally friendly refrigerant. The Capital Development Board has now approved the allocation of \$1,300,000 in CFC remediation funds for this project.

The replacement of the chiller currently located at the SIU Arena will also require the replacement of the associated cooling tower. The legislative language associated with the statewide CFC remediation effort precludes the funds from being used to replace cooling towers. Therefore, University funds of approximately \$300,000 will be used to fund the cost of the cooling tower replacement. Capital Renewal Funds in the amount of \$250,000 were originally designated for steam tunnel structural repairs in FY 2000. The University proposes the use of \$50,000 to commission a structural survey of the entire tunnel system, and reallocate the remaining \$200,000 to the Arena cooling tower project. The tunnel survey is expected to be completed in the latter part of FY 2001 and additional funding will be requested to effect the necessary repairs at that time. In addition, the University will designate \$100,000 in FY 2001 deferred maintenance money to complete the funding requirement for the Arena cooling tower project.

This project will eliminate the chilled water shortage that presently exists in the south section of the chilled water loop on the Carbondale campus and will allow the Arena to operate independently of the rest of the buildings on the main chilled water loop. The Arena will

therefore be able to offer a conditioned environment year round thus increasing the number of possible events held in the Spring and Fall.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the chiller unit and cooling tower at the SIU Arena, to replace the chiller unit at Pulliam Hall, and to remove a non-functioning chiller at the Communications building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from \$1,300,000 in funding from CDB, \$200,000 in FY 2000 Capital Renewal funds, and \$100,000 in FY 2001 deferred maintenance funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: DEMOLITION OF VARIOUS
STRUCTURES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a Capital Development Board project to remove several structures that have been earmarked for demolition. The estimated cost of the project is \$250,000. Funding for the project will come from Capital Development Board statewide demolition funds.

The Capital Development Board will select an A/E firm for the project through the appropriate qualification based selection process.

Rationale for Adoption

As a result of a roof collapse on a metal storage building due to heavy snowfall in March 1999, a survey was completed to determine if any additional buildings had similar potential structural problems. The survey identified several structures that were subsequently earmarked for demolition as funding becomes available. In May 1999 the University submitted an inquiry to the Capital Development Board requesting assistance from the statewide demolition fund for the removal of these structures. CDB has now approved the allocation of \$250,000 in demolition funds for the University to begin removing these problematic structures. The funding will pay for demolition as well as any asbestos removal costs associated with the project. Demolition efforts will continue until the allocated funds have been depleted.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to demolish various structures at SIUC be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Capital Development Board's statewide demolition fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY – CARBONDALE
LIST OF PROPOSED BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES TO BE DEMOLISHED

STRUCTURE	LOCATION	SIU NUMBER
House and Garage	908 S. Elizabeth St.	479
Concrete Building	225 E. Grand Ave.	722
Metal Building	5608 Coal Dr. CTC	2825
House	654 Rowden Rd.	1202
House	2975 Chautauqua Rd.	1232
Wooden Shed	2975 Chautauqua Rd.	1233
Wooden Shed	Rowden Rd.	1200
Trailer	TON (Camp I)	3207
Wooden Shed	TON (Camp I)	3119
House	TON (South) Farm House	3310
Barn	TON	3312
Barn Extension	TON	3313
House	TON (Upper Forty)	3303
Garage	TON (Upper Forty)	3304
Barn	TON (Upper Forty)	3305
Storage Building	TON	3005
Storage Building	TON	3006
House	EDC, 500 Lewis Lane	664
Garage	EDC, 500 Lewis Lane	663

*TON – Touch of Nature

*EDC - Evaluation Development Center

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ELECTRICAL AND
COMMUNICATION WIRING IMPROVEMENTS,
SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to make electrical and communication wiring improvements to the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield medical campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on September 12, 1996, the Board of Trustees was informed that this project was being requested for the Springfield Medical Campus as a part of the FY-98 capital budget. Funds were appropriated to the Capital Development Board, but the release of the funds was delayed until recently.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to provide electrical and communication wiring improvements.

KM2 Design Group, P.C.
Springfield, Illinois

Henneman Raufeisen, Inc.
Champaign, Illinois

Cochran and Wilken, Inc.
Springfield, Illinois

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION, 913 NORTH RUTLEDGE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to remediate environmental contamination that has been identified on the basement level of 913 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus. The total scope of corrective action is still uncertain; however, estimates suggest it may be as high as \$300,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In the fall of 1999 reoccurring complaints from occupants of 913 North Rutledge Street surfaced, and the School requested Hanson Engineers, Inc. of Springfield do an evaluation of the building. Hanson conducted extensive air monitoring and has identified a high level of fungal and bacterial contamination in the basement level of 913 North Rutledge. The Hanson study suggests that contamination has not currently spread to the occupied floors.

The Hanson study further suggests that the amount of fresh air being supplied to the building is inadequate. Hanson Engineers, Inc., has been commissioned under an existing contract established by Central Management Services to deal with environmental concerns in State buildings and can assist the School in developing specifications for the remediation of the contamination. Concern that contamination may have spread to insulation on the interior of ductwork may necessitate the replacement of some ductwork.

Specifications for the remediation are expected to be completed by the end of February. In the interest of time and safety, we are requesting approval to continue to use Hanson Engineers, Inc. under the CMS contract to direct the activities of remediation contractors and monitor air quality in the building throughout the remediation process. Further, we are seeking approval to do mechanical engineering design work, required to facilitate ductwork replacement, through Physical Plant Engineering Services at Carbondale, supplemented with engineering support from an existing Carbondale retainer contract with Ross and Baruzzini of Belleville. Funding for this project will come from both State and non-appropriated resources.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to do environmental remediation at 913 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$300,000.

(2) The plan to use Hanson Engineers, Inc., of Springfield as necessary to direct the activities of remediation contractors and monitor air quality in the building throughout the remediation process, and to have the Physical Plant Engineering Services at Carbondale supplemented with engineering support from Ross and Baruzzini, Belleville, Illinois, complete necessary mechanical engineering design work, under an existing Carbondale retainer contract be and is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, 321 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 321 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$100,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property and that approximately \$10,000 will be necessary to raze the two-story structure currently existing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 321 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, and to raze the existing structure be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$111,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, 331 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 331 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$100,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property and that approximately \$10,000 will be necessary to raze the two-story structure currently existing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 331 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, and to raze the existing structure be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$111,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, 335 WEST CALHOUN STREET, SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 335 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University

has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$100,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property and that approximately \$10,000 will be necessary to raze the two-story structure currently existing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 335 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, and to raze the existing structure be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$111,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AUTHORITY TO SEEK BIDS: RESURFACING OF
TENNIS COURTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE. The project provides for resurfacing of the six tennis courts that are located in the campus core. The approved budget for the project is \$160,000, which will be funded from SIUE FY-00 deferred maintenance funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 11, 1999, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$160,000. At that same meeting, the Board also authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Plans and specifications have been completed. A set of the plans and specifications has been filed with Mr. Lindley Renken for review on behalf of the Board of Trustees, and a set has been filed with the Office of the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellors and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY
TO SEEK BIDS: RESIDENCE HALL III (BLUFF HALL)
PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE. The project provides for construction of a parking lot in close proximity to Bluff Hall, the new student residence hall that will soon be under construction. The approved budget for the project is \$350,000, which will be funded from parking and traffic operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 9, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$350,000. At that same meeting, the Board also authorized retention of Juneau Associates, Granite City, Illinois as engineers for the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its December 14, 1999 meeting.

The engineer has completed plans and specifications. A copy of the plans and specifications has been reviewed and recommended for approval by Mr. Lindley Renken, Consulting Architect for the Board of Trustees. Also, a copy has been filed with the Office of the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellors and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) Parking Lot, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III
(BLUFF HALL), AND MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER
ENHANCEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award construction contracts totaling \$14,287,517 in connection with the capital project, Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), SIUE. The project's construction contracts, budgeted at \$15,300,000, would provide for construction of a 500-bed student residence hall on the SIUE campus at the intersection of Whiteside and Circle Drives. The project will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees approved the capital project, Student Residence Hall III and Morris University Center Enhancements, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project was \$21,000,000 to be funded from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated amount of \$25,000,000. The budget for the Student Residence Hall III portion of the project was established at \$19,000,000. The project was to provide for construction of a third 500-bed student residence hall on the SIUE campus and to make food service related enhancements to Morris University Center. Also, at the February meeting, the Board approved retention of the firm of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois, to develop plans and specifications for the project. In addition, the Board authorized retention of the firm of Project Management Advisors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, for management of the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement on April 6, 1999. At its April 8, 1999 meeting, the Board approved an increase in the project budget from \$21,000,000 to \$21,500,000 to provide additional funds needed for the Morris University Center Food Service Enhancements. At its December 9, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the plans and specifications for the Student Residence Hall III portion of the project and

authorized University officers to seek competitive bids. Bids for the Student Residence Hall project were opened on January 26 and 28, 2000. Bids received were approximately \$1,000,000 less than the estimated cost. University officers believe that the lower bids are due to several factors, including a longer construction schedule, the timing of solicitation of the bids, and a large number of competitive bidders. Approximately \$1,000,000 of the Student Residence Hall III project budget remains unobligated at this time. Those funds will be handled in accordance with requirements of the bond sale. The Morris University Center portion of the project will be bid at a future date. The award of contracts for the bids received is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Construction contracts totaling \$14,287,517 in connection with the Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) project, SIUE, be awarded as follows:

(a) A contract in the amount of \$9,652,800 to River City Construction, Benton, Illinois, for the General Construction work.

(b) A contract in the amount of \$900,375 to G.R.P. Mechanical Company, Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for the Heating, Piping, Refrigeration & Automatic Temperature Control work.

(c) A contract in the amount of \$1,587,542 to G.R.P. Mechanical Company, Inc., Bethalto, Illinois, for the Plumbing work.

(d) A contract in the amount of \$288,000 to Automatic Fire Sprinkler, Bloomington, Illinois for the Fire Protection work.

(e) A contract in the amount of \$337,400 to Belleville Mechanical, Belleville, Illinois, for the Ventilating and Distribution System for Air-Condition work.

(f) A contract in the amount of \$1,521,400 to J.F. Electric, Inc., Edwardsville, Illinois, for the Electrical work.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to James Montgomery Brown at the May 2000 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

James Brown has served more than thirteen years as the key coordinating officer for the SIU system, functioning as a bridge between the Board of Trustees and the administrators of the two campuses, and as an advocate for the University to the IBHE and the legislature. His performance as an administrative coordinator served as a model in defining the job of President (Chancellor).

One year after his initial appointment as a member of the English faculty with SIUE in 1965, Brown was appointed an assistant to system Vice President Robert Mac Vicar. Two years later, he was named an assistant to SIUE's first chancellor, John Rendleman. In 1969, University President Delyte Morris added Brown to his own staff.

In 1970, the SIU Board of Trustees abolished the office of system president and created a new decentralized administrative structure for the two campuses. In September 1970, Brown was chosen as the first Chief of Board Staff; in 1974, his position title and role changed to General Secretary of the Southern Illinois University System. Five years later the Board of Trustees established a new coordinating position of Chancellor, and Brown served in an acting capacity. Later in 1979 he assumed the role of System Vice Chancellor, a position he held until 1986 when once again he served as Acting Chancellor. He then returned to his vice chancellor role and served in that capacity for five years, during which time his position title was changed to Vice Chancellor Emeritus and Professor Emeritus for the SIU system. He was appointed as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University in 1991.

Dr. Brown graduated from Rice University in 1942, received an MS from California Institute of Technology, and an MA and Ph.D. from the State University of Iowa. He has authored several books on the subject of technical writing and business communications and several short stories.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Distinguished Service Award SIUE, be presented to James Montgomery Brown at the May 6, 2000 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to William T. Going at the May 2000 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Going, Emeritus Professor of English at SIUE, was a significant force in the evolution of SIUE, serving at the SIU Residence Center in Alton. Professor Going was one of only three of the initial faculty of the Alton and East St. Louis residence centers to hold the rank of full professor. He began the 1957-58 academic year inaugurating SIU's operations at the Shurtleff College campus in Alton. With other faculty, he developed the University's academic program and enrolled the first class at the Alton campus. In 1958, as Dean of Instruction, Professor Going recruited and hired the faculty who taught at the residence centers and

staffed the fledgling Edwardsville campus. Through his selection of faculty and his administration of the academic enterprise, Dr. Going established academic standards based on the premise that teaching and scholarship best flourish as intertwined enterprises. He served as a role model in this regard, teaching courses from freshman English through graduate seminars and continued his scholarly endeavors throughout the years of his administrative service.

Dr. Going received his baccalaureate degree in 1936 from the University of Alabama, his Master of Arts degree in 1938 from Duke University and his doctoral degree in English language and literature from the University of Michigan in 1954.

During his career, Dr. Going was one of SIUE's most productive and admired faculty, teaching courses across the range of the curriculum, publishing numerous articles in professional journals and authoring several scholarly books, and contributing poetry to texts and journals. In 1973 his achievements were acknowledged with the Outstanding Educator of America Award given by the Outstanding Educators of America organization. In 1992 he was awarded the SIUE President's Award of Merit.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to William T. Going at the May 6, 2000 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Patrick W. Riddleberger at the May 2000 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Riddleberger, Emeritus Professor of Historical Studies at SIUE, has distinguished himself as a highly regarded scholar who has authored several books and a variety of articles and reviews. He has contributed significantly to his field of expertise, American reconstructionist history. He is the author of 1866: The Critical Year Revisited and Restoration and Reconstruction, 1865-1880.

Although retired, Dr. Riddleberger maintains an office at SIUE and continues his research on post-Civil War history.

A Fulbright scholar in 1964-65, he lectured at Maradwatha University in India, and served as Interim Director of the American Studies Research Centre and Library at Hyderabad.

One of the pioneers of the University, Professor Riddleberger joined the faculty of SIUE in 1960 and distinguished himself by excellent teaching, careful research and significant service to the University and the community. He served as a role model and mentor to new faculty and was the recipient of the Outstanding Professor Award in 1961, the Teaching Excellence Award for senior faculty in 1972, and the Alumni Association's Great Teacher Award in 1981.

Dr. Riddleberger graduated from Virginia Military Institute in 1939, and received an MA and Ph.D. from the University of California at Berkeley in history.

In 1993 Dr. Riddleberger was awarded the SIUE President's Award of Merit.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters be awarded to Patrick W. Riddleberger at the May 6, 2000 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. Brewster moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held January 13, 2000 and February 10, 2000; Recommendations for Improving Business Practices at Southern Illinois University; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Interior Renovations, Northwest Annex, SIUC; Project Approval: WSIU/WUSI Digitalization Project, SIUC; Project Approval: Chiller Replacements, Arena, Pulliam Hall, SIUC; Project Approval: Demolition of Various Structures, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Electrical and Communication Wiring Improvements, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 321 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate:

331 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall) Parking Lot, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Residence Hall III (Bluff Hall), and Morris University Center Enhancements, SIUE; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [James Montgomery Brown]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [William Going] and Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Patrick Riddleberger]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the matter was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees would be April 13 on the Carbondale campus, and that a news conference would immediately follow in this room.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:58 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 12, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 399

April 13, 2000

Roll Call..... 401

Trustee Reports 402

Committee Reports..... 402

 Executive Committee 402

 Finance Committee..... 403

 Architecture and Design Committee..... 403

 Academic Matters Committee 404

Executive Officer Reports 404

 Interim President Frank E. Horton 404

 Faculty Presentation by Dr. David Gilbert 404

 Chancellor David Werner 409

 Interim Chancellor John Jackson 411

Remarks by Eric Waltmire 413

Remarks by Peter Norman 413

Remarks by Ed Ford, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council 414

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2000, SIUC and SIUE..... 417

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 417

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 420

Southern Illinois University Violence Policy	422
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface Parking Lots 10A and 10B, SIUC	423
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC	424
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology Enhancements, Agriculture Building, SIUC.....	425
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC	427
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC.....	430
Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Tutor Room/Laboratory Renovations, Medical Instructional Facility, SIU Springfield	433
Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, Award of Contract for Carpet Replacement, and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts for Wall Covering Replacement: Carpet and Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC.....	434
Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing, Springfield Facility, SIUE	438
Project and Budget Approval: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE.....	439
Increase in Project Budget: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE.....	442
Project Approval: SIUC Research Park Plan	443
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 7, 8, and 9, 2000	444
Authorization for the Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A and Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC	446

Notice Only:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18] 449

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Health Services,
 SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 457

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic
 Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 460

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 464

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 468

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4] 471

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 476

Notice of Proposed Decrease: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 480

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 483

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 486

Notice of Proposed Increases: University Housing Rental
 Rates, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]..... 491

Notice of Four-Year Plan (FY 2001-FY 2004) and FY 2002
 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board
 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]..... 495

Presentation of the 21st Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public
 Service Award 509

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees512

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 12, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., in Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

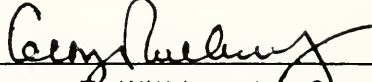
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl

Also present were Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster,

Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 13, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 12, 2000, at 11:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on April 12, 2000. He stated that the status of various projects were discussed and it was indicated that the web page would be up and running by the end of May. He explained that the web page had been put together through the University of Illinois and Central Management Services. He explained that Dr. Edward Harrick, SIUE, had given an update on the various exams with one in particular, the information technology exam. Mr. Brewster stated that many members of the advisory group and board members had expressed concern that information technology moves much quicker than the testing process at the Merit System. Mr. Brewster stated he tried encouraged them to redo their process acknowledging the fact that that industry changes so quickly and a system that takes 18 months or two years to develop a new test was never going to be at the same point of time with testing appropriate technology skills to have any meaningful input to potential employers. He stated that they had acknowledged the problem.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session at 3:00 p.m., April 12, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that only matters permitted by law were discussed, with no formal action being taken. He asked that Board Agenda Item V, Southern Illinois University Violence Policy, be placed on the omnibus motion for approval.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at 9:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center. She gave the following report:

We discussed proposed increases and decreases in various fees at both Carbondale and Edwardsville. We discussed the four-year plan. These are notice items so they will be discussed again and voted on in May. We received an information report on compliance issues and it drove home the importance of anticipating problems rather than dealing with them after they have gone beyond the area of our own control. The Finance Committee approved a budget adjustment request for the Carbondale campus. That was for Finance Committee approval only. We discussed the external audit findings for FY-99, which were quite good. Finally, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee, we would like to move for approval for a roll call vote the Authorization for Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2000A and Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC. This is Board Agenda Item DD.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met immediately following the Finance Committee. We recommend for approval and placement on the omnibus motion the following items: W, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface Parking Lots 10A and 10B, SIUC; X, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC; Y, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology Enhancements, Agriculture Building, SIUC; Z, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC; AA, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC; BB, Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Tutor Room/Laboratory Renovations, Medical Instructional Facility, SIU Springfield; CC, Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, Award of Contract for Carpet Replacement, and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts for Wall Covering Replacement: Carpet and Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; EE, Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing, Springfield Facility, SIUE; FF, Project and Budget Approval: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE; GG, Increase in Project Budget: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; and HH, Project Approval: SIUC Research Park Plan. DD, Authorization for the Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A and Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC, we concur with the action of the Finance Committee.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and had a very special presentation by Mr. Thomas Weber and Ms. Jahari Piersol, who are part of the Study Abroad program. It was very informative and we appreciated their reports.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President, made the following introduction of Dr. David Gilbert.

Dr. Gilbert holds a Ph.D. from Florida State University at Tallahassee. He came to Carbondale in 1985 as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Psychology. He was promoted in 1990 to Associate Professor and in 1998 to Professor. Dr. Gilbert has written one book and more than 40 scientific publications on smoking, who smokes, and why it is difficult to stop smoking. He received a research grant for more than \$1 million from the National Institute on Drug Abuse and the National Cancer Institute to conduct his research on smoking.

Dr. Gilbert made the following presentation:

Thank you. My research can be characterized as integrative in nature and, personally, I think it's very exciting because it relates to not only why people do behavior that results in their early demise, but it gets at basic motivational and emotional processes which I am also very much interested in. So when I think of integrative, I look at brain waves, assessments to mood, computerized concentration tasks, hormones, and so forth. I also look at a wide variety of variables: genetic, psychiatric diagnoses, and so forth as predictors of response to the effects of nicotine and the effects of quitting smoking. A basic couple of fence posts that I've followed over my last 15 years in this area are to ask critically important questions in the field and to try to answer these questions with innovative, integrative, state-of-the-art methods. Fortunately, the National Institute on Drug Abuse and other federal agencies believe that quality research is important and costs a lot of money, so they've been very generous to me over the past few years.

I'll provide a little bit of overview as to why people say they smoke. Stress reduction, concentration enhancement, weight, and habit. Who smokes? It's interesting that people with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, alcoholism, anti-socially oriented individuals, drug abusers, anxiety, and depression are all much more likely to take up the habit and will have a difficult time quitting smoking. How do people differ in their responses to quitting smoking and to the effects of nicotine? What

is the time course of responses to quitting smoking? some very exciting evidence will be presented in a few minutes on that topic. Do some people benefit more from nicotine enhancing and stress reducing effects than others? How do stress and distraction influence the effects of nicotine and quitting smoking? This is an overall outline of a design I started slightly more than 10 years ago in my first National Institute on Drug Abuse study. Here we assess people during three experimental sessions at baseline, B 1 through B 3, and then we assess them at day 3 through 31 after they quit smoking, and intensive three-hour duration laboratory sessions during each of those 7 experimental sessions. We also monitor their moods and other parameters, nicotine intake, and so forth during monitoring sessions for three weeks prior to quitting. After they quit, every 48 hours we monitor and verify that they are abstaining. We did this in the afternoons and that was in addition to these three-hour duration experimental sessions on a weekly basis. In this study, it costs about \$8,000 per subject. It's very costly, but very important in the findings. The study was unique in a number of respects. For example, we randomly assign people to quit smoking. How in the world can you do that? No one thought you could, but my theory is where there's a will there's a way, and we simply need our people to agree to that, to be assigned to one of these two groups, that no quit control group would quit at the end of the month. So we have a good control group. It's never been done in the history of the world before. We provide large incentives to these people to comply with the experimental requirements, something that had not been done before. That's one of the reasons why this study was expensive. We measured brain waves during a variety of different cognitive and stressful tasks as well as during relaxation. The person is wearing a brain wave bonnet and has a response pad in his hands. We've discovered some very interesting brain wave characteristics associated with the attention-impacting effects on nicotine and quitting smoking. We've also discovered some brain wave patterns uniquely associated with depression and the effects of quitting smoking. We have replicated these effects subsequently as have others. Here we have a brief depiction of some of our mood changes. The red lines pertain to the quit group and they had increases above baseline especially at day 2 after quitting in terms of detention and anger. But you'll notice the control group who continued to smoke and the quit group never converged across time suggesting that people did not recover within 31 days. Brain wave patterns; once again the quit group was in red. There's a tendency for the red to be displaced to the left in terms of frequency. This indicates a slowing of brain waves in the quit group. We found that this did not recover within 31 days according either. Interestingly, we found that individuals who were prone toward depression had larger changes in their brain waves and their brain waves changed in such a way that reflected that of clinically depressed individuals and the same thing with moods. Individuals who were prone toward depression had more severe responses to quitting smoking in terms of mood. We found that the ability to concentrate decreased upon quitting smoking and

never did return to baseline levels across 31 days of abstinence. So the summary of the previous findings, absent physiological mood effects, are stable for a full month after quitting smoking which is much longer than previously believed. The reason we found this is because the government decided to fund some quality research where we kept everyone in this study. In past studies, people who got stressed out dropped out of the studies. So you had a very small non-representative sample. We're discovering that sometimes it takes big money to do good research and get the correct answer. We found mood and less brain slowing occurs more in depression-prone individuals and, of course, some of the new anti-smoking medications are in fact anti-depressant medications. There are a lot of clinical implications. This protracted recovery time.

Currently I have a grant for about \$1.5 million over five years to study EEG responses in association with the nicotine patch. We randomly assign people to either act in a nicotine patch, a placebo patch or a sub-group of people who would continue to smoke as a control group once again. We're trying to characterize individual differences in response to quitting smoking and the effects of the nicotine patch over 45 days. We're looking at changes in brain and emotional responses to cause the negative and smoking-related pictures as well as daily mood states.

We recently received a grant from the National Cancer Institute for a two-year study to look at brain mechanisms associated with nicotine. The total of that grant is nicotine attention affected genes and vulnerability. Genes are a very hot topic these days and we're getting into this area here at SIU. We're trying to identify new computerized attention tasks and distraction tasks that are sensitive to nicotine's effects. We're also trying to identify genetic-based differences and the effects of nicotine on attention and distractibility in our subjects. We're also relating our findings to personality dimensions and things like attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.

So in summary, I have been very fortunate in this kind of hot area to start out with some small ORDA internal grants to progress in recent years primarily to National Institute on Drug Abuse and more recently the National Cancer Institute funding. Some of our research has shown the effects of smoking to last much longer than previously thought; that they're stronger in those prone towards depression. We can relate these to genetics and we're currently pursuing that in more detail. Related to some extent, these effects to pre-quit nicotine intake and the effects are related to patterns of depression and ADHD, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, these brain wave patterns are associated with quitting. Finally, we're looking at all these effects in various environments, those that are stressful; those that are filled with various distracters. That concludes my presentation. Thank you.

In response to a question from Dr. Horton, Dr. Gilbert stated that you can pay the subjects up to \$620 and they can get 80% of the people to quit smoking for 45 days. He explained that without the contingencies, they don't do it. Dr. Gilbert stated that he had a lot of suggestions for the tobacco money. In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Gilbert stated that other researchers working in these fields were picking up his results. He explained that the National Institute on Drug Abuse had funded a series of three studies, so we're doing well here at SIU. He continued that the ADHD was newer stuff, but the depressions are a very hot topic and one we're actively pursuing.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that it was a very significant area for people with teenagers because often they are in the ADHD, but not mature enough to handle it themselves. She continued that they use cigarettes to soothe themselves and it's a very difficult cycle to break. Dr. Gilbert responded that there were a lot of social factors, there's biochemical, there's probably self-medication things going on. He stated that the pharmaceutical industry is spending millions of dollars trying to develop nicotine analogs, light alterations of nicotine because people will find some beneficial effects. Dr. Gilbert stated that when he writes his grants this summer he may include variables such as medications used for ADHD, but they haven't look at that so far.

Dr. Horton continued with his report:

These past few weeks have been rather hectic in Springfield. The spring session of the 91st General Assembly is scheduled to conclude

tomorrow, April 14, a date that may be the earliest in state history. The session was designed to focus on the Governor's Fiscal Year 01 budget proposal, tax relief measures, and emergency legislation, and by all accounts the legislative leaders have done just that. In the last 48 hours, we have all read newspaper accounts that the Governor and the General Assembly have reached agreement on \$350 million of tax relief and a \$46.5 billion budget. I understand that the ink is not dry on the final budget, so I am not sure what all is in or out of the budget at the moment. Additionally, I understand that there are remaining issues to be negotiated such as the AFSCME contract that may have a significant price tag. Thus, it's difficult to specify down to the penny what this budget means to SIU. However, I will attempt to summarize. It appears that the General Assembly has agreed upon an excellent Fiscal Year 01 budget for higher education and for Southern Illinois University. Preliminary reports suggest that the entire operating budget for SIU may be approved intact, a funding level of \$231.6 million from the General Revenue Fund and an increase of \$12.6 or 5.7% over FY-00 appropriations of \$218.7 million. I think that is very good news because higher education overall will probably take some reduction, but I believe the four-year institutions have successfully avoided the reduction. This is a very positive sign from the General Assembly. In effect, funding for salary increases remain intact as does our programmatic requests at Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the School of Medicine.

The Clean Coal Review Board also met at the end of March and we were pleased to announce the receipt of a gift. I'll let Chancellor Jackson speak to that. SIUC's Coal Research Center will deal with that program, but they did have their first organizational meeting in Springfield this past week.

Senator Fitzgerald's subcommittee will be meeting in Edwardsville. Brian Donnelly, the Executive Director of University Park in Edwardsville, will testify before Senator Fitzgerald's Senate subcommittee on Research, Nutrition, and General legislation regarding the national coal to ethanol pilot plant planned for SIUE. The Senator is holding the subcommittee meeting in Springfield at the State capitol.

Finally I want to talk a little bit about the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting. I think two events occurred there that are significant, beyond their normal significance. One, the Cancer Institute was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. That's certainly important. As you are aware, we are involved in discussing that vis-a-vis budget in Springfield. A second occurrence was the approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education of Franklin University offering a baccalaureate in Business Administration through on-line courses to the Community College Alliance. Community College Alliance includes the College of Lake County, Elgin Community College, McHenry Community

College, Blackhawk College, Illinois Valley Community College, Parkland College, Southeastern Illinois College, Shawnee Community College, and the four colleges of the Illinois Eastern Community Colleges. Franklin University will charge \$212 per credit hour as opposed to Edwardsville's \$92 per credit hour and Carbondale's \$100.35 charge per credit hour. In Franklin's presentation to the Illinois Board of Higher Education they indicated their board had allocated \$4.5 million to provide on-line programs. At that meeting I asked the Illinois Board of Higher Education if they would provide \$4.5 million to provide on-line programs for Illinois residents. The chair, Phil Rock, said yes. Keith Sanders also said yes. Several other on-line programs are being contemplated by Franklin University. They are a B.S. in Health Services Administration, a B.S. in Technical Administration, a B.S. in Computer Science, and a B.S. in Management Information Systems. We are currently in the process, we at Southern Illinois University, of developing proposals for HECA, the Higher Education Cooperation Act, and we are also preparing a larger proposal for delivery directly to IBHE to develop these programs. The purpose, obviously, of receiving state support from IBHE to develop these programs will allow SIU to provide on-line programs at a lower cost to the residents of Illinois than Franklin University's program. I think this is a development that has to be watched very, very carefully by the higher education community in this state and by the Board of Higher Education because in practice the delivery of these programs by community college faculty will in fact offer some of the classes that will be credited toward the baccalaureate program. So we certainly want to involve both Edwardsville and Carbondale in developing on-line programs that would be competitive. The additional positive outcome of such programs is we're not confined to the State of Illinois in delivering these programs nor are we confined to a particular price range to offer the programs throughout the United States and the world. So it behooves the faculty and staff of both Edwardsville and Carbondale to work closely with John Haller of my staff to put these proposals together quickly, get them submitted, and be successful in attracting these resources in order to remain competitive. We've had conversations this morning about enrollment, both at breakfast with the new Vice Chancellor here at Carbondale, and we've had some discussions in part of our meetings. This issue is an important one to higher education and specifically to our faculties and staff. We need to get moving. That concludes my remarks.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

First, a couple of items about the Business School. The first one follows what Frank just talked about. Our School of Business is launching an advertising campaign for its e-MBA program. This program is not offered exclusively on-line, but it's aimed at entrepreneurs and others

at large corporations who want to go into e-business and it's a unique program for the St. Louis Metropolitan area. I think it's going to be quite successful. The down-the-road plan would, of course, have that up and you could do e-business courses on-line as well. The second thing about the School of Business, you will recall about a year ago you saw a presentation done on the interactive video connection with students in Monterey Institute of Technology in Toluca, Mexico. We submitted that program to the American Council on Education's competition for academic excellence and cost management. The cost management component being this was an inexpensive way for students to have an international experience and particularly placebound students. That was chosen as one of the 19 finalists out of 120 entries in the competition and we are submitting additional materials and will find out sometime in early June whether or not we make it to the final selection or not. Even if we don't, I think getting into the final 19 is nice.

Secondly, a couple of items about the School of Dental Medicine. I reported to you last year that the students finished second on the national board exams and said that would be a very difficult thing to maintain. And in fact it was. They fell to 16th this time, but over the last four years they have averaged 10th in the country out of 55 dental schools on their board exams. We continue to produce very high quality graduates. It is by the way the 25th anniversary of the dental school. There are going to be a number of events in the middle of May, the largest of which will be a dinner at the Ritz-Carlton in St. Louis on May 13 in celebration of the 25th graduating class from the School of Dental Medicine.

This semester is rapidly coming to a close. There are two more weeks of classes, a week of exams, commencement will be on May 6th, and of course students are in the mood to find jobs. We had our second large job fair of the academic year a couple of weeks ago. There were over 200 employers on campus over a two-day period. The first day focused on general employers, the second was on strictly school districts looking for teachers, reflecting a growing national shortage of teachers. School districts from as far away as Arizona and California were on campus looking for teachers.

Finally, a couple of things about students and alumnus. Titus Taylor a student from Centerville, Illinois, won the NCAA Division II wrestling championship a few weeks ago. He's the 19th SIUE student to have won a NCAA championship. He was also named an All-American and he's the 109th SIUE wrestler to be named an All-American. We have obviously had a very strong wrestling program over the years. Finally, an alumnus, a gentleman named Robert Wrigley who graduated from the Department of English in 1974, was just announced as the winner of the Kingsley Poetry Award which carries a \$50,000 prize which I understand to be the most prestigious award in poetry in the country. Obviously poetry

is not something you think of with big prize dollars, but he won that. He's now a faculty member at the University of Montana. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following report:

You'll remember the last time we met here we were celebrating the largest single individual gift the University had ever received which was \$3 million from Dr. Cal Meyers in the Chemistry Department to establish an institute. Since we met last, I am pleased to report that Commonwealth Edison has given us \$25 million for research in coal as well as for the development of clean coal technologies, a reference that the President made earlier. The board is made up of prestigious people from the industry as well as legislators. We had most of the board members here for that presentation that day.

We have also announced a \$500,000 award that we received from the settlement of Judge William Holmes Cook's estate. That was unrestricted money to do with as the University saw fit. We had a ceremony as well as a luncheon for the people who came to give us that award.

This past weekend was Honors Day on campus. We had some 1700 students in one form or another honored and we culminated with a reception in these ballrooms. Each of the colleges of course had their own honors day. We had a dinner the night before for the 20 super student award winners. I know several of those people and I looked at the credentials of all of them and they are indeed super students. We had a good weekend awarding academic and other prizes to our students.

The Board has had a chance to meet Dr. Larry Dietz this morning. He is now two weeks into the job as our new Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Dr. Dietz, among other things, is coming home to Carbondale, having grown up here and having graduated from SIUC with a major in Political Science. I say that to point out that political science undergraduates do get jobs. Larry, if you would stand so the audience could see you. I should add he didn't just quit with his political science degree, he went on to get a Ph.D. degree from Iowa State. We took him away from the University of Missouri-Kansas City. I'm pleased to have him.

We had the business dinner here for the Business Administration college last week. They introduced four new members to their Hall of Fame. They were all outstanding alumni of SIU and we had a very good dinner here with them.

We've just had the naming of the outstanding teacher for the year. She is Dr. Daradirek "Gee" Ekachai, an Associate Professor in the Department of Speech Communication. Also Mathematician Matt Spector has just been named the outstanding scholar. Both of these faculty members will receive a \$5,000 cash award that will be presented this fall.

We have a new director of technology, Dr. Donald Olson. We've been without a director for most of this past year. The new director currently holds that title at Murray State, and we're fortunate to have him. He's moving to Carbondale very shortly.

I also want to give you a preview of upcoming events on campus. Earth Week, as some of you have seen in the newspapers, started yesterday. There will be a full array of events throughout this next week. The Great Cardboard Boat Regatta is Saturday, the 29th of April. Also we have the Relay for Life in McAndrew Stadium to raise money for the American Cancer Society on April 28 and 29th. My office is organizing a team and all the Vice Chancellor Offices are organizing teams. We need volunteers in case any of you would like to walk in the Relay for Life. There is an annual fly-in sponsored by United Airlines on Saturday, April 29. Mr. Norwood has been connected with that for years. That event brings high school students from the Chicago area down to Southern Illinois Airport. It's an excellent recruitment enterprise for us and we've begun to match that with a spring fly-in that TWA sponsors out of St. Louis.

Finally, let me note that this was a good month for grants and contracts. We signed and concluded \$2.3 million in research grants and contracts for the month of March. For the Fiscal Year 2000 through the month of March, we have concluded \$39,358,964 in grants and contracts. Mr. Chair, that concludes my report.

Mr. VanMeter made the following statement:

I would like to make a statement in regard to the announcement that you just made concerning the Commonwealth Edison gift. I'd like to make it on behalf of all the trustees. I think one thing that we have learned sitting at this table is that these gifts and grants don't just happen, just as we have seen with Dr. David Gilbert in his presentation. It came about because somebody within the University community did a lot of work in getting it here and getting it brought to the University. I just happen to have some personal knowledge as to the \$25 million gift from Commonwealth Edison that I want to state on behalf of the trustees. I would like to say that had it not been for the forethought of our previous President, Ted Sanders, we might not have received these funds. Dr. Sanders quietly worked "behind the scenes" to make certain

that SIU was in position to be the recipient of Commonwealth Edison's very generous gift. Dr. Sanders and the staff worked with Commonwealth Edison and the legislature to make this gift happen, the largest gift ever to Southern Illinois University. The fine reputation of the SIUC Coal Research Center also worked in our favor. I know that the funds will be used well and will undoubtedly have a positive impact for Illinois coal. I wish to thank Dr. Sanders for his work in obtaining this historic gift for SIU and also thanks to John Mead of the SIU Coal Research Center for his work. I also want to thank Commonwealth Edison and our legislators for making this very generous gift possible.

Mr. VanMeter recognized Ben Syfert who had asked that certain members of his constituents be given five minutes to make a presentation.

Mr. Syfert stated that two students had asked to speak at the Board meeting on a couple of issues: one issue was before the Board as an informational item; one was not on the agenda. He recognized Eric Waltmire and Peter Norman.

Mr. Waltmire made the following comments:

My name is Eric Waltmire and I'm an eastside senator from Undergraduate Student Government. Earlier this year I became interested in attending the meetings of this body, but I found out that I had a class conflict. I began talking to students and found out that many other students had class conflicts with this meeting and were unable to attend. I called SIU campus scheduling and they informed me that 712 class sections are in conflict with this meeting between the hours of 9:00 and 11:30 a.m. To have student involvement on this campus is important and I believe many students might like to attend this meeting but are unable to because of the conflict. With 712 class sections in conflict with this meeting there may be over half the student body that can't attend because of class conflict. I believe that if the meeting of this body was at a time in the evening or at another such time would allow more students to come that would promote pride and confidence within the student body for this University. Student involvement is important and I would just ask this body to consider adjusting their time to a time which is in less conflict with classes and would provide students with a better opportunity to attend. I thank the Board.

Peter Norman made the following comments:

I'm Peter Norman, student in architecture here at SIU. I am here to speak out against the transit system, the Saluki Express. I believe that the services provided by the Saluki Express are at too great a cost and these are similar services that could be provided with our own student transit service which is provided through vehicles such as vans and small compact cars. Any given day, even today as I look at the Saluki Express driving through, I can count the number of passengers on one hand. I've never seen a bus with more than 5 passengers on it. I believe that \$1 million in expenditures could be spent elsewhere on the transit service and provide more detailed personal experience and a more positive environment for SIU. Thank you.

The Chair recognized Ed Ford, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, to make comments. Mr. VanMeter explained that Mr. Ford had stated in committee sessions that he wanted to comment on some of the notice matters.

Mr. Ford made the following comments:

Good morning to the members of this Board. As President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council on the Carbondale campus and speaking for many other students, I appreciate the opportunity to address you today. Slightly less than three years ago at the Dunn-Richmond Center you enacted your current tuition and fees policy. At that meeting, the major issue of concern was the proposed set of significant athletic fee increases. Few in the room at the time, including myself, truly understood the important implications of the new broad tuition and fees policy. As you know, and as I have realized over time, the current tuition and fees policy contains two major elements. The first of these is a four-year plan. Students entering a degree program are given a reasonable guarantee of total cost over the time for completing a program. This enables planning and prevents unexpected sticker shock. The second component is a specified maximum amount by which per year total direct cost to the student can increase. Before you today as a notice item is a proposed change in your existing policy. This change removes the all important specified maximum. Without a specified maximum, the strict need to prioritize and maintain accountability is no longer existent. Without a specified maximum, the four-year plan loses its significant meaning. Over the last several years I've worked closely with other elected and appointed student leaders, various fee-based service advisory boards, the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the SIUC Chancellor, and this Board, as we deliberated and negotiated campus priorities. Despite occasional bumps and bruises in my opinion and that of many others, if we adhere to the policy the system can work. This spring both

the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have gone on record as supporting your current policy. Students across campus today want to express our appreciation for your courageous policy decision. For most students, cost is a very important variable in achieving an education. I really appreciate Board member D'Esposito's comments concerning value for cost. In my opinion if there are existing questions about whether we're getting value for \$1, there are no guarantees we will get value for \$2. We need to address value questions before increasing cost. We have a very unique opportunity in the next month for you and your major constituency group, the students, to unite in support of our current well thought out policy. Please resist the attempts to weaken this policy. We pledge our continued support. Thank you.

Dr. Horton responded that the committee had looked very, very carefully at a whole variety of issues as it reviewed the policy. He continued that, as he had indicated, it had been an affirmative vote with a one nay, being Mr. Ford. He explained that it was important for the Board to look at a variety of factors in coming to the very difficult, but necessary decisions regarding tuition and fees. He reiterated that he believed this Board had as an over-arching philosophy that it would in fact keep increases and direct costs to students at a minimum. He continued that it was important given the Board's total fiduciary responsibility that they look at a number of factors in coming to that conclusion.

The Chair recognized Eric Barnett representing the SIUE University Staff Senate.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, April 12, 2000, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or

imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters, with no formal action having been taken.

The Chair reported that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had been dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. John Brewster, and the gathering was social in nature. He asked that Mr. Brewster express to Mrs. Brewster how much the Board appreciated it.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Larry Dietz, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, who we have already welcomed here. He stated that the breakfast was most informative and he hoped that Dr. Dietz's enthusiasm was contagious. He explained that it had been very contagious to the Board, and they encouraged and wished him very, very good luck in assuming his new duties.

Mr. VanMeter stated that that one of the things that happened as a result of the reception held by the SIUC Faculty Senate for the Board of Trustees was his opportunity to meet a very outstanding young professor in the radio-audio area, Phyllis Johnson. He explained that Phyllis Johnson had invited him to meet with her class and see some of the exciting things that they're doing. He stated he attended her class yesterday and he told her when he left that it was one of the most enjoyable experiences that he had had since becoming a member of this Board. He explained that It was extremely exciting to see what they're

doing there, to see the students and their reactions, and to see all the excitement that goes on in that area. He commended what they were doing and hoped that other members of the Board would take the time to do likewise in other areas throughout the University. The Chair explained that Dr. Horton had been bringing to the Board on a one-on-one basis some outstanding work that is going on in the University, but this way maybe we can spread out and see on a one-on-one basis some of the very exciting things they're doing. Mr. VanMeter acknowledged Phyllis, her crew, and her students and told them again how much he had enjoyed it.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blackburn, Christine W.	Computer Information Specialist	Institutional Research & Studies	02/14/00	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
2.	Gill, James	Researcher I	University Press	02/01/00	\$1,833.34/mo \$22,000.08/FY
3.	Hou, Yuqing	Assist Scientist (Assoc Director) (75.5%)	Graduate School	02/01/00	\$3,355.56/mo \$30,200.04/FY *
4.	Hunsaker, Worthen	Interim Assoc VC (100%) Assoc Dean (0%) Professor (0%)	Office of the VC for Acad Affairs/ College of Science/ Mathematics	03/13/00	\$8,384.00/mo \$100,608.00/FY
5.	Margolis, Donna	Academic Advisor	College of Business & Administration	02/07/00	\$2,265.00/mo \$27,180.00/FY
6.	Shelton, Paul A.	Associate Scientist	Coop Wildlife Research Lab	01/18/00	\$0/mo \$0/FY
7.	Szakmary, Carol M.	Field Representative	Political Science	02/01/00	\$2,528.00/mo \$30,336.00/FY
8.	Thompson, John	Senior Scientist	Coop Wildlife Research Lab	01/18/00	\$0/mo \$0/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Banz, William J.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	8/16/00
2.	Brown, Joseph A.	Professor	Black American Studies	8/16/00
3.	Caceres, Alejandro	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	8/16/00
4.	Cogie, Jane N.	Associate Professor	English	8/16/00
5.	Fink, Timothy J.	Associate Professor	Music	8/16/00
6.	Kagaris, Dimitrios	Associate Professor	Electrical Engineering	8/16/00
7.	Kim, Henry	Associate Professor	Mathematics	8/16/00
8.	O'Bryhim, Shawn	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	8/16/00

9.	Reichert, Elisabeth	Associate Professor	Social Work	8/16/00
10.	Schneider, Mark A.	Associate Professor	Sociology	8/16/00
11.	Steffen, Richard W.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and General Agriculture	8/16/00
12.	Stocking, Rachel L.	Associate Professor	History	8/16/00
13.	Sullivan, Michael C.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	8/16/00
14.	Tarry, Scott E.	Associate Professor	Political Science	8/16/00
15.	Varns, Mark K.	Associate Professor	Theater	8/16/00
16.	Vermeulen, Lori	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	8/16/00
17.	Winters, Todd A.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	8/16/00
18.	Wood, Andrew J.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	8/16/00

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Caceres, Alejandro	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Literatures	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
2.	Cogie, Jane N.	Sabbatical	English	Research	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50%
3.	Schneider, Mark A.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Research	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50%
4.	Stocking, Rachel L.	Sabbatical	History	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
5.	Tarry, Scott E.	Sabbatical	Political Science	Research	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50%

*This is a nine-month continuing fiscal appointment.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bevill, Robert*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	03/01/00	-.0-

2.	Brodland, Catherine	Comp Info Spec	Inst Plng & Mgmt Info	03/01/00	\$4,627.35/mo \$55,528.20/FY
3.	Brown, Richard*	Clin Assoc Prof	Surgery	02/01/00	-0-
4.	Chin, Mark*	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	03/01/00	-0-
5.	Fратиanni, Carmel	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med (51%)	Internal Medicine	04/01/00	\$2,500.00/mo. \$30,000.00/FY
6.	Mullin, James C*	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	03/01/00	-0-
7.	Nallamothe, G* Kanna	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	05/01/00	-0-
8.	Savage, Mark*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	02/01/00	-0-
9.	Szabo, Eileen*	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	03/01/00	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Gelber, David	Associate Professor	Neurology	07/01/00
2.	Malafa, Mokenge	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/00

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
	Benhoff, James M.	Communications Specialist	University Graphics and Publications	03/01/00	\$2,250.00/MO \$27,000.00/FY

Hanei, G. Michael	Asst Manager	Office of Information Technology	02/14/00	\$4,481.00/MO \$53,772.00/FY
Laine-Timmerman, Linda E.	Asst Prof	Speech Communication	08/16/00	\$4,334.00/MO \$39,006.00/AY
Loring, Joseph M.	Manager	Office of Information Technology	02/01/00	\$5,194.00/MO \$62,328.00/FY
Molki, Majid	Assoc Prof	Mechanical Engr	08/01/00	\$6,800.00/MO \$61,200.00/AY
Prange, Diane T.	Asst to the Asst Manager	Office of Information Technology	02/16/00	\$3,473.00/MO \$41,676.00/FY
Stoeckel, Daniel	Asst Prof	Applied Dental Med	07/07/00	\$5,667.00/MO \$68,004.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Barrow, Jane	Assoc Prof	Art & Design	08/16/00	\$39,330.00/AY
Bueno, Kathleen A.	Assoc Prof	Foreign Lang & Lit	08/16/00	\$36,117.00/AY
Cataldi, Suzanne L.	Assoc Prof	Philosophical Stu	08/16/00	\$44,172.00/AY
Daus, Catherine S.	Assoc Prof	Psychology	08/16/00	\$39,969.00/AY
Frick, Carol C.	Assoc Prof	Historical Stu	08/16/00	\$41,274.00/AY
Galasko, Gail T.	Assoc Prof	Applied Dental Med	07/01/00	\$67,332.00/FY
Hinson, James M.	Assoc Prof	Music	08/16/00	\$36,873.00/AY
Joplin, Janice R. W.	Assoc Prof	Management	08/16/00	\$67,536.00/AY
Krajniak, Kevin G.	Assoc Prof	Biological Sciences	08/16/00	\$41,733.00/AY
Lutz, Nancy M.	Assoc Prof	Anthropology	08/16/00	\$43,821.00/AY
Neath, Andrew A.	Assoc Prof	Math and Stats	08/16/00	\$47,511.00/AY
Prince, Alice R.	Assoc Prof	Kinesiology & Health Educaton	08/16/00	\$39,069.00/AY
Searcy, Leroy	Assoc Prof	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/00	\$42,435.00/AY
Shaw, Wendy	Assoc Prof	Geography	08/16/00	\$46,314.00/AY
Stern, Lesa A.	Assoc Prof	Speech Comm	08/16/00	\$41,445.00/AY
Voss, Eric J.	Assoc Prof	Chemistry	08/16/00	\$46,665.00/AY
White, William W.	Assoc Prof	Computer Science	08/16/00	\$58,428.00/AY

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY VIOLENCE POLICY

Summary

This matter establishes a University Violence Policy. It also charges each Chancellor to develop campus regulations and procedures necessary for implementation and enforcement of this policy. Such regulations and procedures and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.

Rationale for Adoption

The safety and security of the University is of vital importance. Threats, threatening behavior, or acts of violence against faculty, staff, students, visitors or other individuals on SIU property and at SIU-sponsored events will not be tolerated and may subject individuals to discipline up to and including termination of employment, expulsion from the University, and/or legal action.

It will be the policy of the University to provide a safe environment in order to conduct the mission of the University. Such safe environment will be attained by appropriate screening and training of individuals and effective management of situations involving violence or the potential for violence on University property and at University-sponsored off-campus events. It is the intent of the University through this policy to reduce the potential for:

1. intimidation or threats;
2. violent acts;
3. life-threatening situations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Each Chancellor shall seek broad-based constituency involvement in the development of campus regulations and procedures.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Each Chancellor is charged to develop campus regulations and procedures necessary for implementation and enforcement of this policy.

(2) Such regulations and procedures and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
RESURFACE PARKING LOTS 10A AND 10B, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface Parking Lots 10A and 10B located south of Anthony Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$120,000. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

Parking Lots 10A and 10B contain a combined 165 spaces, and are located south of Anthony Hall. The lots have experienced significant surface deterioration over the past several years. Resurfacing the existing pavement will include placing a petromat fabric to prevent cracking and an overlayment of 1½ inches of bituminous concrete surface. Lighting improvements are also included in the project and consist of replacing the current light fixture heads with updated units.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to resurface Parking Lots 10A and 10B on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$120,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Service.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: CARPET REPLACEMENT, LESAR LAW BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of carpeting in several classrooms and office areas, one auditorium, and various common areas such as corridors and a student lounge.

The estimated cost of this project is \$150,000. Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds available to the School of Law. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building has experienced significant deterioration over the past several years and is in need of replacement. In an effort to update the facility and improve

service, the School of Law has developed a project for the replacement of carpeting in six classrooms, one auditorium, several offices, a student lounge and various corridors.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$150,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds available to the School of Law.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENTS, AGRICULTURE BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the data wiring infrastructure in the Agriculture Building on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$110,000. Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds available to Information Technology and state appropriated funds available to the College of Agriculture. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services and Information Technology.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate the data wiring infrastructure in the Agriculture Building will provide new high-speed data wire for approximately 150 existing data jack locations. The five existing wiring closets will be consolidated into two wiring hubs; one for each wing of the building. The project will also install new 100 MB ethernet switches that will be connected by fiber optic cable to the campus backbone. The high speed access to the Campus Area Network provided by this project will enhance research opportunities and provide uniform data access throughout the College of Agriculture.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the data wiring in the Agriculture Building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$110,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds available to Information Technology and state appropriated funds available to the College of Agriculture.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services and Information Technology.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AWARD OF CONTRACT: CARPET REPLACEMENT,
THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract for the replacement of carpeting in selected areas of six buildings in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$135,000. The recommended bid totals \$110,442. Funding for this work is coming from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a \$135,000 project to replace the carpeting in the hallway and lounge areas of six buildings in the Thompson Point housing area. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all work required to replace the carpeting in selected areas of six buildings at the Thompson Point housing

area, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to L & P Carpet, Anna, IL in the amount of \$110,442.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AWARD OF CONTRACT: SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT,
TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract for the replacement of the underground sanitary sewer lines and associated casework and carpeting in the lower level of Trueblood Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$145,000. The recommended bid totals \$85,209 and consists of a base bid of \$83,509 and alternate P-1 for \$1,700. Funding for this work is coming from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 14, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the underground sanitary sewer lines and the associated casework and carpeting on the lower level of Trueblood Hall. The approved budget for the project was \$145,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Ross & Baruzzini Inc. in conjunction with Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all construction work required to replace the sanitary sewer lines and associated casework and carpeting in the lower level of Trueblood Hall, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to H & E Plumbing, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$85,209.


(2) Funding for this project shall be from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 99211
 PO: 13375-6541 Replace Sanitary Sewer-Trueblood Hall
 Bid Opening: March 8, 2000

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E P-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
H & E Plumbing P.O. Box 3806 Carbondale, IL 62902				\$83,509.00	\$1,700.00		\$85,209.00
E. L. Pruitt, Co. P.O. Box 3306 Springfield, IL 32708				\$94,200.00	\$2,700.00		\$96,900.00
Litton Enterprises, Inc. 600 Halfway Road Marion, IL 62959				\$108,565.00	\$1,870.00		\$110,435.00
Southern Illinois Piping P.O. Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62902				\$132,200.00	\$ 2,050.00		\$134,250.00
				16 Invitations 2 No Bid 10 No Reply			

PROJECT APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS,
AND APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD
CONTRACTS: TUTOR ROOM/LABORATORY RENOVATIONS,
MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY, SIU SPRINGFIELD

Summary

This matter seeks project approval and approval of plans and specifications for the renovation of a portion of the second floor of the Medical Instructional Facility to construct tutor rooms and research laboratories. The project is estimated to cost \$292,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Medicine is implementing a revised curriculum, which is problem-based and places an emphasis on small group learning sessions. Seven (7) additional tutor rooms are required to fully implement the new curriculum, scheduled to begin in late summer of 2000. Further, the School continues to recruit faculty positions which have an emphasis in research. Space has been reallocated to allow for the development of three (3) additional research laboratories and the seven tutor rooms on the second floor of the Medical Instructional Facility.

Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated and state-appropriated resources available to the School of Medicine. Plans and specifications have been prepared by the School of Medicine Physical Plant Engineering Services unit.

The Board of Trustees consulting architect is reviewing the plans and specifications for this project.

In order to expedite work on these projects to meet the timeline of the new curriculum, this matter further requests the Board of Trustees authorize the members of the Executive Committee to award construction contracts in connection with this project.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate a portion of the second floor of the Medical Instructional Facility on the Springfield campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated total cost of \$292,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated and appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the use of plans and specifications prepared by the School of Medicine Physical Plant Engineering Services unit.

(4) Authorization is hereby given for the members of the Executive Committee to award construction contracts in connection with the project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR CARPET
REPLACEMENT, AND APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
TO AWARD CONTRACTS FOR WALL COVERING REPLACEMENT:
CARPET AND WALL COVERING REPLACEMENT, STUDENT
CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval, approves the drawings and specifications, awards the contract to replace the carpeting and requests approval for the Executive Committee to award the contracts to replace the wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center building on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$150,000. Bids have been received and the total project costs are now estimated at \$200,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$50,000 is requested at this time. The total revised budget amount will cover construction costs

of \$182,000, A/E fees of \$2,300, and a contingency of \$15,700. Funding for this work will come from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the carpet and wall coverings in the Gallery Lounge, International Lounge, Old Main Lounge, and the second floor corridor in the Student Center. The approved budget was \$150,000. The bids received for the replacement of the carpeting exceeded the original project estimate amounts. Revised project estimates now place the total project cost at approximately \$200,000. In order to minimize the impact on the Student Center operations, this project needs to be completed prior to the beginning of the Fall semester. Due to the lead time required for the purchase of the carpeting, the Student Center recommends acceptance of the lowest bid for carpet replacement, and requests revised budget approval, approval of drawings and specifications, and award of the contract for carpet replacement at this time. Bids for the replacement of wall covering will be received in April and approval is requested for the Executive Committee to award the contracts at that time. This will allow the completion of the project prior to the beginning of the Fall semester.

The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services and have been forwarded to the Board's consulting architect for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was included in the budget approved for FY 2000. The project was also reviewed and approved by the Student Center Advisory Board, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget to replace carpet and wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby increased to \$200,000.


(2) The contract to perform all General Work required to replace the carpeting on the second floor of the Student Center, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Flooring Systems, Inc., Fenton, MO, in the amount of \$140,145.

(3) Authorization is hereby given for the members of the Executive Committee to award the wall covering contracts in connection with the project.

(4) Funding for this work will come from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(5) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION							
PN: 98122 PO: 13375-6531 Replace Carpeting--Student Center Bid Opening: February 25, 2000							
	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS							
Flooring Systems, Inc. 49 Cassens Court Fenton, MO 63026				\$124,348.00	\$ 12,932.00	\$ 2,865.00	\$ 140,145.00
Resource One 321 East Adams Springfield, IL 62701				\$ 144,773.49	\$ 12,195.28	\$ 2,349.12	\$ 159,317.89
				13 Invitations 4 No Bid 7No Reply			

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: SCHOOL OF
NURSING, SPRINGFIELD FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE. The project would provide for construction of approximately 3,500 GSF of space to house the nursing program formerly offered by the University of Illinois, Springfield. SIUE assumed responsibility for the program in August, 1999. The estimated construction cost is \$400,000. The project will be financed from SIUE operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved at the November 11, 1999 meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. It will provide for construction of approximately 3,500 GSF of space to house the nursing program formerly offered by the University of Illinois Springfield. SIU assumed responsibility for the program in August 1999. The facility proposed would include administrative and faculty offices, administrative support and mechanical spaces and specialized instructional space. The facility would be located in close proximity to the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield on a site to be determined. A request for acquisition of land for the facility will be submitted to the Board at a later date.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as engineers for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of the credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience

with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The A/E selection committee for the project was chaired by the Dean of the SIUE School of Nursing and included other representatives from the SIUE department of Facilities Management, the SIUC Medical School department of Facilities Maintenance, and faculty from the School of Nursing.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Renaissance Architects, Inc., Springfield, Illinois; Walton and Associates Architects, P.C., Springfield, Illinois; and Steckel-Parker Architects, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, and that these firms be negotiated with, in the order listed above, until a contract for services has been successfully executed with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CHILLED WATER UNITS
REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE. The project, estimated to cost \$3,130,380, would be funded from a combination of FY-99, FY-00, and FY-01 Capital Renewal funds; FY-00 Build Illinois funds and an internal University loan to be repaid with a portion of the annual deferred maintenance appropriation. The project will provide for replacement of

the four remaining obsolete chiller units on the Edwardsville campus, installation of chilled water storage and all associated electrical and plumbing equipment and controls. This matter also requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement. In addition, the matter requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Capital Development Board for approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The central cooling system on the Edwardsville campus consists of a chilled water distribution system with production facilities provided by four single-stage, lithium bromide absorption chillers, two electric driven centrifugal chillers and one two-stage lithium bromide absorption chiller. The ability to properly heat and cool the campus' major facilities is dependent on the reliable functioning of all of the chiller units. The four single-stage lithium bromide chillers were placed in service in 1965. They are technically obsolescent, are not energy efficient, require excessive maintenance, and either in poor condition or broken. One of the single-stage chillers is not working and is not repairable; one is broken and repairable at a moderate cost, and a third is broken and possibly repairable at high cost, probably in the range of \$20,000. SIUE has sought RAMP Capital funding for a project to replace the chiller units annually since FY-92. Based on the Governors budget recommendations for FY-01, the project will not be funded. The project has become critical as complete failure of the four chiller units would prevent the ability to maintain proper temperatures in campus buildings, possibly resulting in a shutdown of the campus and/or extraordinarily high utility charges. This project will provide for replacement of the four obsolete single-stage lithium bromide chillers with a centrifugal chiller or chillers and a chilled water storage system. The water storage system would allow chilled water to be produced at night at low rates and used during the day.

The project would be funded from a combination of FY-99 and FY-00 Capital Renewal funds; Capital Renewal funds anticipated for FY-01, Build Illinois funds; and an internal University loan to be repaid with a portion of the annual deferred maintenance appropriation. The FY-99 Capital Renewal funds (\$563,000) were formally earmarked for Masonry Repairs on Edwardsville campus. That project will be designed and put on hold for future funding. The FY-00 (\$544,800) Capital Renewal funds were previously earmarked for the Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II project. That project will also be designed and placed on hold for future funding. The FY-00 Build Illinois funds (\$260,000) were a late appropriation to the Capital Development Board for miscellaneous capital improvements at SIUE. It is anticipated that SIUE will receive approximately \$800,000 in Capital Renewal funding for FY-01. That money

would also be used to fund this project. The remaining funds needed, approximately \$1,000,000, would come from an internal University loan.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines require that all non-instructional capital improvement projects be submitted to that agency for approval prior to the expenditure of funds. This project is a non-instructional capital improvement and should be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval. The project also should be submitted to the Illinois Capital Development Board for approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,130,380.

(2) Funding from the project shall be from a combination of FY-99 and FY-00 SIUE Capital Renewal funds; FY-00 SIUE Build Illinois funds; SIUE Capital Renewal funds anticipated for FY-01 and an internal University loan to be repaid from annual deferred maintenance appropriations.

(3) The capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE, be submitted to the Illinois Capital Development Board for approval.

(4) The capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE, be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT BUDGET: ART & DESIGN PHOTOGRAPHY
LABORATORY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks an increase in the budget for the capital project, Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE. The approved budget for the project was \$260,000. Bids have been received and the total project costs are now estimated at \$366,000. Therefore, an increase in the project's budget of \$106,000 is requested at this time. Funding for the increase in the project budget will come from Capital Renewal appropriations to the Illinois Capital Development Board for SIUE. This matter also requests that the request for the increase in the project's budget be submitted to the Illinois Capital Development Board for approval.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 8, 1998, the Board of Trustees approved a project to complete the photography laboratory in the Art & Design Building. The approved budget was \$260,000. The Board also approved funding for the project from Capital Renewal appropriations that were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Safety Renovations project. The Board approved the recommendation of architects at its May 13, 1999 meeting. The base bids, which were opened February 29, 2000, exceeded the total project budget by approximately \$53,500. SIUE officers have been advised that rebidding the project would not result in lower bids. Plans call for completion of the work by the beginning of the Fall 2000 semester in order to accommodate classes that have been scheduled for the space. However, the Capital Development Board cannot award construction contracts for the work until additional funds have been identified. The increase in the budget from \$260,000 to \$366,000 will provide adequate funds to cover the base bids of \$303,500 and provide for A/E fees of approximately \$32,000 and a contingency of \$30,500. Funding for the increase in the budget will come from Capital Renewal funds remaining after completion of the Mechanical Systems Renovation project at the School of Dental Medicine.

This project is managed by the Illinois Capital Development Board, therefore, this request should be forwarded to that agency for approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the capital project, Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$366,000.

(2) Funding for the increased in the project's budget will come from Capital Renewal funds remaining after completion of the Mechanical Systems Renovation project at the School of Dental Medicine.

(3) A request for an increase in the budget for the capital project, Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE, be submitted to the Illinois Capital Development Board for approval.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: SIUC RESEARCH PARK PLAN

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for the establishment of the SIUC Research Park Plan. The Plan (attached) has been developed with funding and support from the City of Carbondale and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). It calls for the establishment of the SIUC Research Park Corporation, a non-profit University Related Organization (U.R.O.) which is a virtual twin to the University Research Park Corporation already in existence at SIUE. This Plan was developed and approved by a campus-wide Research Park Task Force working for more than one year.

Rationale for Adoption

For nearly ten years the SIUC Office of Economic and Regional Development (OERD) has successfully operated the Business Incubator at the Dunn-Richmond Center. The Incubator is now fully occupied with a dozen enterprises and approximately 150 employees. The City of

Carbondale and the USDA provided a \$100,000 planning grant in September of 1998 to finalize a Research Park Plan at SIUC. One of the main aims of this project is to provide support and a setting for new buildings to accommodate Incubator graduates and other hi-tech companies expanding or locating in the Carbondale and southern Illinois area. Positive indications have been provided by federal and state sources for Research Park infrastructure funding. Adoption of this plan provides official approval to move forward with the SIUC Research Park project and a positive signal to external funding entities. The Board of Trustees has already approved an easement for GTE on this project, and GTE has already made a nearly \$1 million commitment to its completion. No additional University funding is requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SIUC Research Park Plan is approved as the official blueprint for moving forward with the Research Park project;

(2) Approval is provided to move forward with establishing the SIUC Research Park U.R.O.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 7, 8, and 9, 2000; Southern Illinois University

Violence Policy; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface Parking Lots 10A and 10B, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology Enhancements, Agriculture Building, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Carpet Replacement, Thompson Point, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC; Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Tutor Room/Laboratory Renovations, Medical Instructional Facility, SIU Springfield; Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, Award of Contract for Carpet Replacement, and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts for Wall Covering Replacement: Carpet and Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing, Springfield Facility, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE; Increase in Project Budget: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; and Project Approval: SIUC Research Park Plan. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell (Ms. Bell abstained from voting on Item U); John Brewster; Molly D'Esposito; William R. Norwood; A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF UNIVERSITY HOUSING
AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2000 A AND PROJECT APPROVAL: ENERGY
CONSERVATION PROJECT, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization for: issuance of new bonds; use of Bond Counsel; use of managing underwriter; issuance of Preliminary and Official Statements; use of bond registrar and paying agent; and reimbursing itself for related expenditures from bond proceeds. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale related to this project.

This matter would also grant project and budget approval for an energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area on the Carbondale campus. The project would replace the existing chillers and include other energy conservation measures such as replacing light fixtures, flush valves, water heaters, showerheads, and other various mechanical system components in the East Campus residence halls.

The estimated total cost of this project is \$6,100,000 and will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. The bond issue is anticipated to be \$6,700,000 with a life of approximately 20 years, and will finance the cost of the project, the costs of the bond issue, and fully fund the debt service reserve. Estimated energy cost savings of \$410,000, estimated maintenance cost savings of \$80,000, and approximately \$60,000 of operational funds would be used to pay the projected annual debt service of approximately \$550,000. Deferred maintenance funds would also be available in the event that energy savings were less than anticipated.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Burns and McDonnell as previously approved by this Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The use of bond counsel, a managing underwriter, and a bond registrar and paying agent is done without financial obligation should the bonds not be sold.

At its meeting in July 1998, the Board of Trustees gave approval to proceed with the engineering and design of a proposed energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area of the Carbondale campus. In April 1999 the Board approved the selection of Burns and McDonnell to engineer and design the energy conservation project. The project would replace the existing chillers and include other energy

conservation measures such as replacing light fixtures, flush valves, water heaters, shower heads, and various mechanical system components in the East Campus residence halls.

Retirement of the bonds will be made by annual net debt service payments of \$550,000 over approximately 20 years. The combination of annual estimated energy cost savings of \$410,000, estimated annual maintenance cost savings of \$80,000 and operational funds of approximately \$60,000 will fund the annual net debt service requirements. Deferred maintenance funds will also be available if necessary. Thus, the project can be completed without additional cost to the students.

The nature of this project and its source of funding causes it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore this matter requests that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the support of the Residence Hall Association and the Undergraduate Student Government.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (the "Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$7,000,000 in original principal amount in order to provide funds to complete an energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area of the Carbondale campus (the "Project").

(2) The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with such firm, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(3) ABN AMRO Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of Bonds, with fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with such corporation, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(4) In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, ABN AMRO Incorporated, and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement as shall be hereafter approved by this Board of Trustees.

(5) LaSalle National Bank, of Chicago, is hereby authorized to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Purchase Contract with ABN AMRO Incorporated for the sale of the Bonds pursuant to a bond resolution to be hereafter adopted by this Board.

(7) Expenditures relating to such project may be paid on or after the passage of this resolution and prior to the issuance of the Bonds and the Board reasonably expects to reimburse itself for such expenditures from the proceeds of the Bonds.

(8) The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and all the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed, and approved.

(9) The Energy Conservation project in the East Campus housing area on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$6,100,000.

(10) Funding for this project shall be from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed \$7,000,000 in original principal amount for a period not to exceed 20 years.

(11) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(12) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES
AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2001 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2001. Typical increases include \$123 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$23 per month (3.1%-6.1%) in family housing and other apartment rentals. These proposed rates are consistent with the three-year plan presented to the Board last Spring.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board matter presented at the April-May 1999 meetings demonstrated a need for increased funding for deferred maintenance projects. Evidence was also shown that SIUC housing rates are the lowest of the seven state universities with on-campus housing. A three-year plan, to begin in FY-01, was proposed to add an additional 2.99% rate increase for deferred maintenance over the 3% increase to cover salary and other operating cost increases.

Since FY 1998, single student housing occupancy has been increasing, reversing an earlier three-year pattern of declining occupancy.

The administration understands and supports the need to hold down increases in costs to students. The SIUC housing rate is currently the lowest of the public universities in the state, as shown in the chart below. If the 5.99% increase were carried two years further as proposed, to FY 2003, and the other universities increased by 3%, then the Carbondale rate would be the second lowest in the state. Therefore, the proposed rate increase would still leave housing costs at this campus among the lowest of any public university in Illinois.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2000 *	FY 2001 *	FY 2002 **	FY 2003 **
University of Illinois	\$5,560	\$5,844	\$ 6,019	\$6,200
Northern Illinois University	4,544	4,680	4,820	4,965
Western Illinois University	4,506	4,641	4,780	4,924
SIU - Edwardsville	4,342	4,598	4,736	4,878
Illinois State University	4,248	4,406	4,538	4,674
Eastern Illinois University	4,104	4,227	4,354	4,484
SIU - Carbondale	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610

* actual rates

** assumes proposed rates for SIU-Carbondale and 3.0% annual increases for other universities

In a separate matter, project approval is being requested to replace the chillers on East Campus and to construct energy-saving projects. These savings will cover most or all of the costs for a bond issue to fund the project. If approved, then the attached financial statement would be modified to show a reduction in utility costs and in routine maintenance repairs, and a corresponding increase in debt service. In the event that projected savings are not fully realized, then funds would be used from operations or deferred maintenance funds. The energy savings are projected conservatively and are expected to be sufficient for this project.

Southern Hills apartments, included with single student housing above, has a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not as attractive as desired. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3%.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 5.9% will be used to cover inflationary increases and continue planned improvement projects. Several years ago a government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. The proposed increase will

allow for the maintenance of this facility at a desirable level. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed 5.9% rate increase will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility, however, SIUC's housing rates continue to remain the lowest in the state.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. Last year the Undergraduate Student Government supported a proposed 7.5% rate increase over two years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of a 7.5% proposed increase over two years. This year Undergraduate Student Government voted in support of the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council chose to vote only on increases they opposed. No vote was taken on the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

- 18. University Housing
 - a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,047	<u>1,109</u>	\$1,005	<u>1,066</u>	\$2,052	<u>2,175</u>
15 Meals + \$59/ <u>63</u> Credit	1,047	<u>1,109</u>	1,005	<u>1,066</u>	2,052	<u>2,175</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,047	<u>1,109</u>	994	<u>1,053</u>	2,040	<u>2,162</u>
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.00	<u>9.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	597	<u>632</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	795	<u>842</u>				
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$546	<u>579</u>	346	<u>367*</u>	892	<u>946</u>
Single Room	674	<u>715</u>	346	<u>367*</u>	1,020	<u>1,082</u>

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester

19 Meal		\$1,094	<u>1,159</u>
15 Meals + \$59 (2000), <u>\$63 (2001)</u> Credit		1,094	<u>1,159</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals		1,083	<u>1,148</u>

Room Only - Per Semester

Greek Row Professional Housing			
Double Occupancy	\$1,209	<u>1,280</u>	
Single Room	1,806	<u>1,912</u>	
Super Single Room	2,006	<u>2,122</u>	

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2000	<u>2001</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$51,014	<u>54,070</u>
Summer Session	1,521	<u>1,612</u>

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	2000	<u>2001</u>
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2000	2001
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$352	<u>\$363</u>
One bedroom	381	<u>393</u>
Two bedroom	407	<u>419</u>
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	345	<u>365</u>
Three bedroom	374	<u>397</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	392	<u>404</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	466	<u>480</u>

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING*
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 97	ACTUAL FY 98	ACTUAL FY 99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
INCOME:						
Operations	98,398	104,188	117,455	124,300	129,200	133,000
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>1,222</u>	<u>2,354</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>	98,398	105,410	119,809	126,200	131,100	134,900
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	15,943	17,030	17,288	18,400	19,300	20,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	5,400	7,200	8,000	8,000	8,000
Utilities	20,154	19,866	19,893	22,100	21,400	22,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	31,284	18,790	29,903	19,400	20,000	20,600
Administration	7,384	7,313	8,120	9,500	9,800	10,100
Other Current Expenses	<u>4,982</u>	<u>4,778</u>	<u>5,833</u>	<u>8,100</u>	<u>8,300</u>	<u>8,400</u>
<u>Routine Operating Expense</u>	86,947	73,177	88,237	85,500	86,800	89,400
Special Maintenance	22,073	4,841	5,670	33,500	39,300	27,500
Less Use of Capital Reserves	(10,216)	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	489	1,163	1,054	8,300	5,000	8,000
Added to Capital Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
<u>Repair, Renovation Expense</u>	12,346	6,004	6,724	51,800	59,300	45,500
<u>TOTAL EXPENSE</u>	99,293	79,181	94,961	137,300	146,100	134,900
<u>Change in Fund Balance</u>	(895)	26,229	24,848	(11,100)	(15,000)	0
<u>Change in Other Assets and Liabilities</u>	4,900	(2,682)	(447)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance**	10,739	14,744	38,291	62,692	51,592	36,592
Ending Working Cash**	<u>14,744</u>	<u>38,291</u>	<u>62,692</u>	<u>51,592</u>	<u>36,592</u>	<u>36,592</u>

*Includes University Courts and Elizabeth St. Apts.

**w/o Prepayments

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE

**Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)**

	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	ACTUAL FY99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
REVENUE						
Operations	1,259,065	1,317,162	1,342,729	1,370,300	1,443,800	1,519,000
Interest	11,068	13,549	2,209	16,000	16,000	16,000
TOTAL INCOME	1,270,133	1,330,711	1,344,938	1,386,300	1,459,800	1,535,000
EXPENSE						
Salaries	58,591	61,803	72,008	72,600	76,200	80,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	86,890	113,378	106,040	99,900	99,900	99,900
Utilities	334,892	343,263	332,853	366,300	378,000	389,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	318,576	342,657	357,008	340,700	350,900	361,400
Administration	65,438	65,646	65,353	70,600	72,700	74,900
Refuse Removal	18,304	18,605	18,861	23,400	24,100	24,600
Other Current Expenses	33,037	45,248	71,128	43,300	44,500	45,400
Real Estate Rental	118,887	226,859	172,491	182,880	182,880	182,880
Routine Operating Expense	1,034,615	1,217,459	1,195,742	1,199,680	1,229,180	1,258,380
Special Maintenance	76,249	360,381	195,841	139,100	147,900	222,300
Less Use of Reserves	0	(234,730)	0	0	0	0
Equipment	7,428	16,970	0	21,900	23,000	23,000
Contribution to Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Repair, Renovation Expense	114,997	173,941	227,161	192,320	202,220	276,620
TOTAL EXPENSE	1,149,612	1,391,400	1,422,903	1,392,000	1,431,400	1,535,000
Change in Fund Balance	120,521	(60,689)	(77,965)	(5,700)	28,400	0
Change in Other Assets and Liabilities	26,161	(48,015)	80,289	(3,700)	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance*		146,682	37,978	40,302	30,902	59,302
Ending Working Cash*	146,682	37,978	40,302	30,902	59,302	59,302

* w/o Prepayments

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 97	ACTUAL FY 98	ACTUAL FY99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
<u>REVENUE</u>						
Operations	16,998,683	17,995,009	18,806,969	20,064,500	21,048,100	22,151,700
Investments	421,727	407,292	395,192	382,600	325,000	325,000
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>	<u>17,420,410</u>	<u>18,402,301</u>	<u>19,202,161</u>	<u>20,447,100</u>	<u>21,373,100</u>	<u>22,476,700</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>						
Salaries	3,831,357	3,866,343	4,047,763	4,405,300	4,625,600	4,856,900
Wages	1,298,861	1,351,423	1,240,084	1,317,412	1,317,412	1,317,412
Less USOE	(319,023)	(351,103)	(378,363)	(373,612)	(373,612)	(373,612)
Food	2,380,236	2,601,448	2,854,075	2,903,900	2,991,000	3,080,700
Utilities	2,195,070	2,178,739	2,190,702	2,372,500	2,464,100	2,538,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,317,438	2,788,747	2,998,929	3,234,500	3,331,500	3,431,400
Cable T V	205,670	194,297	213,497	307,200	280,400	288,800
Administration	1,441,029	1,524,788	1,568,895	1,644,500	1,693,800	1,744,600
Commodities	983,787	693,706	377,115	387,900	395,700	403,600
Telecommunications	496,679	499,235	495,564	540,000	542,700	545,400
Maintenance Allowance	595,048	586,139	588,983	609,900	646,400	685,100
Other Current Expenses	374,021	454,935	498,271	505,000	520,100	530,500
<u>Routine Operating Expense</u>	<u>15,800,173</u>	<u>16,388,697</u>	<u>16,695,515</u>	<u>17,854,500</u>	<u>18,435,100</u>	<u>19,048,800</u>
Maintenance Special Projects	1,971,249	1,303,516	1,910,838	3,228,200	3,747,700	2,211,500
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(155,000)	0	(837,700)	-
Add RRR Contributions	114,579	94,221	118,691	107,233	107,233	107,233
Equipment	156,340	7,273	409,319	1,007,900	643,500	962,000
Administration Special Projects	28,193	25,995	0	0	0	-
Commodities Special Projects	70,054	53,773	83,512	65,200	75,000	85,000
<u>Repair, Renovation Expense</u>	<u>2,340,415</u>	<u>1,484,778</u>	<u>2,367,360</u>	<u>4,408,533</u>	<u>3,735,733</u>	<u>3,365,733</u>
Debt Service	1,229,799	1,179,971	998,702	1,189,467	1,189,467	1,189,467
<u>TOTAL EXPENSE</u>	<u>19,370,387</u>	<u>19,053,446</u>	<u>20,061,577</u>	<u>23,452,500</u>	<u>23,360,300</u>	<u>23,604,000</u>
<u>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</u>	<u>1,201,900</u>	<u>1,156,977</u>	<u>1,232,812</u>	<u>1,153,275</u>	<u>1,141,314</u>	<u>1,155,326</u>
<u>Change in Fund Balance</u>	<u>(748,077)</u>	<u>505,832</u>	<u>373,396</u>	<u>(1,852,125)</u>	<u>(845,886)</u>	<u>28,026</u>
Change in Other Assets & Liabilities	249,297	(7,052)	(232,728)	(746,700)	0	0
<u>Beginning Cash Balance*</u>	<u>5,160,740</u>	<u>4,661,960</u>	<u>5,160,740</u>	<u>5,301,408</u>	<u>2,702,583</u>	<u>1,856,697</u>

*w/o Prepayments

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT HEALTH
SERVICES, SMB: PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee for a proposed rate of \$106.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.80 increase for a proposed rate of \$63.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

The SMB: Primary Care Fee and the SMB: Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from operation of the self-insurance program, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY2003 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY1996.

Salaries comprise more than two-thirds of total expense for this program, so salary increases have a significant effect on cost. The proposed 8.2% increase accommodates salary and general cost increases. Future budget years assume a constant enrollment.

The proposed \$8.00 increase would yield a \$240 per semester (\$144 per Summer) total Student Medical Benefit fee. That equates to \$52 per month of comprehensive health care coverage. Over the past ten-year period from FY1992 to FY2002, the Student Medical Benefit fee will have increased an average 4.3% annually. Over the four-year period from FY 1998 to FY 2002, the fee will have increased an average of 2.1% annually. This reflects the currently stable condition of the insurance portion of the Student Health Programs, offsetting salary and medical cost increases in primary care.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility; however, the student medical benefits represent a substantial value for the SIUC student compared to costs the student would incur under traditional health care plans.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has also been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this increase with the suggestion that the amount generated by \$1 of the fee support the Counseling Center.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000	<u>2001</u>
Student Medical Benefit:	90.50 ²	98.00 ²	<u>106.00²</u>
Primary Care**			

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2000, \$54.30, 2001, \$58.80, 2002,
63.60

SMB PRIMARY CARE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense

Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	\$84.00	\$87.00	\$87.00	\$90.50	\$98.00	\$106.00
Percent Change	3.7%	3.6%	0.0%	4.0%	8.3%	8.2%
Revenue per \$1 of fee	37,043	41,179	39,934	38,968	38,968	38,968
Percent Change	-5.8%	11.2%	-3.0%	-2.4%	0.0%	0.0%

	<u>FY97</u>	<u>FY98</u>	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Projected</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
<u>REVENUE</u>						
State Funds	93,299	92,356	53,769	56,457	58,151	59,895
S.M.B. - Fees	3,111,575	3,582,544	3,474,251	3,526,604	3,818,864	4,130,608
Pharmacy Charges	589,296	590,082	661,387	667,604	687,632	708,261
Front Door Fees	190,795	182,348	191,198	191,198	191,198	191,198
Full Charge Fees	233,824	244,981	267,994	262,634	270,513	278,629
Interest Earned	57,746	59,751	68,596	50,000	30,000	30,000
Overhead Recovery	2,555	2,312	2,803	2,500	2,500	0
Miscellaneous	<u>(683)</u>	<u>1,170</u>	<u>1,513</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>	<u>4,278,407</u>	<u>4,755,544</u>	<u>4,721,511</u>	<u>4,758,497</u>	<u>5,060,358</u>	<u>5,400,091</u>
<u>EXPENSES</u>						
Net Salaries	2,862,330	3,025,422	3,239,207	3,462,877	3,551,682	3,729,267
Other than Salary:						
Wages	123,043	106,354	107,290	97,594	97,594	97,594
Travel	18,799	21,006	28,914	28,000	28,000	29,000
Commodities - Other	88,765	63,399	127,548	123,562	127,269	131,087
Contractual Services - Other	199,103	257,279	180,538	235,458	242,522	249,798
Operation of Auto	16,402	17,144	19,328	18,064	18,606	19,164
Telecommunications	52,191	44,181	47,606	60,264	55,000	56,650
Transfers to CASA	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,120</u>	<u>9,120</u>	<u>9,120</u>	<u>9,120</u>
<u>NONSALARY OPERATING EXPENSE</u>	<u>498,503</u>	<u>509,363</u>	<u>520,344</u>	<u>572,062</u>	<u>578,111</u>	<u>592,413</u>
<u>Medical Purchases</u>						
Medical & Lab Supplies	155,818	175,893	127,676	171,832	176,987	182,297
Prof. Serv. Testing	124,888	145,297	235,083	232,653	224,440	235,662
Malpractice Insurance	48,000	53,053	34,000	35,020	36,071	37,153
Professional Service	11,031	6,790	3,436	15,914	16,391	16,883
Contracts	<u>77,384</u>	<u>77,963</u>	<u>73,259</u>	<u>81,706</u>	<u>82,097</u>	<u>84,560</u>
<u>TOTAL MEDICAL PURCHASES</u>	<u>417,121</u>	<u>458,996</u>	<u>473,454</u>	<u>537,125</u>	<u>535,986</u>	<u>556,554</u>
<u>PHARMACY ITEMS FOR RESALE</u>	<u>385,122</u>	<u>348,460</u>	<u>524,448</u>	<u>437,869</u>	<u>451,005</u>	<u>464,535</u>
<u>Repair, Renovation Expense:</u>						
Equipment	56,626	93,497	115,387	172,354	80,000	80,000
less use of Reserves	(4,887)	(67,716)	(34,177)	(119,908)	(30,000)	(30,000)
Transfer to Reserve	<u>110,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>

<u>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE</u>	<u>161,739</u>	<u>65,781</u>	<u>121,210</u>	<u>92,446</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENSE</u>	4,324,815	4,408,022	4,878,663	5,102,379	5,206,784	5,432,769
<u>REVENUE OVER EXPENSE</u>	(46,408)	347,522	(157,152)	(343,882)	(146,426)	(32,678)
<u>ENDING CASH BALANCE</u>	727,744	1,075,266	918,114	574,232	427,806	395,128
Reserve Cash Balance	<u>127,389</u>	<u>99,673</u>	<u>105,496</u>	<u>25,588</u>	<u>35,588</u>	<u>45,588</u>
<u>TOTAL CASH</u>	855,133	1,174,939	1,023,610	599,820	463,394	440,716
Recommended Level of Cash	345,985	352,642	390,293	408,190	416,543	434,622

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2001 for a proposed rate of \$88 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

In the spring of 1997, the Board of Trustees received and supported a four-year plan of athletic fee increases designed to restore sufficient funding to allow the Intercollegiate Athletics program to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Despite dropping five sports and aggressively reallocating internal resources, the athletics program's ability to remain competitive had been crippled by operating for over a decade without any increase in athletic fees.

The original four-year plan approved in 1997 provided for a \$10 athletic fee increase each year. In an effort to keep costs for students as low as possible, the plan was modified in 1998 to provide a \$10 per year increase during FY 1999 and 2000 only, and then to drop to a \$5 per year increase for FY 2001 and 2002. In addition, the Chancellor requested that the athletics program move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99 and take steps to reduce the athletics department deficit at the earliest possible time.

Moving to full NCAA scholarship funding was accomplished in part by the athletic fee increase, and in part by adding to the deficit in the athletics program budget. While the increased funding of scholarships helps the athletics program remain competitive with its conference

counterparts in recruiting quality student-athletes, the sports operating budgets and facilities of the athletics program remain in critical need of improvement.

Scholarship funding may again be placed in jeopardy in FY2001 if the 1996 Illinois Sports Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics Act is repealed. A repeal of this act would result in a loss of \$175,000 in tuition waivers that would need to be covered from operating funds for that fiscal year, and a loss of \$350,000 beginning in FY 2002.

The current four-year plan for addressing athletics program fiscal needs will end with the \$5 athletic fee increase requested for Fall semester, 2002. While the fee increases have improved funding levels for the 18 men's and women's sports offered on the Carbondale campus, the funds so generated have not been enough to fully restore a decade of flat funding levels and compensate for rising costs as well.

The challenge of staying competitive within the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences given today's economic climate is difficult. The Chancellor has articulated his expectation for the University to win conference championships in the sports of men's and women's basketball and football within the next three years. In addition, the University should expect the other 15 sports to consistently finish in the top three in the conference. Being competitive at this level may require continued financial support beyond the original four-year plan. A plan that encompasses a number of funding and cost-cutting options will be developed.

The costs of travel, lodging, and officials for each of our sports teams continue to rise, making cost cutting difficult. Although costs have risen in excess of 3 per cent, every effort has been made to cap all budget increases at 3 per cent. In addition, each coach is expected to augment his or her operating budget by fundraising. While this has been the case for many years, what has changed is the purpose for which the money is raised. Instead of fundraising for "extras," now our coaches must raise money just to cover necessities. As a department, over 20 per cent of the budget for operating the 18 men's and women's sports for the 1999-2000 academic year will have been generated through athletics department fundraising efforts.

In addition to fundraising, the athletics program is actively pursuing increased additional revenue through guarantees, increased ticket sales and prices, sponsorships, and advertising. Even with a high degree of success in these efforts, additional financial support will be necessary to keep our intercollegiate athletics program competitive.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). Copies of the current four-year plan have been submitted to the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) for their review. GPSC did not approve the fee increase based on their recommendation that future budgets for Intercollegiate Athletics serve as actual limits on expenditures and that a public plan be developed to eliminate the current deficit.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2000	2001
Athletic	\$83.00	\$88.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS FY 2002 BUDGET PLAN

Fee per Semester	\$68.00	\$78.00	\$83.00	\$88.00	\$93.00	\$98.00
Revenue per \$1 of fee			35,067	35,067	35,067	35,067
	Actual	Budgeted	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03	FY-04
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Ticket Sales	414,702	485,100	550,000	550,000	575,000	575,000
Advertising Sales	53,144	57,775	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Program Sales	3,850	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Concessions	20,361	21,710	26,500	27,000	27,000	27,000
Athletic Fee	2,447,215	2,735,225	2,910,561	3,085,896	3,261,231	3,436,566
(Portion to reserve)	(222,249)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)
Guarantees Received	0	0	250,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Conference Share	111,432	78,205	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
NCAA Distribution	254,054	365,489	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Unrestricted Contributions	102,426	144,500	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Sponsorships	10,700	26,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Royalties	27,231	38,500	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Interest Earnings-Operations	10,400	10,106	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
Endowment Earnings	18,248	20,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations-Salaries	1,060,773	1,332,687	1,370,684	1,425,511	1,482,531	1,541,833
State Appropriations - OTS	0	33,434	54,854	54,854	54,854	54,854
Misc. Income	<u>12,954</u>	<u>11,310</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	4,325,240	5,171,672	5,742,730	5,820,392	6,077,747	6,317,384
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Administration	279,730	363,252	194,000	204,864	225,000	235,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	48,754	40,669	53,000	93,000	60,000	62,000
Sports Operating Costs	1,368,246	1,365,936	1,395,000	1,179,350	1,240,000	1,277,200
Sports Information	64,665	40,950	66,000	70,000	72,000	74,000
Athletic Training	31,390	40,250	46,000	60,000	62,000	65,000
Salaries	2,107,329	2,428,677	2,450,000	2,572,500	2,701,125	2,836,181
Benefit Payouts	69,343	40,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Wages (Net of CWS)	34,554	68,495	40,000	42,000	43,000	43,000
Scholarships	842,651	875,267	1,147,000	1,181,410	1,216,852	1,253,358
Guarantee Expense	21,528	21,832	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	23,000	24,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	53,231	74,621	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
State Appropriations - OTS	0	33,434	54,874	54,874	54,874	54,874
Audit	<u>0</u>	<u>6,750</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,943,421	5,422,133	5,614,874	5,682,998	5,901,351	6,128,113
NET OPERATING REVENUES	(618,181)	(250,461)	127,856	137,394	176,397	189,271
ENDING BALANCE - OPERATING	(652,200)	(822,965)	(695,109)	(557,715)	(381,318)	(192,047)
Athletic Clinics & Workshops Cash	79,696					
CARRYOVER to FY-00	(572,504)					

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$32.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY1998, then increased annually to a rate of \$23.50 approved last Spring for FY2001. This matter results from the 18.5% increase in the contract with the provider. The possibility of this proposed increase was noted in the last year's Board Matter.

Rationale for Adoption

The current five-year contract with Beck Bus, the provider, expires August 15, 2000. The number of riders and the number of riders-per-hour have increased annually over the life of this contract. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes.

An RFP for a new contract resulted in only one response by Beck Bus, proposing a contract for FY2001 at a cost of 18.5% over the FY2000 contract. The other vendors were contacted and cited a number of reasons for no response. For FY02, the Beck Bus contract makes up 93.8% of the expenses for the mass transit system. A possible increase in the mass transit contract was noted in last year's Board Matter. While the amount of the new base cost is higher than expected, based on discussions with other vendors it is clear that the new cost is within reason and could not be expected to be improved upon by rebidding. Beck Bus has provided exceptionally good service and has responded well to the requirements of the RFP.

Student ridership and support of the mass transit system remains high. This past February had the highest ridership of any month since the system began. During the past two years, more than 300,000 rides were given each year. The eleven routes have been fine-tuned to cover the areas of student population. Shopping routes to business locations have been increased to handle the high demand.

While the new contract begins in FY2001, the proposed fee increase will not occur until FY2002, resulting in an expected excess of expense over revenue of approximately \$200,000 for FY2001. This loss will be covered by the cash reserves established at the beginning of the program, leaving a projected cash balance of only \$1,629 as of June 30,

2001. The proposed increase will establish a projected cash balance of \$66,483 (two-thirds of the recommended level) as of June 30, 2002.

No further increase will be sought for FY 2003 to cover the cost-of-living increase in the bus contract and to establish the recommended cash balance as of June 30, 2003. A slight increase will be requested in FY04 to cover the annual cost of living increases built into the contract.

The proposed \$32.00 fee is a 36.2% increase over the \$23.50 approved fee for FY2001. However, this fee was decreased by 16% for FY1998. Compared to the original \$25.00 fee for FY1996, the proposed \$32.00 fee would present an average annual increase of 4.2%. The proposed fee represents a weekly cost to students of \$2.00 for unlimited ridership.

Other means of increasing revenue have been explored, but fall far short of the increase needed. Doubling of the rate charged to nonstudents could generate \$18,000 at the highest. In past discussion with the Mass Transit Advisory Board, such an increase was opposed because of the large number of student spouses and children who ride the buses. Revenue from advertising is limited in a town this small. Beginning in FY01, the City of Carbondale and John A. Logan College have agreed to an 18% increase in their share of the cost.

Consideration Against Adoption

Although the administration is concerned about cost increases, other options that have been considered would provide lesser service to the students. The mass transit system routes could be reduced to save cost. If the three least-used routes were abandoned, the savings would amount to the equivalent of \$3 of fees, but there would be no bus service north of Main Street, to the Clinic, or to the Airport and no late night safety bus, all important routes.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. Previous actions taken by the Mass Transit Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have all been supportive of maintaining this service to students.

The current Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to oppose the fee increase, however, GPSC urges all parties to

explore possible alternatives for increasing revenue and decreasing costs. The Undergraduate Student Government, although concerned about fee increases exceeding the 3% level, favors maintaining the system and voted to approve the Mass Transit Fee increase. The Mass Transit Advisory Board voted to support and approve the Mass Transit Fee increase for FY 02 and FY 03.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999	2000	<u>2001</u>
Mass Transit *	22.00	23.00	23.50	<u>32.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	\$25.00	\$21.00	\$22.00	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$32.25
Fee per Semester	\$25.00	\$21.00	\$22.00	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$32.25
Percent Change	0.00%	-16.00%	4.76%	4.55%	2.17%	36.17%	0.00%	0.78%
Revenue per \$1 of fee	35,627	37,463	36,036	35,114	35,114	35,114	35,114	35,114
Percent Change	-0.05%	5.15%	-3.81%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03	FY-04
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
REVENUE:								
Mass Transit Fee	890,665	786,723	792,802	807,620	825,177	1,123,645	1,123,645	1,132,424
Sales to Public	34,530	35,230	45,906	46,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Advertising	3,461	9,956	13,403	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	<u>16,415</u>	<u>18,861</u>	<u>19,127</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>10,500</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>6,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>945,071</u>	<u>850,770</u>	<u>871,238</u>	<u>878,620</u>	<u>898,677</u>	<u>1,195,645</u>	<u>1,194,145</u>	<u>1,201,424</u>
EXPENSE:								
Salaries	38,859	35,730	38,920	40,706	42,741	44,878	47,122	49,478
Wages	589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	147	0	30	100	100	100	100	100
Telecommunications	243	206	219	250	250	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,405	4,954	6,526	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
General Administration:								
Beck Contract	762,498	819,653	826,995	870,319	1,029,270	1,060,148	1,091,953	1,124,711
Access Control	15,153	3,914	3,434	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Marketing	3,098	7,792	6,914	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Special Projects:								
Equipment	18,939	1,162	2,837	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Physical Plant Charges	11,947	774	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Admin. -- Other	<u>3,885</u>	<u>4,601</u>	<u>1,571</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>860,763</u>	<u>878,786</u>	<u>887,446</u>	<u>936,790</u>	<u>1,097,776</u>	<u>1,130,791</u>	<u>1,164,840</u>	<u>1,199,955</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	84,308	(28,016)	(16,208)	(58,170)	(199,099)	64,854	29,306	1,469
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>303,122</u>	<u>275,106</u>	<u>258,898</u>	<u>200,728</u>	<u>1,629</u>	<u>66,483</u>	<u>95,789</u>	<u>97,258</u>
Recommended Level of Cash	68,861	70,303	70,996	74,943	87,822	90,463	93,187	95,996

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001 for a proposed rate of \$61.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed \$3.00 increase, along with other projected increases in revenue and expense provide an FY 2002 budget in which it is estimated that expense will exceed revenue by \$111,500, drawing down working cash in a planned manner. The funds generated by a \$3.00 fee increase does not quite meet the projected salary and other cost increases. Additional revenues from sales and services are projected to increase by about 3%, but the cost of merchandise for resale will also increase by a similar percentage. Measures of cost reduction in operations are continually under review, as well as opportunities to increase self-generated income.

The budget does allow for over \$300,000 in total capital expenditures to be applied toward deferred maintenance projects, as well as potential use of existing RRR funds, continuing the plan to upgrade and maintain the facility.

The revenue projections assume level enrollment. The Student Center also receives funding from a portion of the Revenue Bond fee, which is not being increased. The proposed increase in the FY 2002 Student Center fee, calculated on the basis of revenue from both student fees, reflects a 2.78% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1992 through FY 2002.

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

Proposals are being considered for privatization of the bookstore operation to see if additional revenue and services can be obtained. Such added revenue would be applied to deferred maintenance needs.

Consideration Against Adoption

The administration is concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase. This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. The Student Center Advisory Board supports the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support a smaller increase to \$119.48 for the academic year (\$59.74 per semester). The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed this fee increase of 3.5%.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000	<u>2001</u>
Student Center *	\$55.00	\$58.00	<u>\$61.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Student Center
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	44.00	48.00	54.00	55.00	58.00	61.00
Percent Change	10.7%	9.1%	12.5%	1.9%	5.5%	5.2%
Revenue per \$1 of fee	36,461	36,485	36,050	35,127	35,127	35,127
	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Actual	FY-00 Budget	FY-01 Proposed	FY-02 Projected
REVENUE						
Sales	3,850,349	3,988,650	4,048,722	4,430,000	4,573,975	4,722,629
Student Center Fee	1,604,286	1,742,897	1,946,691	1,931,983	2,037,366	2,142,747
Fees -- Other	100,857	82,287	89,570	101,025	103,550	106,000
Services	67,325	42,345	36,745	43,500	44,750	46,000
Rentals	218,720	246,817	265,094	250,000	250,000	257,500
Interest Earned	92,699	88,276	90,810	51,500	51,500	51,500
Other	200,046	40	125	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	161,489	173,715	182,665	174,500	174,500	174,500
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,074,960</u>	<u>1,005,607</u>	<u>995,178</u>	<u>1,007,396</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	7,343,771	7,373,863	7,735,382	7,988,165	8,230,869	8,508,322
EXPENSE						
SALARY	2,041,705	2,038,971	2,078,060	2,224,085	2,335,300	2,450,000
Other than Salary:						
Wages (Net of CWS)	358,004	386,417	362,644	367,201	367,201	367,201
Travel	6,133	7,114	7,339	9,500	9,500	9,500
Refunds	2,875	8,915	10,028	7,750	7,750	7,750
Oper. Auto. Equip.	5,664	5,245	5,487	5,650	5,750	5,850
Telecommunications	30,773	36,782	36,807	31,500	32,000	32,750
General Administration	253,063	114,948	103,585	138,000	125,000	125,000
Office Expense	170,587	125,252	148,359	145,500	130,000	130,000
Collection Expense	22,846	23,466	23,117	24,500	24,500	25,000
Utilities	795,440	927,168	854,029	988,000	1,016,500	1,046,500
Building Maintenance	151,791	99,245	102,518	100,000	99,500	95,000
Equipment Maintenance	64,887	75,114	72,237	71,000	71,000	71,000
Equipment Rental	1,024	1,041	325	1,000	1,000	1,000
Grounds Maintenance	41,710	47,706	48,519	47,250	48,650	50,100
Refuse Removal	10,207	11,834	16,592	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	172,550	173,024	163,649	180,000	185,000	190,000
Laundry	4,415	5,350	4,471	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	24,961	23,872	26,156	27,500	29,000	30,000
Cable TV				275	290	300
NONSALARY OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>2,116,930</u>	<u>2,072,493</u>	<u>1,985,862</u>	<u>2,161,626</u>	<u>2,169,641</u>	<u>2,203,951</u>
TOTAL ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	4,158,635	4,111,464	4,063,922	4,385,711	4,504,941	4,653,951
MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	2,664,540	2,770,232	2,919,643	3,112,000	3,215,000	3,320,000

	FY97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Actual	FY-00 Budget	FY-01 Approved	FY-02 Projected
Repair, Renovation, Expense:						
Equipment	\$ 56,007	\$ 84,850	54,823	90,000	90,000	90,000
Building Maintenance (nonroutine)	6,155	164,235	70,225	161,000	122,813	155,000
Equipment Maintenance (nonroutine)	2,515	8,485	8,950	9,000	9,000	11,000
Transfer to RRR Reserves	<u>249,353</u>	<u>39,361</u>	<u>439,283</u>	<u>105,525</u>	<u>105,525</u>	<u>105,525</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE	314,030	296,931	573,281	365,525	327,338	361,525
DEBT SERVICE	<u>331,496</u>	<u>335,732</u>	<u>330,783</u>	<u>349,050</u>	<u>349,050</u>	<u>349,050</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	7,468,701	7,514,359	7,887,629	8,212,286	8,396,329	8,684,526
REVENUE over EXPENSE	(124,930)	(140,496)	(152,247)	(224,121)	(165,460)	(176,204)
ENDING BALANCE	<u>1,553,298</u>	<u>1,412,802</u>	<u>1,260,555</u>	<u>1,036,434</u>	<u>870,974</u>	<u>694,770</u>
Recommended Level of Cash	597,496	601,149	631,010	656,983	671,706	694,762

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1999 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2000:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$5,910	\$6,383
AF 203 - Basic	4,202	4,538
AF 204 - Intermediate	4,849	5,237
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	3,082	3,329
AF 207a - Advanced	3,082	3,329
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	3,194	3,450
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,789	3,012
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,798	1,942
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,648	1,780
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	4,081	4,407

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
March, 2000

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations, which was implemented in FY-90 and subsequently updated in 1991. The 1991 Plan Update projected fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

To help accomplish the goals established in the 1991 Plan Update, annual flight fee increases of 8% were proposed. Flight fee increases were requested annually and subsequently approved for Fall semesters 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, and 1998, and 1999. Fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 were not requested in order to help counter projected low enrollments. By maintaining flight fees at 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, enrollments of the desired 200-225 students were sustained during 1994 and 1995. Enrollment continues at maximum levels with additional student on waiting lists to enter the program.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance allowed the purchase of one complex retractable gear aircraft and a multi-engine aircraft in FY-99, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of rising operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Deficit elimination was achieved at the beginning of FY-98 with a positive balance occurring thereafter. This positive balance represents the means to replace the aging aircraft fleet, beginning with complex single engine and multi-engine aircraft which experience more down-time and intensive maintenance with age than do primary training aircraft. Due to rising costs of operation and maintenance, replacement of aircraft cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Actual FY-99 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1

Income and Expenditure Projections at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03
Fee Income	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982
Expenditures	1,674,365	1,741,340	1,810,994	1,883,434	1,958,771
Aircraft Purchases*	290,000	...	...	...	...
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 97,383)	\$ 28,259	\$ 84,247	\$ 67,795	(\$ 23,994)

*Reflects the purchase of a multi-engine aircraft at \$195,000 and a complex retractable gear aircraft at \$95,000.

Table 1 indicates a positive balance over the next three years insufficient to replace any aircraft and a negative balance appearing at the end of FY-03.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually. Actual FY-99 figures are again provided for comparison purposes.

Table 2

Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8% Flight Fee Increases

	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03
Fee Income	\$1,866,982	\$2,016,341	\$2,177,648	\$2,351,860	\$2,540,009
Regular Expenditures	1,674,365	1,741,340	1,810,994	1,833,434	1,958,771
Aircraft Purchases	290,000	...	...	...	...
Totals	(\$ 97,383)	\$ 177,618	\$ 544,272	\$1,062,698	\$1,643,936

Table 2 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, aircraft purchases can continue in FY-00 and subsequent years.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 2000. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee
AF 201	\$ 5,910	\$ 473	\$ 6,383
AF 203	4,202	336	4,538
AF 204	4,849	388	5,237
AF 206	3,082	247	3,329
AF 207a	3,082	247	3,329
AF 207b	3,194	256	3,450
Subtotals	\$24,319	\$ 1,947	\$26,266
	Post-Degree	Courses	
AF 300	\$ 2,789	\$ 223	\$ 3,012
AF 301	1,798	144	1,942
AF 302	1,648	132	1,780
AF 304	4,081	326	4,407
Subtotals	\$10,316	\$ 825	\$11,141
Totals	\$34,635	\$ 2,772	\$37,407

Table 3

Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight
Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.**	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 5,910	\$40,665 *	\$ 5,450	\$ 6,061	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,383
Comerc. & Instr.	15,215		19,741	14,255	25,500**	16,433
Multi-Engine	3,194		3,203	3,048		3,450
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,789		1,414	2,781	2,850	3,012
Total	\$27,108	\$40,665	\$29,808	\$26,145 ***	\$34,750	\$29,278

*Total package includes Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating.

**Includes 4% increase slated for Fall, 2000.

***Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts, and maps, which add approximately \$1,000 to the total cost. These items are included in SIUC fees.

****Package includes multi-engine.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$68.00 per

semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

This fee was last increased from \$62.00 to \$66.00 for FY 1999. Costs for salary raises and other inflationary items have been covered by a planned use of working cash reserves, which is expected to continue through FY-02.

In addition to use of cash reserves, another means of minimizing the proposed fee increase is through a short term reduction in transfers to repair and replacement reserves. Transfers will still exceed the mandatory transfer amount required by bond covenant but will be less than what has been contributed in the past. Although this is not a long term solution, the facility is relatively new and has been well maintained. Currently there are no deferred maintenance projects that need to be funded and reserves available for future capital projects are projected to be approximately \$800,000 at the end of FY-02. A reassessment will be made prior to next year's setting of FY-03 rates.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 1.78% over the previous ten years and 2.34% over the previous four years. This operation has maintained cash reserves that have been allowed budgets based on a controlled excess of expense over revenue, minimizing the need for large fee increases. The modest fee increase proposed continues that balance.

The Student Recreation Center and the Intramural Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and possible negative effects on student access. Such concerns were part of the decision to balance decreases in costs and use of working cash reserves with a slight increase in the fee.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in on-going discussions of the programs and related budgets. They have voted in support of the proposed increase. This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Intramural Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to support this increase. The Undergraduate Student

Government voted not to support this proposed increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed this 3% increase since the cost of living has risen by only 1.5%.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2000	2001
Student Recreation	\$66.00	<u>\$68.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	\$60.00	\$62.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$68.00
Percent Change	5.26%	3.33%	6.45%	0.00%	0.00%	3.03%
Revenue per \$1 of Fee	36,467	36,311	36,021	35,099	35,099	35,099
Percent Change	-2.05%	-0.43%	-0.80%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed
REVENUE:						
Student Recreation Fee	2,188,045	2,251,294	2,377,354	2,316,534	2,316,534	2,386,732
User Charges	430,339	437,278	456,675	466,033	469,128	478,600
Rental Of Space	161,070	48,170	60,837	60,837	60,837	60,837
Interest Earned	<u>45,930</u>	<u>51,198</u>	<u>42,713</u>	<u>31,650</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	2,825,384	2,787,940	2,937,579	2,875,054	2,876,499	2,946,169

EXPENSE:						
Salary	906,147	949,050	1,114,035	1,059,364	1,110,807	1,164,822
Other than Salary:						
Wages	381,873	394,054	410,375	428,954	428,954	428,954
Less CWS	(43,150)	(36,078)	(47,846)	(41,500)	(41,500)	(41,500)
Less Community Service	(9,539)	(7,479)	(4,820)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,000)
Net Wages	<u>329,184</u>	<u>350,497</u>	<u>357,709</u>	<u>376,454</u>	<u>376,454</u>	<u>376,454</u>
Travel	2,619	4,949	3,891	4,720	4,720	4,720
Commodities	42,986	42,178	42,476	42,420	42,844	43,273
Contractual Services	2,138	1,202	2,294	1,600	1,600	1,600
Oper. Auto. Equip.	10,664	10,288	10,362	11,739	11,739	11,739
Telecommunications	20,746	20,494	23,595	23,713	23,713	23,713
General Administration	32,108	56,147	32,041	32,361	32,685	33,012
Office Expense	43,566	40,567	35,111	35,287	35,463	35,640
Utilities	487,559	497,699	543,148	501,802	511,838	522,075
Building Maint. (routine)	15,218	18,367	24,317	18,459	18,551	18,644
Equipment Maint. (routine)	10,259	11,352	12,323	11,409	11,466	12,026
Grounds Maintenance	40,198	48,159	50,803	53,343	56,010	58,811
Laundry	6,218	5,518	5,059	7,200	7,200	7,200
Insurance	<u>12,309</u>	<u>10,684</u>	<u>12,538</u>	<u>13,792</u>	<u>15,171</u>	<u>16,688</u>
NONSALARY OPERATIONS	1,055,772	1,118,101	1,155,667	1,134,299	1,149,454	1,165,595
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	1,961,919	2,067,151	2,269,702	2,193,663	2,260,261	2,330,417

Repair, Renovation Expense						
Equipment	64,947	90,571	54,191	42,448	40,558	24,000
Building Maintenance	114,917	134,690	151,117	135,363	136,040	91,455
Equipment Maintenance	30,776	34,056	33,534	34,226	34,397	36,078
Transfer to RRR Reserves	<u>174,612</u>	<u>163,401</u>	<u>161,236</u>	<u>82,304</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE	385,252	422,718	400,078	294,341	285,995	226,533

Debt Service	<u>393,698</u>	<u>493,607</u>	<u>489,724</u>	<u>471,696</u>	<u>470,004</u>	<u>470,004</u>
	2,740,869	2,983,476	3,159,504	2,959,700	3,016,260	3,026,954
TOTAL EXPENSE						
REVENUE over EXPENSE	84,515	(195,536)	(221,925)	(84,646)	(139,761)	(80,785)
ENDING BALANCE	<u>922,087</u>	<u>726,551</u>	<u>504,626</u>	<u>419,980</u>	<u>280,219</u>	<u>199,434</u>
Recommended Cash (8% Expense)	219,270	238,678	252,760	236,776	241,301	242,156

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DECREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 decrease in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$2.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This reduction is in compliance with the matter approved by the Board in June 1997 when the fee was raised temporarily to fund the project of lighting recreational play fields.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee was established when bonds were sold for the addition to the Student Recreation Center. Funding for recreational areas outside of the space included within the bond covenants now comes from this fee. These areas include the play fields, tennis courts, beach house, and boat house.

The June 1997 Board matter proposed a \$2.00 increase for FY1999 (approved), a \$3.00 increase for FY2000 and a \$5.00 reduction for FY2001. The following year after approval of the increase to \$4.00, the administration concluded that, rather than seeking the \$3.00 increase, the fee would continue at \$4.00 through FY2001 and be decreased to \$2.00 for FY2002.

Sufficient funds have been generated for the project to light the play fields. The \$2.00 fee, if approved, would fund operational costs of the above areas as it has in the past.

The proposed \$2.00 decrease in this fee permits the proposed increase in other fees (excluding the Mass Transit fee) to remain within a 3% overall increase limit.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council are not opposed to this fee decrease.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	1997	1998	<u>2001</u>
Campus Recreation *	2.00	4.00	<u>2.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION ACTIVITIES, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$2.00
Percent Change	5.26%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-50.00%
Revenue per \$1 of Fee	36,218	36,037	35,583	34,671	34,671	34,671
Percent Change	-2.72%	-0.50%	-1.26%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget Approved	Proposed	
REVENUE:						
Instructional Fees	17,498	16,290	15,784	16,500	16,500	16,500
Entrance Fees	3,530	3,410	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Campus Recreation Fee	72,435	72,073	142,330	144,148	143,532	71,766
Swim Fees	10,300	8,587	7,735	9,000	9,000	9,000
Registration Fees	129	2,162	(206)	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Fees	2,427	2,436	2,047	2,100	2,100	2,100
Activity Fees	4,303	3,561	3,557	4,000	4,000	4,000
Non-Professional Fees	558	62	2,341	400	400	400
Campus Lake Fees	1,037	1,351	993	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental -- Facilities	3,253	3,385	3,813	3,500	5,000	5,000
Interest Earned	<u>13,622</u>	<u>13,770</u>	<u>13,701</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	129,092	127,087	195,795	197,548	193,432	121,666
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	21,628	21,128	25,626	26,907	27,715	28,546
Wages	15,018	9,971	14,134	11,247	11,247	11,247
Use of CWS Funds	(2,661)	(1,366)	(1,441)	(723)	(723)	(723)
Net Wages	12,357	8,605	12,693	10,524	10,524	10,524
Equipment	7,138	2,194	2,361	2,480	2,480	2,480
Commodities	4,789	6,251	5,339	11,457	11,457	11,457
Contactual Services	41,213	48,661	48,305	52,889	53,947	72,985
Proposed Playfield Project	0	42,500	0	217,000	144,000	0
Awards & Grants	0	0	0	125	125	125
Oper. Auto. Equip.	2,586	543	642	2,300	2,300	2,300
Transfers Out	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	100,111	140,282	105,366	334,082	262,948	138,817
REVENUE over EXPENSE	28,981	(13,195)	90,429	(136,534)	(69,516)	(17,151)
ENDING BALANCE	239,427	226,232	316,661	180,127	110,611	93,460

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$4.00 per semester, effective summer 2001. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$65.00 to \$69.00 for FY02. This is a 6.2% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-02 increase proposed herein is the same rate as recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1999.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. However, Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of charges for summer 2001, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 5.95	\$ <u>6.30</u>
2	11.90	<u>12.60</u>
3	17.85	<u>18.90</u>
4	23.80	<u>25.20</u>
5	29.75	<u>31.50</u>
6	35.70	<u>37.80</u>
7	41.65	<u>44.10</u>
8	47.60	<u>50.40</u>
9	53.55	<u>56.70</u>
10	59.50	<u>63.00</u>
11	65.00	<u>69.00</u>
12 & Over	65.00	<u>69.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2002 Fee Review - Textbook Services

Cash Basis

April 13, 2000

485

Revenue	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,063,085	\$1,103,322	\$1,153,942	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130
Fee Increase - FY02			4,728	4,870	5,016	5,188	5,321	5,481	5,645
Fee Increase - FY03			190,204	186,910	201,787	207,841	214,078	220,498	227,113
Fee Increase - FY04			12,882	8,536	8,143	8,523	9,152	9,078	11,434
Fee Increase - FY05			345,521	351,350	361,241	372,214	363,754	364,918	406,649
Student Fee Revenue	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,063,085	\$1,103,322	\$1,153,942	\$1,258,061	\$1,330,892	\$1,408,481	\$1,481,412
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales To Students	89,840	94,184	137,887	142,034	146,286	150,684	155,205	159,861	164,667
Other Sales	40,738	16,247	4,728	4,870	5,016	5,188	5,321	5,481	5,645
Penalties	112,004	191,198	190,204	186,910	201,787	207,841	214,078	220,498	227,113
Interest Income	10,380	14,810	12,882	8,536	8,143	8,523	9,152	9,078	11,434
Total Other Revenue	252,860	316,239	345,521	351,350	361,241	372,214	363,754	364,918	406,649
Total Revenue	\$1,205,092	\$1,358,192	\$1,408,606	\$1,454,672	\$1,515,183	\$1,630,275	\$1,714,746	\$1,773,399	\$1,888,061
Expenditures									
Salaries	138,355	166,439	169,841	174,936	185,184	190,740	196,462	202,358	208,427
Wages	28,780	39,707	32,571	33,548	22,500	23,175	23,970	24,686	25,324
Subtotal	167,135	206,146	202,412	208,484	207,684	213,915	220,332	226,942	233,751
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,194	2,588	(345)	3,834	3,949	4,087	4,189	4,315	4,444
Equipment	13,677	11,657	39,008	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Commodities	6,514	14,781	8,806	15,963	16,442	16,935	16,935	17,443	17,968
Contractual Services	14,184	16,264	22,208	19,289	33,638	34,703	35,591	36,503	37,439
Book Purchases	1,115,253	1,200,635	1,185,800	1,100,000	1,214,000	1,311,120	1,416,010	1,398,018	1,510,939
Telecommunications	4,327	4,377	4,559	4,696	4,837	4,982	5,131	5,285	5,444
Other Expenditures	0	5,049	4,006	4,126	4,250	4,378	4,508	4,644	4,783
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,322,264	\$1,461,495	\$1,466,468	\$1,370,392	\$1,500,000	\$1,605,108	\$1,717,897	\$1,808,160	\$1,829,766
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	(\$57,849)	\$84,280	\$16,183	\$26,178	(\$2,961)	\$94,249	\$60,495
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	(\$57,849)	(\$16,720)	\$16,183	\$26,175	(\$2,961)	\$94,249	\$60,495
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	619,761	502,589	398,286	341,437	325,717	340,900	366,075	363,124	457,373
Ending Cash Balance	\$502,589	\$399,286	\$341,437	\$325,717	\$340,900	\$368,075	\$363,124	\$467,373	\$517,868
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$118.00	\$121.00	\$121.00	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$148.00	\$154.00	\$162.50

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$45.00 per semester, effective summer 2001. The increase in fees will be used to retire the debt service that would be associated with the revenue bonds sold to finance the Delyte W. Morris University Center renovations. The estimated cost of the renovation and equipment for the building is \$17,900,000. Funds would come from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000. Funds in the amount of \$2,500,000 were sold along with bonds for the construction of Bluff Hall to enhance the Morris University Center dining facilities. These funds have been designated for the proposed renovation project.

Fee revenues generated from the increase would be used to retire the debt service and to pay other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and fund the operation and maintenance of the building. The semester rate would increase from \$96.15 to \$141.15 for FY-02. This represents a 46.8% increase over the FY-01 Rate. Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Delyte W. Morris University Center, formerly named University Center and commonly referred to as the "Center", was constructed between 1964 and 1967 at a cost of \$7.7 million. In 1980, the second floor conference center was completed at a cost of \$1.1 million. The Center has been in operation just over 33 years. Although a number of improvements and renovations have been made to the building over the years, it has been maintained and repaired primarily on an as-needed basis. That strategy has worked in the past, but the time has come to complete a major renovation to the building and to address the deferred maintenance needs in the Center. An investigation of existing conditions of the building revealed that it has numerous deficiencies with regard to infrastructure and code compliance issues. The building systems are at capacity. Most of the major building systems have approached or exceeded their expected life span. These outdated systems must be replaced. A number of food service changes have been made to accommodate the residents of Prairie and Woodland Halls. Therefore, food service space is adequate, but not used efficiently. Most of the kitchen equipment is original and needs to be replaced. The building has had minimal alterations to accommodate the physically challenged.

Renovations are needed to correct accessibility problems with the elevators, restrooms, telephones, entry doors and door hardware. The exterior of the building requires some repair due to water infiltration. The roofing system is at the end of its lifespan, leaks and requires replacement. The Center has a substantial amount of under-utilized space due to the configuration of the building. Reconfiguration improvements are needed to recapture space for expansion of dining services, community building space, multi-purpose programmable space and storage space.

The Delyte W. Morris University Center fully embraces the mission, vision and values of the University and remains committed to providing facilities and programs that are appropriate and relevant to on-campus residents, commuter students, faculty, staff, alumni and the local community. With the anticipated opening of Bluff Hall the residential population will grow to 2,900 students. The University's Administration has targeted overall campus enrollment to reach 13,500 students in the foreseeable future. In order to be responsive to the needs and desires of both a growing residential and commuter population along with other constituencies, the Center must be updated for use in the 21st century. Recognizing this need, University officers engaged the consulting services of an architectural/engineering team to conduct an assessment of the Center in terms of its attributes, deficiencies, and operations. The proposed project is based on the findings and recommendations of the consultants.

The project would be financed through the sale of 20-year revenue bonds not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000. Retirement of the bonds, and the operating and maintenance costs of the facility would be funded through an increase in the Morris University Center fee. The increase will be effective with summer term 2001.

The project to renovate the Morris University Center, funded by an increase in student fees, has been approved by the Student Senate. In March, 2000, the Student Senate also approved holding a referendum to determine the student body's view and approved the resolution to be presented to students. In April, 2000, the general student elections will be held to determine the support of the renovation project funded by the increase in student fee assessed in the amounts and manner described in this matter.

The estimated cost of renovation and equipment, a 15% contingency on construction, architectural and engineering fees, and construction supervision is \$17,900,000. Based on the cash flow analysis a bond issue not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000 is proposed. The operational analysis for the proposed renovation indicates annual operating costs of approximately \$6,300,000 for FY02. The cash flow analysis demonstrated the feasibility of meeting construction, debt

service, operating and maintenance costs for the sum of the revenues from the proposed fee and interest earnings.

The time schedule for the project calls for project approval May, 2000, approval of plans and specifications in September, 2001, and construction to begin in November, 2001. The renovation would be complete in Spring, 2003.

The proposed renovation and its method of financing fall within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project and its funding source to be reviewed and approved by the IBHE prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The FY-02 increase proposed herein is \$42.80 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1999.

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. However, state funds are not available for funded debt facilities, and the likelihood of private donations to fund the renovation of such a facility is low.

In FY-01 SIUE will have the third lowest rate for combined tuition and fees out of the twelve public universities. Comparable data for FY-02 is not yet available but, even with the University Center fee increase, SIUE should maintain its relative position.

Constituency Involvement

The initial proposal for the project was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$45.00 per semester increase. Student support will be determined by means of a referendum to be held on April 11, 12, and 15, 2000. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection

of charges for summer 2001, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
12	\$ 12.85	\$ <u>18.85</u>
13	25.70	<u>37.70</u>
14	38.55	<u>56.55</u>
15	51.40	<u>75.40</u>
16	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
17	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
18	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
19	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
20	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
21	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
22	64.10	<u>94.10</u>
12 & Over	64.10	<u>94.10</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 19.25	\$ <u>28.25</u>
2	38.50	<u>56.50</u>
3	57.75	<u>84.75</u>
4	77.00	<u>113.00</u>
5	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
6	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
7	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
8	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
9	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
10	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
11	96.15	<u>141.15</u>
12 & Over	96.15	<u>141.15</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2002 Fee Review - University Center**

Accrual Basis

Revenue	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$2,009,948	\$2,164,861	\$2,312,479	\$2,366,839	\$2,366,641	\$2,366,443	\$2,366,443
Fee Increase - FY02						1,135,274	1,135,274	1,135,274	1,135,274
Fee Increase - FY03							100,655	100,655	100,655
Fee Increase - FY04								84,865	84,865
Fee Increase - FY05									63,494
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$2,009,948	\$2,164,861	\$2,312,479	\$2,366,839	\$2,366,641	\$2,366,443	\$2,366,443
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,013,237	2,279,395	2,644,962	2,677,414	2,773,661	3,121,978	3,420,434	3,560,650	3,705,270
Rent	139,013	140,452	136,374	136,374	136,374	136,374	137,738	139,115	140,506
Other	337,194	339,678	339,220	347,267	347,267	347,267	350,739	354,246	357,789
Interest Income	8,532	3,452	14,261	6,134	5,387	7,431	14,386	14,470	16,635
Total Other Revenue	2,497,976	2,762,977	3,134,817	3,167,189	3,262,689	3,613,050	3,923,297	4,068,481	4,220,200
Total Revenue	\$4,297,398	\$4,678,893	\$5,144,765	\$5,332,050	\$5,575,168	\$7,116,163	\$7,525,867	\$7,755,718	\$7,970,931
Expenses									
Salaries	2,104,301	2,138,868	2,341,696	2,460,173	2,533,978	2,705,731	2,786,903	2,870,510	2,956,625
Wages	491,264	549,577	597,842	606,808	625,005	677,951	707,389	728,610	750,469
Subtotal	2,595,565	2,688,545	2,939,538	3,066,981	3,158,983	3,383,682	3,494,292	3,599,120	3,707,094
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	19,451	183,000	174,901	186,825	186,475	1,114,918	1,772,392	1,774,939	1,787,560
Travel	19,701	21,060	22,500	22,500	23,175	23,868	24,585	25,322	26,082
Equipment	128,950	39,515	68,972	72,072	74,235	83,962	78,756	81,119	83,553
Commodities	232,280	232,026	274,919	285,137	293,691	319,169	340,917	354,882	369,451
Contractual Services	1,292,008	1,485,570	1,587,036	1,644,873	1,687,937	1,711,828	1,758,708	1,805,577	1,903,704
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	39,313	39,908	46,427	47,820	49,255	51,231	52,853	54,439	56,073
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,327,248	\$4,689,524	\$5,115,293	\$5,326,208	\$5,473,751	\$6,686,659	\$7,522,503	\$7,695,398	\$7,933,517
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$29,850)	(\$10,731)	\$29,472	\$5,842	\$101,417	\$426,504	\$3,364	\$60,320	\$37,414
Special Projects	242,945	0	0	25,000	0	200,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$272,795)	(\$10,731)	\$29,472	(\$19,158)	\$101,417	\$226,504	\$3,364	\$60,320	\$37,414
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	198,583	(78,849)	166,388	(10,740)	(19,669)	51,700	19	26,280	808
Beginning Cash Balance	213,309	139,097	49,517	245,377	215,478	297,227	575,431	578,814	665,414
Ending Cash Balance	\$139,097	\$49,517	\$245,377	\$215,479	\$297,227	\$575,431	\$578,814	\$665,414	\$703,636
Memo: U.C. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$161,000	\$168,000	\$171,000	\$180,800	\$192,300	\$282,300	\$289,800	\$296,600	\$301,700

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASES: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2001, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 8% for Woodland and Prairie Halls, and 5% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter will also establish rental rates for Bluff Hall.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-02 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-02 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee (UHAC), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff and has reviewed and recommended the proposed rates and charges. UHAC's recommendations were forwarded to and approved

by the Student Senate, SIUE. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2001, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>	
\$660	\$680	· two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
774	797	· two-bedroom, furnished apartment
742	764	· three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
863	889	· three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>
	Shared Room	\$1,333	<u>\$1,373</u>	\$ 737	\$ 759	\$ 369	$ 380
Single Room	1,980	<u>2,039</u>	1,101	<u>1,134</u>	551	<u>567</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,666	<u>2,746</u>	1,474	<u>1,519</u>	738	<u>760</u>

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>
Shared Room	\$1,333	<u>\$1,440</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,666	<u>2,880</u>
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$ 710	\$ 731
Plan B	812	836
Plan C	966	995

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$ 35,894	\$ <u>37,689</u>

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2002 Fee Review - University Housing

Accrual Basis

Revenue	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$8,146,269	\$6,362,220	\$7,694,080	\$8,619,662	\$8,765,679	\$8,911,665	\$8,911,695
Rental Increase - FY02						357,000	357,000	357,000	357,000
Rental Increase - FY03							288,475	272,835	272,835
Rental Increase - FY04								283,790	283,790
Rental Increase - FY05									295,992
Rental Revenue	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$8,146,269	\$6,362,220	\$7,694,080	\$8,978,662	\$9,391,154	\$9,825,320	\$10,121,312
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	82,325	109,772	134,539	109,652	111,297	128,037	127,928	129,847	131,794
Conference Housing	175,534	231,860	185,159	190,000	193,800	197,876	201,630	205,863	209,776
Vending	63,465	71,109	64,921	78,155	79,328	98,202	97,845	99,110	100,598
Interest Income	18,254	37,583	61,144	45,269	10,820	11,602	17,581	19,467	22,702
Total Other Revenue	349,578	450,094	425,763	424,076	395,045	431,517	444,764	454,087	464,888
Total Revenue	\$4,888,312	\$5,450,502	\$8,572,032	\$6,786,296	\$8,089,125	\$9,408,179	\$9,835,918	\$10,279,407	\$10,586,180
Expenses									
Salaries	1,115,939	1,109,236	1,232,083	1,341,545	1,381,782	1,833,427	1,888,429	1,945,062	2,003,435
Wages	225,874	221,936	274,597	317,633	327,162	408,152	421,428	434,068	447,090
Personnel Services	150,442	143,403	203,240	230,553	261,233	324,277	334,005	344,025	354,345
Subtotal	1,492,255	1,474,577	1,709,920	1,889,731	1,970,167	2,566,656	2,643,860	2,723,175	2,804,870
Other:									
Debt Service, Inc. RRR	1,581,674	1,847,914	2,225,906	3,250,175	3,931,542	4,068,041	4,211,823	4,454,149	4,751,168
Travel	10,553	8,482	12,085	16,336	16,826	18,690	19,241	19,819	20,413
Equipment	70,898	49,988	100,491	157,958	162,698	184,460	189,993	195,693	201,563
Commodities	85,258	84,047	128,750	121,591	125,228	141,366	145,807	149,978	154,478
Contractual Services	1,477,782	1,451,992	1,245,053	1,520,228	1,473,896	1,682,531	1,729,168	1,768,801	1,805,401
Operation of Auto	14,453	32,463	11,467	17,100	17,013	18,142	18,987	19,247	19,824
Telecommunications	164,077	254,781	345,645	345,645	364,955	499,616	522,780	543,277	559,575
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,896,948	\$5,204,254	\$5,779,287	\$7,318,754	\$8,082,943	\$9,187,862	\$9,481,179	\$9,872,137	\$10,317,290
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$9,636)	\$246,248	\$792,735	(\$532,458)	\$28,182	\$220,487	\$354,739	\$407,270	\$268,880
Special Projects	6,300	0	103,456	977,504	0	0	300,000	300,000	350,000
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,936)	\$246,248	\$899,279	(\$1,508,962)	\$28,182	\$220,487	\$54,739	\$107,270	(\$81,110)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	375,041	(222,443)	424,137	63,945	13,124	17,893	21,494	22,154	32,033
Beginning Cash Balance	353,450	713,555	737,360	1,650,776	424,759	464,065	702,445	778,878	908,102
Ending Cash Balance	\$713,553	\$737,360	\$1,850,776	\$424,759	\$484,063	\$702,445	\$778,878	\$908,102	\$899,025
Memo: Shared RRI Rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,344.00	\$2,438.00	\$2,512.00	\$2,588.00	\$2,668.00	\$2,890.00	\$2,968.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,146.00

NOTICE OF FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2001-FY 2004) AND FY
2002 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 11, 2000 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2002 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2003 and 2004 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It is the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees approves a four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of the Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees, and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In adopting the current four-year plan, the Board directed that the plan be evaluated and reviewed for possible modification for the setting of FY-02 tuition, fees and room and board rates. Accordingly, a University-wide Committee studied the current plan and discussed alternatives. Although strongly supporting the Board's historic commitment to affordability, the Committee believes that modifications to the policy are necessary and warranted due to externally imposed changes

that have occurred. Since the Board adopted its four-year plan, the IBHE has instituted a requirement that universities annually contribute a 3% increase in income fund to cover a portion of salary and general cost increases. This new requirement prohibits the use of increased revenue for program enhancements when tuition increases are held at the rate of inflation and enrollment does not increase significantly. The new requirement needs to be addressed when developing policy on tuition increases.

The Committee also recommends that policies be adopted that recognize and reflect the difference in purposes between tuition, fees, and housing rates based on the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

In recent years, the University has limited proposed undergraduate increases in total costs to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) but has allowed exceptions under certain circumstances. Exceptions include: a significant decline in state appropriated funds; adjustments needed to align rates to those of peers; a need for a new or expanded program or service; a specialized assessment

for a high cost or high demand program; infrastructure needs; and technology needs.

The Board wishes to continue its policy of addressing the issue of affordability, but it also recognizes the need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the trade-off between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

Accordingly, the following changes are hereby proposed by the campuses for FY 2002 tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

SIUC requests the following adjustments for tuition: Undergraduate tuition would be raised by 3%, consistent with our previous four-year plan. Graduate tuition would be raised by 7.9%, continuing the plan to increase graduate tuition to 25% of the instructional costs. School of Law tuition would be raised by 3%, consistent with our previous plan. The School of Medicine tuition would be raised by 10%. As a result of Curriculum 2000 changes for the School of Medicine, the tuition payment schedule will be converted from an eleven semester payment schedule to a ten semester payment schedule. The total cost of tuition to degree will be the same amount for all students, the only difference is in the payment schedule and semester rate for the class entering in August 2000 and each class thereafter.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to student fees. The Student Recreation fee would be raised by 3.03%. The Student Center fee would be raised by 5.17%. The Athletic fee would be raised by 6.02%. The Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care fee would be raised by 8.16%. The Mass Transit fee would be raised by 36.17%. The Campus Recreation fee would be decreased by 50%. The rationale for each of the above fee changes is discussed in separate Board matters for each fee. No change is being requested in the fees for Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care, Revenue Bond, Student Activity, Student Attorney, and Student to Student Grant. The requested total annual increase in student fees for FY-02 will be 4.44%, and will return to 3% for the remainder of the four-year plan.

SIUC requests the following increases in the Housing rates. Residence hall rates would increase by 6%, of which 3% is requested for operating increases and 3% is requested for housing capital improvements, as previously approved by the Board. Meal plans would increase by 6%. The requested average apartment rental increase for Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace is 4%. The requested average apartment rental increase for University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments is 3%. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate Board matter.

SIUE requests the following adjustments for tuition. Undergraduate tuition would be raised by 3% for hours one through twelve and by 7.8% for a student taking fifteen hours. There is no change from our previous four-year plan. It is our intention that by FY 2004, hours thirteen and up will cost approximately 75% of the amount charged for hours one through twelve. Graduate tuition would be raised by 6%. This is a 0.2% variance from our previous four-year plan. The variance is due to charging graduate tuition in whole dollar amounts per hour. SDM tuition would be raised by 9.8%. There is no change from our previous four-year plan.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to student fees. Textbook Service fees would be raised 6.2% and the rationale is discussed in a separate Board matter. University Center fees would be raised 46.8% and the rationale is discussed in a separate Board matter. No other student fees are raised in order to lessen the impact of raising the University Center fee. The total annual increase in fees for FY 2002 will be 15.8% and will return to 3% for the remainder of the four-year plan. Effective as of Summer semester 2000, graduate students and SDM students would no longer pay the Student to Student Grant fee.

SIUE requests the following increases in the Housing rates. Residence hall rates would increase by 8%, as discussed at the Board's December 1999 meeting when the increase in the project budget for the Cougar Village renovation was approved. Cougar Village rates would increase by 3% and group housing would increase by 5% to align its rates more closely with other student housing. Meal plans would increase by 3%. A residence hall student with the medium meal plan would experience a 6% increase for room and board. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate Board matter.

Considerations Against Adoption

With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the Institution's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the next month allows for at least two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies guide the development of annual updates to four-year plans for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

- The Board's historic practice of providing a quality educational experience while keeping costs at an affordable level be continued.
- The Board will consider limited elasticity in tuition, fees, and room and board charges based upon the cost of the services rendered, fiscal obligations, or specific benefits accrued to students from the change.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board directs the President and Chancellors take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges and the FY 2002 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for undergraduates and graduate students be twice that of respective resident tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine students be three times that of respective resident tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2002 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$100.35	\$103.40	\$106.50	\$109.70
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,010.50	\$3,102.00	\$3,195.00	\$3,291.00
% Increase	5.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$121.05	\$130.60	\$134.50	\$138.55
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$3,325.20
% Increase	11.6%	7.9%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$167.60	\$172.60	\$177.75	\$183.10
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$5,493.00
% Increase	4.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
10 Semester Rate *	\$6,067.00	\$6,673.00	\$7,341.00	\$7,708.00
Annual Rate	\$12,134.00	\$20,019.00	\$22,023.00	\$15,416.00
% Increase	N/A	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$5,515.00	\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00	N/A

*Starting with the entering class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.

**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$92.00	\$94.75	\$97.60	\$100.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,208.00	\$2,274.00	\$2,342.40	\$2,412.00
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$70.00	\$75.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40	\$2,862.00
% Increase	11.4%	7.8%	7.3%	3.6%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$106.65	\$113.00	\$116.00	\$120.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,559.60	\$2,712.00	\$2,784.00	\$2,880.00
% Increase	5.8%	6.0%	2.7%	3.4%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$4,795.00	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00	\$6,360.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,720.00
% Increase	13.5%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine)

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
 Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1999			Projected	
	FY 2001	FY 2002	% Change	FY 2003	FY 2004
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$136.00	3.0%		
Campus Recreation	8.00	4.00	-50.0%		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50	0.0%		
Student Center	116.00	122.00	5.2%		
Athletic	166.00	176.00	6.0%		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	0.0%		
Mass Transit	47.00	64.00	36.2%		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	196.00	212.00	8.2%		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%		
Total Fees	\$1,102.80	\$1,151.80	4.4%	\$1,186.35	\$1,221.95
Total Annual Dollar Increase	32.00	49.00		34.55	35.60
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	4.4%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	4,104.00	4,350.00	6.0%	4,610.00	4,748.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,121.00	\$4,367.00	6.0%	\$4,627.00	\$4,765.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	116.00	123.00		130.00	138.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	116.00	123.00		130.00	0.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	0.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	232.00	246.00		260.00	138.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed	FY2003	FY2004
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY2002</u>		
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,104	4,350	4,610	4,748
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	4,121	4,367	4,627	4,765
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,104	4,350	4,610	4,748
* Credit	118	126	134	138
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,080	4,324	4,582	4,720
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.00	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50
Single Room Increment	1,194	1,264	1,340	1,380
Super Single Room Increment	1,590	1,684	1,784	1,836
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,612	3,824	4,052	4,172
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,298	5,614	5,950	6,128
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,298	5,614	5,950	6,128
* Credit	118	126	134	138
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,274	5,588	5,922	6,100
Super Single Room Increment	400	420	444	456
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,188	2,318	2,456	2,530
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,188	2,318	2,456	2,530
* Credit	118	126	134	138
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,166	2,296	2,432	2,504
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	546	579	613	632
Room and Board	892	946	1,002	1,032
Single Room Increment	128	136	144	148
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	51,014	54,070	57,309	59,028
Summer Session	1,521	1,612	1,709	1,760
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	352	363	374	385
One Bedroom*	381	393	404	416
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	407	419	432	445
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	345	365	387	399
Three Bedroom**	374	397	420	433
Average Apartment Rental	372	387	403	416
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.2%	4.0%	4.1%	3.2%
<u>Furnished Apartments with Utilities</u>				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	392	404	416	429
University Courts One Bedroom	466	480	495	495
Average Apartment Rental	429	442	456	462
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.9%	3.0%	3.2%	1.3%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Table 3

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed		FY 2003	FY 2004
	FY 2001	FY 2002	% Change		
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$87.10	\$87.10	0.0%		
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	94.40	0.0%		
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	109.30	109.30	0.0%		
Textbook Service (5)	130.00	138.00	6.2%		
University Center (6)	192.30	282.30	46.8%		
Total Fees	\$619.10	\$717.10	15.8%	\$738.60	\$760.80
Total Annual Dollar Increase	18.00	98.00		21.50	22.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	15.8%		3.0%	3.0%

Note.

- (1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (2) Flat fee
 - (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 - (5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 - (6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
- * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	2,666.00	2,880.00	8.0%	2,966.00	3,054.00
Board Plan B	1,624.00	1,672.00	3.0%	1,722.00	1,774.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	28.00	28.00
Total Housing Costs*	\$4,316.00	\$4,578.00	6.1%	\$4,716.00	\$4,856.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	128.00	262.00		138.00	140.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	6.1%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)**

Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed	FY2003	FY2004
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY2002</u>		
Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,666	2,880	2,966	3,054
Board Plan B	1,624	1,672	1,722	1,774
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26	26	28	28
Total Housing Costs	<u>4,316</u>	<u>4,578</u>	<u>4,716</u>	<u>4,856</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,332	5,760	5,932	6,108
Board Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,420	1,462	1,506	1,552
Plan B	1,624	1,672	1,722	1,774
Plan C	1,932	1,990	2,050	2,112
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,666	2,746	2,828	2,912
Single Room	3,960	4,078	4,200	4,326
Deluxe Single Room	5,332	5,492	5,656	5,824
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	660	680	700	721
3-Bedroom	742	764	787	811
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	774	797	819	844
3-Bedroom	863	889	916	944
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.1%
Greek Housing (Per Year)	35,894	37,689	38,820	39,985
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 01-04
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$3,010.50	\$3,102.00	\$3,195.00	\$3,291.00	\$12,598.50
Fees	1,102.80	1,151.80	1,186.35	1,221.95	\$4,662.90
Room & Board	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	4,765.00	\$17,880.00
Total Cost	\$8,234.30	\$8,620.80	\$9,008.35	\$9,277.95	\$35,141.40
Annual Operational Increase	293.50	263.50	257.55	269.60	
Percent Increase	3.8%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	116.00	123.00	130.00	0.00	
Percent Increase	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$409.50	\$386.50	\$387.55	\$269.60	
Percent Increase	5.2%	4.7%	4.5%	3.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40	\$2,862.00	\$10,586.40
Fees	619.10	717.10	738.60	760.80	\$2,835.60
Room & Board	4,316.00	4,578.00	4,716.00	4,856.00	\$18,466.00
Total Cost	\$7,323.10	\$7,869.10	\$8,217.00	\$8,478.80	\$31,888.00
Annual Operational Increase (12 hrs/sem)	210.80	426.00	227.90	231.80	
Percent Increase	3.0%	5.8%	2.9%	2.8%	
Differential Annual Cost (15 hrs/sem)	180.00	120.00	120.00	30.00	
Percent Increase	2.6%	1.6%	1.5%	0.4%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$390.80	\$546.00	\$347.90	\$261.80	
Percent Increase	5.6%	7.5%	4.4%	3.2%	

Note: Charges are based on full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 01-04</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$3,325.20	\$12,592.80
Fees*	<u>1,096.80</u>	<u>1,145.80</u>	<u>1,180.35</u>	<u>1,215.95</u>	<u>\$4,638.90</u>
Total	\$4,002.00	\$4,280.20	\$4,408.35	\$4,541.15	\$17,231.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$333.20	\$278.20	\$128.15	\$132.80	
Percent Increase	9.1%	7.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,559.60	\$2,712.00	\$2,784.00	\$2,880.00	\$10,935.60
Fees**	<u>483.10</u>	<u>573.10</u>	<u>586.60</u>	<u>600.80</u>	<u>\$2,243.60</u>
Total	\$3,042.70	\$3,285.10	\$3,370.60	\$3,480.80	\$13,179.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$146.20	\$242.40	\$85.50	\$110.20	
Percent Increase	5.0%	8.0%	2.6%	3.3%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year Cost
	May 14, 1999	Proposed	FY 2003	FY 2004	
<u>Carbondale</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 01-04</u>
School of Law					
Tuition	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$5,493.00	\$21,031.50
Fees*	1,096.80	1,145.80	1,180.35	1,215.95	\$4,638.90
Total	\$6,124.80	\$6,323.80	\$6,512.85	\$6,708.95	\$25,670.40
Annual Dollar Increase	\$260.00	\$199.00	\$189.05	\$196.10	
Percent Increase	4.4%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$12,134.00	\$20,019.00	\$22,023.00	\$15,416.00	\$69,592.00
Fees **	1,144.00	750.00	784.00	600.00	\$3,278.00
Total	\$13,278.00	\$20,769.00	\$22,807.00	\$16,016.00	\$72,870.00
* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.					
**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.					
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,720.00	\$44,400.00
Fees***	708.10	798.10	811.60	825.80	\$3,143.60
Total	\$10,298.10	\$11,328.10	\$12,371.60	\$13,545.80	\$47,543.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,147.00	\$1,030.00	\$1,043.50	\$1,174.20	
Percent Increase	12.5%	10.0%	9.2%	9.5%	
*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student- to- Student Grant Program Fee.					

The Chair stated that we now come to the annual presentation that is very, very important to this University, which is the presentation of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. He asked Mr. Norwood to make the presentation.

Mr. Norwood made the following presentation:

The Board will receive the Committee's recommendation for the 21st award memorializing Lindell W. Sturgis and his signal service he gave to this institution. Mr. Sturgis served with distinction on the governing boards of Southern Illinois University for nearly 30 years, 20 of those years were on the Board of Trustees. He accepted further responsibility by serving as Chairman for 2 years and Vice-Chairman for several years preceding. His dedication and commitment to Southern Illinois University still stands as a model for all of us to emulate. The stipulation for the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award is that an award shall be given annually to an employee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. This employee shall be recognized for his or her contributions to the community, the area, the state, or nation and shall be based upon non-job related activities. The number of annual recipients may be altered based on available funds. An agreement with an appropriate member of the Lindell W. Sturgis family is suggested. If a second award is added, this award shall be for the purpose of recognizing outstanding professional achievement in the area of public service by a member of the faculty or staff at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

I would like to recognize these past recipients of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. I think the importance and the pride of this award is shown in how many of the past recipients come forward. So I would like to ask that as I call your name would you come and line up over here to welcome our newest awardee. Beginning with the first recipient, Bill O'Brien. Mr. O'Brien is unable to be here, but his wife is representing him. David Christensen was the third recipient. Carol McDermott was the fourth. Ed Shea was the sixth. I would just like to make a comment about Ed as he comes forward. He's been at the University for years and years and he is still setting records in swimming. I dare not say how old Ed is because some of us youngsters would be embarrassed. But he is still setting many, many records. Erv Coppi, eighth. Art Aikman, ninth. Jack Graham, eleventh. Ben Gelman, twelfth. Robert D. Arthur, thirteenth. Gordon White, fourteenth. Linda Benz, fifteenth. Odessa Meeks, sixteenth. James Fralish, seventeenth. Katherine "Kitty" Mabus, eighteenth. John Foster, twentieth. I mentioned a second award. I'd like to recognize the following recipients of the

Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award. Rex Karnes, the first recipient. David Kenney, second recipient. J. C. Garavalia, third recipient. Kathleen Pericak-Spector, sixth recipient. I would also like to recognize the members of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award Committee in attendance: Larry Juhlin, Paul Restivo, Laura Hardy, Todd Sigler, and Elaine Vitello. Thank you so much to the committee.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the presentation of the 21st Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Anita Hutton. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Norwood recognized Anita Hutton and outlined for the Board the wide variety of activities in which she is currently and has been involved regarding community service. He presented her with a plaque and a check for \$500.

Ms. Hutton made the following comments:

As I look at this nice long line of people here I'm following in a great tradition and I hope I keep up their standards. I told Dr. Weiss on the way over here, who nominated me, that I would rather be playing in Carnegie Hall than sitting here at this moment. But I would be remiss if I didn't say a few words about him. I came to SIU I will say more than 10 years ago, but less than 30 years ago. Bob was one year ahead of me so he's older. We've had a unique relationship over the years. I've tried to teach his daughters piano, not too successfully I don't think. I was babysitter to his kids. He was my first boss on campus when I taught Music Appreciation in Lawson Hall to many, many people when I was only one year older than them or 40 years younger than them. We've been collaborators at church. So we've been colleagues. I try to tell him he's my boss every now and then. He's been a mentor, he's been a role model. All these fine people up here have been good role models and this is very humbling for me, but I hope I can keep up the good work. Keep the Sturgis name going.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, there would be an executive session of the Board of Trustees in the Wabash Room. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting was expected to

consist of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. He asked Sharon Hahs, President Horton, and General Counsel to attend. He said that following that meeting, there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge. He announced that immediately following adjournment of this meeting, lunch would be served in Ballroom "C" to the 21st recipient of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award, past recipients of the award, SIUC and SIUE constituency heads, and campus administrators. He asked Chancellor Jackson to host the luncheon since the Board would be in special executive session.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:10 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 13, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 12:15 p.m., in the Wabash Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

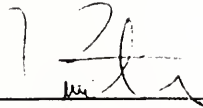
The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, Sharon Hahs, Chair, Presidential Search Advisory Committee, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 1:30 p.m.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem

CONTENTS

May 10, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	517
---	-----

May 11, 2000

Roll Call.....	519
Trustee Reports	520
Committee Reports.....	521
Executive Committee Report	521
Award of Contracts: Tutor Room/Laboratory Renovations, SIU Springfield	522
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Wall Covering Replacement, Student Center, SIUC	523
Finance Committee.....	525
Architecture and Design Committee	525
Academic Matters Committee	526
Executive Officer Reports	526
Frank E. Horton, Interim President	526
Faculty Presentation by Dr. Don Elliott, SIUE.....	527
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC	531
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	533
Recognition of Constituency Heads	534
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2000, SIUC and SIUE.....	535
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	535

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	537
Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-18</u>]	538
Increase in Student Health Services, SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	546
Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	549
Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	553
Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	557
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>]	561
Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	567
Decrease in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	570
Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	573
Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	576
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-12</u>].....	581
Four-Year Plan (FY 2001-FY 2004) and FY 2002 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B and C</u>].....	585
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2001	599
Reassignment of Financial Management and Board Treasurer Functions in the Office of the President.....	600

Revised Project Budget, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, and Award of Contracts: Environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	602
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 327 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus	605
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovate Courtroom/Classroom, Lesar Law Building, SIUC	606
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC	607
Project Approval: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE	610
Award of Contracts: Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE.....	614
Approval of Easements: Bluff Road Project, SIUE	619
Revised Project Approval, Budget Increase and Award of Contracts: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE	625
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Library Storage Facility, SIUE	630
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE	631
Approval to Acquire Real Property: 409 and 411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE	632
Award of Contract and Approval of Remodeling for University Bookstore, Student Center, SIUC (as revised)	634
Approval of Minutes of the Meetings Held April 12 and 13, 2000	636
Authorization for the Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A and Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC	638

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 10, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

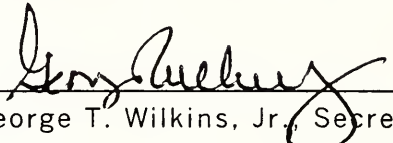
Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster,

Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl,
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 11, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 11, 2000, at 11:25 a.m., in the Meridian Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on April 26, 2000. He stated that the budget had been approved and a University of Illinois Chicago case had been resolved. He reported that Walter Ingerski, Director of the SUCCS, pointed out that the audit report had been released for the 7th or 8th year without any findings.

Mr. Brewster also reported that he had attended the Foundation Board meeting last weekend in Carbondale. He stated that the total Foundation funds are now approaching a little over \$74 million, and contributions through the end of March were 240% of where they were this time last year. He explained that the activity between now and the end of the fiscal year, June 30, could pump the funds up near the \$20 million mark for contributions for the year, which would be more than double last year or double the budget. He explained that included in those funds were the Cal Meyer gift; this is what is starting to happen in the fund-raising effort to SIU, and hopefully an indication that we will see more of these types of gifts. He continued that the return on assets for the year ranks SIU about 41% of the Foundations reporting in the NACUBO study, and the return for this year is just under 15%. He reported that the assets are now being managed by Bank America, centered in St. Louis. He announced that about a year ago the SIU Foundation received a group of artwork from a company in Canada that had an appraised value of several million dollars. He explained that the Foundation staff considered several various proposals as to how to turn this artwork into cash and the Executive

Committee approved the proposal by two graduate students at SIUC to market this. He explained that the two graduate students will take digital photos of the artwork and market it on e-bay. He stated that if it works the University can convert this into substantial funds, and the two students stand to profit handsomely from this venture. Mr. Brewster reported that Rickey McCurry will be the new Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement beginning July 1.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the SIUE commencement on May 5 and 6. She explained that Friday, May 5, members of the platform committee had been invited to a lovely buffet supper at Dr. and Mrs. Werner's home. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the award recipients and faculty members participating in the commencement exercises were in attendance. She continued that after the party Dr. Werner had invited her to the installation of a piece of artwork on the campus by a student for his M.F.A. She stated that the installation occurred after dusk and the sculpture was created by pouring molten lead into a funnel and then that funnel being led to a form and the form created a structure. She explained that the two pieces had already been put in place and the student was creating the third and final form. She stated it was an exciting event with sparks flying,

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had not met in since the last Board meeting. He stated that the Board of Trustees had met in executive session at 3:00 p.m., May 10, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University

Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. He stated that only matters permitted by law were discussed, with no formal action being taken.

Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a project to renovate an area on the second floor of the Medical Instructional Facility to construct tutor rooms and research laboratories. In addition, approval was given for the Executive Committee to award construction contracts in connection with the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: TUTOR ROOM/LABORATORY RENOVATIONS, SIU SPRINGFIELD

Summary

This matter awards the construction contract for the renovation of a portion of the Medical instructional Facility at Springfield for development of tutor rooms and research laboratories.

The approved budget for this project was \$292,000. The recommended bid for the construction contract is \$270,313. Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated and state appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 13, 2000, meeting the Board granted project approval and approved the plans and specifications for the project to renovate a portion of the Medical Instructional Facility in order to construct tutor rooms and research laboratories. The Board also authorized members of the Executive Committee to award the contracts for the project.

The bids received for the project are favorable and award of contract is now requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$270,313 in connection with the development of tutor rooms and research laboratories be and is hereby awarded to Wheeler Construction Company, Petersburg, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave revised budget approval to a project to replace the carpet and wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center on the Carbondale campus. The Board also awarded the contract for the carpet replacement at that time. In addition, approval was given for the Executive Committee to award the contract for the wall covering replacement in connection with the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS
AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: WALL COVERING REPLACEMENT,
STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract for the replacement of wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center building on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$200,000. The recommended bid for the wall covering in the Gallery Lounge, International Lounge, Old Main Lounge, and the second floor corridor in the Student

Center. The approved budget was \$150,000. At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees revised the budget approval to \$200,000, approved the drawings and specifications, and awarded the contract for the carpet replacement component of the project. In addition, approval was given for the Executive Committee to award the contract for the wall covering portion of the project. Favorable bids for the installation of the wall covering have been received and award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract to perform all General Work required for the replacement of wall covering on the second floor of the Student Center building on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Robnett Painting, Centralia, IL, in the amount of \$14,152.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserves.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at 9:00 a.m., in the Meridian Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. She gave the following report:

We have a number of action items that we would like to forward to the Board. We have a series of Board agenda items having to do with increase in fees at both the Carbondale and Edwardsville. These are Board agenda items J, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; K, Increase in Student Health Services, SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; L, Increase in Collegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; M, Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; N, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; P, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Q, Decrease in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; R, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; S, Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; T, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; and U, Four-Year Plan (FY 2001-FY 2004) and FY 2002 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]. These are forwarded for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. We discussed Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2001, Board agenda item W. It also has been moved for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. We received an information report on student financial aid and an information report on review of auxiliaries. There were three budget adjustment requests approved by the Finance Committee. In conjunction with the Architecture and Design Committee, the Finance Committee has also approved Authorization for the Sale of Bonds, Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A, Board agenda item V. This requires a separate, roll call vote. Award of Contract and Approval of Remodeling of the University Bookstore, Student Center, SIUC, Board agenda item JJ, as revised, was recommended for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. Board agenda item X, Reassignment of Financial Management and Board Treasurer Functions, Office of the President, is also recommended for approval and placement on the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Board agenda items Y, Revised Project Budget, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contract: environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; Z, Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 327 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; AA, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovate Courtroom/Classroom, Lesar Law Building, SIUC; BB, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC; CC, Project Approval: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; DD, Award of Contracts: Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE; EE, Approval of Easements: Bluff Road Project, SIUE; FF, Revised Project Approval, Budget Increase, and Award of Contracts: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; GG, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Library Storage Facility, SIUE; HH, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE; and II, Approval to Acquire Real Property: 409 and 411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE. We also had an interesting report from the Alton historical Society for the Alton campus.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, gave the following report:

We had a report on the Reorganization of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Responsibility Area, SIUC; notice of RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2002; and a very information presentation on service learning by Dr. Richard Bush, Heather Mueller, Audrey Johnson, and Megan Humes.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President, made the following comments:

First, let me congratulate Elizabeth Bell on her graduation from Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. She also made the Dean's List.

Second, as is my practice, I'd like to introduce a faculty member to you to speak with you about a very, very important project completed by IBHE and that is the economic impact of higher education and the State of Illinois. This report is significant from a variety of directions. Don Elliott, Chairman and Professor of Economics at SIUE, received his Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Minnesota and has been a member of our faculty since 1976. He has been recognized for exceptional achievement in teaching, research, and in service. His teaching and research interests include government, finance, and

economic forecasting. So he's done a number of efforts in this community, both volunteer and professional.

Dr. Don Elliott made the following presentation:

This morning I'd like to report to you about a document that was sponsored by the Illinois Board of Higher Education and produced by the Institute of Government and Public Affairs at the University of Illinois. The research was headed by Robert Resek of the University of Illinois and David Merriman of Loyola University. The purpose of this study is to document the benefits to the citizens of Illinois arising from its network of higher education institutions. These benefits take both monetary and non-monetary forms and the network is the fourth largest in the United States encompassing over 750,000 students, 12 public universities, 117 private colleges and universities, and 40 public community colleges. The roles of this network are many. Among the most important are to develop the state's workforce, to develop new technologies, products, and services; to serve as community resources to our businesses, schools, and government, and to offer cultural, artistic, and athletic events to their local communities. The purpose of this study is to try not only to document but to quantify those benefits. Among the most important of those is its role in terms of developing workforce. Perhaps the best way to look at this is in terms of what employers are willing to pay for the extra skills that our graduates bring. A bachelor's degree conveys additional earnings of over \$590,000 in the lifetime of a graduate. A professional degree conveys almost \$1,250,000 of extra earnings over the lifetime of a graduate. Now I would mention to you though that the study uses average data nationally to come up with these figures and certainly we all believe that Illinois graduates are much better than average. They have better skills, they have x-ray vision, they can leap tall buildings in a single bound. And that means our return, our earnings may actually be higher than the ones that are used in this report. If we took just one year of activity of Illinois higher education institutions it generates \$55 billion in extra earnings for graduates. These are only the ones that stay in Illinois. The actual return including those that migrate to other states or go back to other countries would be much higher than this. Where can you get a great return for your dollar? Well, it could be the big game. If any of you won, our Foundation rep will be at the door waiting with your next pledge card. But I would suggest to you that a better return for Illinois is Illinois higher education. Our institutions leverage appropriations into additional revenues for the state. If we take one dollar of state spending on higher education through the additional earnings it generates for graduates state and local governments receive almost \$2.40 in additional revenues for each dollar appropriated for higher education. This, of course, is not the only role that higher education plays in the Illinois economy. Yes, we train workers. But we're also a very important industrial sector. Illinois institutions hire both faculty and staff. We also purchase construction

services, as we heard in the reports this morning, and many other services as well. Just in terms of direct spending, Illinois higher education institutions produce over \$10 billion in direct economic activity per year. The University of Illinois, the University of Chicago, and Southern Illinois University are among the largest employers in the State of Illinois. Higher education directly employs a job in one out of every 39 Illinois households and one out of every 12 households is affected directly or indirectly by employment from the higher education network. Even if we look at the question of revenues coming from outside the state, that is, if we look at the education network as being an exporter for the State of Illinois \$2.8 billion of this direct spending arises from sources that were not in Illinois to begin with and out of the 116,000 full-time jobs provided directly by the network at least 30,000 of those jobs are supported by revenues coming from outside of the State of Illinois. Furthermore, the study shows that 82% of the students surveyed indicated that if we did not have education opportunities in Illinois they would have gone elsewhere to get that education. Those dollars and jobs would have left Illinois and gone elsewhere and so at least 80% of that \$10 billion and 116,000 jobs are jobs that would have been lost to Illinois without our current education network. As people are employed by our educational institutions and take that income home and buy a Mitsubishi Eclipse made perhaps in Normal, Illinois, that provides additional jobs and income these effects reverberate through the economy and are known as a multiplier effect. Just from direct spending and jobs alone, we have over \$28 billion of extra economic activity per year in Illinois and over 350,000 full-time equivalent jobs. Not only do the universities employ people and create spending directly, but we have students and visitors that also increase economic activity in the state. Their direct spending rates about \$15 billion in additional economic activity per year and creates over 230,000 jobs. Certainly the financial impact of our universities and colleges is impressive, but we are really here to serve a social mission as well. Among the benefits that are social in nature include graduates that have better health as do their families as compared with other citizens of the state; lower mortality rates for their children; parents who are more actively involved in children's education, and produce children with higher education levels and cognitive development. We also have graduates that are more likely to donate time and money to charity, more likely to vote, and also ones that are innovative and creative and produce patents that help our economy move forward technologically.

In summary, the Illinois higher education system produces over \$55 billion per year in additional earnings for graduates who stay in state, produces 138,000-580,000 full-time jobs and again if we think about the 80% of students who would have left if that network were not here I would lean toward the 580,000 jobs as the impact. \$10-43 billion in additional annual activity, a healthier, more innovative, more responsive society and consequently a great return to taxpayer investment. Southern Illinois

University is a vital part of our higher education system and we have two studies that will be forthcoming during the next year to document the impact of Southern Illinois University. SIUE will issue a study in the fall of its impact on the St. Louis-Metropolitan area and SIUC is planning a study of its impact on central and southern Illinois. So I am pleased to report to you that the Illinois higher education network is a prudent investment in the people of Illinois and returns a magnificent financial and social benefits for Illinois citizens. Thank you.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that Illinois as a state is an exporter of college students. She asked if there were any notion or thought at the IBHE level to look at that issue to see if we can't keep more of those students from going out of state if there is this economic multiplier effect.

Dr. Elliott stated that he was not aware of an agenda at the IBHE level.

Dr. Horton responded that one of the things that the State of Illinois, as mentioned earlier in the discussion of the financial aid programs, had created a very important grant program and had expanded that grant program through the years. He explained that those funds were not available to Illinois residents who attend school outside the State of Illinois. He continued that the IBHE has created a powerful incentive through the grant program to keep students in Illinois. Dr. Horton stated that the State of Illinois does have to worry about the outward migration of students because the probability of returning is relatively small if one is educated outside the state. He explained that he believed that this study confirms that Illinois institutions of higher education are in fact very important to the economic and social welfare of Illinois residents and, therefore, it's imperative that higher education continue to take its charge

seriously; i.e., to provide a quality education for the citizens of the state and that investment in higher education generates for students and for the state at large substantial returns both financially and socially.

Dr. Horton continued with his remarks:

This is our first Board meeting since the General Assembly concluded its business on April 15, and it is the first opportunity that I've had to publicly thank the Governor and members of the General Assembly, especially our local legislators, in the highly successful spring session. The hard work of legislators like Senators Evelyn Bowles, Jim Clayborne, Frank Watson, and Vince DeMuzio and Representatives Jay Hoffman, Steve Davis, Tom Holbrook, Ron Stephens, and Gary Hannig from the Metro-East area, Senator David Luechtefeld and Representatives Mike Bost, Dan Reitz, Larry Woolard from the Carbondale area, plus Senator Bomke and Representatives Raymond Poe and Gwenn Klingler from Springfield must be saluted. They worked very hard to support the Governor's record budget for Southern Illinois University and when all was said and done they succeeded. SIU will receive a \$14.25 million increase in state operating funds, a 5.8% increase over current year funding. I'd also like to thank, on our own staff, Garrett Deakin, Scott Kaiser, and many of the faculty, staff, and students who worked hard in Springfield to support the Governor's budget and insure that it came to SIU in tact. Funding for SIU includes every dollar of funding recommended in the Governor's FY 01 budget and more. The SIU budget includes \$8.6 million for salary increases, coupled with \$2.1 million in University matching funds will allow for salary increases of 5%. It includes \$6.3 million for program priorities, including improvement of undergraduate education, rural health initiatives, and technology supported education. \$37.5 million is appropriated for new capital improvements to SIU buildings and infrastructure. \$1.27 million is appropriated for the repair, maintenance, and operation of new and existing buildings including \$670,000 for operation and maintenance for the new Engineering Building here at SIUE that will be completed and open in time for the fall semester. In fact, it will be dedicated in the fall semester. Funding includes \$1 million in initial funding to establish a Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute, an extremely important initiative. Receiving funding for the Cancer Institute is especially rewarding because the project came through this Board and the IBHE at such a late date. Still members of the General Assembly saw the merits of the Institute's potential impact upon the citizens of central and southern Illinois and appropriated \$1 million for its start-up. With these funds, the Cancer Institute can move forward. Senator Rauschenberger calls the \$1 million "get serious money" and get serious we will and are. Dean Getto tells me that the funds will be used to institute planning with the Springfield-area affiliated hospitals, identify

and implement a lease/option, initiate recruitment for a medical director and other key personnel to develop a plan for community partners. The people of central and southern Illinois need and deserve the Cancer Institute and we are moving ahead to meet that need. I must raise a word of caution. We are fortunate to have had Governor Edgar who recommended record increased funding for higher education and Governor Ryan who has topped Governor Edgar's funding levels with his pledged 51% of new revenue to education. I hope this trend and funding increases continue. However, we cannot rely on the economy to perform so vigorously forever. Now is the time to address our most pressing needs and to spend wisely.

We continue to have legislators and staff visit our campuses. The Public Policy Institute and MPA program invited the Senate Appropriations Chair, Senator Rauschenberger, to address classes at SIUC just ten days ago. As always, I do not think anyone was disappointed in the Senator's comments. He always has interesting things to say and as you know he is direct and holds nothing back.

Last week a special tour and demonstration of the Micro-Imaging and Analysis Center and the Soybean Center was hosted for Senator David Luechtefeld and Representative Mike Bost. Through their legislative efforts, additional funding of nearly \$1 million was added to SIUC's appropriation bill two years ago to purchase very expensive equipment, atomic force microscope, a robot, scanner and software, and a couple of sequencers. We are fortunate to have legislators going to bat for us to get the extra dollars to keep our research on the cutting edge.

While the state legislative process has concluded, the Federal process is in full swing. And like the State process, we are working with our congressional delegation for additional funding. We continue to press for construction funds for the National Ethanol Pilot Plant, operating dollars for the Institute for Urban Research and the Urban Quality Teacher Initiative at SIUE. For the School of Medicine, the Rural Health/Telemedicine Project has sparked interest. At SIUC, Senator Durbin announced this past Friday the inclusion of \$400,000 in the Ag Appropriation Bill for water quality research. These and other initiatives are under consideration. However, obviously, we won't know until September about their funding. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following report:

I'd like to start with some introductions. I'd like to start by introducing Dr. Karen Prichard, the new President of Faculty Senate, and Dr. Sharon Shrock, the new Chair of the Graduate Council. I want to recognize Pansy Jones. This is her last meeting as the Chair of the Civil

Service Employees Council. The election for the Administrative and Professional Staff will be next week, so I'm not sure whether this is Paulette Curkin's last meeting.

I also want to note that a week ago today on our campus we played host to Secretary of State Jesse White. He was there for the first awarding of the Senator Penny Severns Scholarships. We gave one scholarship to a young woman who is a Junior currently majoring in Political Science at SIU. We gave the other scholarship, which is to go to a Decatur area student, to a Decatur high school graduate who will be coming to Carbondale in the fall. These are the first two scholarships being made available under the award that is in honor of the late Senator Penny Severns. We got \$250,000 from the State and we've already raised in excess of \$80,000 which will endow those scholarships and they will be there virtually from now on in honor of the late Senator. I had the privilege of teaching Penny when she was an undergraduate, so I think this is an extraordinarily appropriate way to remember her and to have a legacy that will carry on for many years to come.

I also want to remind you that commencement begins tomorrow. We expect to graduate over 4200 undergraduate, graduate, and law students. The graduation for the College of Liberal Arts is Friday afternoon and then we have, I believe, 10 more graduations on Saturday culminating with the Graduate School on Saturday night. We have some interesting commencement speakers. One of the more interesting ones I think will be Mark Newman who will be speaking at the School of Law. He is a New York Yankees executive, but also a graduate of our Law School. We also have the former editor of the St. Petersburg Times, Judith Roales, who will be speaking and receiving one of our awards. Jim Bitterman, who is a correspondent now with CNN in Europe, will be receiving one of the Mass Communications Alumni Achievement Awards. We'll be recognizing with honorary degrees, British broadcaster Sir David Nicholas. He helps with our program in Great Britain when our students go over there with Joe Foote in late May. He's been very, very instrumental in the work that we've done with the BBC over there and we will be recognizing the late Jeanne Simon. Paul Simon will be there to receive that honorary doctorate. Finally, many of you will remember Chuck Hindersman. He'll be coming back and will be given a Distinguished Service Award in the College of Business and Administration graduation.

I want to say that we've had another good month in the month of March on grants and contracts. We processed 53 awards for a total of \$3.9 million. That's up a bit over the last year and the totals are up a bit over the last year. Three of the big ones include William Lewis who is still getting awards in the Fisheries areas after a lot of years. \$184,000 to do some studies for Commonwealth Edison. \$275,000 for Lynn Lindberg who is doing work with the Manufacturing Extension Center and \$194,000 for

Dennis Cody for the Operation of the Small Business Development Center. That's my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Mrs. D'Esposito reported on the commencements which were held here last Saturday. There is one more to come before you meet next. The School of Dental Medicine will have its commencement on June 3. This is a significant commencement for the School since it's the 25th graduating class, although it's been 26 years since the first class graduated. There was one year in which there was no graduating class because we switched from a three- to a four-year curriculum. In recognition of its 25th year, there is going to be a gala celebration this Saturday evening to celebrate the 25th anniversary of the 25th graduating class and they will be awarding some outstanding alumni awards for the first time at that ceremony.

I'm pleased to report that the women's softball team finished 38-17 this year and was invited to the NCAA Regional Tournament. The first game is tomorrow morning in Romeoville, Illinois. We're hoping for good things from the softball team. It's had a really good season.

Since you last met the University has had its honors day program. A very large number of students were honored. We also recognized at that time recipients of the outstanding teaching awards. Elizabeth Fonseca from the Department of Foreign Languages received the principle teaching excellence award. She was recognized for her excellent teaching both with interdiscipline as well as her cross departmental teaching working with the School of Business in GBA 300, the course that transitions students from general education/liberal arts into professional school. By the way, Liz Fonseca is the President-elect of the Faculty Senate so you're going to be seeing her here in another year. She'll be taking the seat. We also have given out the fifth Paul Simon excellence award. This is an award that recognizes the merger of scholarship and teaching and that award went to Dr. Ronald Schaefer a faculty member in the Department of English Language and Literature.

The construction projects on campus are proceeding well. The Engineering Building is nearing completion and we should be able to start occupying it in June. The next time you're on campus I think you will be able to walk through and see the building at least partially in operation. All the equipment will probably not be installed and operational at that point, but it will be getting close to it. We're planning a dedication and grand opening officially sometime fall semester. The renovation of Cougar

Village is on target. As a matter of fact, it's running slightly ahead of the schedule. Of course, the schedule is way behind what it was initially. It should be finished around the first of August, well in time for the beginning of fall semester. Birger Hall, the building being built with private funds, is well underway. It's a \$2.4 million building. The projected date on that is late August for completion and that's going to be a really wonderful addition to the campus.

I'd like to conclude by once again thanking the staff and students who did such a wonderful job in bringing the referendum on the renovation of this building to such a successful closure. It's a lot of hard work and really appreciate all that they did.

The Chair recognized Heather Mueller, past President of the SIUE Student Body. Mr. VanMeter told Marv Finkelstein how much he appreciated his service as President of the SIUE Faculty Senate. Dr. Finkelstein stated that he had appreciated the opportunity to participate; that participation was the most important thing we can be doing here, exchanging information, ideas, and perspectives. Dr. Finkelstein introduced Professor Bill Hamrick, President of the SIUE Faculty Senate, Gary Dunn, Staff Senate President, Wayne Ellis, who will be continuing as Chair of the Graduate Council, and recognized Phil Gersman, President of the SIUE Student Body. The Chair welcomed to the new constituency heads and thanked those who had served previously.

The Chair announced the following, all pursuant to notice:

Members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at 3:00 p.m., May 10, 2000, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. The only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or acquisition of real property and collective negotiating matters. No formal action was taken at that meeting.

Members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at 6:00 p.m. in the International Room of the University Center. The gathering was social was nature.

At 7:30 a.m. this morning the Board of Trustees had breakfast with G. Patrick Williams, Vice Chancellor for Development and Public Affairs, SIUE. He stated that the Board had enjoyed it very much, and they were all excited with his vision of what he sees can be accomplished in his area in the coming years.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Kowalczyk, Paul	Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	06/01/00	\$9,584.00/mo \$115,008.00/FY

2.	McCubbin, Patricia Ross	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/00	\$7,333.33/mo \$65,999.97/AY
3.	McCurry, Rickey N.	VC for Institutional Advancement	VC for Institutional Advancement	07/01/00	\$12,292.00/mo \$147,504.00/FY
4.	Morris, M. Yvonne	Director of Deferred Gifts & Planned Giving	VC for Institutional Advancement	03/29/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000/FY
5.	Olson, Donald G.	Director of Info Tech	Information Technology	05/01/00	\$8,541.67/mo \$102,500.04/FY
6.	Presley, Cheryl	Interim Director (100%) Assoc. Director (0%)	Student Health Programs	03/22/00	\$5,581.47/mo \$66,977.64/FY
7.	Rawls, Judith	Program Manager	WED	02/01/00	\$3,062.67/mo \$36,752.04/FY
8.	Sissom, James D.	Computer Info Spec.	Info Tech-Comp. Learning Cntrs	03/20/00	\$3,242.00/mo \$38,904.00/FY
9.	Williams, Heidi L.	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/00	\$4,084.00/mo \$36,756.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Snyder, John F.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Writing/Research	01/01/01 – 06/30/01 100% (Supercedes leave approved previously 01/01/01 – 05/15/01 at 100%)

* no awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bunger, Sandra	Dir., Clin Computing Sys.	SIU Physicians & Surgeons Adm	03/01/00	\$5,555.50/mo \$66,666.00/FY
2.	Carlson, Karen	Planning Coordinator	External & Health Aff	07/01/00	\$2,752.00/mo \$33,024.00/FY
3.	Dexter, Donald*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	03/15/00	-0-
4.	Fernandez, Jose*	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	03/01/00	-0-
5.	Karty, Ann*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	04/01/00	-0-
6.	Ledbetter, Cynthia	Asst Prof of Clin Family & Community Med	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	\$5,178.90/mo \$62,146.80/FY
7.	Lin, Sandra	Asst Prof (55%)	Surgery	07/17/00	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
8.	Mandhan, Narain*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med-C	03/01/00	-0-
9.	Schleeper, Sonya*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	03/15/00	-0-
10.	Walbert, Kristin	Computer Information Specialist	IPMI	04/01/00	\$4,725.00/mo \$56,700.00/FY
11.	Wilhelmi, Brandon	Asst Prof (55%)	Surgery Plastic Surg	07/01/00	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Daiber, David G.	Communications Specialist	Univ. Graphics and Publications	03/07/00	\$2,250.00/MO \$27,000.00/FY
Holbert, Kenneth W.	Ex Asst to Dean, School of Dental Medicine	Dental Medicine	01/17/00	\$6,875.00/MO \$82,500.00/FY
Werner, Kay B	Mgr, Faculty Technology Ctr	Distance Learning	04/04/00	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2001 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2001. Typical increases include \$123 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$23 per month (3.1% - 6.1%) in family housing and other apartment rentals. These proposed rates are consistent with the three-year plan presented to the Board last Spring.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board matter presented at the April-May 1999 meetings demonstrated a need for increased funding for deferred maintenance projects. Evidence was also shown that SIUC housing rates are the lowest of the seven state universities with on-campus housing. A three-year plan, to begin in FY 01, was proposed to add an additional 2.99% rate increase for deferred maintenance over the 3% increase to cover salary and other operating cost increases.

Since FY 1998, single student housing occupancy has been increasing, reversing an earlier three-year pattern of declining occupancy.

The administration understands and supports the need to hold down increases in costs to students. The SIUC housing rate is currently the lowest of the public universities in the state, as shown in the chart below. If the 5.99% increase were carried two years further as proposed, to FY 2003, and the other universities increased by 3%, then the Carbondale rate would be the second lowest in the state. Therefore, the proposed rate increase would still leave housing costs at this campus among the lowest of any public university in Illinois.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2000 *	FY 2001*	FY 2002**	Y 2003**
University of Illinois	\$5,560	\$5,844	\$ 6,019	\$6,200
Northern Illinois University	4,544	4,680	4,820	4,965
Western Illinois University	4,506	4,641	4,780	4,924
SIU - Edwardsville	4,342	4,598	4,736	4,878
Illinois State University	4,248	4,406	4,538	4,674
Eastern Illinois University	4,104	4,227	4,354	4,484
SIU - Carbondale	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610

* actual rates

** assumes proposed rates for SIU-Carbondale and 3.0% annual increases for other universities

In a separate matter, project approval is being requested to replace the chillers on East Campus and to construct energy-saving projects. These savings will cover most or all of the costs for a bond issue to fund the project. If approved, then the attached financial statement would be modified to show a reduction in utility costs and in routine maintenance repairs, and a corresponding increase in debt service. In the event that projected savings are not fully realized, then funds would be used from operations or deferred maintenance funds. The energy savings are projected conservatively and are expected to be sufficient for this project.

Southern Hills apartments, included with single student housing above, has a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not as attractive as desired. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3%.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 5.9% will be used to cover inflationary increases and continue planned improvement projects. Several years ago a government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. The proposed increase will allow for the maintenance of this facility at a desirable level. The

proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed 5.9% rate increase will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility, however, SIUC's housing rates continue to remain the lowest in the state.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. Last year the Undergraduate Student Government supported a proposed 7.5% rate increase over two years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of a 7.5% proposed increase over two years. This year Undergraduate Student Government voted in support of the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council chose to vote only on increases they opposed. No vote was taken on the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,047	1,109	\$1,005	1,066	\$2,052	2,175
15 Meals + \$59/63 Credit	1,047	1,109	1,005	1,066	2,052	2,175
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,047	1,109	994	1,053	2,040	2,162
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night) \$9.00	9.50					
Single Room Increment		597		632		
Super Single Room Increment		795		842		

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$546	579	346	367*	892	946
Single Room	674	715	346	367*	1,020	1,082

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester				
19 Meal			\$1,094	1,159
15 Meals + \$59 (2000), \$63 (2001) Credit			1,094	1,159
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals			1,083	1,148

Room Only - Per Semester				
Greek Row Professional Housing				
Double Occupancy	\$1,209	1,280		
Single Room	1,806	1,912		
Super Single Room	2,006	2,122		

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternalities & Sororities	2000	2001
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$51,014	54,070
Summer Session	1,521	1,612

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	2000	2001
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	20,300

- c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2000	2001
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$352	\$363
One bedroom	381	393
Two bedroom	407	419
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	345	365
Three bedroom	374	397
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	392	404
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	466	480

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING*
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 97	ACTUAL FY 98	ACTUAL FY 99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
INCOME:						
Operations	98,398	104,188	117,455	124,300	129,200	133,000
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>1,222</u>	<u>2,354</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>	98,398	105,410	119,809	126,200	131,100	134,900
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	15,943	17,030	17,288	18,400	19,300	20,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	5,400	7,200	8,000	8,000	8,000
Utilities	20,154	19,866	19,893	22,100	21,400	22,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	31,284	18,790	29,903	19,400	20,000	20,600
Administration	7,384	7,313	8,120	9,500	9,800	10,100
Other Current Expenses	<u>4,982</u>	<u>4,778</u>	<u>5,833</u>	<u>8,100</u>	<u>8,300</u>	<u>8,400</u>
<u>Routine Operating Expense</u>	86,947	73,177	88,237	85,500	86,800	89,400
Special Maintenance	22,073	4,841	5,670	33,500	39,300	27,500
Less Use of Capital Reserves	(10,216)	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	489	1,163	1,054	8,300	5,000	8,000
Added to Capital Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
<u>Repair, Renovation Expense</u>	12,346	6,004	6,724	51,800	59,300	45,500
<u>TOTAL EXPENSE</u>	99,293	79,181	94,961	137,300	146,100	134,900
<u>Change in Fund Balance</u>	(895)	26,229	24,848	(11,100)	(15,000)	0
<u>Change in Other Assets and Liabilities</u>	4,900	(2,682)	(447)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance**	10,739	14,744	38,291	62,692	51,592	36,592
Ending Working Cash**	<u>14,744</u>	<u>38,291</u>	<u>62,692</u>	<u>51,592</u>	<u>36,592</u>	<u>36,592</u>

*Includes University Courts and Elizabeth St. Apts.

**w/o Prepayments

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	ACTUAL FY99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
<u>REVENUE</u>						
Operations	1,259,065	1,317,162	1,342,729	1,370,300	1,443,800	1,519,000
Interest	11,068	13,549	2,209	16,000	16,000	16,000
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>	1,270,133	1,330,711	1,344,938	1,386,300	1,459,800	1,535,000
<u>EXPENSE</u>						
Salaries	58,591	61,803	72,008	72,600	76,200	80,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	86,890	113,378	106,040	99,900	99,900	99,900
Utilities	334,892	343,263	332,853	366,300	378,000	389,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	318,576	342,657	357,008	340,700	350,900	361,400
Administration	65,438	65,646	65,353	70,600	72,700	74,900
Refuse Removal	18,304	18,605	18,861	23,400	24,100	24,600
Other Current Expenses	33,037	45,248	71,128	43,300	44,500	45,400
Real Estate Rental	118,887	226,859	172,491	182,880	182,880	182,880
<u>Routine Operating Expense</u>	1,034,615	1,217,459	1,195,742	1,199,680	1,229,180	1,258,380
Special Maintenance	76,249	360,381	195,841	139,100	147,900	222,300
Less Use of Reserves	0	(234,730)	0	0	0	0
Equipment	7,428	16,970	0	21,900	23,000	23,000
Contribution to Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
<u>Repair, Renovation Expense</u>	114,997	173,941	227,161	192,320	202,220	276,620
<u>TOTAL EXPENSE</u>	1,149,612	1,391,400	1,422,903	1,392,000	1,431,400	1,535,000
<u>Change in Fund Balance</u>	120,521	(60,689)	(77,965)	(5,700)	28,400	0
<u>Change in Other Assets and Liabilities</u>	26,161	(48,015)	80,289	(3,700)	0	0
<u>Beginning Cash Balance*</u>		146,682	37,978	40,302	30,902	59,302
<u>Ending Working Cash*</u>	146,682	37,978	40,302	30,902	59,302	59,302

* w/o Prepayments

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 97	ACTUAL FY 98	ACTUAL FY99	BUDGETED FY00	APPROVED FY01	PROPOSED FY02
<u>REVENUE</u>						
Operations	16,998,683	17,995,009	18,806,969	20,064,500	21,048,100	22,151,700
Investments	421,727	407,292	395,192	382,600	325,000	325,000
TOTAL INCOME	17,420,410	18,402,301	19,202,161	20,447,100	21,373,100	22,476,700
<u>EXPENSE</u>						
Salaries	3,831,357	3,866,343	4,047,763	4,405,300	4,625,600	4,856,900
Wages	1,298,861	1,351,423	1,240,084	1,317,412	1,317,412	1,317,412
Less USOE	(319,023)	(351,103)	(378,363)	(373,612)	(373,612)	(373,612)
Food	2,380,236	2,601,448	2,854,075	2,903,900	2,991,000	3,080,700
Utilities	2,195,070	2,178,739	2,190,702	2,372,500	2,464,100	2,538,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,317,438	2,788,747	2,998,929	3,234,500	3,331,500	3,431,400
Cable T V	205,670	194,297	213,497	307,200	280,400	288,800
Administration	1,441,029	1,524,788	1,568,895	1,644,500	1,693,800	1,744,600
Commodities	983,787	693,706	377,115	387,900	395,700	403,600
Telecommunications	496,679	499,235	495,564	540,000	542,700	545,400
Maintenance Allowance	595,048	586,139	588,983	609,900	646,400	685,100
Other Current Expenses	374,021	454,935	498,271	505,000	520,100	530,500
Routine Operating Expense	15,800,173	16,388,697	16,695,515	17,854,500	18,435,100	19,048,800
Maintenance Special Projects	1,971,249	1,303,516	1,910,838	3,228,200	3,747,700	2,211,500
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(155,000)	0	(837,700)	-
Add RRR Contributions	114,579	94,221	118,691	107,233	107,233	107,233
Equipment	156,340	7,273	409,319	1,007,900	643,500	962,000
Administration Special Projects	28,193	25,995	0	0	0	-
Commodities Special Projects	70,054	53,773	83,512	65,200	75,000	85,000
Repair, Renovation Expense	2,340,415	1,484,778	2,367,360	4,408,533	3,735,733	3,365,733
Debt Service	1,229,799	1,179,971	998,702	1,189,467	1,189,467	1,189,467
TOTAL EXPENSE	19,370,387	19,053,446	20,061,577	23,452,500	23,360,300	23,604,000
<u>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</u>	1,201,900	1,156,977	1,232,812	1,153,275	1,141,314	1,155,326
<u>Change in Fund Balance</u>	(748,077)	505,832	373,396	(1,852,125)	(845,886)	28,026
Change in Other Assets & Liabilities	249,297	(7,052)	(232,728)	(746,700)	0	0
<u>Beginning Cash Balance*</u>	5,160,740	4,661,960	5,160,740	5,301,408	2,702,583	1,856,697
<u>Ending Working Cash*</u>	4,661,960	5,160,740	5,301,408	2,702,583	1,856,697	1,884,723

*w/o Prepayments

INCREASE IN STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES, SMB:
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee for a proposed rate of \$106.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.80 increase for a proposed rate of \$63.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

The SMB: Primary Care Fee and the SMB: Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from operation of the self-insurance program, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2003 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996.

Salaries comprise more than two-thirds of total expense for this program, so salary increases have a significant effect on cost. The proposed 8.2% increase accommodates salary and general cost increases. Future budget years assume a constant enrollment.

The proposed \$8.00 increase would yield a \$240 per semester (\$144 per Summer) total Student Medical Benefit fee. That equates to \$52 per month of comprehensive health care coverage. Over the past ten-year period from FY 1992 to FY 2002, the Student Medical Benefit fee will have increased an average 4.3% annually. Over the four-year period from FY 1998 to FY 2002, the fee will have increased an average of 2.1% annually. This reflects the currently stable condition of the insurance portion of the Student Health Programs, offsetting salary and medical cost increases in primary care.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility; however, the student medical benefits represent a substantial value for the SIUC student compared to costs the student would incur under traditional health care plans.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has also been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this increase with the suggestion that the amount generated by \$1 of the fee support the Counseling Center.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000	2001
Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care**	90.50 ²	98.00 ²	106.00 ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2000, \$54.30, 2001, \$58.80, 2002, 63.60

SMB PRIMARY CARE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	\$84.00	\$87.00	\$87.00	\$90.50	\$98.00	\$106.00
	3.7%	3.6%	0.0%	4.0%	8.3%	8.2%
	37,043	41,179	39,934	38,968	38,968	38,968
	-5.8%	11.2%	-3.0%	-2.4%	0.0%	0.0%
	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed
REVENUE						
State Funds	93,299	92,356	53,769	56,457	58,151	59,895
S.M.B. - Fees	3,111,575	3,582,544	3,474,251	3,526,604	3,818,864	4,130,608
Pharmacy Charges	589,296	590,082	661,387	667,604	687,632	708,261
Front Door Fees	190,795	182,348	191,198	191,198	191,198	191,198
Full Charge Fees	233,824	244,981	267,994	262,634	270,513	278,629
Interest Earned	57,746	59,751	68,596	50,000	30,000	30,000
Overhead Recovery	2,555	2,312	2,803	2,500	2,500	0
Miscellaneous	(683)	1,170	1,513	1,500	1,500	1,500
TOTAL REVENUE	4,278,407	4,755,544	4,721,511	4,758,497	5,060,358	5,400,091
EXPENSES						
Net Salaries	2,862,330	3,025,422	3,239,207	3,462,877	3,551,682	3,729,267
Other than Salary:						
Wages	123,043	106,354	107,290	97,594	97,594	97,594
Travel	18,799	21,006	28,914	28,000	28,000	29,000
Commodities - Other	88,765	63,399	127,548	123,562	127,269	131,087
Contractual Services - Other	199,103	257,279	180,538	235,458	242,522	249,798
Operation of Auto	16,402	17,144	19,328	18,064	18,606	19,164
Telecommunications	52,191	44,181	47,606	60,264	55,000	56,650
Transfers to CASA	200	-	9,120	9,120	9,120	9,120
NONSALARY OPERATING EXPENSE	498,503	509,363	520,344	572,062	578,111	592,413
Medical Purchases						
Medical & Lab Supplies	155,818	175,893	127,676	171,832	176,987	182,297
Prof. Serv. Testing	124,888	145,297	235,083	232,653	224,440	235,662
Malpractice Insurance	48,000	53,053	34,000	35,020	36,071	37,153
Professional Service	11,031	6,790	3,436	15,914	16,391	16,883
Contracts	77,384	77,963	73,259	81,706	82,097	84,560
TOTAL MEDICAL PURCHASES	417,121	458,996	473,454	537,125	535,986	556,554
PHARMACY ITEMS FOR RESALE	385,122	348,460	524,448	437,869	451,005	464,535
Repair, Renovation Expense:						
Equipment	56,626	93,497	115,387	172,354	80,000	80,000
less use of Reserves	(4,887)	(67,716)	(34,177)	(119,908)	(30,000)	(30,000)
Transfer to Reserve	110,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE	161,739	65,781	121,210	92,446	90,000	90,000
TOTAL EXPENSE	4,324,815	4,408,022	4,878,663	5,102,379	5,206,784	5,432,769
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	(46,408)	347,522	(157,152)	(343,882)	(146,426)	(32,678)
ENDING CASH BALANCE						
Reserve Cash Balance	727,744	1,075,266	918,114	574,232	427,806	395,128
TOTAL CASH	127,389	99,673	105,496	25,588	35,588	45,588
TOTAL CASH	855,133	1,174,939	1,023,610	599,820	463,394	440,716
Recommended Level of Cash	345,985	352,642	390,293	408,190	416,543	434,622

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2001 for a proposed rate of \$88 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

In the spring of 1997, the Board of Trustees received and supported a four-year plan of athletic fee increases designed to restore sufficient funding to allow the Intercollegiate Athletics program to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Despite dropping five sports and aggressively reallocating internal resources, the athletics program's ability to remain competitive had been crippled by operating for over a decade without any increase in athletic fees.

The original four-year plan approved in 1997 provided for a \$10 athletic fee increase each year. In an effort to keep costs for students as low as possible, the plan was modified in 1998 to provide a \$10 per year increase during FY 1999 and 2000 only, and then to drop to a \$5 per year increase for FY 2001 and 2002. In addition, the Chancellor requested that the athletics program move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99 and take steps to reduce the athletics department deficit at the earliest possible time.

Moving to full NCAA scholarship funding was accomplished in part by the athletic fee increase, and in part by adding to the deficit in the athletics program budget. While the increased funding of scholarships helps the athletics program remain competitive with its conference counterparts in recruiting quality student-athletes, the sports operating budgets and facilities of the athletics program remain in critical need of improvement.

Scholarship funding may again be placed in jeopardy in FY 2001 if the 1996 Illinois Sports Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics Act is repealed. A repeal of this act would result in a loss of \$175,000 in tuition waivers that would need to be covered from operating funds for that fiscal year, and a loss of \$350,000 beginning in FY 2002.

The current four-year plan for addressing athletics program fiscal needs will end with the \$5 athletic fee increase requested for Fall semester, 2002. While the fee increases have improved funding levels for

the 18 men's and women's sports offered on the Carbondale campus, the funds so generated have not been enough to fully restore a decade of flat funding levels and compensate for rising costs as well.

The challenge of staying competitive within the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences given today's economic climate is difficult. The Chancellor has articulated his expectation for the University to win conference championships in the sports of men's and women's basketball and football within the next three years. In addition, the University should expect the other 15 sports to consistently finish in the top three in the conference. Being competitive at this level may require continued financial support beyond the original four-year plan. A plan that encompasses a number of funding and cost-cutting options will be developed.

The costs of travel, lodging, and officials for each of our sports teams continue to rise, making cost cutting difficult. Although costs have risen in excess of 3 per cent, every effort has been made to cap all budget increases at 3 per cent. In addition, each coach is expected to augment his or her operating budget by fundraising. While this has been the case for many years, what has changed is the purpose for which the money is raised. Instead of fundraising for "extras," now our coaches must raise money just to cover necessities. As a department, over 20 per cent of the budget for operating the 18 men's and women's sports for the 1999-2000 academic year will have been generated through athletics department fundraising efforts.

In addition to fundraising, the athletics program is actively pursuing increased additional revenue through guarantees, increased ticket sales and prices, sponsorships, and advertising. Even with a high degree of success in these efforts, additional financial support will be necessary to keep our intercollegiate athletics program competitive.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). Copies of the current four-year plan have been submitted to the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council

(GPSC) for their review. GPSC did not approve the fee increase based on their recommendation that future budgets for Intercollegiate Athletics serve as actual limits on expenditures and that a public plan be developed to eliminate the current deficit.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2000	2001
Athletic	\$83.00	\$88.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS FY 2002 BUDGET PLAN

	\$68.00	\$78.00	\$83.00	\$88.00	\$93.00	\$98.00
Fee per Semester						
Revenue per \$1 of fee			35,067	35,067	35,067	35,067
	Actual FY-99	Budgeted FY-00	Approved FY-01	Proposed FY-02	Projected FY-03	Projected FY-04
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Ticket Sales	414,702	485,100	550,000	550,000	575,000	575,000
Advertising Sales	53,144	57,775	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Program Sales	3,850	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Concessions	20,361	21,710	26,500	27,000	27,000	27,000
Athletic Fee	2,447,215	2,735,225	2,910,561	3,085,896	3,261,231	3,436,566
(Portion to reserve)	(222,249)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)	(192,869)
Guarantees Received	0	0	250,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Conference Share	111,432	78,205	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
NCAA Distribution	254,054	365,489	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Unrestricted Contributions	102,426	144,500	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Sponsorships	10,700	26,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Royalties	27,231	38,500	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Interest Earnings-Operations	10,400	10,106	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
Endowment Earnings	18,248	20,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations-Salaries	1,060,773	1,332,687	1,370,684	1,425,511	1,482,531	1,541,833
State Appropriations - OTS	0	33,434	54,854	54,854	54,854	54,854
Misc. Income	<u>12,954</u>	<u>11,310</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	4,325,240	5,171,672	5,742,730	5,820,392	6,077,747	6,317,384
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Administration	279,730	363,252	194,000	204,864	225,000	235,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	48,754	40,669	53,000	93,000	60,000	62,000
Sports Operating Costs	1,368,246	1,365,936	1,395,000	1,179,350	1,240,000	1,277,200
Sports Information	64,665	40,950	66,000	70,000	72,000	74,000
Athletic Training	31,390	40,250	46,000	60,000	62,000	65,000
Salaries	2,107,329	2,428,677	2,450,000	2,572,500	2,701,125	2,836,181
Benefit Payouts	69,343	40,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Wages (Net of CWS)	34,554	68,495	40,000	42,000	43,000	43,000
Scholarships	842,651	875,267	1,147,000	1,181,410	1,216,852	1,253,358
Guarantee Expense	21,528	21,832	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	23,000	24,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	53,231	74,621	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
State Appropriations - OTS	0	33,434	54,874	54,874	54,874	54,874
Audit	<u>0</u>	<u>6,750</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,943,421	5,422,133	5,614,874	5,682,998	5,901,351	6,128,113
NET OPERATING REVENUES	(618,181)	(250,461)	127,856	137,394	176,397	189,271
ENDING BALANCE - OPERATING	(652,200)	(822,965)	(695,109)	(557,715)	(381,318)	(192,047)
Athletic Clinics & Workshops Cash	79,696					
CARRYOVER to FY-00	(572,504)					

INCREASE IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$32.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY 1998, then increased annually to a rate of \$23.50 approved last Spring for FY 2001. This matter results from the 18.5% increase in the contract with the provider. The possibility of this proposed increase was noted in the last year's Board matter.

Rationale for Adoption

The current five-year contract with Beck Bus, the provider, expires August 15, 2000. The number of riders and the number of riders-per-hour have increased annually over the life of this contract. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes.

An RFP for a new contract resulted in only one response by Beck Bus, proposing a contract for FY 2001 at a cost of 18.5% over the FY2000 contract. The other vendors were contacted and cited a number of reasons for no response. For FY-02, the Beck Bus contract makes up 93.8% of the expenses for the mass transit system. A possible increase in the mass transit contract was noted in last year's Board Matter. While the amount of the new base cost is higher than expected, based on discussions with other vendors it is clear that the new cost is within reason and could not be expected to be improved upon by rebidding. Beck Bus has provided exceptionally good service and has responded well to the requirements of the RFP.

Student ridership and support of the mass transit system remains high. This past February had the highest ridership of any month since the system began. During the past two years, more than 300,000 rides were given each year. The eleven routes have been fine-tuned to cover the areas of student population. Shopping routes to business locations have been increased to handle the high demand.

While the new contract begins in FY 2001, the proposed fee increase will not occur until FY 2002, resulting in an expected excess of expense over revenue of approximately \$200,000 for FY 2001. This loss will be covered by the cash reserves established at the beginning of the program, leaving a projected cash balance of only \$1,629 as of June 30,

2001. The proposed increase will establish a projected cash balance of \$66,483 (two-thirds of the recommended level) as of June 30, 2002.

No further increase will be sought for FY 2003 to cover the cost-of-living increase in the bus contract and to establish the recommended cash balance as of June 30, 2003. A slight increase will be requested in FY-04 to cover the annual cost of living increases built into the contract.

The proposed \$32.00 fee is a 36.2% increase over the \$23.50 approved fee for FY 2001. However, this fee was decreased by 16% for FY 1998. Compared to the original \$25.00 fee for FY 1996, the proposed \$32.00 fee would present an average annual increase of 4.2%. The proposed fee represents a weekly cost to students of \$2.00 for unlimited ridership.

Other means of increasing revenue have been explored, but fall far short of the increase needed. Doubling of the rate charged to nonstudents could generate \$18,000 at the highest. In past discussion with the Mass Transit Advisory Board, such an increase was opposed because of the large number of student spouses and children who ride the buses. Revenue from advertising is limited. Beginning in FY-01, the City of Carbondale and John A. Logan College have agreed to an 18% increase in their share of the cost.

Consideration Against Adoption

Although the administration is concerned about cost increases, other options that have been considered would provide lesser service to the students. The mass transit system routes could be reduced to save cost. If the three least-used routes were abandoned, the savings would amount to the equivalent of \$3 of fees, but there would be no bus service north of Main Street, to the Clinic, or to the Airport and no late night safety bus, all important routes.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. Previous actions taken by the Mass Transit Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have all been supportive of maintaining this service to students.

The current Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to oppose the fee increase, however, GPSC urges all parties to

explore possible alternatives for increasing revenue and decreasing costs. The Undergraduate Student Government, although concerned about fee increases exceeding the 3% level, favors maintaining the system and voted to approve the Mass Transit Fee increase. The Mass Transit Advisory Board voted to support and approve the Mass Transit Fee increase for FY-02 and FY-03.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000	2001
Mass Transit *	23.00	23.50	32.00

 * Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	\$25.00	\$21.00	\$22.00	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$32.25
Fee per Semester	0.00%	-16.00%	4.76%	4.55%	2.17%	36.17%	0.00%	0.78%
Percent Change	35,627	37,463	36,036	35,114	35,114	35,114	35,114	35,114
Revenue per \$1 of fee	-0.05%	5.15%	-3.81%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Percent Change								
	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03	FY-04
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
REVENUE:								
Mass Transit Fee	890,665	786,723	792,802	807,620	825,177	1,123,645	1,123,645	1,132,424
Sales to Public	34,530	35,230	45,906	46,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Advertising	3,461	9,956	13,403	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	16,415	18,861	19,127	12,000	10,500	9,000	7,500	6,000
TOTAL REVENUE	945,071	850,770	871,238	878,620	898,677	1,195,645	1,194,145	1,201,424
EXPENSE:								
Salaries	38,859	35,730	38,920	40,706	42,741	44,878	47,122	49,478
Wages	589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	147	0	30	100	100	100	100	100
Telecommunications	243	206	219	250	250	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,405	4,954	6,526	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
General Administration:								
Beck Contract	762,498	819,653	826,995	870,319	1,029,270	1,060,148	1,091,953	1,124,711
Access Control	15,153	3,914	3,434	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Marketing	3,098	7,792	6,914	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Special Projects:								
Equipment	18,939	1,162	2,837	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Physical Plant Charges	11,947	774	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Admin. -- Other	3,885	4,601	1,571	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL EXPENSE	860,763	878,786	887,446	936,790	1,097,776	1,130,791	1,164,840	1,199,955
REVENUE over EXPENSE	84,308	(28,016)	(16,208)	(58,170)	(199,099)	64,854	29,306	1,469
ENDING CASH BALANCE	303,122	275,106	258,898	200,728	1,629	66,483	95,789	97,258
Recommended Level of Cash	68,861	70,303	70,996	74,943	87,822	90,463	93,187	95,996

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001 for a proposed rate of \$61.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed \$3.00 increase, along with other projected increases in revenue and expense provide an FY 2002 budget in which it is estimated that expense will exceed revenue by \$111,500, drawing down working cash in a planned manner. The funds generated by a \$3.00 fee increase does not quite meet the projected salary and other cost increases. Additional revenues from sales and services are projected to increase by about 3%, but the cost of merchandise for resale will also increase by a similar percentage. Measures of cost reduction in operations are continually under review, as well as opportunities to increase self-generated income.

The budget does allow for over \$300,000 in total capital expenditures to be applied toward deferred maintenance projects, as well as potential use of existing RRR funds, continuing the plan to upgrade and maintain the facility.

The revenue projections assume level enrollment. The Student Center also receives funding from a portion of the Revenue Bond fee, which is not being increased. The proposed increase in the FY 2002 Student Center fee, calculated on the basis of revenue from both student fees, reflects a 2.78% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1992 through FY 2002.

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

Proposals are being considered for privatization of the bookstore operation to see if additional revenue and services can be obtained. Such added revenue would be applied to deferred maintenance needs.

Consideration Against Adoption

The administration is concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase. This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. The Student Center Advisory Board supports the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support a smaller increase to \$119.48 for the academic year (\$59.74 per semester). The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed this fee increase of 3.5%.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2000	2001
Student Center *	\$58.00	\$61.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER , SIUCComparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and ExpenseSouthern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	44.00	48.00	54.00	55.00	58.00	61.00
Percent Change	10.7%	9.1%	12.5%	1.9%	5.5%	5.2%
Revenue per \$1 of fee	36,461	36,485	36,050	35,127	35,127	35,127

	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Actual	FY-00 Budget	FY-01 Approved	FY-02 Projected
REVENUE						
Sales	3,850,349	3,988,650	4,048,722	4,430,000	4,573,975	4,722,629
Student Center Fee	1,604,286	1,742,897	1,946,691	1,931,983	2,037,366	2,142,747
Fees -- Other	100,857	82,287	89,570	101,025	103,550	106,000
Services	67,325	42,345	36,745	43,500	44,750	46,000
Rentals	218,720	246,817	265,094	250,000	250,000	257,500
Interest Earned	92,699	88,276	90,810	51,500	51,500	51,500
Other	200,046	40	125	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	161,489	173,715	182,665	174,500	174,500	174,500
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,074,960</u>	<u>1,005,607</u>	<u>995,178</u>	<u>1,007,396</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>7,343,771</u>	<u>7,373,863</u>	<u>7,735,382</u>	<u>7,988,165</u>	<u>8,230,869</u>	<u>8,508,322</u>
EXPENSE						
SALARY	2,041,705	2,038,971	2,078,060	2,224,085	2,335,300	2,450,000
Other than Salary:						
Wages (Net of CWS)	358,004	386,417	362,644	367,201	367,201	367,201
Travel	6,133	7,114	7,339	9,500	9,500	9,500
Refunds	2,875	8,915	10,028	7,750	7,750	7,750
Oper. Auto. Equip.	5,664	5,245	5,487	5,650	5,750	5,850
Telecommunications	30,773	36,782	36,807	31,500	32,000	32,750
General Administration	253,063	114,948	103,585	138,000	125,000	125,000
Office Expense	170,587	125,252	148,359	145,500	130,000	130,000
Collection Expense	22,846	23,466	23,117	24,500	24,500	25,000
Utilities	795,440	927,168	854,029	988,000	1,016,500	1,046,500
Building Maintenance	151,791	99,245	102,518	100,000	99,500	95,000
Equipment Maintenance	64,887	75,114	72,237	71,000	71,000	71,000
Equipment Rental	1,024	1,041	325	1,000	1,000	1,000
Grounds Maintenance	41,710	47,706	48,519	47,250	48,650	50,100
Refuse Removal	10,207	11,834	16,592	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	172,550	173,024	163,649	180,000	185,000	190,000
Laundry	4,415	5,350	4,471	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	24,961	23,872	26,156	27,500	29,000	30,000
Cable TV				275	290	300
NONSALARY OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>2,116,930</u>	<u>2,072,493</u>	<u>1,985,862</u>	<u>2,161,626</u>	<u>2,169,641</u>	<u>2,203,951</u>
TOTAL ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>4,158,635</u>	<u>4,111,464</u>	<u>4,063,922</u>	<u>4,385,711</u>	<u>4,504,941</u>	<u>4,653,951</u>
MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	2,664,540	2,770,232	2,919,643	3,112,000	3,215,000	3,320,000

	FY97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Actual	FY-00 Budget	FY-01 Approved	FY-02 Projected
Repair, Renovation, Expense:						
Equipment	\$ 56,007	\$ 84,850	54,823	90,000	90,000	90,000
Building Maintenance (nonroutine)	6,155	164,235	70,225	161,000	122,813	155,000
Equipment Maintenance (nonroutine)	2,515	8,485	8,950	9,000	9,000	11,000
Transfer to RRR Reserves	<u>249,353</u>	<u>39,361</u>	<u>439,283</u>	<u>105,525</u>	<u>105,525</u>	<u>105,525</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE	314,030	296,931	573,281	365,525	327,338	361,525
DEBT SERVICE	<u>331,496</u>	<u>335,732</u>	<u>330,783</u>	<u>349,050</u>	<u>349,050</u>	<u>349,050</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	7,468,701	7,514,359	7,887,629	8,212,286	8,396,329	8,684,526
REVENUE over EXPENSE	(124,930)	(140,496)	(152,247)	(224,121)	(165,460)	(176,204)
ENDING BALANCE	<u>1,553,298</u>	<u>1,412,802</u>	<u>1,260,555</u>	<u>1,036,434</u>	<u>870,974</u>	<u>694,770</u>
Recommended Level of Cash	597,496	601,149	631,010	656,983	671,706	694,762

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1999 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2000:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$5,910	\$6,383
AF 203 - Basic	4,202	4,538
AF 204 - Intermediate	4,849	5,237
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	3,082	3,329
AF 207a - Advanced	3,082	3,329
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	3,194	3,450
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,789	3,012
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,798	1,942
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,648	1,780
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	4,081	4,407

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
March, 2000

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations, which was implemented in FY-90 and subsequently updated in 1991. The 1991 Plan Update projected fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

To help accomplish the goals established in the 1991 Plan Update, annual flight fee increases of 8% were proposed. Flight fee increases were requested annually and subsequently approved for Fall semesters 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, and 1998, and 1999. Fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 were not requested in order to help counter projected low enrollments. By maintaining flight fees at 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, enrollments of the desired 200-225 students were sustained during 1994 and 1995. Enrollment continues at maximum levels with additional students on waiting lists to enter the program.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance allowed the purchase of one complex retractable gear aircraft and a multi-engine aircraft in FY-99, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of rising operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Deficit elimination was achieved at the beginning of FY-98 with a positive balance occurring thereafter. This positive balance represents the means to replace the aging aircraft fleet, beginning with complex single engine and multi-engine aircraft which experience more down-time and intensive maintenance with age than do primary training aircraft. Due to rising costs of operation and maintenance, replacement of aircraft cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Actual FY-99 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1

Income and Expenditure Projections at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03
Fee Income	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982	\$1,866,982
Expenditures	1,674,365	1,741,340	1,810,994	1,883,434	1,958,771
Aircraft Purchases*	290,000	...	...	...	...
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 97,383)	\$ 28,259	\$ 84,247	\$ 67,795	(\$ 23,994)

*Reflects the purchase of a multi-engine aircraft at \$195,000 and a complex retractable gear aircraft at \$95,000.

Table 1 indicates a positive balance over the next three years insufficient to replace any aircraft and a negative balance appearing at the end of FY-03.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually. Actual FY-99 figures are again provided for comparison purposes.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8%
Flight Fee Increases

	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03
Fee Income	\$1,866,982	\$2,016,341	\$2,177,648	\$2,351,860	\$2,540,009
Regular Expenditures	1,674,365	1,741,340	1,810,994	1,833,434	1,958,771
Aircraft Purchases	290,000	...	...	...	...
Totals	(\$ 97,383)	\$ 177,618	\$ 544,272	\$1,062,698	\$1,643,936

Table 2 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, aircraft purchases can continue in FY-00 and subsequent years.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 2000. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee
AF 201	\$ 5,910	\$ 473	\$ 6,383
AF 203	4,202	336	4,538
AF 204	4,849	388	5,237
AF 206	3,082	247	3,329
AF 207a	3,082	247	3,329
AF 207b	3,194	256	3,450
Subtotals	\$24,319	\$ 1,947	\$26,266
	Post-Degree	Courses	
AF 300	\$ 2,789	\$ 223	\$ 3,012
AF 301	1,798	144	1,942
AF 302	1,648	132	1,780
AF 304	4,081	326	4,407
Subtotals	\$10,316	\$ 825	\$11,141
Totals	\$34,635	\$ 2,772	\$37,407

Table 3

Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight
Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.**	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 5,910	\$40,665*	\$ 5,450	\$ 6,061	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,383
Comerc. & Instr.	15,215		19,741	14,255	25,500**	16,433
Multi-Engine	3,194		3,203	3,048		3,450
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,789		1,414	2,781	2,850	3,012
Total	\$27,108	\$40,665	\$29,808	\$26,145***	\$34,750	\$29,278

*Total package includes Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating.

**Includes 4% increase slated for Fall, 2000.

***Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts, and maps, which add approximately \$1,000 to the total cost. These items are included in SIUC fees.

****Package includes multi-engine.

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$68.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

This fee was last increased from \$62.00 to \$66.00 for FY 1999. Costs for salary raises and other inflationary items have been covered by a planned use of working cash reserves, which is expected to continue through FY-02.

In addition to use of cash reserves, another means of minimizing the proposed fee increase is through a short term reduction in transfers to repair and replacement reserves. Transfers will still exceed the mandatory transfer amount required by bond covenant but will be less than what has been contributed in the past. Although this is not a long term solution, the facility is relatively new and has been well maintained. Currently there are no deferred maintenance projects that need to be funded and reserves available for future capital projects are projected to be approximately \$800,000 at the end of FY-02. A reassessment will be made prior to next year's setting of FY-03 rates.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 1.78% over the previous ten years and 2.34% over the previous four years. This operation has maintained cash reserves that have been allowed budgets based on a controlled excess of expense over revenue, minimizing the need for large fee increases. The modest fee increase proposed continues that balance.

The Student Recreation Center and the Intramural Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and possible negative effects on student access. Such concerns were part of the decision to balance decreases in costs and use of working cash reserves with a slight increase in the fee.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in on-going discussions of the programs and related budgets. They have voted in support of the proposed increase. This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Intramural Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to support this proposed increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed this 3% increase since the cost of living has risen by only 1.5%.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2000	2001
Student Recreation	\$66.00	\$68.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	\$60.00	\$62.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$68.00
Percent Change	5.26%	3.33%	6.45%	0.00%	0.00%	3.03%
Revenue per \$1 of Fee	36,467	36,311	36,021	35,099	35,099	35,099
Percent Change	-2.05%	-0.43%	-0.80%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed
REVENUE:						
Student Recreation Fee	2,188,045	2,251,294	2,377,354	2,316,534	2,316,534	2,386,732
User Charges	430,339	437,278	456,675	466,033	469,128	478,600
Rental Of Space	161,070	48,170	60,837	60,837	60,837	60,837
Interest Earned	<u>45,930</u>	<u>51,198</u>	<u>42,713</u>	<u>31,650</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	2,825,384	2,787,940	2,937,579	2,875,054	2,876,499	2,946,169

EXPENSE:						
Salary	906,147	949,050	1,114,035	1,059,364	1,110,807	1,164,822
Other than Salary:						
Wages	381,873	394,054	410,375	428,954	428,954	428,954
Less CWS	(43,150)	(36,078)	(47,846)	(41,500)	(41,500)	(41,500)
Less Community Service	(9,539)	(7,479)	(4,820)	(11,000)	(11,000)	(11,000)
Net Wages	<u>329,184</u>	<u>350,497</u>	<u>357,709</u>	<u>376,454</u>	<u>376,454</u>	<u>376,454</u>
Travel	2,619	4,949	3,891	4,720	4,720	4,720
Commodities	42,986	42,178	42,476	42,420	42,844	43,273
Contractual Services	2,138	1,202	2,294	1,600	1,600	1,600
Oper. Auto. Equip.	10,664	10,288	10,362	11,739	11,739	11,739
Telecommunications	20,746	20,494	23,595	23,713	23,713	23,713
General Administration	32,108	56,147	32,041	32,361	32,685	33,012
Office Expense	43,566	40,567	35,111	35,287	35,463	35,640
Utilities	487,559	497,699	543,148	501,802	511,838	522,075
Building Maint. (routine)	15,218	18,367	24,317	18,459	18,551	18,644
Equipment Maint. (routine)	10,259	11,352	12,323	11,409	11,466	12,026
Grounds Maintenance	40,198	48,159	50,803	53,343	56,010	58,811
Laundry	6,218	5,518	5,059	7,200	7,200	7,200
Insurance	<u>12,309</u>	<u>10,684</u>	<u>12,538</u>	<u>13,792</u>	<u>15,171</u>	<u>16,688</u>
NONSALARY OPERATIONS	1,055,772	1,118,101	1,155,667	1,134,299	1,149,454	1,165,595
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	1,961,919	2,067,151	2,269,702	2,193,663	2,260,261	2,330,417

Repair, Renovation Expense						
Equipment	64,947	90,571	54,191	42,448	40,558	24,000
Building Maintenance	114,917	134,690	151,117	135,363	136,040	91,455
Equipment Maintenance	30,776	34,056	33,534	34,226	34,397	36,078
Transfer to RRR Reserves	<u>174,612</u>	<u>163,401</u>	<u>161,236</u>	<u>82,304</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSE	385,252	422,718	400,078	294,341	285,995	226,533

Debt Service	<u>393,698</u>	<u>493,607</u>	<u>489,724</u>	<u>471,696</u>	<u>470,004</u>	<u>470,004</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	2,740,869	2,983,476	3,159,504	2,959,700	3,016,260	3,026,954
REVENUE over EXPENSE	84,515	(195,536)	(221,925)	(84,646)	(139,761)	(80,785)
ENDING BALANCE	<u>922,087</u>	<u>726,551</u>	<u>504,626</u>	<u>419,980</u>	<u>280,219</u>	<u>199,434</u>
Recommended Cash (8% Expense)	219,270	238,678	252,760	236,776	241,301	242,156

DECREASE IN CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 decrease in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2001, for a proposed rate of \$2.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This reduction is in compliance with the matter approved by the Board in June 1997 when the fee was raised temporarily to fund the project of lighting recreational play fields.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee was established when bonds were sold for the addition to the Student Recreation Center. Funding for recreational areas outside of the space included within the bond covenants now comes from this fee. These areas include the play fields, tennis courts, beach house, and boat house.

The June 1997 Board matter proposed a \$2.00 increase for FY 1999 (approved), a \$3.00 increase for FY 2000 and a \$5.00 reduction for FY 2001. The following year after approval of the increase to \$4.00, the administration concluded that, rather than seeking the \$3.00 increase, the fee would continue at \$4.00 through FY 2001 and be decreased to \$2.00 for FY 2002.

Sufficient funds have been generated for the project to light the play fields. The \$2.00 fee, if approved, would fund operational costs of the above areas as it has in the past.

The proposed \$2.00 decrease in this fee permits the proposed increase in other fees (excluding the Mass Transit fee) to remain within a 3% overall increase limit.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council are not opposed to this fee decrease.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2001, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	1998	2001
Campus Recreation *	4.00	2.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION ACTIVITIES, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$2.00
Percent Change	5.26%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-50.00%
Revenue per \$1 of Fee	36,218	36,037	35,583	34,671	34,671	34,671
Percent Change	-2.72%	-0.50%	-1.26%	-2.56%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget Approved	Proposed	
REVENUE:						
Instructional Fees	17,498	16,290	15,784	16,500	16,500	16,500
Entrance Fees	3,530	3,410	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Campus Recreation Fee	72,435	72,073	142,330	144,148	143,532	71,766
Swim Fees	10,300	8,587	7,735	9,000	9,000	9,000
Registration Fees	129	2,162	(206)	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Fees	2,427	2,436	2,047	2,100	2,100	2,100
Activity Fees	4,303	3,561	3,557	4,000	4,000	4,000
Non-Professional Fees	558	62	2,341	400	400	400
Campus Lake Fees	1,037	1,351	993	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental -- Facilities	3,253	3,385	3,813	3,500	5,000	5,000
Interest Earned	<u>13,622</u>	<u>13,770</u>	<u>13,701</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	129,092	127,087	195,795	197,548	193,432	121,666
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	21,628	21,128	25,626	26,907	27,715	28,546
Wages	15,018	9,971	14,134	11,247	11,247	11,247
Use of CWS Funds	(2,661)	(1,366)	(1,441)	(723)	(723)	(723)
Net Wages	12,357	8,605	12,693	10,524	10,524	10,524
Equipment	7,138	2,194	2,361	2,480	2,480	2,480
Commodities	4,789	6,251	5,339	11,457	11,457	11,457
Contactual Services	41,213	48,661	48,305	52,889	53,947	72,985
Proposed Playfield Project	0	42,500	0	217,000	144,000	0
Awards & Grants	0	0	0	125	125	125
Oper. Auto. Equip.	2,586	543	642	2,300	2,300	2,300
Transfers Out	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	100,111	140,282	105,366	334,082	262,948	138,817
REVENUE over EXPENSE	28,981	(13,195)	90,429	(136,534)	(69,516)	(17,151)
ENDING BALANCE	239,427	226,232	316,661	180,127	110,611	93,460

INCREASE IN TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$4.00 per semester, effective summer 2001. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$65.00 to \$69.00 for FY02. This is a 6.2% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY 02 increase proposed herein is the same rate as recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1999.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. However, Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2001, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.30
2	12.60
3	18.90
4	25.20
5	31.50
6	37.80
7	44.10
8	50.40
9	56.70
10	63.00
11	69.00
12 & Over	69.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southe Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2002 Fee Review - Textbook Services**

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,063,085	\$1,103,322	\$1,153,942	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130	\$1,185,130
Fee Increase - FY02						72,931	72,931	72,931	72,931
Fee Increase - FY03							72,931	72,931	72,931
Fee Increase - FY04								77,489	77,489
Fee Increase - FY05									72,931
Student Fee Revenue	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,063,085	\$1,103,322	\$1,153,942	\$1,258,061	\$1,330,992	\$1,408,481	\$1,481,412
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales To Students	89,840	94,184	137,897	142,034	148,285	150,884	155,205	159,861	164,867
Other Sales	40,738	16,247	4,728	4,870	5,016	5,186	5,321	5,481	5,845
Penalties	112,004	191,198	190,204	186,910	201,787	207,841	214,076	220,498	227,113
Interest Income	10,380	14,810	12,882	8,536	6,143	8,523	9,152	9,078	11,434
Total Other Revenue	252,960	316,239	345,821	351,350	361,241	372,214	363,754	394,918	408,849
Total Revenue	\$1,205,092	\$1,358,192	\$1,408,906	\$1,454,672	\$1,515,183	\$1,630,275	\$1,714,746	\$1,803,399	\$1,890,261
Expenditures									
Salaries	134,365	168,439	169,841	174,936	185,164	190,740	196,462	202,358	208,427
Wages	28,780	39,707	32,571	33,548	22,500	23,175	23,870	24,588	25,324
Subtotal	167,135	208,146	202,412	208,484	207,664	213,915	220,332	226,942	233,751
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,194	2,588	(345)	3,834	3,949	4,067	4,189	4,315	4,444
Equipment	13,677	11,657	39,008	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Commodities	6,514	14,781	8,806	15,983	16,442	16,935	16,935	17,443	17,966
Contractual Services	14,184	16,264	22,208	18,289	33,838	34,703	35,591	36,503	37,436
Book Purchases	1,115,253	1,200,635	1,185,800	1,100,000	1,214,000	1,311,120	1,416,010	1,389,018	1,510,939
Telecommunications	4,327	4,377	4,559	4,696	4,837	4,982	5,131	5,285	5,444
Other Expenditures	0	5,049	4,006	4,128	4,250	4,378	4,509	4,644	4,783
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,322,264	\$1,491,495	\$1,489,468	\$1,370,392	\$1,500,000	\$1,605,108	\$1,717,697	\$1,398,150	\$1,829,768
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	(87,849)	\$84,289	\$15,183	\$26,178	(\$2,961)	\$94,249	\$60,496
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	(\$87,849)	(\$16,720)	\$15,183	\$26,178	(\$2,961)	\$94,249	\$60,496
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	619,761	502,589	399,288	341,437	325,717	340,900	366,075	363,124	457,373
Ending Cash Balance	\$502,589	\$399,288	\$341,437	\$325,717	\$340,900	\$366,078	\$363,124	\$457,373	\$517,869
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$118.00	\$121.00	\$121.00	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$148.00	\$154.00	\$162.50

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$45.00 per semester, effective summer 2001. The increase in fees will be used to retire the debt service that would be associated with the revenue bonds sold to finance the Delyte W. Morris University Center renovations. The estimated cost of the renovation and equipment for the building is \$17,900,000. Funds would come from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000. Funds in the amount of \$2,500,000 were sold along with bonds for the construction of Bluff Hall to enhance the Morris University Center dining facilities. These funds have been designated for the proposed renovation project.

Fee revenues generated from the increase would be used to retire the debt service and to pay other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and fund the operation and maintenance of the building. The semester rate would increase from \$96.15 to \$141.15 for FY-02. This represents a 46.8% increase over the FY-01 Rate. Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Delyte W. Morris University Center, formerly named University Center and commonly referred to as the "Center", was constructed between 1964 and 1967 at a cost of \$7.7 million. In 1980, the second floor conference center was completed at a cost of \$1.1 million. The Center has been in operation just over 33 years. Although a number of improvements and renovations have been made to the building over the years, it has been maintained and repaired primarily on an as-needed basis. That strategy has worked in the past, but the time has come to complete a major renovation to the building and to address the deferred maintenance needs in the Center. An investigation of existing conditions of the building revealed that it has numerous deficiencies with regard to infrastructure and code compliance issues. The building systems are at capacity. Most of the major building systems have approached or exceeded their expected life span. These outdated systems must be replaced. A number of food service changes have been made to accommodate the residents of Prairie and Woodland Halls. Therefore, food service space is adequate, but not used efficiently. Most of the kitchen equipment is original and needs to be replaced. The building has had minimal alterations to accommodate the physically challenged.

Renovations are needed to correct accessibility problems with the elevators, restrooms, telephones, entry doors and door hardware. The exterior of the building requires some repair due to water infiltration. The roofing system is at the end of its lifespan, leaks and requires replacement. The Center has a substantial amount of under-utilized space due to the configuration of the building. Reconfiguration improvements are needed to recapture space for expansion of dining services, community building space, multi-purpose programmable space and storage space.

The Delyte W. Morris University Center fully embraces the mission, vision and values of the University and remains committed to providing facilities and programs that are appropriate and relevant to on-campus residents, commuter students, faculty, staff, alumni and the local community. With the anticipated opening of Bluff Hall the residential population will grow to 2,900 students. The University's Administration has targeted overall campus enrollment to reach 13,500 students in the foreseeable future. In order to be responsive to the needs and desires of both a growing residential and commuter population along with other constituencies, the Center must be updated for use in the 21st century. Recognizing this need, University officers engaged the consulting services of an architectural/engineering team to conduct an assessment of the Center in terms of its attributes, deficiencies, and operations. The proposed project is based on the findings and recommendations of the consultants.

The project would be financed through the sale of 20-year revenue bonds not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000. Retirement of the bonds, and the operating and maintenance costs of the facility would be funded through an increase in the Morris University Center fee. The increase will be effective with summer term 2001.

The project to renovate the Morris University Center, funded by an increase in student fees, has been approved by the Student Senate. In March, 2000, the Student Senate also approved holding a referendum to determine the student body's view and approved the resolution to be presented to students. In April, 2000, the general student elections will be held to determine the support of the renovation project funded by the increase in student fee assessed in the amounts and manner described in this matter.

The estimated cost of renovation and equipment, a 15% contingency on construction, architectural and engineering fees, and construction supervision is \$17,900,000. Based on the cash flow analysis a bond issue not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000 is proposed. The operational analysis for the proposed renovation indicates annual operating costs of approximately \$6,300,000 for FY-02. The cash flow analysis demonstrated the feasibility of meeting construction, debt

service, operating and maintenance costs for the sum of the revenues from the proposed fee and interest earnings.

The time schedule for the project calls for project approval May, 2000, approval of plans and specifications in September, 2001, and construction to begin in November, 2001. The renovation would be complete in Spring, 2003.

The proposed renovation and its method of financing fall within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project and its funding source to be reviewed and approved by the IBHE prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The FY 02 increase proposed herein is \$42.80 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1999.

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. However, state funds are not available for funded debt facilities, and the likelihood of private donations to fund the renovation of such a facility is low.

In FY-01 SIUE will have the third lowest rate for combined tuition and fees out of the twelve public universities. Comparable data for FY02 is not yet available but, even with the University Center fee increase, SIUE should maintain its relative position.

Constituency Involvement

The initial proposal for the project was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$45.00 per semester increase. Student support will be determined by means of a referendum to be held on April 11, 12, and 15, 2000. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of charges for summer 2001, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
12	\$ 18.85
13	37.70
14	56.55
15	75.40
16	94.10
17	94.10
18	94.10
19	94.10
20	94.10
21	94.10
22	94.10
12 & Over	94.10

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
<u>1</u>	\$ 28.25
2	56.50
<u>3</u>	84.75
4	113.00
5	141.15
6	141.15
7	141.15
8	141.15
9	141.15
10	141.15
11	141.15
12 & Over	141.15

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2002 Fee Review - University Center**

Accrual Basis

Revenue	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$2,009,948	\$2,164,861	\$2,312,479	\$2,366,839	\$2,366,641	\$2,366,443	\$2,366,443
Fee Increase - FY02						1,135,274	1,135,274	1,135,274	1,135,274
Fee Increase - FY03							100,655	100,655	100,655
Fee Increase - FY04								84,865	84,865
Fee Increase - FY05									63,494
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$2,009,948	\$2,164,861	\$2,312,479	\$3,502,113	\$3,602,570	\$3,687,237	\$3,750,731
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	2,013,237	2,279,385	2,644,962	2,677,414	2,773,661	3,121,978	3,420,434	3,560,650	3,705,270
Gross Margin on Sales	139,013	140,452	136,374	136,374	136,374	136,374	137,738	139,115	140,506
Rent	337,194	339,678	339,220	347,267	347,267	347,267	350,738	354,246	357,789
Other	8,532	3,452	14,261	6,134	5,387	7,431	14,386	14,470	16,835
Interest Income	2,497,976	2,762,977	3,134,817	3,167,189	3,262,689	3,613,050	3,923,297	4,068,481	4,220,200
Total Other Revenue	\$4,297,398	\$4,678,893	\$5,144,765	\$5,332,050	\$5,575,168	\$7,116,163	\$7,525,867	\$7,755,718	\$7,970,931
Total Revenue									
EXPENSES									
Salaries	2,104,301	2,138,868	2,341,696	2,460,173	2,533,978	2,705,731	2,786,903	2,870,510	2,956,625
Wages	491,264	549,677	597,842	606,808	625,005	677,951	707,389	728,810	750,469
Subtotal	2,595,565	2,688,545	2,939,538	3,066,981	3,158,983	3,383,682	3,494,292	3,599,320	3,707,094
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	19,451	183,000	174,901	186,825	186,475	1,114,918	1,772,392	1,774,939	1,787,560
Travel	19,701	21,060	22,500	22,500	23,175	23,868	24,585	25,322	26,082
Equipment	128,950	39,515	69,972	72,072	74,235	83,962	78,756	81,110	83,553
Commodities	232,260	232,026	274,919	285,137	293,691	319,168	340,917	354,882	369,451
Contractual Services	1,282,008	1,485,570	1,587,036	1,644,873	1,687,937	1,711,828	1,758,708	1,805,577	1,903,704
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	39,313	39,908	46,427	47,820	49,255	51,231	52,853	54,439	56,073
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,327,248	\$4,689,624	\$5,115,293	\$5,329,208	\$5,473,751	\$6,688,659	\$7,522,503	\$7,695,398	\$7,933,517
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$28,850)	(\$10,731)	\$28,472	\$5,842	\$101,417	\$426,504	\$3,364	\$60,320	\$37,414
Special Projects	242,945	0	0	25,000	0	200,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$272,795)	(\$10,731)	\$29,472	(\$19,158)	\$101,417	\$226,504	\$3,364	\$60,320	\$37,414
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	198,583	(78,849)	166,388	(10,740)	(19,669)	51,700	19	26,280	808
Beginning Cash Balance	213,309	139,097	49,517	245,377	215,478	297,227	575,431	578,814	665,414
Ending Cash Balance	\$138,097	\$49,517	\$245,377	\$215,479	\$297,227	\$575,431	\$578,814	\$665,414	\$703,636
Memo U.C. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$161.00	\$168.00	\$171.00	\$180.80	\$192.30	\$282.30	\$289.80	\$296.60	\$301.70

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2001, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 8% for Woodland and Prairie Halls, and 5% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter will also establish rental rates for Bluff Hall.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-02 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-02 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee (UHAC), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff and has reviewed and recommended the proposed rates

and charges. UHAC's recommendations were forwarded to and approved by the Student Senate, SIUE. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2001, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY 02

\$680 · two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 797 · two-bedroom, furnished apartment
 764 · three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 889 · three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY 02</u>	<u>Per</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY 02</u>	<u>Per Five Week</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY 02</u>
Shared Room	\$1,373	\$ 759	\$ 380
Single Room	2,039	1,134	567
Deluxe Single Room	2,746	1,519	760

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY 02</u>
Shared Room	\$1,440
Deluxe Single Room	2,880
Meal Plan Charge:	
Plan A	731
Plan B	836
Plan C	995

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

Per building, 12-month contract	<u>FY 02</u>
Rate, including utilities.	<u>\$37,689</u>

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**South. Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2002 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Projected	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan
Revenue									
Rental Revenue - Base	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,148,288	\$6,382,220	\$7,684,080	\$8,619,662	\$8,765,679	\$8,911,665	\$8,911,665
Rental Increase - FY02						357,000	357,000	357,000	357,000
Rental Increase - FY03							288,475	272,835	272,835
Rental Increase - FY04								283,790	283,790
Rental Increase - FY05									295,992
Rental Revenue	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,148,288	\$6,382,220	\$7,684,080	\$8,976,662	\$9,391,154	\$9,826,320	\$10,121,312
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	82,325	108,772	134,539	109,652	111,297	128,037	127,928	128,847	131,794
Conference Housing	175,534	231,860	165,159	190,000	193,800	197,676	201,630	205,663	209,776
Vending	63,485	71,109	64,921	78,155	79,328	98,202	97,645	99,110	100,596
Interest Income	18,254	37,563	61,144	46,269	10,620	11,802	17,581	19,467	22,702
Total Other Revenue	349,578	450,094	425,763	424,076	395,045	431,517	444,764	454,087	464,868
Total Revenue	\$4,888,312	\$5,450,502	\$6,572,032	\$6,798,296	\$8,089,125	\$9,408,179	\$9,835,918	\$10,279,497	\$10,586,180
Expenses									
Salaries	1,115,939	1,109,238	1,232,083	1,341,546	1,391,702	1,833,427	1,888,429	1,945,062	2,003,435
Wages	225,874	221,836	274,597	317,633	327,162	408,152	421,428	434,068	447,090
Personnel Services	150,442	143,403	203,240	239,553	291,233	324,277	334,005	344,025	354,345
Subtotal	1,492,255	1,474,577	1,709,920	1,898,731	1,970,167	2,566,656	2,643,860	2,723,175	2,804,870
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	1,581,874	1,647,914	2,225,906	3,250,175	3,931,542	4,098,041	4,211,823	4,454,149	4,751,168
Travel	10,553	8,492	12,065	16,338	16,828	18,680	19,241	19,819	20,413
Equipment	70,896	48,968	100,491	157,958	162,098	184,400	189,993	195,693	201,563
Commodities	85,258	84,047	128,750	121,591	125,228	141,368	145,807	149,978	154,478
Contractual Services	1,477,782	1,451,992	1,245,053	1,520,228	1,473,996	1,682,531	1,729,188	1,768,801	1,805,401
Operation of Auto	14,453	32,463	11,467	17,100	17,813	18,142	18,687	19,247	19,824
Telecommunications	164,077	254,781	345,845	345,845	364,955	469,016	522,780	543,277	559,575
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,898,948	\$5,204,254	\$6,779,287	\$7,318,754	\$8,062,843	\$9,187,662	\$9,481,179	\$9,872,137	\$10,317,290
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$8,636)	\$248,248	\$792,735	(\$532,459)	\$28,182	\$220,487	\$354,739	\$407,270	\$298,890
Special Projects	8,300	0	103,456	977,504	0	0	300,000	300,000	350,000
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,936)	\$248,248	\$899,279	(\$1,509,962)	\$28,182	\$220,487	\$54,739	\$107,270	(\$81,110)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	375,041	(222,443)	424,137	83,945	13,124	17,883	21,494	22,154	32,033
Beginning Cash Balance	353,450	713,555	737,380	1,850,776	424,759	464,065	702,445	776,676	908,102
Ending Cash Balance	\$713,555	\$737,380	\$1,850,776	\$424,759	\$484,065	\$702,445	\$779,878	\$908,102	\$859,025
	\$2,344,000	\$2,438,000	\$2,512,000	\$2,588,000	\$2,668,000	\$2,890,000	\$2,986,000	\$3,054,000	\$3,146,000

FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2001-FY 2004) AND FY 2002 RATES
FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 11, 2000 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2002 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2003 and 2004 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It is the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees approves a four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of the Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees, and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In adopting the current four-year plan, the Board directed that the plan be evaluated and reviewed for possible modification for the setting of FY 02 tuition, fees and room and board rates. Accordingly, a University-wide Committee studied the current plan and discussed alternatives. Although strongly supporting the Board's historic commitment to affordability, the Committee believes that modifications to the policy are necessary and warranted due to externally imposed changes

that have occurred. Since the Board adopted its four-year plan, the IBHE has instituted a requirement that universities annually contribute a 3% increase in income fund to cover a portion of salary and general cost increases. This new requirement prohibits the use of increased revenue for program enhancements when tuition increases are held at the rate of inflation and enrollment does not increase significantly. The new requirement needs to be addressed when developing policy on tuition increases.

The Committee also recommends that policies be adopted that recognize and reflect the difference in purposes between tuition, fees, and housing rates based on the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

In recent years, the University has limited proposed undergraduate increases in total costs to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) but has allowed exceptions under certain circumstances. Exceptions include: a significant decline in state appropriated funds; adjustments needed to align rates to those of peers; a need for a new or expanded program or service; a specialized assessment

for a high cost or high demand program; infrastructure needs; and technology needs.

The Board wishes to continue its policy of addressing the issue of affordability, but it also recognizes the need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the trade-off between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

Accordingly, the following changes are hereby proposed by the campuses for FY 2002 tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

SIUC requests the following adjustments for tuition: Undergraduate tuition would be raised by 3%, consistent with our previous four-year plan. Graduate tuition would be raised by 7.9%, continuing the plan to increase graduate tuition to 25% of the instructional costs. School of Law tuition would be raised by 3%, consistent with our previous plan. The School of Medicine tuition would be raised by 10%. As a result of Curriculum 2000 changes for the School of Medicine, the tuition payment schedule will be converted from an eleven semester payment schedule to a ten semester payment schedule. The total cost of tuition to degree will be the same amount for all students, the only difference is in the payment schedule and semester rate for the class entering in August 2000 and each class thereafter.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to student fees. The Student Recreation fee would be raised by 3.03%. The Student Center fee would be raised by 5.17%. The Athletic fee would be raised by 6.02%. The Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care fee would be raised by 8.16%. The Mass Transit fee would be raised by 36.17%. The Campus Recreation fee would be decreased by 50%. The rationale for each of the above fee changes is discussed in separate Board matters for each fee. No change is being requested in the fees for Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care, Revenue Bond, Student Activity, Student Attorney, and Student to Student Grant. The requested total annual increase in student fees for FY 02 will be 4.44%, and will return to 3% for the remainder of the four-year plan.

SIUC requests the following increases in the Housing rates. Residence hall rates would increase by 6%, of which 3% is requested for operating increases and 3% is requested for housing capital improvements, as previously approved by the Board. Meal plans would increase by 6%. The requested average apartment rental increase for Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace is 4%. The requested average apartment rental increase for University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments is 3%. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate Board matter.

SIUE requests the following adjustments for tuition. Undergraduate tuition would be raised by 3% for hours one through twelve and by 7.8% for a student taking fifteen hours. There is no change from our previous four-year plan. It is our intention that by FY 2004, hours thirteen and up will cost approximately 75% of the amount charged for hours one through twelve. Graduate tuition would be raised by 6%. This is a 0.2% variance from our previous four-year plan. The variance is due to charging graduate tuition in whole dollar amounts per hour. SDM tuition would be raised by 9.8%. There is no change from our previous four-year plan.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to student fees. Textbook Service fees would be raised 6.2% and the rationale is discussed in a separate Board matter. University Center fees would be raised 46.8% and the rationale is discussed in a separate Board matter. No other student fees are raised in order to lessen the impact of raising the University Center fee. The total annual increase in fees for FY 2002 will be 15.8% and will return to 3% for the remainder of the four-year plan. Effective as of Summer semester 2000, graduate students and SDM students would no longer pay the Student to Student Grant fee.

SIUE requests the following increases in the Housing rates. Residence hall rates would increase by 8%, as discussed at the Board's December 1999 meeting when the increase in the project budget for the Cougar Village renovation was approved. Cougar Village rates would increase by 3% and group housing would increase by 5% to align its rates more closely with other student housing. Meal plans would increase by 3%. A residence hall student with the medium meal plan would experience a 6% increase for room and board. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate Board matter.

Considerations Against Adoption

With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the Institution's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the next month allows for at least two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED. By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies guide the development of annual updates to four-year plans for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

- The Board's historic practice of providing a quality educational experience while keeping costs at an affordable level be continued.
- The Board will consider limited elasticity in tuition, fees, and room and board charges based upon the cost of the services rendered, fiscal obligations, or specific benefits accrued to students from the change.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board directs the President and Chancellors take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges and the FY 2002 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for undergraduates and graduate students be twice that of respective resident tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine students be three times that of respective resident tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2002 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$100.35	\$103.40	\$106.50	\$109.70
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,010.50	\$3,102.00	\$3,195.00	\$3,291.00
% Increase	5.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$121.05	\$130.60	\$134.50	\$138.55
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$3,325.20
% Increase	11.6%	7.9%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$167.60	\$172.60	\$177.75	\$183.10
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$5,493.00
% Increase	4.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
10 Semester Rate *	\$6,067.00	\$6,673.00	\$7,341.00	\$7,708.00
Annual Rate	\$12,134.00	\$20,019.00	\$22,023.00	\$15,416.00
% Increase	N/A	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$5,515.00	\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00	N/A

*Starting with the entering class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.

**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$92.00	\$94.75	\$97.60	\$100.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,208.00	\$2,274.00	\$2,342.40	\$2,412.00
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$70.00	\$75.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40	\$2,862.00
% Increase	11.4%	7.8%	7.3%	3.6%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$106.65	\$113.00	\$116.00	\$120.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,559.60	\$2,712.00	\$2,784.00	\$2,880.00
% Increase	5.8%	6.0%	2.7%	3.4%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$4,795.00	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00	\$6,360.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,720.00
% Increase	13.5%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2001	FY 2002	% Change	FY 2003	FY 2004
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$138.00	3.0%		
Campus Recreation	8.00	4.00	-50.0%		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50	0.0%		
Student Center	116.00	122.00	5.2%		
Athletic	166.00	176.00	6.0%		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	0.0%		
Mass Transit	47.00	64.00	36.2%		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	196.00	212.00	8.2%		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,151.80</u>	4.4%	<u>\$1,186.35</u>	<u>\$1,221.95</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	32.00	49.00		34.55	35.60
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	4.4%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	4,104.00	4,350.00	6.0%	4,610.00	4,748.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	6.0%	<u>\$4,627.00</u>	<u>\$4,765.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	116.00	123.00		130.00	138.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	116.00	123.00		130.00	0.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	0.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	232.00	246.00		260.00	138.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

**Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year**

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed		
	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY2002</u>	<u>FY2003</u>	<u>FY2004</u>
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,104	4,350	4,810	4,748
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	<u>4,121</u>	<u>4,367</u>	<u>4,827</u>	<u>4,765</u>
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,104	4,350	4,810	4,748
* Credit	118	128	134	138
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,080	4,324	4,582	4,720
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.00	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50
Single Room Increment	1,194	1,284	1,340	1,380
Super Single Room Increment	1,590	1,684	1,784	1,838
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,612	3,824	4,052	4,172
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,298	5,614	5,950	6,128
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,298	5,614	5,950	6,128
* Credit	118	128	134	138
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,274	5,588	5,922	6,100
Super Single Room Increment	400	420	444	456
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,188	2,318	2,456	2,530
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,188	2,318	2,456	2,530
* Credit	118	126	134	138
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,166	2,296	2,432	2,504
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	546	579	613	632
Room and Board	892	946	1,002	1,032
Single Room Increment	128	136	144	148
Building Leases:				
Fraternalties and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	51,014	54,070	57,309	59,028
Summer Session	1,521	1,612	1,709	1,760
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
Unfurnished Apartments				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	352	363	374	385
One Bedroom*	381	393	404	416
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	407	419	432	445
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	345	365	387	399
Three Bedroom**	374	397	420	433
Average Apartment Rental	372	387	403	416
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.2%	4.0%	4.1%	3.2%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	392	404	416	429
University Courts: One Bedroom	466	480	495	495
Average Apartment Rental	429	442	456	462
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.9%	3.0%	3.2%	1.3%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills
 ** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Table 3

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1999			Projected	
	FY 2001	FY 2002	% Change	FY 2003	FY 2004
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$87.10	\$87.10	0.0%		
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	94.40	0.0%		
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	109.30	109.30	0.0%		
Textbook Service (5)	130.00	138.00	6.2%		
University Center (6)	192.30	282.30	46.8%		
Total Fees	\$619.10	\$717.10	15.8%	\$738.80	\$760.80
Total Annual Dollar Increase	18.00	98.00		21.50	22.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	15.8%		3.0%	3.0%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (2) Flat fee
 (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 (5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 (6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
 * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	2,668.00	2,880.00	8.0%	2,966.00	3,054.00
Board Plan B	1,624.00	1,672.00	3.0%	1,722.00	1,774.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	28.00	28.00
Total Housing Costs*	\$4,318.00	\$4,578.00	6.1%	\$4,716.00	\$4,856.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	128.00	262.00		138.00	140.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	6.1%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3 (cont.)

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year**

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1999	Proposed		
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	<u>FY2001</u>	<u>FY2002</u>	<u>FY2003</u>	<u>FY2004</u>
Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,666	2,880	2,966	3,054
Board Plan B	1,624	1,672	1,722	1,774
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26	26	28	28
Total Housing Costs	<u>4,316</u>	<u>4,578</u>	<u>4,716</u>	<u>4,856</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,332	5,760	5,932	6,108
Board Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,420	1,462	1,506	1,552
Plan B	1,624	1,672	1,722	1,774
Plan C	1,932	1,990	2,050	2,112
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,666	2,746	2,828	2,912
Single Room	3,960	4,078	4,200	4,326
Deluxe Single Room	5,332	5,492	5,656	5,824
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	660	680	700	721
3-Bedroom	742	764	787	811
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	774	797	819	844
3-Bedroom	863	889	916	944
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.1%
Greek Housing (Per Year)				
	35,894	37,689	38,820	39,985
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 01-04</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$3,010.50	\$3,102.00	\$3,195.00	\$3,291.00	\$12,598.50
Fees	1,102.80	1,151.80	1,186.35	1,221.95	\$4,662.90
Room & Board	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	4,765.00	\$17,880.00
Total Cost	\$8,234.30	\$8,620.80	\$9,008.35	\$9,277.95	\$35,141.40
Annual Operational Increase	293.50	263.50	257.55	269.60	
Percent Increase	3.8%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	116.00	123.00	130.00	0.00	
Percent Increase	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$409.50	\$386.50	\$387.55	\$269.60	
Percent Increase	5.2%	4.7%	4.5%	3.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40	\$2,862.00	\$10,586.40
Fees	619.10	717.10	738.60	760.80	\$2,835.60
Room & Board	4,316.00	4,578.00	4,716.00	4,856.00	\$18,466.00
Total Cost	\$7,323.10	\$7,869.10	\$8,217.00	\$8,478.80	\$31,888.00
Annual Operational Increase (12 hrs/sem.)	210.80	426.00	227.90	231.80	
Percent Increase	3.0%	5.8%	2.9%	2.8%	
Differential Annual Cost (15 hrs/sem.)	180.00	120.00	120.00	30.00	
Percent Increase	2.6%	1.6%	1.5%	0.4%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$390.80	\$546.00	\$347.90	\$261.80	
Percent Increase	5.6%	7.5%	4.4%	3.2%	

Note: Charges are based on full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved May 14, 1999	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 01-04
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,905.20	\$3,134.40	\$3,228.00	\$3,325.20	\$12,592.80
Fees*	1,096.80	1,145.80	1,180.35	1,215.95	\$4,638.90
Total	\$4,002.00	\$4,280.20	\$4,408.35	\$4,541.15	\$17,231.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$333.20	\$278.20	\$128.15	\$132.80	
Percent Increase	9.1%	7.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,559.60	\$2,712.00	\$2,784.00	\$2,880.00	\$10,935.60
Fees**	483.10	573.10	586.60	600.80	\$2,243.60
Total	\$3,042.70	\$3,285.10	\$3,370.60	\$3,480.80	\$13,179.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$146.20	\$242.40	\$85.50	\$110.20	
Percent Increase	5.0%	8.0%	2.6%	3.3%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2001 - FY 2004)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year Cost
	May 14, 1999	Proposed			
<u>Carbondale</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 01-04</u>
School of Law					
Tuition	\$5,028.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,332.50	\$5,493.00	\$21,031.50
Fees*	1,096.80	1,145.80	1,180.35	1,215.95	\$4,638.90
Total	\$6,124.80	\$6,323.80	\$6,512.85	\$6,708.95	\$25,670.40
Annual Dollar Increase	\$260.00	\$199.00	\$189.05	\$196.10	
Percent Increase	4.4%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$12,134.00	\$20,019.00	\$22,023.00	\$15,416.00	\$69,592.00
Fees **	1,144.00	750.00	784.00	600.00	\$3,278.00
Total	\$13,278.00	\$20,769.00	\$22,807.00	\$16,016.00	\$72,870.00
* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.					
**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.					
Edwardsville					
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,720.00	\$44,400.00
Fees***	708.10	798.10	811.60	825.80	\$3,143.60
Total	\$10,298.10	\$11,328.10	\$12,371.60	\$13,545.80	\$47,543.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,147.00	\$1,030.00	\$1,043.50	\$1,174.20	
Percent Increase	12.5%	10.0%	9.2%	9.5%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student- to- Student Grant Program Fee.

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2001

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2001. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President will distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3% to be based upon considerations of merit. Up to an additional 2% may be distributed for other considerations, such as equity, recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff, providing performance-based incentives, and offsetting early retirement costs. These increases will be effective July 1, 2000, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 2000, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity increases and other considerations up to 2%. Any increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled. That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3% to be based upon considerations of merit. Up to an

additional 2% may be distributed for other considerations to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2000, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 2000 for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity and other considerations up to 2%;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED. That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2001 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REASSIGNMENT OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND
BOARD TREASURER FUNCTIONS IN
THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Summary

Article II, Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Section 5, provide for the appointment of a Board Treasurer as chief custodian of all funds held in the name of the Board of Trustees, responsible for the issuance and sale of revenue bonds on behalf of the Board of Trustees, and having signature authority for checks drawn on the various bank accounts for the University held in the name of the Board of Trustees. The Board Treasurer is responsible for complying with various financial requirements of bond resolutions, oversight of investments and banking relationships, coordination and development of annual financial and bondholders' reports, and recommendation of financial policies and procedures to insure compliance with Board and University policies and guidelines. 5 Policies of the Board B provide specifics concerning the various duties of the Board Treasurer.

The assignment of the current Board Treasurer, Don Wilson, to full-time responsibility as Executive Director of Risk Management and Compliance during 1999, and his announcement of plans to retire in January of 2002, necessitate that the Board name a successor as Board Treasurer. This matter proposes the assignment of Board Treasurer responsibilities, effective July 1, 2000, to Elaine Hyden, Vice President for Financial Services, and the subsequent addition to her title the designation, Board Treasurer. This matter also proposes that with the

assumption of these significant new responsibilities effective July 1, 2000, that Vice President Hyden's annual salary be increased to \$154,800, the median salary for comparable positions.

Rationale for Adoption

In July 1999, Elaine Hyden, then Vice President for Budget and Planning Services, was named Vice President for Financial Services, and assigned additional responsibilities for capital budgeting and capital activities, oversight of campus financial and administrative support functions, and development of salary and tuition and fee policies and plans. The transfer of the Board Treasurer functions to Vice President Hyden is a logical extension of the duties of the Financial Vice President and is consistent with past practice.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was developed in the Office of the President. University constituency groups were not consulted.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Board Treasurer functions in the Office of the President as described in II Bylaws of the Board, Section 5 and 5 Policies of the Board B be and are hereby assigned to Elaine Hyden, Vice President for Financial Services, effective July 1, 2000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET, APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION, 913 NORTH RUTLEDGE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval, based upon actual bid results, for the project to remediate environmental contamination at 913 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus. The matter also seeks approval of plans and specifications and award of contracts for the project.

At its meeting on March 9, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a project to remediate environmental contamination that has been identified in the basement level of 913 North Rutledge and approved the selection of architects for this project. At that time the budget estimate for the project was \$300,000. Further study by the architect indicates that extensive ductwork replacement will be necessary on this project to fully eliminate the contamination. Total project cost is now estimated to be \$688,000 and includes approximately \$507,000 in construction costs and \$181,000 in A/E fees, construction management, and contingency.

Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated sources available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In response to reoccurring complaints from occupants of the facility at 913 North Rutledge, the School commissioned an environmental evaluation from Hanson Engineers, Inc., of Springfield. The Hanson study identified a high level of fungal and bacterial contamination in the basement and crawl space areas of the facility. The Hanson study suggested that contamination has not currently spread to the occupied floors but indicated that some of the ductwork with interior insulation was contaminated and would need to be replaced. Further study has indicated that more than half of the ductwork in the building contains interior insulation and will need to be replaced to completely eliminate the problem. Bids have been received that indicate the construction costs for the project will be \$506,476. Award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has been given copies of the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the environmental remediation of 913 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus be and is hereby revised to \$688,000.

(2) The contract in the amount of \$506,476 to complete environmental remediation of 913 North Rutledge and replace ductwork be awarded to R. J. Powers Plumbing & Heating, Springfield, Illinois, for general construction work.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review and shall be place on file in accordance with 1 Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, 327 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 327 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$100,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 327 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$101,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: RENOVATE
COURTROOM/CLASSROOM, LESAR LAW BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the courtroom/classroom located in room 108 of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$200,000. Funding for this work will come from funds available to the School of Law through the SIU Foundation. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In an effort to update the facility and improve service, the School of Law has developed a project for the renovation of the courtroom/classroom located in room 108 of the Lesar Law Building. This project will replace the wall and floor coverings, casework and associated seating, and renovate the existing lighting. Renovations will also include the installation of infrastructure necessary for technology enhancements such as data connectivity, audio system improvements, and video projection capabilities. These renovations will enhance the instructional value of the facility by providing an updated courtroom/classroom area with expanded technological capabilities. Funding for the project will come from donations made available to the School of Law through the SIU Foundation.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the courtroom/classroom located in room 108 of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$200,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from funds available to the School of Law through the SIU Foundation.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS, THOMPSON
POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contracts for the first phase of renovation of the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,100,000. The recommended bids for Phase 1 total \$399,946 and consist of a base bid of \$288,546 and Additive Alternates E-1 through E-3 for \$111,400. Funding for this work will come from student housing fees.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$1,100,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Ross and Baruzzini following the Board of Trustees approval of A/E selection at its meeting in November 1999. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required for Phase I of the project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point housing area, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL in the amount of \$399,946.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from student housing fees.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: DELYTE W. MORRIS UNIVERSITY
CENTER REPAIRS AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE. The project, expected to cost approximately \$19.3 million, will be funded from the sale of 20-year revenue bonds. The bond issue, not to exceed \$18.0 million will finance the cost of the project, the cost of the bond issue, and fully fund the debt service reserve. Revenues generated from an increase in the University Center Fee and University Center operations will pay the cost of debt service, other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and fund operation and maintenance of the building.

The project would involve correction of building deficiencies with regard to infrastructure and code compliance issues, replacement of outdated building systems, and correction of accessibility problems with elevators, restrooms, telephones, entry doors and door hardware. Also, improvements would be made in the dining and kitchen areas of the food service facilities, and most of the kitchen equipment will be replaced. The exterior of the building would be sealed to prevent further water infiltration, and the roofing system would be replaced. Building overhangs and soffits will be repaired. In addition, a number of programmatic improvements would be made to provide for efficient use of space that is underutilized because of the current configuration of the building.

This matter also requests that the project and the proposed source of funds be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The Delyte W. Morris University Center, formerly named University Center and commonly referred to as the "Center", was constructed between 1964 and 1967 at a cost of \$7.7 million. In 1980, the second floor conference center was completed at a cost of \$1.1 million. The Center has been in operation just over 33 years. It is a three-story brick building with a sub-basement and approximately 193,000 gross square feet of space. It currently houses the University's food service operation, the University Bookstore, a conference center, Office of Conferences & Institutes, a large ballroom, student organization offices, office for Center's Administrative staff, and Office of Student Publications, several other student support services and limited recreation facilities.

The Center was created as a place to bring the University community together in its lounges, meeting rooms and dining facilities

through its programming and activities. Its primary goal is to provide an environment that contributes to the quality of campus life and serves its diverse constituencies of students, faculty, staff, alumni, guests and members of the local community by providing programs designed to contribute to their cultural, social and recreational needs. It also strives to facilitate opportunities for enhancement of leadership skills, social responsibility and self-realization. Its mission remains unchanged today. It continues to serve as the gathering place or the "hub" of the SIUE campus. However, the nature and specific needs of the evolving campus community continue to change, particularly with the increasing residential population, thereby creating a need for upgrades and modifications to the building and enhancement of the services provided within the facility. Also, with the anticipated opening of Bluff Hall, the third student residence hall, in the fall of 2001, the residential population will grow to approximately 2,900 students. The University's Administration has also targeted the overall campus enrollment to reach capacity at approximately 13,500 students in the foreseeable future. In order to be responsive to the needs and desires of both a growing residential and commuter population and other constituencies, the Center, which was constructed in the 60's, must be updated for use in the 21st century.

Although a number of improvements and/or renovations have been made to the building over the years, it has mostly been maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis. However, the building is now in need of a major renovation. An investigation of existing conditions of the building revealed that the building has numerous deficiencies with regard to infrastructure and code compliance issues. The building systems are at capacity and have approached or exceeded their expected life span. These outdated systems must be replaced. A number of food service changes have been made to accommodate the residents of Prairie and Woodland Halls. With the opening of Bluff Residence Hall in 2001, the dining facilities will need to be expanded and space efficiently utilized. Also, most of the kitchen equipment is original and needs to be replaced. The building has had minimal alterations to accommodate the physically challenged. Renovation is also needed to correct accessibility problems with the elevators, restrooms, telephones, entry doors and door hardware. The exterior of the building requires some repair due to water infiltration. The roofing system is at the end of its lifespan, leaks, and requires replacement.

The Center also has a substantial amount of under utilized space that is currently inefficient due to the configuration of the building. Programmatic improvements are needed that would recapture the space for expansion of dining services, community building space, multi-purpose programmable space and storage. Programmatic improvements would provide for rezoning of the interior components of the building, making it feel more like the "living room" of the campus and to be more student

centered. The improvements would also address amenities and services that students and other constituencies have identified as desirable such as: a mall food court, cyber café/coffee house, computer lab, late night food service, and improved recreational facilities.

The project would be financed through the sale of 20-year revenue bonds not to exceed \$18.0 million. Retirement of the bonds would be funded by revenues generated from University Center operations and an increase in the University Center Fee. The estimated cost to repair and renovate the facility, to replace some equipment, to provide a 15% contingency on construction estimates, and to pay architectural/engineering fees and other associated costs is estimated to be \$17.9 million. Additional costs for the sale of bonds and funding the 10% debt service reserve brings the total project cost to \$19.3 million. Revenue bonds in the amount of \$2.5 million to enhance the Center's dining facilities were sold along with bonds for construction of Bluff Hall. When it was determined, the cost of the project exceeded the funds available, that project was abandoned. The remaining funds available, approximately \$2.1 million have been designated for use for the project proposed herein. Therefore; the project, expected to cost a total of \$19.3 million, will only require the sale of revenue bonds for approximately \$18.0 million.

Based on a cash flow analysis of projected revenue and expense, a bond issue not to exceed \$18.0 million is proposed. The cash flow analysis demonstrates the feasibility of meeting debt service and annual operating and maintenance costs from revenues generated from University Center fees charged SIUE students and University Center operations.

The timetable for development of the project calls for project approval- May 2000; IBHE approval-June 2000; completion of architect/engineer selection-July 2000; completion of plans and specifications-May 2001; approval of plans and specifications and authorization to seek bids-June 2001; bidding-June/July, 2001; approval to award construction contracts-September 2001; sale of revenue bonds-October 2001; beginning of construction-November 2001; and completion of construction-February 2003.

The proposed project and the method of financing fall within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project to be reviewed and approved by the IBHE prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The initial proposal for a project to provide for improvements to the Center was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for University Center Fee. The Board is comprised of students, staff and faculty. As a result of that proposal, in October 1998, University officers engaged the consulting services of an architectural engineering team to conduct an assessment of the Center in terms of its attributes, deficiencies, and operation. The team was given the charge to:

- ◆ Investigate the potential for expansion of the dining facilities to accommodate an additional 500 residential students;
- ◆ Examine and identify those essential deferred maintenance and infrastructure projects that would need to be completed both in the near and distant future;
- ◆ Examine the efficiency and effectiveness of the Center's operation;
- ◆ Work with students and staff to identify ways to strengthen and improve the sense of community within the Center;
- ◆ Conduct a detailed market analysis to examine demand for the Center's renovation;
- ◆ Identify long-term programmatic improvements to the Center to achieve better utilization of space and facilities, and;
- ◆ Develop a detailed financial model to determine the feasibility of potential improvements.

Throughout the process, the consultants coordinated efforts with and reported to a working group called the Assessment Committee comprised of representatives from various University units, including the Morris University Center Director and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. In addition, the consultants met with user and constituent groups including the University Center Board, student organization leaders, and representatives from the Kimmel Student Leadership Development Program, International Students Organization, University Bookstore, Union Station, Dining Services, limited recreation facilities, Conferences and Institutes and other tenants of Morris University Center. The process also included interviews with focus groups, random intercept interviews with students, and other facility users, in-depth interviews with Center personnel, a detailed on-campus survey of all constituencies and an off-campus market analysis. Several informational sessions for students also followed the process mentioned above. The project proposed to the full student body was based on the findings and recommendations of the consulting architects and engineers and the Assessment Committee.

On April 11, 12 and 15, 2000, a formal resolution in the form of a referendum was presented to the student body. A total of 1,440 students voted in the referendum. A total of 893 or 62% voted yes for the resolution, and a total of 547 or 38% voted against the resolution. The results of the referendum show that a majority of the students that voted support the project. Also, this matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$19.3 million.

(2) Funding for the project shall be from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed \$18.0 million for a period of approximately twenty years, contingent upon the interest rate available; such amount to include, but not exceed allowable amounts for the cost of the bond sale and the establishment of a debt service reserve.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RESIDENCE HALL III PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award construction contracts totaling \$318,764 in connection with the capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE. Funding for the project will come from revenue generated from parking and traffic operations. The project will provide for construction of a parking lot to service Bluff Hall, the new student residence hall that is currently under construction.

A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 9, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds and a budget of \$350,000, and authorized retention of Juneau Associates, P.C., Inc., Edwardsville, Illinois, to develop plans and specifications. The Board of Trustees approved the plans and specifications on March 9, 2000. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement on December 14, 1999. The bids received for the Residence Hall III Parking Lot project are favorable and award of a contract is now timely. Funding for the project will come from revenue generated from parking and traffic operations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$268,800 in connection with the capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE, be awarded to Gleeson Asphalt, Belleville, Illinois for general construction work.

(2) A construction contract in the amount of \$49,964 in connection with the capital project, Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE be awarded to Electric Inc., Columbia, Illinois for electrical work.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accord with established policy and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
 CONSTRUCTION OF BLUFF HALL PARKING LOT
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
 EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Vice Chancellor for Administration
RECEIVED

APR 4 2000

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 AT EDWARDSVILLE

Bids were taken at 2:30 p.m. on March 29, 2000

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEES</u>	<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>Paving Work</u>	
Gleeson Asphalt Inc. 2800 West Main Street Belleville, IL 62226	Base Bid \$230,000.00 Alternates: G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4 \$ 38,800.00
<u>Electrical Work</u>	
Electric Inc. 1839 Ghent Road Columbia, IL 62236	Base Bid \$ 49,964.00
Total of Bids	\$318,764.00
Contingency Funds	<u>\$ 7,236.00</u>
Total	\$326,000.00
Plus Architect and Engineer Fees	<u>\$ 24,000.00</u>
Total	\$350,000.00

Time to complete: Project must be complete by September 1, 2000


BLUFF HALL PARKING LOT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Vice Chancellor for Administration
RECEIVED

PAVING WORK

APR 4 2000

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE


	PAVING WORK	ADD ALTERNATE	ADD ALTERNATE	ADD ALTERNATE	ADD ALTERNATE
	BASE BID:	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4
Gleeson Asphalt Inc. 2800 West Main Street Belleville, IL 62226	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 10,100.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 8,200.00
Keller Construction Inc. 13 Cougar Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	\$ 248,248.00	\$ 14,560.00	\$ 7,766.00	\$ 16,988.00	\$ 9,222.00
Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc. 820 S. Fritz Lebanon, IL 62254	\$ 268,578.00	\$ 14,331.00	\$ 8,001.00	\$ 16,829.00	\$ 9,327.00
Veile Construction Inc. 1420 Centreville Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 12,480.00	\$ 6,630.00	\$ 12,580.00	\$ 6,800.00
Byrne & Jones Construction 11745 R. Lackland Road St. Louis, MO 63146	\$ 291,236.00	\$ 10,433.12	\$ 5,295.36	\$ 12,198.24	\$ 6,304.00
Thiems Construction Co. P.O. Box 386 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 292,000.00	\$ 11,380.00	\$ 6,985.00	\$ 14,295.00	\$ 8,250.00
L. Keeley Construction 2901 Falling Springs Road Sauget, IL 62206	\$ 298,825.00	\$ 12,826.00	\$ 7,715.00	\$ 15,439.00	\$ 9,800.00

BLUFF HALL PARKING LOT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Vice Chancellor for Administration
RECEIVED

ELECTRICAL WORK

APR 4 2000

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	ELECTRICAL WORK BASE BID:			SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE
Electnco Inc. 1839 Ghent Road Columbia, IL 62236	\$ 49,964.00			
Rakers Electric Inc. 104 S. Clinton Aviston, IL 62216	\$ 51,300.00			
Wegman Electric Co. P.O. Box 438 East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 52,250.00			
Drda Electric P.O. Box 664 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 56,158.00			
Rite Electric Co. 2167 Lee Avenue Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 58,800.00			
Wissehr Electric Inc. P.O. Box 23798 Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 64,781.00			
J.F. Electric Inc. 5861 Red Bud Lane Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 62,000.00			
Central Electnc Contracting Inc. 415 Ridge Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 72,557.00			
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 79,850.00			

APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS: BLUFF ROAD PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of permanent easements to the township of Edwardsville for the purpose of completing the cooperative repair and improvement of the Bluff Road project. A legal description of the proposed easements and map showing the location of each are attached for information as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

Bluff Road currently exists on University property that has been dedicated to public use for the purpose of a public road. The project to repair and improve Bluff Road requires widening of the existing Bluff Road, as well as partial relocation and expansion of Bluff Road. Easements are necessary for completion of the Bluff Road project.

The proposed easements were prepared by Juneau Associates, Inc., P.C., consulting engineers for the Madison County Highway Department. They have been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Permanent easements, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to the township of Edwardsville, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

Permanent Roadway Easement Tract #1

Commencing from the Southwest corner of U.S. Survey 591, Claim 519 in Section 20 T.4N. R.8W. in Madison County; thence along said south line North 74° 10' 58" East a distance of 2859.98 feet to a stone; thence North 60° 29' 54" East a distance of 268.62 feet to a point; said point also being the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence North 7° 09' 09" East a distance of 116.50 feet; thence North 19° 22' 06" East a distance of 103.73 feet; thence North 30° 31' 56" East a distance of 37.87 feet; thence North 12° 47' 24" West a distance of 24.25 feet; thence North 89° 26' 21" West a distance of 96.57 feet; thence North 68° 24' 50" West a distance of 7.55 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Southeast and having a radius of 781.32 feet and a tangent bearing of North 20° 33' 51" East; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 6° 28' 39" for a distance of 88.33 feet; thence South 63° 30' 41" East a distance of 35.91 feet; thence South 82° 07' 07" East a distance of 79.45 feet; thence North 80° 42' 08" East a distance of 28.34 feet; thence South 60° 32' 21" East a distance of 7.86 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Southeast and having a radius of 1,101.79 feet and a tangent bearing of South 29° 54' 52" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 6° 20' 52" for a distance of 122.07 feet; thence South 23° 29' 07" West a distance of 28.34 feet; thence South 21° 43' 32" West a distance of 24.62 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Southeast and having a radius of 1,102.24 feet and a tangent bearing of South 20° 48' 47" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 4° 27' 49" for a distance of 85.87 feet; thence South 16° 20' 59" West a distance of 92.90 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Northwest and having a radius of 7.00 feet and a tangent bearing of South 16° 20' 57" West; thence run Southwesterly along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 65° 03' 50" for a distance of 7.95 feet; thence North 48° 40' 25" West a distance of 7.97 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 0.41 acres, more or less.

Exhibit B

Permanent Roadway Easement Tract #2

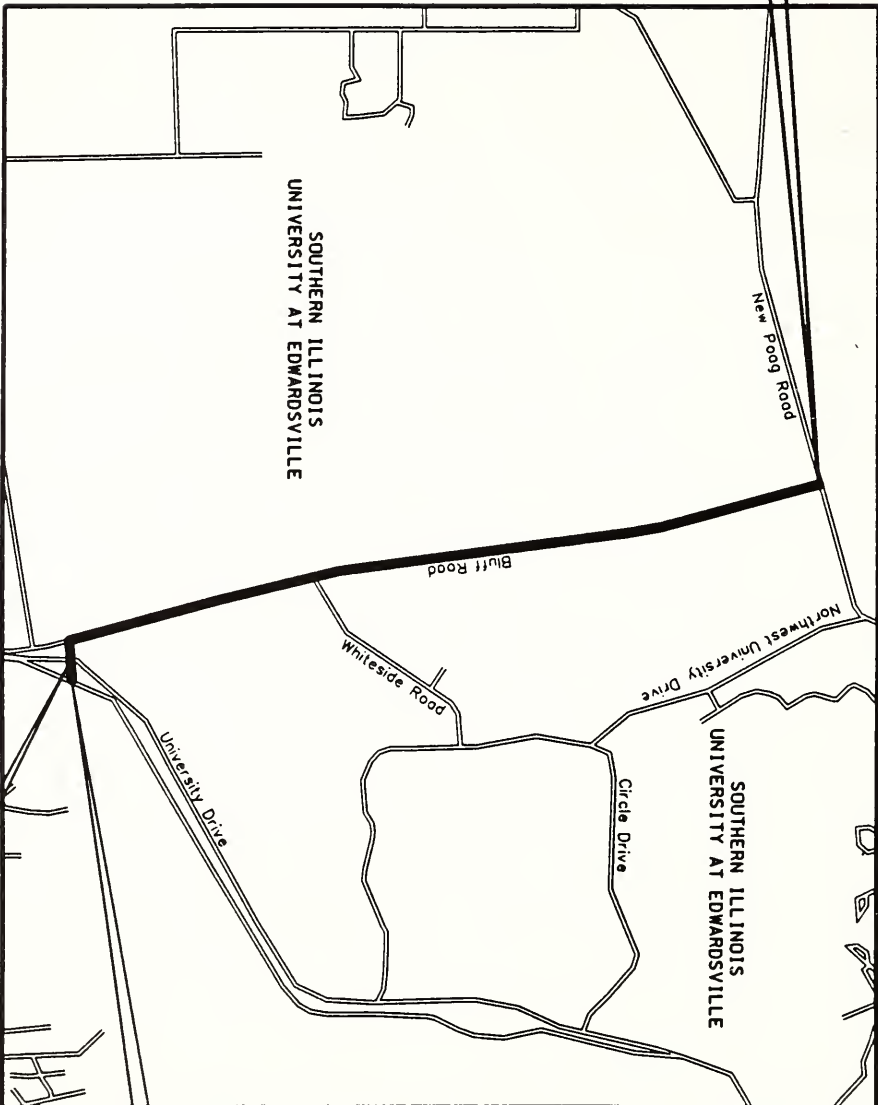
Commencing from the Southwest corner of U.S. Survey 591, Claim 519 in Section 20 T.4N. R.8W. in Madison County; thence along said south line North 74° 10' 58" East a distance of 2859.98 feet to a stone; thence North 21° 18' 33" East a distance of 414.69 feet to a point; said point also being the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence North 21° 36' 22" West a distance of 49.38 feet; thence North 75° 14' 27" West a distance of 108.53 feet; thence North 61° 43' 42" West a distance of 195.21 feet; thence North 38° 00' 05" West a distance of 111.83 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 416.00 feet and a tangent bearing of North 33° 09' 05" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 16° 45' 19" for a distance of 121.65 feet; thence North 16° 23' 46" West a distance of 405.58 feet; thence North 54° 07' 59" West a distance of 19.31 feet; thence North 35° 54' 09" East a distance of 14.94 feet; thence North 11° 36' 16" West a distance of 119.71 feet; thence North 20° 58' 12" West a distance of 125.40 feet; thence North 18° 41' 12" West a distance of 100.08 feet; thence North 16° 23' 46" West a distance of 200.00 feet; thence North 14° 06' 20" West a distance of 100.08 feet; thence North 16° 23' 46" West a distance of 327.99 feet; thence South 73° 36' 51" West a distance of 11.26 feet; thence North 16° 20' 46" West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North 73° 37' 09" East a distance of 11.24 feet; thence North 16° 22' 31" West a distance of 262.31 feet; thence North 14° 18' 14" West a distance of 95.05 feet; thence North 12° 48' 56" West a distance of 200.06 feet; thence North 14° 14' 51" West a distance of 383.19 feet; thence North 75° 27' 04" West a distance of 29.75 feet; thence North 15° 10' 55" West a distance of 41.71 feet; thence North 55° 37' 55" East a distance of 28.49 feet; thence North 14° 14' 51" West a distance of 90.30 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 531.00 feet and a tangent bearing of North 14° 14' 50" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 5° 56' 11" for a distance of 55.02 feet; thence North 8° 18' 39" West a distance of 108.87 feet; thence North 10° 01' 45" West a distance of 100.04 feet; thence North 8° 18' 39" West a distance of 450.00 feet; thence North 10° 24' 10" West a distance of 273.96 feet; thence North 9° 02' 47" West a distance of 214.28 feet; thence South 68° 26' 28" West a distance of 7.08 feet; thence North 21° 32' 05" West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North 68° 27' 05" East a distance of 10.63 feet; thence North 9° 02' 10" West a distance of 45.00 feet; thence North 7° 12' 46" West a distance of 228.48 feet; thence North 7° 12' 35" West a distance of 141.54 feet; thence North 6° 10' 10" West a distance of 255.78 feet; thence North 9° 05' 52" West a distance of 391.75 feet; thence North 7° 31' 00" West a distance of 182.30 feet; thence North 9° 24' 10" West a distance of 82.40 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 638.00 feet and a tangent bearing of North 9° 24' 09" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 3° 19' 23" for a distance of 37.00 feet; thence North 6° 04' 46" West a distance of 82.80 feet; thence North 11° 47' 24" West a distance of 150.75 feet; thence North 6° 04' 46" West a distance of 126.39 feet; thence South 64° 03' 42" West a distance of 5.68 feet; thence North 25° 56' 21" West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North 64° 03' 42" East a distance of 11.45 feet; thence North 6° 04' 46" West a

distance of 106.60 feet; thence North $14^{\circ} 20' 38''$ West a distance of 94.35 feet; thence North $11^{\circ} 58' 53''$ West a distance of 29.17 feet; thence South $78^{\circ} 01' 07''$ West a distance of 8.13 feet; thence North $11^{\circ} 58' 53''$ West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North $78^{\circ} 01' 07''$ East a distance of 8.13 feet; thence North $11^{\circ} 58' 53''$ West a distance of 154.83 feet; North $23^{\circ} 00' 09''$ West a distance of 85.80 feet; thence South $77^{\circ} 11' 18''$ West a distance of 8.26 feet; thence North $12^{\circ} 49' 03''$ West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North $77^{\circ} 11' 03''$ East a distance of 6.14 feet; thence North $2^{\circ} 01' 47''$ West a distance of 98.24 feet; thence North $11^{\circ} 21' 46''$ West a distance of 100.18 feet; thence North $25^{\circ} 33' 16''$ West a distance of 101.79 feet; thence North $14^{\circ} 47' 47''$ West a distance of 162.43 feet; thence North $14^{\circ} 22' 08''$ West a distance of 23.24 feet; thence South $75^{\circ} 40' 47''$ West a distance of 4.72 feet; thence North $14^{\circ} 18' 47''$ West a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North $75^{\circ} 41' 31''$ East a distance of 4.71 feet; thence North $14^{\circ} 19' 13''$ West a distance of 298.94 feet; thence North $10^{\circ} 06' 23''$ West a distance of 605.48 feet; thence North $76^{\circ} 00' 32''$ East a distance of 73.89 feet; thence South $12^{\circ} 47' 10''$ East a distance of 371.37 feet; thence South $14^{\circ} 51' 23''$ East a distance of 553.02 feet; thence South $13^{\circ} 46' 40''$ East a distance of 377.40 feet; thence South $13^{\circ} 26' 59''$ East a distance of 209.57 feet to the beginning of a circular curve concave to the Southwest and having a radius of 220.00 feet; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of $2^{\circ} 04' 21''$ for a distance of 7.96 feet; thence South $11^{\circ} 22' 37''$ East a distance of 146.90 feet to the beginning of a circular curve concave to the Southwest and having a radius of 220.00 feet; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of $2^{\circ} 59' 50''$ for a distance of 11.51 feet; thence South $8^{\circ} 22' 48''$ East a distance of 105.31 feet; thence South $12^{\circ} 15' 34''$ East a distance of 75.47 feet; thence South $2^{\circ} 10' 47''$ East a distance of 75.20 feet; thence South $6^{\circ} 11' 34''$ East a distance of 433.10 feet; thence South $10^{\circ} 17' 32''$ East a distance of 416.19 feet; thence South $7^{\circ} 43' 28''$ East a distance of 165.00 feet; thence South $3^{\circ} 53' 00''$ East a distance of 101.14 feet; thence South $6^{\circ} 37' 09''$ East a distance of 339.55 feet; thence South $9^{\circ} 02' 10''$ East a distance of 118.73 feet; thence South $12^{\circ} 28' 11''$ East a distance of 100.18 feet; thence South $7^{\circ} 48' 55''$ East a distance of 400.51 feet; thence South $8^{\circ} 18' 39''$ East a distance of 150.00 feet; thence South $6^{\circ} 01' 13''$ East a distance of 100.08 feet; thence South $8^{\circ} 18' 39''$ East a distance of 150.00 feet; thence South $9^{\circ} 27' 24''$ East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South $10^{\circ} 01' 45''$ East a distance of 100.04 feet; thence South $8^{\circ} 18' 39''$ East a distance of 208.87 feet to the beginning of a circular curve concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 465.00 feet; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of $5^{\circ} 56' 11''$ for a distance of 48.18 feet; thence South $14^{\circ} 14' 51''$ East a distance of 339.32 feet; thence South $12^{\circ} 31' 45''$ East a distance of 100.04 feet; thence South $14^{\circ} 15' 34''$ East a distance of 393.82 feet; thence South $16^{\circ} 23' 09''$ East a distance of 454.98 feet; thence South $14^{\circ} 42' 22''$ East a distance of 67.82 feet; thence South $17^{\circ} 47' 23''$ East a distance of 82.24 feet; thence South $16^{\circ} 23' 46''$ East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South $12^{\circ} 01' 53''$ East a distance of 74.90 feet; thence South $19^{\circ} 00' 01''$ East a distance of 125.45 feet; thence South $16^{\circ} 23' 46''$ East a distance of 374.28 feet to the beginning of a circular curve concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 348.00 feet; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of $11^{\circ} 04' 15''$ for a distance of 67.24 feet; thence South $38^{\circ} 45' 38''$ East a distance of 136.30 feet to a point on a circular curve

concave to the Northeast and having a radius of 348.00 feet and a tangent bearing of South 50° 03' 15" East; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 25° 11' 12" for a distance of 152.98 feet; thence South 75° 14' 27" East a distance of 116.44 feet; thence North 49° 41' 17" East a distance of 99.30 feet; thence South 57° 46' 42" East a distance of 8.60 feet to a point on a circular curve concave to the Southeast and having a radius of 806.76 feet and a tangent bearing of South 32° 13' 18" West; thence run along the arc of said circular curve through a central angle of 13° 40' 39" for a distance of 192.59 feet; thence South 18° 32' 39" West a distance of 4.29 feet; thence North 71° 27' 25" West a distance of 8.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 14.20 acres, more or less.

END PROJECT
STA. 93+92.25



BEGIN PROJECT
STA. 10+11.80

OMISSION
STA. 11+54.49
STA. 11+80.37

Gross Length of Section: 8380.50 Lin. Ft. - 1.587 Miles
Omission Length of Section: 25.88 Lin. Ft. - 0.005 Miles
Net Length of Section: 8354.62 Lin. Ft. - 1.582 Miles

LOCATION MAP
Scale: 1" = 1000'

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL, BUDGET INCREASE AND AWARD OF
CONTRACTS: RESURFACING OF TENNIS COURTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval of the revised project, increase in the budget and award of construction contracts for the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE. Funding for the project will come from FY 00 deferred maintenance appropriations to SIUE. The project will provide for resurfacing and fencing of the six (6) on-campus tennis courts. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 11, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds and a budget of \$160,000. The Board also authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project. The Board approved the plans and specifications on March 9, 2000.

The scope of work for the project has been expanded to include removal of the existing fence and the installation of new fencing around the perimeter of the tennis courts. The lowest bid for the project was rejected because the bidder did not conform to the bid specifications. The lowest acceptable bids received for the work totaled \$170,732. A 10% construction contingency of \$17,073 for unknown conditions bring the total expected cost of the project to \$187,805.

The tennis courts are used for both teaching and recreation and are in critical need of repairs as soon as possible. It would be in the best interest of the University to begin construction late in the spring so that the courts will be ready for use by mid-August 2000. Therefore, SIUE officials are seeking an increase in the project budget of \$28,000, from \$160,000 to \$188,000 so that the work can proceed. Funding for the project will come from FY 00 deferred maintenance appropriations to SIUE.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The scope of work for the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE be and is hereby revised to include removal of the existing fence and the installation of new fencing around the perimeter of the tennis courts.

(2) The project budget be and is hereby increased from \$160,000 to \$188,000.

(3) A construction contract in the amount of \$135,282, in connection with the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE be awarded to Christ Brothers Asphalt, Inc., Lebanon, Illinois for resurfacing work.

(4) A construction contract in the amount of \$35,450 in connection with the capital project, Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Granite Inc., Granite City, Illinois, for fence removal and installation work.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accord with established policy and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
 TENNIS COURT RESURFACING AND FENCE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
 EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS


Tennis Court Resurfacing bids were taken at 2:00 p.m. on March 28, 2000.

Tennis Court Fence Removal/Installation bids were taken at 3:00 p.m. on March 28, 2000

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEE</u>		<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>Resurfacing Work</u>		
Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc. 820 S. Fritz Street Lebanon, IL 62254	Base Bid	\$135,282.00
<u>Fence Removal/Installation Work</u>		
Granite Inc. 1837 Madison Avenue Granite City, IL 62040	Base Bid	\$ 28,870.00
	Alternate: #1	<u>\$ 6,580.00</u>
Total of Bids		\$170,732.00
Contingency Funds		<u>\$ 17,073.00</u>
Total		\$187,805.00


Time to complete: Project must be substantially complete by July 31, 2000

**TENNIS COURT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
RESURFACING WORK**

 <p>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</p>	<p>PAVING WORK</p> <p>BASE BID:</p>			
<p>Rooter's American Maintenance 350 Carter Street Beckemeyer, IL 62219</p>	<p>\$ 109,274.00</p>			
<p>Christ Brothers Asphalt 820 S. Fritz Street Lebanon, IL 62254</p>	<p>\$ 135,282.00</p>			
<p>McConnell & Associates 2646 Creve Coeur Drive St. Louis, MO 63144</p>	<p>\$ 152,250.00</p>			
<p>Southwest Recreational 1833 Southwest Blvd. Wichita, KS 67213</p>	<p>\$ 163,674.00</p>			

TENNIS COURT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

FENCE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	FENCE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION BASE BID:	ADD ALTERNATE #1		
Granite Inc. 1837 Madison Avenue Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 28,870.00	\$ 6,580.00		
Collins & Hermann Inc. 1215 Dunn Road St. Louis, MO 63138	\$ 43,763.00	\$ 2,893.00		
Belleville Fence Co. 2107 East A Street Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 53,844.00	\$ 3,214.00		

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY
TO SEEK BIDS: LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE. The project provides for construction of a new library storage facility of approximately 12,600 square feet on the Edwardsville campus. The approved budget for the project is \$550,000, which will be funded from the SIUE Income Fund and Lovejoy Library Foundation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on September 9, 1999, the Board of Trustees approved the project and approved a budget of \$550,000. At that same meeting the Board authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Plans and specifications have been completed. A copy of the plans and specifications has been filed with the Board's consulting architect for review on behalf of the Board of Trustees and a copy has been filed with the Office of the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

SIUE officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY TO
SEEK BIDS: LOVEJOY LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE. The project provides for removal of the existing roof and installation of a new roof on Lovejoy Library on the Edwardsville campus. The approved budget for the project is \$150,000, which will be funded from the FY 00 deferred maintenance funds appropriated to SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees approved the project and approved a budget of \$150,000. At that same meeting the Board authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Plans and specifications have been completed. A copy of the plans and specifications has been filed with the Board's consulting architect for review on behalf of the Board of Trustees and a copy has been filed with the Office of the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

SIUE officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY: 409 AND 411 WEST
CALHOUN STREET, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real properties located at 409 and 411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to construct a facility to house the nursing program that was transferred to the SIUE School of Nursing from the University of Illinois, Springfield, Illinois. The estimated cost is \$180,675. This matter also requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has taken over the nursing program formerly offered by the University of Illinois Springfield. The program currently continues to be located at the University of Illinois Springfield Campus, but SIUE has agreed to relocate it as soon as feasible. The Board of Trustees approved a capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, at its November 11, 1999 meeting which would provide for construction of a new facility to house the program, and also authorized SIUE officers to enter into negotiations to acquire land in close proximity to the SIU School of Medicine on which to construct the facility. The two properties identified in this matter for acquisition are within close proximity to the SIU School of Medicine and within an area targeted for future campus development by the School of Medicine.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the properties, and the owners have agreed to sell both properties at the appraised value. The total cost for both properties is \$180,675. An estimated \$500.00 for miscellaneous costs associated with closing on properties brings the total estimated acquisition cost to \$181,175. A copy of the purchase agreement and the land survey is attached to this matter. Funding for this project will come from SIUE Cash Reserves.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently,

approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the properties at 409 and 411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$181,175.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from SIUE Cash Reserves.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accord with established policy and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT AND APPROVAL OF REMODELING FOR
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a lease fee contractual Agreement for operation of the University Bookstore, SIUC, and for remodeling of the Bookstore space, as specified in the contract. This matter requests Board approval for the Executive Committee to be authorized to act on final project approval of the remodeling, and approve the Agreement when its terms are complete. No University funds are committed for completion of the remodeling, which will be funded by the vendor.

The requisition to seek Requests for Proposals (RFP) was previously approved by the Executive Committee. The Bookstore Task Force evaluated three proposals, comparing them to the current and proposed University Bookstore operation, and to each other.

Rationale for Adoption

An evaluation of opportunities for providing service superior to our institutionally operated store was sought. Proposals were received from Barnes and Noble, Follett Higher Education Group, and Wallace's College Bookstores by the proposal due date of October 21, 1999. In addition, opportunities for improvement in the current self-operated bookstore were considered.

The Bookstore Task Force first reviewed the proposals against the requirements of the RFP, without considering financial information. Each company was found to have responded adequately to the RFP and materially met the University's requirements. Wallace's College Bookstores was ranked as number one on the basis of concept and services. When considering the financial information, Wallace's was clearly the better vendor in terms of commission percentage, minimum guarantee, and investment in the facility. An external consultant was hired to participate in interviews of the vendors and to evaluate the proposals separately. The recommendation of the consultant was consistent with that of the Bookstore Task Force.

Comparison of self-operation to Wallace's proposal showed the limitations of facility improvement without adequate funding. Further, Wallace's expert support staff, backed up by industry expertise and proven training programs, was deemed to provide better opportunity for increased sales and superior service to students and staff. Commissions would more than double the current net return of self-operation. Further financial gain would be achieved by the purchase of the University's bookstore inventory.

Through this privatization, the University would reduce financial risk while increasing service.

Wallace's proposal provides \$650,000 of capital investment in remodeling the bookstore interior space and in a new cash-registering system. Approval is requested to allow Wallace's to achieve the proposed remodeling, within University facility guidelines and approval by the Executive Committee of the Board. No University funds are anticipated for this remodeling project and there are no changes to load-supporting walls. The project would involve redesign of floor space and partitioning and the installation of new carpeting, wall coverings, fixtures and lighting.

Considerations Against Adoption

The consequences of eliminating current Bookstore positions must be considered. Wallace's contract would provide opportunity for employment of current staff. Negotiations are underway with the employee's union concerning the impact of the contract award to Wallace.

Constituency Involvement

The Bookstore Task Force included members from the faculty, administration and civil service, as well as representatives from the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Their recommendation was reviewed and approved by the Director of the Student Center, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Chancellor and the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is the preference of the Board of Trustees that the contract for operation of the University Bookstore, SIUC, be awarded to Wallace's College Bookstores provided a mutually acceptable Agreement can be reached.

(2) The project to remodel University Bookstore facilities by and at the expense of Wallace's College Bookstores be approved within the constraints of University policy and approval by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be and is hereby authorized to take such actions as required for completion of this contract and project on behalf of the full Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 12 and 13, 2000; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Increase in Student Health Services, SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Increase in Student Recreation Fee [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Decrease in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Four-Year Plan (FY 2001-FY 2004) and FY 2002 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2001; Reassignment of Financial Management and Board Treasurer Functions in

the Office of the President; Revised Project Budget, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contracts: Environmental Remediation, 913 North Rutledge, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 327 West Calhoun Street, SIU Springfield Medical campus; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovate Courtroom/Classroom, Lesaer Law Building, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC; Project Approval: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Residence Hall III Parking Lot, SIUE; Approval of Easements: Bluff Road Project, SIUE; Revised Project Approval, Budget Increase, and Award of Contracts: Resurfacing of Tennis Courts, SIUE; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Library Storage Facility, SIUE; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Lovejoy Library Roof Replacement, SIUE; Approval to Acquire Real Property: 409 and 411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE; and Award of Contract for Approval of Remodeling for University Bookstore, Student Centre, SIUC, as revised. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell; John Brewster; Molly D'Esposito; William R. Norwood; Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF UNIVERSITY HOUSING
AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2000 A AND PROJECT APPROVAL: ENERGY
CONSERVATION PROJECT, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization for: issuance of new bonds; use of Bond Counsel; use of managing underwriter; issuance of Preliminary and Official Statements; use of bond registrar and paying agent; and reimbursing itself for related expenditures from bond proceeds. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale related to this project.

This matter would also grant project and budget approval for an energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area on the Carbondale campus. The project would replace the existing chillers and include other energy conservation measures such as replacing light fixtures, flush valves, water heaters, showerheads, and other various mechanical system components in the East Campus residence halls.

The estimated total cost of this project is \$6,100,000 and will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. The bond issue is anticipated to be \$6,700,000 with a life of approximately 20 years, and will finance the cost of the project, the costs of the bond issue, and fully fund the debt service reserve. Estimated energy cost savings of \$410,000, estimated maintenance cost savings of \$80,000, and approximately \$60,000 of operational funds would be used to pay the projected annual debt service of approximately \$550,000. Deferred maintenance funds would also be available in the event that energy savings were less than anticipated.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Burns and McDonnell as previously approved by this Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The use of bond counsel, a managing underwriter, and a bond registrar and paying agent is done without financial obligation should the bonds not be sold.

At its meeting in July 1998, the Board of Trustees gave approval to proceed with the engineering and design of a proposed energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area of the Carbondale campus. In April 1999 the Board approved the selection of Burns and McDonnell to engineer and design the energy conservation project. The project would replace the existing chillers and include other energy

conservation measures such as replacing light fixtures, flush valves, water heaters, shower heads, and various mechanical system components in the East Campus residence halls.

Retirement of the bonds will be made by annual net debt service payments of \$550,000 over approximately 20 years. The combination of annual estimated energy cost savings of \$410,000, estimated annual maintenance cost savings of \$80,000 and operational funds of approximately \$60,000 will fund the annual net debt service requirements. Deferred maintenance funds will also be available if necessary. Thus, the project can be completed without additional cost to the students.

The nature of this project and its source of funding causes it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore this matter requests that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the support of the Residence Hall Association and the Undergraduate Student Government.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (the "Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$7,000,000 in original principal amount in order to provide funds to complete an energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area of the Carbondale campus (the "Project").

(2) The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with such firm, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(3) ABN AMRO Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of Bonds, with fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with such corporation, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(4) In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, ABN AMRO Incorporated, and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement as shall be hereafter approved by this Board of Trustees.

(5) LaSalle National Bank, of Chicago, is hereby authorized to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Purchase Contract with ABN AMRO Incorporated for the sale of the Bonds pursuant to a bond resolution to be hereafter adopted by this Board.

(7) Expenditures relating to such project may be paid on or after the passage of this resolution and prior to the issuance of the Bonds and the Board reasonably expects to reimburse itself for such expenditures from the proceeds of the Bonds.

(8) The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and all the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed, and approved.

(9) The Energy Conservation project in the East Campus housing area on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$6,100,000.

(10) Funding for this project shall be from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed \$7,000,000 in original principal amount for a period not to exceed 20 years.

(11) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(12) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 7, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	644
---	-----

June 8, 2000

Roll Call.....	646
Trustee Reports	647
Recognition of Ivan A. Elliott, Jr.....	647
Committee Reports.....	648
Finance Committee.....	648
Architecture and Design Committee	649
Academic Matters Committee	649
Introduction of Constituency Heads	649
Executive Officer Reports	650
Frank E. Horton, Interim President	650
Faculty Presentation by Dr. Paul Sarvela, SIUC	650
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	659
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC	660
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2000, SIUC and SIUE	663
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	664
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	667
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Development of Distance Learning Classrooms, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	667

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of
Contracts: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC.....669

Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus
Buildings, SIUC.....672

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of
Contracts: Expand Parking Lot #59, SIUC.....673

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of
Contracts: Resurface Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B, SIUC676

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Electronic
Sign Installation, Arena, SIUC.....678

Resource Allocation and Management Program
(RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2002:

- Executive Summary679
- Programming and Planning Submissions (Mission
Statement, Focus statement, Priorities Statement,
New Program Requests, Program Priorities
Requests), Southern Illinois University Carbondale,
Including the School of Medicine.....680
- Planning Statement, New Program Requests, New
Public Service Unit Request, Program Priorities
Requests, and Support Function Request, SIUE.....686

Approval of FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budgets696

Approval of Minutes of the Meetings Held May 10 and 11, 2000697

Recognition of Elizabeth Bell, SIUE Student Trustee698

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 7, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:20 p.m., in the Vermillion Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe, by telephone
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Frank E. Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster,

Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl,
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:05 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 8, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 8, 2000, at 9:55 a.m., in the Aerobics Room of the Student Recreation Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Elizabeth Bell
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Ben Syfert
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended six commencements over two days on the Carbondale campus. He stated that it was so nice that both campuses allow students to walk across the stage and receive their diploma. He reported that Jeanne Simon had received a posthumous doctor at the Graduate School commencement. He explained that commencement is always enjoyable.

Mr. Norwood announced that Ivan A. Elliott, Jr., past SIU Board of Trustees member, had passed away last week. He explained that when he came on the Board in 1974 Ivan Elliott was making four to five trips to Carbondale a week. Mr. Norwood stated that he had never driven to Carmi before, but it's an hour and a half trip each way. He said that Ivan Elliott loved this University and was a very dedicated Board member.

Mr. Brewster stated that he had had the privilege of replacing Mr. Elliott on this Board and that many times, in terms of trying to decide what he should or should not do, he thought back to how Mr. Elliott would have reacted under the same or similar circumstances. He continued that Ivan Elliott had set the example for what being a trustee meant to him and an example which he didn't see any of them being capable of following to the degree that he did. He stated that Mr. Elliott's loyalty, devotion, and affection for the institution, what it meant to education, to the citizens of southern Illinois, and the State of Illinois was unparalleled. He explained that they had missed him since he's not been a member of this Board and they'll miss him even more now. He said that Mr. Elliott truly set an

example for everyone to follow and that we should be very proud of that and his service to this institution. Mr. Brewster hoped that those sentiments would be expressed to his family because he truly defined what it meant to be a trustee.

Mr. VanMeter read the following note from Harris Rowe:

I had hoped to be permitted to make a very few remarks at the close of our Board meeting to pay tribute to our former colleague, Ivan Elliott. Unfortunately, a recurring bad back prevents my attendance. Ivan would not want a wordy resolution, but 24 years of truly dedicated service requires a word or two. How appropriate for the congregation to sing "Great is Thy Faithfulness" at Ivan's service. SIU never had a more faithful friend or trustee and he demonstrated that in so many ways. Who would have thought a staunch Democrat and just as tough a Republican would get along so well. The answer is simple; we simply did not let politics enter into our discussion. Only once in all those years did I ever see Ivan angry and you'll be pleased to know that the object of this attention was an administrator. Most of all, Ivan simply loved Southern Illinois University and he demonstrated that love many times over. Ivan, we are grateful you were here. Thank you from all of us.

Mr. VanMeter suggested that President Horton have an appropriate resolution prepared for Mr. Elliott to be presented at the next Board meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins stated that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting. He did report that the Board of Trustees had met in executive session on June 7, in the Vermillion Room of the SIU Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, for two hours and 45 minutes. He explained that only matters permitted by law had been discussed, with no formal action being taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at 9:00 a.m., in the Aerobics Room of

the Student Recreation Center, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. She gave the following report:

We discussed an update on the unemployment benefits procedures and received a report on the study of administrative computing. There was a cash and investments report and a report on the status of the bond sale for SIUC University Housing. Those items were for information only. The Finance Committee approved FY 2001 salary increases for selected A/P staff. The Committee recommends approval and placement on the omnibus motion, Board Agenda Item Q, Approval of FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budgets. Item Q was a joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, gave the following report:

The Committee asks that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items J, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Development of Distance Learning Classrooms, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; K, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC; L, Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; M, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Expand parking Lot #59, SIUC; N, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Resurface Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B, SIUC; O, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: electronic Sign Installation, Arena, SIUC.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and recommends the following matter for inclusion on the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Item P, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2002.

The Chair asked Ben Syfert to introduce the two new constituency representatives. Mr. Syfert introduced Bill Archer, a junior in Business Administration of Information Systems, as President of Undergraduate Student Government. He also introduced William Peters,

medical biochemistry Ph.D. candidate in the School of Medicine, as President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

The Chair welcomed Mr. Archer and Mr. Peters to the constituency table. The Chair introduced Karen Jennings, President of the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council, and Jim Tyrrell, representing the SIUC Graduate Council.

Dr. Horton thanked Bill McMinn, Director of the Student Recreation Center, for providing the meeting location for the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Horton stated that this was Elizabeth Bell's last meeting as a Board member. He explained that she had done an outstanding job as trustee and thanked her for the time and effort she had spent on behalf of the Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President, made the following comments:

As is my practice, I would like to introduce to you a faculty member from Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Paul Sarvela is a Professor of Health Care Management and Chairman of the Department of Health Care Professions at SIUC. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Michigan where he wrote his dissertation on rural youth drug and alcohol use in northern Michigan and northeastern Wisconsin. Before his arrival here at SIU in 1986, he was a program evaluator with Ford Aerospace, a division of Ford Motor Company. From 1993 to 2000, Paul was the Director of SIUC's Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development. Paul's teaching and research interests are related to community health needs assessment and strategic planning.

Dr. Sarvela made the following presentation:

Thank you for giving me this opportunity. I'd like to focus my comments on two things today: the Heartland Dental Clinic, which will be

opening up in August, and then also a brief update on progress at the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development.

The Heartland Dental Clinic will be part of the Department of Health Care Professions Programs primarily through dental technology and dental hygiene out of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. We're all familiar with the statement of 44 million people not having health insurance. We see that in the paper everyday. We hear it on the radio. We see it on TV. That 44 million generally refers to medical care. The issue of access to dental care is at least as much of a problem or even a greater problem, not only nationally but also in rural areas in particular. Well, what do the data look like here in southern Illinois? We did a study last year for the Eurma Hayes Center for the Northeast side and in a sample of people that we surveyed 42% said they received no dental care last year due to cost. 83% of the respondents indicated they would use an area clinic if one was available. In another study we did for the southern seven Health Department, we found in the southern seven counties only 1.5 dentists actively accept Medicaid patients. 1.5 dentists for the whole southern seven counties.

What are we going to do about the problem? What can we do at SIU? Well, as I was transitioning from the Director of the Center for Rural Health position to the position of Chair of the Department of Health Care Professions, the first thing I noticed as I walked in was we have a dental hygiene program that has 24 open chairs on one side and 8 open chairs on the other. These students need to have patients to work with. So here is our solution. What are the kinds of services that we'll be able to provide in this clinic? For children, cleaning, radiographs, exams, sealants, fluoride, restorative things and prosthetics. For adults, primarily restorative things. Filling, crowns, bridges, ceramics, full, and partial dentures. One thing you'll notice from Medicaid reimbursement perspective, preventative care is not covered interestingly. Only restorative care. However, the public aid patients will be able to take advantage of our other dental clinic where at a very low fee we do cleaning. So we will be able to take care of them that way.

How will we staff this clinic? Well, by law we have to have dentists on staff just to run our dental hygiene program. We also have dental hygiene and dental technology faculty. What a wonderful opportunity this is going to be for our dental hygiene and dental technology students. We're going to need to have a dental assistant and administrator and then volunteer dentists as well.

Who's collaborating with us on this project? I'm happy to say that Mike Lawrence and Paul Simon of the Public Policy Institute have been helping us a great deal, particularly in the financial end of things. We have met with the Southern Illinois Dental Society many times, have

presented to the Dental Society, and have their approval. That's one of the things we certainly wanted to do before we went forth with the program. Then from our meeting with the Dental Society we already have a dozen volunteer dentists who are going to come in and volunteer at our clinic. The clinic is originally going to be planned to be open two days a week. We already have that wonderful space in the dental hygiene clinic. We're going to enhance two operatories to allow for restorative procedures. Right now we're all set up to do cleanings, the dental hygiene kinds of things. We need to enhance things a little bit so we can start doing the restorative stuff. Then add some small space for storage.

Funding: Lt. Governor Woods was here for our rural health initiative. We took that opportunity to give a tour to her of our program and our plan and we have asked her for some support of about \$40,000 for start-up funds. Mike Lawrence and Paul Simon are helping us with that. We feel pretty positive about that.

Then maintenance of the clinic. Once we get that start-up stuff just to get the drills and things for the restorative, maintenance of the clinic is going to come through Medicaid reimbursement, through a cost recovery program.

What are the benefits that we see from opening up this Heartland Dental Clinic? First and foremost, this is going to be SIU's way of reaching and providing dental care to public aid patients especially children who right now do not have access. It's going to be an excellent source of training for dental hygiene and dental technology students. The dental technology students are the students who learn how to make crowns and bridges and things like that which we're going to be able to provide. Up until now they have just made those crowns and bridges and then just kind of looked at them, now the dental technology students are going to be able to work actually with the patient, see how those things are put in, and then see what works and what doesn't work. The other benefits of course we're going to have some collaboration with the Public Policy Institute, local dental society, most importantly from a preventative perspective we're going to be providing needed service for children and then also restorative and prosthetic services for both children and adults on public aid.

So that's our dental clinic that we propose to have running in August when the students come back who are going to be such an important part of the project.

Now a brief update on the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development. As you know, the Center provides leadership for the University, region, and state to do a whole bunch of different things related to cooperative research efforts, program evaluations, policy

alternatives, essentially applied research activities. The mission of the center is linked to two IBHE focus statements, the economic, social, and cultural development of Southern Illinois, then also striving to meet the health care needs of central and southern Illinois through appropriate health related programs. The center over the past 8 years has experienced substantial growth since 1990. The center staff and research associates have generated about \$2.5 million in external dollars for the center, other SI units or other health care agencies. We've had a wide variety of faculty and staff involved with projects ranging from administration of justice all the way to cooperative work with SIUE School of Nursing where we had a Robert Wood Johnson Foundation grant to work on the development of mid-level practitioners.

Who are some of the people that we have partnered with from the private and public sector? Community health and emergency services down in Cairo, the Carbondale Clinic, Franklin-Williamson Human Services provides behavioral health, Marshall Browning in DuQuoin, Pinckneyville, etc., all the way down to the VA in Marion, all have been involved in the Center for Rural Health projects.

Who are the state and national organizations that have been involved in these projects? Right here, mainly they have been folks who have funded programs, American Cancer Society, the CDC, Department of Labor, Public Aid, naturally, Public Health, Easter Seals, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, National Rural Health Association, etc.

What are some sample projects that we have done while we've been working at the Center for Rural Health? A study of Illinois physicians and facilities survey. It's something that we've done with the Medical School under Dean Carl Getto's leadership. That's predicting future physician demands south of I-80. An ongoing project we have right now is an HIV aids behavioral surveillance project. We're into the third year of that project right now. We're looking at high risk behaviors related to HIV. The Michigan Model Evaluation is an evaluation of health education program being implemented in rural and southern Illinois. Then an example of something that we have done with the local hospitals, we developed a comprehensive strategic plan for the Union County Hospital and helped them develop some future goals and objectives for their programs. Finally, one of the things we've really focused on is the needs of Hispanic migrant farm workers. We've done things ranging from training of agricultural safety for kids, all the way to immigrant and migrant battered women program where we developed a series of presentations and three-minute videos about spousal abuse.

I have good news regarding the center and that is with your support, the support of the Board of Trustees, IBHE has approved about \$120,000 of continuing funding for the center. That is going to allow the

center to continue and expand on the projects they've done over the years and I thank you for that support. Thank you for listening about the Heartland Dental Clinic and the Center for Rural Health.

Mr. Norwood explained that SIU has a dental clinic at East St. Louis that has been operating for several years. He asked if he had had any conversation with East St. Louis to see what works and doesn't work there?

Dr. Sarvela answered that they hadn't talked with the East St. Louis Clinic as yet. He explained that they have been working with public aid and with the folks of the local dental society. He stated that was a great idea and that they'd talk with them.

In response to a question from Mr. Brewster, Dr. Sarvela stated that the faculty had had some informal talks with the faculty at the School of Dental Medicine. He said that there was a real good rotation for the dental students to come and work with them on real rural populations. Mr. Brewster explained that the training would be a tremendous opportunity and plus a tremendous asset for his program. Mr. Brewster continued that the School of Dental Medicine has a history of being very proactive in these areas, and the program at East St. Louis contained a lot of knowledge that could be transferred in doing this enterprise. Dr. Sarvela explained that a lot of the people they were going to start seeing in the clinic in August were people who hadn't had dental care for five or ten years.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Sarvela reported that the dental hygiene students will receive a bachelor's degree

in dental hygiene and then will usually work in a dental office. He stated they could also work for the Department of Public Health on prevention programming. He explained that the dental technology program was a two-year associate degree program and after completion of their degree they often go to dental labs and work on things like building crowns and bridges.

Dr. Horton continued with his remarks:

As we near the end of fiscal year 2000, we look forward to fiscal year 2001. We have an excellent operating budget in place that has been signed by Governor Ryan. In fact, in one instance, the budget got better even after it was signed. That is the case with \$1.3 million in new dollars for the SIU School of Medicine's rural health initiative. When the legislature approved the funding we believed it to be a one-time appropriation, but have since learned that it will be a continuing appropriation to assist that very worthwhile medical outreach program and we're happy with that good news. We have an outstanding capital budget that provides \$3.3 million for critically needed repair and maintenance projects. \$10.5 million to renovate Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation. \$27 million for building a combined laboratory at our School of Medicine. At SIU Edwardsville, the doors of the new \$22 million Engineering Building, equipped with \$6 million in state-of-the-art equipment, will be open for classes this fall and, in fact, in September we will have this Board meeting at the Engineering Building during its opening. At our East St. Louis Center, design and initial construction on that \$27 million project will take place.

At the federal level, we are competing with public and private institutions across the country for special funding opportunities. Many of these institutions have DC-based personnel and consultants. About three years ago, SIU moved to strengthen its efforts by hiring Doug Richardson of Winston and Strawn. Those efforts are paying off. Doug is working with the campuses and with the congressional delegation and congressional staff to identify campus strengths and congressional opportunities. Last year, SIUC received an appropriation of nearly \$400,000 for continued funding of water quality research and first year funding of nearly \$900,000 was received for SIUE for the Urban Institute Research Program. The purpose of the Urban Institute is to test models and policies that will help federal, state, and local agencies combat chronic urban problems. These are two of many initiatives that we are again working to get funded in the federal FY 01 budget. Preliminary information on the funding possibilities

is good. Senator Durbin announced last month that \$400,000 was again included in the Ag appropriation bill for the water quality research program and labor HHSED committee staff has again requested background information on the Urban Institute. Nothing is certain until the final budget passes congress, but special things happen when we have the right people and the initiatives in the right place.

One of those special initiatives became a reality just two weeks ago when the conference report on HR 2559 contained language authorizing \$14 million to the Secretary of Agriculture for a grant to the State of Illinois to construct the corn-based ethanol research pilot plant at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. As you know, this project did not happen overnight. It was 6 or 7 years in the making. In 1994, a USDA report indicated that a pilot scale ethanol production facility that would evaluate ethanol process research could be a major factor in the future utilization of corn. In 1995, then Congressman Durbin went to work and SIUE received a half million dollar grant to study the feasibility of constructing a pilot ethanol plant. The study looked at the needs of a designated site and if the site could emulate a full-scale facility and the economic impact of enhanced ethanol production techniques. The answers to each of these questions were very positive including the economic impact statement that estimated that the price of ethanol could be reduced by nearly 10 cents per gallon. In 1996, Congress appropriated \$1.5 million for final design of the National Corn to Ethanol Pilot Plant. The facility will be about 20,000 square feet with approximately half of the building used for office space and wetlabs and half for model ethanol production. The plant would be capable of processing about 200 bushels of corn per day. In FY 97 the State of Illinois appropriated \$6 million in matching funds to DCCA for construction of that pilot plant and since that time we have been working with our congressional delegation to secure the \$14 million of federal funds necessary to pay for the construction. In the past year, Denny Hastert, Speaker of the House of Representatives, toured the Edwardsville site and told us that he would do everything he could to help make construction a reality and he did. This past year we had Representative Larry Combest of Texas, Chairman of the House Agriculture Committee, visit the site. He, too, supported making the project happen. Our local congressmen, John Shimkus, worked everyday to secure funding. John knows the location of the site thoroughly and a big boost was received from our new Senator, Peter Fitzgerald. He, too, visited the site this past year and saw the benefits of the project which include the following: increased demand for crops produced by area farmers; reduced dependence on foreign oil; production of environmentally friendly fuel; reduced price of gasoline at the gas pump for the motoring public. And now that the funds are appropriated, a major spin-off of the funding is that we expect the National Pilot Plant will help define University Park as a biochemical research center and will fuel an explosion in the biotech research on the Illinois side of the Metro-St. Louis area. This project is a

major accomplishment for SIUE. Special recognition should go to Brian Donnelly, Executive Director of the University Park. He has been a principle investigator on the ethanol plant project since its inception and has been there continuously to see it through. In many ways, these efforts are just a beginning. We now have federal and state funding to construct the facility, but coordination of the construction and operation of this new facility will be a challenge. We are wasting no time, however, in meeting those challenges.

On Tuesday morning Brian Donnelly, Garrett Deakin, and I met with Director Pam McDonough, Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, and her staff to discuss the key issues with regard to construction of the Ethanol Pilot Plant. Keep in mind that the \$6 million in state funding is in DCCA's budget and those dollars could be available right now while our federal funding is not available until the start of the new fiscal year, October 1, and most likely, given the federal activities, it will be several months after that. I think it was a good meeting with both of us agreeing to work together to get the Pilot Plant constructed as quickly as possible because if you look at what the construction costs of the plant itself will be it's somewhere on the order of \$6-8 million. The remainder will go into very technical equipment inside that building.

Next week I have a meeting with the Governor's office and I will be sure to discuss the pilot plant at that time. Additionally next week when BoB and BHE staff visit the SIUE campus, I will make sure that they visit the site and discuss with Brian Donnelly our plans for the plant. There are lots of details to be worked out, but I'm confident that we can move forward very quickly.

House Bill 2580 passed the General Assembly during the spring session and it provides that at each Board of Trustees meeting that is open to the public that members of the public and employees of the University be afforded time subject to reasonable constraints to make comments or ask questions of the Board. Governor Ryan signed the bill into law last week and it will take effect January 1, 2001. I've asked the University legal counsel to draw up guidelines for implementing this new act and I will make recommendations to the Board this fall. Until that time the current mechanism for public comment at Board meetings will remain in place. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. That concludes my report.

Mrs. D'Esposito remarked that Dr. Horton had done an excellent job of explaining the path that such a large research project takes, both from a time standpoint and also from an effort standpoint; it cannot be underestimated. She stated that the cooperation that occurred

in the Illinois delegation to make this happen. Again, I would hope that everyone here would go back to their friends, their colleagues, their constituency groups and really emphasize that this is the kind of cooperation that is necessary if SIU is going to continue to be an exciting research institution, both at Carbondale and at Edwardsville. So it was an extraordinary event and I think that we should celebrate it. I think we should all wait eagerly for its opening, but as Dr. Horton very correctly pointed out there were multiple people working in all kinds of different venues and having a single focus and they got the job done. It's really a great cause for celebration.

Dr. Horton continued with his comments:

Just a comment on the IBHE meetings on June 5 and 6 at Governor's State University. On June 5, Keith Sanders met with public university presidents and chancellors and summarized Governor Ryan's FY 01 budget. He proposed a strategic initiative, which would be funding for developing and implementing baccalaureate completion programs for community college students. This distance learning initiative is intended to satisfy a high occupational and student demand and meets the needs of students who are both place- and time-bound and, of course, increasingly place- and time-bound is a larger and larger category of students because it's really self-defined. It's those students who don't feel like they want to drive down the road and that's a very large group. This initiative will employ internet-based learning as a primary delivery strategy. The dollars needed for this special initiative will be handled separately from the regular University appropriations. However, for programs that demonstrate successful performance and, I think this is critical, IBHE proposes to transfer the special initiatives funding to the University's base. So that you have continuous funding for this form of delivery system. Chancellor Jackson asked IBHE to consider a 10% increase in the level of funding to state public university libraries due to continuing inflationary factors affecting books and expanding information technology and data bases. Of course, this proposal was endorsed by everyone at the meeting.

At the June 6 meeting, the IBHE approved an application from Cardean University to offer master's degrees in Business Administration,

Information Management, Information Technology, all through internet-based courses targeted at working adults. We anticipate that from time to time we are going to be having more and more of these private-based institutions coming in and offering these kinds of programs. As I mentioned yesterday, I think it's important to underscore that while IBHE approves a few of these, there are hundreds of others that are offering courses to students in Illinois that do not require IBHE's approval because they are not in any kind of alliance or they don't have a physical presence in the State of Illinois. So the new University that is internet-based in Singapore can offer classes in Illinois without any approval from IBHE. Cardean estimates that their enrollments worldwide will hit about 400,000 in about 5 years. So they're very aggressive and they're going to be moving quickly.

IBHE also approved the first public board members of the newly created university Center of Lake County. As you know, this entity was established to meet the expanding educational needs of Lake County and although this region is north of Chicago and obviously quite distance from SIU, SIU is an important contributor to that enterprise and represents one of the 10 charter institutions providing programs for the Lake County population. SIUC is currently providing 4 capstone baccalaureate programs and one master's level program and will initiate an executive MBA program this coming fall. I think this is particularly noteworthy because of the location of the Carbondale campus. Edwardsville has an opportunity to tap into the Metro-East market and a large population center. Carbondale, on the other hand, does not have that opportunity in terms of population center. So it will be critical for SIUC to seek out students at places that are distant from the institution which is one of the reasons obviously we talk about distance-based learning in a variety of contexts. So this is exactly the kind of activity that SIUC and SIUE should be engaged in and we were there early on and are going to provide continuing services. You will remember, we will be offering some breakfast programs to businesses in the I-88 corridor and I think the first one of those will be July 13. We will do another one in the fall and another one later in the fall to not only provide some services to businesses in that area, but also obviously to underscore the availability of programs from SIU in that geographic area.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Let me add as well to the comments of President Horton and Mrs. D'Esposito about the ethanol plant facility. I want to publicly thank John Shimkus for the legislative leadership in the House working with the Speaker from Illinois as well. And then, of course,

both of our Senators at different times have played really instrumental parts in making this come to pass. It really is a case of everyone working for the same objective and being ultimately successful in doing so.

I wanted to report on just a couple of items. First of all a grant to Don Baden from the School of Education, one of 20 around the country, on the issue of the digital divide. He'll be using the \$200,000 over a 5-year period to provide internet access to students in the greater East St. Louis area. This is not going to be just students out surfing the net; this is going to be students learning to use technology and using the internet linked into problems interlaced with the urban community. For example, using the internet to access information about lead paint and then how to take that information and use that to improve the community in which they're working. This issue, digital divide, came up at the House Appropriation hearings this spring and I'm really pleased that we have been able to make some progress in this way in addressing the issue of students who do not normally have access to high technology in a way that also feeds back to improving the community.

As I mentioned yesterday, the School of Dental Medicine had its commencement last Saturday. There were 53 students receiving degrees, DMD degrees, and an additional 3 students who received certificates for advanced educational general dentistry. The number was slightly higher than the norm. We admit 50 students. You might ask how can we graduate 53. Well, dental students are not unlike other students; they don't always finish exactly when they were supposed to, so there were several left over from last year who completed their work and graduated this year. Five of those, I am pleased to say, were African American students and one of the students receiving a certificate in advanced general dentistry was also an African American student.

The last Board meeting you will recall we had a presentation about students' involvement in community activities and the former president of the student body was one of the presenters. They talked about the family fun night that they were planning and, in fact, that came off the next day. There were 1200 people; families, children, and parents participated and it was a real fun event.

The School of Business was presented with an award from the American Association of University Administrators for its work in international education. They will be receiving that award at a ceremony in Washington, D.C. on June 24.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following report:

I want to start by extending the President's remarks about this facility. We believe this is one of the finest recreation facilities in the country. Bill McMinn and his staff stand ready at the end of this session to take people on a tour of the facility.

Dean Getto has just received word that the School of Medicine has been given a seven-year accreditation by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education. This is the maximum amount of time that can be given. These accreditations require an enormous amount of work and it's always good when they're over. I think we should recognize that they don't just happen; they require a lot of planning. Congratulations to the Dean and to all the people at the School of Medicine who worked on that.

Last week Congressman Jerry Costello announced that SIUC is receiving a \$541,000 grant to enhance the teaching of technology in the College of Education. The principle investigators are Professors Andrew Lumpe and Joyce Killian. They will design a program to help future teachers learn to integrate technology more effectively in the classroom, and certainly that's a theme that fits the Illinois Commitment and the University's priorities.

Recently John Brewster was at the Foundation Board meeting where we took an unusual step. We had received a private donation from Omar Winter, a Carmi native. He gave us \$25,000 in investment funds in January to give the College of Business students the opportunity to invest in the stock market using real money to try to make real money. The Foundation Board decided that they would add to that in the amount of \$200,000 from their investment accounts. They had some requirements about how the money was to be invested, but the students are going to take that pool of \$225,000 and get real experiences investing. We think this is an excellent opportunity for our students in the College of Business.

We had two students attend the Cannes Film Festival in the south of France. Their way was paid entirely by Kodak. They are Ian Vertovec and Michael Cioni. Ian is a senior in Cinema and Photography and Michael is a senior in Radio-Television. They got their way paid because they had won the top award and the Tony award for students because of a project that they were involved in called "Alternate dot news," an alternate news program that airs on WSIU-TV. That, too, is sort of hands on and applied knowledge that has paid off quite handsomely for two of our undergraduate students.

Let me tell you a little bit about the activities of Senator Paul Simon. I want to stress that everywhere he goes, when he's on CNN and National Television, he insists that they use the SIU logo in his identification. We get a lot of good publicity from Paul on that count. You may have seen in the newspaper he was invited to give both graduation

speeches at the University of Illinois two weekends ago. He did the morning and afternoon graduation ceremonies and in those ceremonies Paul was given an honorary doctorate of public administration. That is his 57th honorary doctorate. Locally he was recently honored by being presented with the Southern Illinois Literary Council award. He is currently doing a weekly column for the Chicago Sun-Times, so of course his identification for SIU is prominently mentioned in that column each week.

A couple of you came to the Chancellor's golf outing about three weeks ago and discovered that I am not a golfer. We raised about \$19,000 or \$20,000 net for student scholarship funding. We had about 80 golfers, all of whom did better than I, but I want to acknowledge especially the organizers, the co-chairmen, Jim Hart and Seymour Bryson. They did a lot of work putting this event together and I appreciate it.

Paul Kowalczyk, our new Athletic Director, is on the job. He's learning his way around.

In the month of April, we processed 83 grants and contracts, for a total of \$29 million. I'm pleased to announce \$75,000 to Jim Allen, History Department. He got a Hewlett Foundation Award to develop problem-based, self-paced learning in the core curriculum courses. He was certainly helped by Howard Barrows, School of Medicine, who is the nation's expert in that area. We want to acknowledge both of them for the work they did on that. Larry Hickman got \$100,000 from the NEH to continue work on the John Dewey papers. You may not know that that has become increasingly difficult money to get. The money for NEH is increasingly competitive and has been cut back. Larry got the single largest grant from NEH in that category. Finally, of course, \$25,000,000 of that \$29 million in the month of April was the money from Commonwealth Edison. John Mead led the effort on that. So the \$29 million is a little artificially inflated by the \$25 million. Nevertheless \$4 million is not a bad month.

Mr. Norwood commented that the two students who went to the Cannes Film Festival were the only 2 undergraduates of only 24 in the nation. He explained that the rest were graduate students. He stated that that kind of representation from SIU was outstanding.

The Chair thanked Bill McMinn and his staff for making the Student Recreation Center available to the Board today.

The Chair announced the following, all pursuant to notice:

Members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at 3:20 p.m., Wednesday, June 7, 2000, in the Vermillion Room of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matter.

He explained that prior to that session the Board had had an open meeting to discuss and review the budget and other considerations of the University.

He continued that members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at 6:00 p.m. at Stone Center and that the gathering had been social in nature.

He stated that members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Joe Foote, Dean of the college of Mass Communication and Media Arts, SIUC. He explained that this was a bittersweet meeting; the purpose being an opportunity to thank Joe for the great contribution that he has made to the University and to hear from him his thoughts and suggestions concerning the University. He stated that it was also to hear about his new position and to wish him well.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Session.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Balasubramanian, Nanditha	Asst. Dir. Inst. Adv./Asst. Dir. Annual Giving	SIU Foundation	7/1/00	\$2,757.00/mo \$33,084.00/FY
2.	Brandt, Pamela S.	Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration	Vice Chancellor for Administration	5/08/00	\$8,300.00/mo \$99,600.00/FY
3.	Carter, Clarence	Assistant Professor	School of Music	8/16/00	\$4,056.00/mo \$36,504.00/AY
4.	Cunningham, Michelle L.	Asst. Director, Public Affairs, New Media	Public Affairs	7/1/00	\$3,305.00/mo \$39,660.00/FY
5.	Dean, Michael S.	Asst. Director/ Controller	Alumni Services	7/1/00	\$2,931.66/mo \$35,179.92/FY
6.	Drury, Alfred	Assistant Professor	Political Science	8/16/00	\$4,555.00/mo \$40,995.00/AY
7.	Graham, Steven Todd	Director of Debate	Speech Comm.	8/16/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
8.	Herman, Matthew	Asst. Director Research	Admissions & Records	3/31/00	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
9.	Kirsch, Ora Ellen	Field Representative	New Student Admissions	3/20/00	\$2,625.00/mo \$31,500.00/FY
10.	Kulier, Jennifer	Associate Director, Publications	Publications Office	7/1/00	\$3,147.00/mo \$37,764.00/FY
11.	Liemer, Susan	Assistant Professor	School of Law	8/16/00	\$7,777.77/mo \$69,999.93/AY
12.	Li, Ling Xia	Assistant Professor	Management	8/16/00	\$7,800.00/mo \$70,200.00/AY
13.	Magnuson, Michael J.	Assistant Professor	English	8/16/00	\$4,667.00/mo \$42,003.00/AY
14.	Pimentel, Edgardo	Researcher III	Student Health Programs	4/1/00	\$2,333.00/mo \$27,996.00/FY
15.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	8/16/00	\$5,666.67/mo \$51,000.03/AY
16.	Schilling, Lawrence E.	Acting Director	Institutional Research and Studies	5/10/00	\$4,584.00/mo \$55,008.00/FY

17.	Strake, James G.	Vivarium Director	Laboratory Animal Prog.	4/24/00	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
18.	Swindell, Kathy B.	Associate Director	Niigata Coor. Office	7/1/00	\$4,768.34/mo \$57,220.08/FY
19.	Young, Michael E.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/00	\$5,346.00/mo \$48,114.00/AY

* no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahern, Michael*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
2.	Albracht, Bryan*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
3.	Anderson, Alan*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	04/01/00	-0-
4.	Bailey, Shawn*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
5.	Bowers, Stephen*	Clinical Assoc Professor	Internal Med/Peds	05/01/00	-0-
6.	Brentnall, David*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
7.	Britt, Allan*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
8.	Brockschmidt, Mark	Human Subjects Research Specialist	Assoc Dean for Research &Faculty Affairs	04/01/00	\$2,500/mo \$30,000/FY
9.	Butler, Marcella*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
10	Cady, Brian*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
11.	Chaudhry, Anup*	Clinical Asst	Internal Med	03/01/00	-0-

12.	Christopherson, Lucy Ann*	Professor Clinical Asst Prof	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
13.	Dai, Soghra*	Clinical Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	04/15/00	-0-
14.	Dressan, Frederick*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
15.	Ellis, Richard*	Clinical Assoc Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
16.	Felker, John*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
17.	Fozard, J. Gregg*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
18.	Francis, Philomena*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
19.	Garrett, H. Tim*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
20.	Haag, Robert*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
21.	Jones, Steven*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
22.	Long, Scott*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
23.	Lorenzini, Penny	Medical Services Admin.	Surgery/Plast	05/01/00	\$4,338.92/mo \$52,067.04/FY
24.	Magre, George*	Clinical Assoc Professor	Radiology/ Surgery	07/01/00	-0-
25.	Nord, Paul*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm med	07/01/00	-0-
26.	Oncay, Steven*	Clinical Asst Prof	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
27.	Reeter, Melinda	Human Subjects Research Spec	Assoc Dean for Research & Faculty Affairs	04/01/00	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
28.	Russo, Craig*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
29.	Samson, Carla*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
30.	Siefert, Posy*	Clinical Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
31.	Smith, Mark*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
32.	Torry, Donald	Associate Professor	Med Micro/Immun	07/01/00	\$6,666.66/mo \$79,999.92/FY

33. Yap, Dennis* Clinical Asst Fam & Comm 07/01/00 .0.
 Professor Med

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.
 **No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Hewitt, Bradley L*	Asst Vice Chancellor	Development & Public Affairs (50%) SIUE Foundation (50%)	02/24/00	\$6,192.00/MO \$74,304.00/FY

*Previously served as Asst to the Vice Chancellor. No change in salary.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
 DEVELOPMENT OF DISTANCE LEARNING CLASSROOMS,
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval and selection of architect for a project to develop a distance learning facility adjacent to the Medical Library on the Springfield medical campus. The project is estimated to cost \$110,000.

Funding for this project will come from appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine. Drawings and specifications for this project will be developed by the Engineering Services unit of the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

For more than seven years the School of Medicine has increasingly used video conferencing to mount educational programs, conduct administrative meetings, and provide clinical services. While the majority of these activities have taken place between the campuses of the SIU system, they have also involved communications with Quincy, Decatur, Harrisburg, Marion, and numerous other locations both in and out-of-state. The Nursing Program has frequently used video conferencing to conduct classes at Springfield.

The proposed project will develop a grouping of four small distance learning classrooms adjacent to the Medical Library on the Springfield campus. This would allow the availability, coordination, and support of distance learning facilities during the hours that the Library is open. The classrooms would have movable walls between them to allow for varied group sizes.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval of the project to develop a distance learning facility in the Medical Library on the Springfield medical campus at an estimated cost of \$110,000 be and is hereby given.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by the Engineering Services Unit of the School of Medicine.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CARPET REPLACEMENT, LESAR LAW BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract to replace the carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for this project is \$150,000. The recommended bid total is \$123,457.89. Funding for this work is coming from state appropriated funds available to the School of Law.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus. Drawings and specifications for the project were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general work required to replace the carpeting in selected areas of the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Norman's Carpet & Interiors, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$123,457.89.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from state appropriated funds available to the School of Law.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION							
PN: 00237 PO: 13375-6568 Expand Parking Lot # 59 Bid Opening: April 28, 2000							
 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	E.T. Simonds P.O. Box 2107 Carbondale, IL 62902				\$48,814.00		
				8 Invitations 1 No Bid 6 No Reply			

g:\ofp\bota\2000\0006\000603bt.doc

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ROOF REPLACEMENT,
VARIOUS CAMPUS BUILDINGS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of an architect/engineering firm for the preparation of drawings and specifications for a Capital Renewal project to replace the roof membranes on various buildings on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting in September 1998 the Board of Trustees approved Capital Budget Priorities which included an \$890,000 Capital Renewal request to replace the roof membranes on various buildings on the Carbondale campus. Capital Renewal funds are now available in the amount of \$890,000 for roof replacements. Based on current roof conditions, roof replacements are anticipated for Life Science II Penthouse, Shryock (Phase I), Faner C, Agriculture C, and Materials Technology.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the Capital Budget Priorities approved for FY 2000.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the roof replacements for various buildings on the Carbondale campus:

White & Borgognoni
Carbondale, IL

Image Architects
Carbondale, IL

Huff Architectural Group
Marion, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACTS: EXPAND PARKING LOT #59, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the paving contract for the expansion of Parking Lot #59 on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$150,000, including an estimated \$70,000 for paving. The site work is now complete and bids have been received for the paving portion of the project. The recommended bid for paving work totals \$48,814. Funding for this work is coming from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to expand Parking Lot #59 on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$150,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Site work is now complete. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of the paving contract is requested at this time. Lighting improvements will be completed by Physical Plant in-house construction crews.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The effort to provide overnight parking for students residing in University Housing has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all paving work required to expand Parking Lot #59, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$48,814.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACTS: RESURFACE PARKING LOTS 10-A AND 10-B, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract to resurface Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B, located southeast of Anthony Hall on the Carbondale campus. The total approved budget for this project is \$120,000 and includes an estimated \$90,000 for resurfacing. The recommended bid for resurfacing work totals \$74,671. Funding for this work is coming from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to resurface and improve the lighting in Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$120,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract for resurfacing work is requested at this time. Lighting improvements will be completed by Physical Plant in-house crews.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general work required to resurface Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$74,671.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ELECTRONIC
SIGN INSTALLATION, ARENA, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to purchase and install an electronic sign/message board near Saluki Drive, west of the Arena on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$115,000. Funding for this work will come from state appropriated and non-appropriated funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In an effort to improve communication with the local community regarding academic, cultural and athletic events, a plan has been developed to install an electronic sign/message board near the Saluki Drive entrance to the SIU Arena. The proposed sign is approximately 18 feet wide and 12 feet tall and would be supported by a 7-foot tall masonry and stone base. The sign would include a microprocessor controlled, two-sided electronic message center capable of displaying multiple lines of text. Also included are illuminated ID/Logo panels and an advertising area for possible sponsor information. The size of lettering is based on visibility requirements for high-speed traffic on U. S. Highway 51.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install an electronic sign near Saluki Drive, west of the Arena on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$115,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated and non-appropriated funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS,
FISCAL YEAR 2002, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2002. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with revised guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine. In their entirety, they present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University.

Resource requirements for FY02 program requests total \$13,453,489 which includes \$5,948,889 for Carbondale; \$4,371,550 for the School of Medicine; and \$3,133,050 for Edwardsville. In conjunction with the SIU Cancer Institute, the School of Medicine has also made a capital request of \$14,500,000.

FY 02 program requests for Carbondale include one New Program Request for a Ph.D. in Computer Science; and three Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Enhancing the Academic Base Support to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment; and (3) Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need.

For FY 02, the School of Medicine has one New Program Request for the SIU Cancer Institute; and four Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Geriatric Medicine and Research; (3) Clinical Researcher Initiative; and (4) Diagnostic Assessment Program.

Edwardsville has two New Program Requests that include (1) a B.A./B.S. in Criminal Justice Studies; and (2) an M.S. in Computer Science; one New Public Service Unit Request for an Urban Institute; seven Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction; (3) Enhancing Student Learning; (4) Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program; (5) Enhancement of Learning Resources; (6) Strengthening Information Technology Base; and (7) Implementing Professional Development Schools; and one Support Function Request for Strengthening Campus Life.

The FY 02 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that support University priorities; reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine; and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Commitment.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
(RAMP) PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS
(MISSION STATEMENT, FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES
STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS, PROGRAM
PRIORITIES REQUESTS), FISCAL YEAR 2002,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2002 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this matter have been prepared in accordance with revised guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC), including the School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2002.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate, and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen our Commitment to Faculty and

Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine focuses on five general areas synchronous with the School, the University and the Illinois Commitment: Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; Rural Education and Research; Rural Telemedicine and Health Outreach Partnerships; Research Support; and Student Services. Southern Illinois University Carbondale is committed to achieving national eminence, regional excellence, and international prominence by energizing entrepreneurial activities, catalyzing economic development, enhancing significant research, and promoting the highest quality undergraduate experience.

New Program Requests for SIUC include the Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science. For SIUC, the Program Priorities are (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Enhancing the Academic Base Support to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment: Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence; and (3) Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need. For the School of Medicine, the New Program Request is for the SIU Cancer Institute. School of Medicine Program Priorities Requests are: (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Geriatric Medicine and Research; (3) Clinical Researcher Initiative; and (4) Diagnostic Assessment Program. The requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and approved by the executive committee.

Rationale for Adoption

These documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2002 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official documents by which the campus, through the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from a planning process which identifies directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials have followed a planning process designed to identify priorities and have sought the

recommendations of the constituencies involved. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended by the executive committee. The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council has reviewed these proposals and recommended their final approval.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2002 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY-02 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
(INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE)

I. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,384,372
II. Enhancing the Academic Support Base to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment: Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence	2,911,717
III. Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	1,300,000
IV. Ph.D. in Computer Science	352,800
V. SIU Cancer Institute (SOM)	3,351,000
VI. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	304,400
VII. Geriatric Medicine and Research (SOM)	246,750
VIII. Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM)	364,000
IX. Diagnostic Assessment Program (SOM)	105,400
 TOTAL SIUC	 \$ 5,948,889
 TOTAL SOM	 \$ 4,371,550
 TOTAL PROPOSED FY-02 REQUESTS (SIUC and SOM)	 \$10,320,439

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY-02 BUDGET REQUESTS

I. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff \$1,384,372

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

II. Enhancing the Academic Support Base to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment: Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence \$2,911,717

The University seeks additional academic base support to utilize fully any allocations to be made for requests found in the RAMP Planning documents for FY-00 and FY-01, to accommodate its University Priorities and the goals of the Illinois Commitment, and to enhance its undergraduate education and instructional technology.

III. Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need \$1,300,000

The University seeks funding to support start-up costs for new faculty that will furnish them with laboratory space, supplies, and equipment necessary to begin their research. Equipment obtained from such funds is used primarily by students, and this equipment is generally state-of-the-art.

IV. Ph.D. in Computer Science \$ 352,800

The University seeks approval of a new doctoral degree in Computer Science and recurring funding to support it. The intent of the degree program is to meet the burgeoning demand for technology in the State and to help supply computer scientists for education, business, and commerce.

V. SIU Cancer Institute Operating \$ 3,351,000
Capital \$14,500,000

SIU School of Medicine--in concert with its Springfield-based affiliated hospitals and clinical practice organization, SIU Physicians and Surgeons--proposes the establishment of a cancer institute for cancer treatment, education, and research for the people of central and southern Illinois. The SIU Cancer Institute will establish an active enterprise to engage in basic and applied research advancing knowledge about cancer detection,

care and treatment; provide essential cancer treatments in the region; and prepare medical students and residents to address the special needs of cancer patients. Working with hospital partners and affiliated physicians throughout the state, the SIU Cancer Institute will build the human and physical infrastructure necessary to address current unmet needs and future anticipated needs as the population ages and cancer incidence increases. The SIU Cancer Institute will also provide treatment for the presently existing incidence of cancer in the region. The proposed cancer institute presents a diversified response to a complex problem facing citizens, health care providers, the State of Illinois, and the nation.

VI. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM) \$ 304,400

This initiative seeks funds to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain personnel in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This initiative continues efforts in recent years--particularly in the most recent period--to allocate funds to highly productive and in-demand faculty and staff.

VII. Geriatric Medicine and Research \$ 246,750

The numbers of elderly Americans in the nation, state, and region are expected to dramatically increase in the early decades of the next century, thus placing increased burdens on the region's health care system. The School of Medicine is uniquely situated to assist the State of Illinois in meeting these needs. The Geriatric Medicine and Research (GMR) Initiative will establish a coordinating group of academic/clinical geriatricians and increase faculty resources in the area of Geriatric Medicine and Research at the School. This will complement the School's resources and extend them to the needs of the region's rural geriatric population.

VIII. Clinical Researcher Initiative \$ 364,000

The Clinical Researcher Initiative seeks funds to recruit and establish research-oriented clinical faculty. The program would provide start-up funds such as salary support and equipment in the first year after recruitment of an individual faculty member, but require recruited faculty to become self-funding with sponsored research after four years. Clinically-based researchers are essential to both basic and applied investigations in medical care and its related technologies; further, faculty of this kind provide improved grounding for medical students and residents in clinical research and tend to assist clinical practice organizations in utilizing emerging medical technologies and techniques. As this program requires faculty to generate sponsored research, it is

consistent with the School's long-term commitment to productivity-based employment.

IX. Diagnostic Assessment Program \$ 105,400

The Diagnostic Assessment Program will refine and expand the School's current efforts at identifying medical students and residents in academic risk and providing these learners with necessary remedial instruction and other supports. While student retention at the School of Medicine is not generally a problem, this program would seek to improve the learning skills of all medical students and residents through a program of skills assessment, directed learning, and remedial study. The program will make full use of existing expertise in assessment and student counseling as well as emerging learning methods from other educational disciplines.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
(RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2002
(PLANNING STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
NEW PUBLIC SERVICE UNIT REQUEST, PROGRAM
PRIORITIES REQUESTS, AND SUPPORT FUNCTION
REQUEST), SIUE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 1985 and included in RAMP 1987, the focus statement approved by the IBHE, the Illinois Commitment Goals, the University's priorities approved by the Board of Trustees on March 11, 1999, and the challenges identified through the campus's planning process continue to define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE.

Two New Program Requests, one New Public Service Unit Request, seven Program Priorities Requests, and one Support Function Request are presented. The New Program Request, Bachelor of Arts/Science, major in Criminal Justice Studies was included in RAMP 01 and requests new state resources. The New Program Request, Master of Science, major in Computer Science also requests new state resources. The New Public Service Unit Request, Urban Institute, requests new state resources. The Program Priorities Requests, Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff, Construction Specialization in master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction, Enhancement of Student Learning, Enhancement of Learning Resources, Strengthening Information Technology Base, and Implementing Professional Development Schools, seek new state resources. One Program Priorities Request, Enhancement of Dental Medicine, uses new dollars from increased tuition from dental students. The Support Function Request, Strengthening

Campus Life, seeks new state resources. The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the New Program Requests, New Public Service Unit Request, Program Priorities Requests, and the Support Function Request.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission and focus statements continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The New Program Requests, the New Public Service Unit Request, and the Construction Specialization Program Priorities Request were approved by the appropriate faculty governance committees and the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The New Program Requests, the New Public Service Unit Request, the Program Priorities Requests and the Support Function Request were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2002 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS

Bachelor Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies FY 02 \$270,000

The proposal is to add a Bachelor of Arts/Science degree program with a major in Criminal Justice Studies. The program will prepare graduates for a broad range of career opportunities in criminal justice, including law enforcement and security, the court system, probation and parole, and the correctional system. Community college graduates with two-year degrees in law enforcement or the administration of justice and individuals employed in criminal justice but who do not hold a bachelor's degree along with traditional age students will be attracted to his program. The program requires new state resources (\$270,000).

Master of Science, major in Computer Science FY 02 \$251,000

This new program request continues SIUE's efforts to support the Illinois Commitment goals, particularly in the area of information technology. There is a tremendous demand for computer professionals in the region and throughout the nation. The proposed program will allow the University to increase the pool of professionals with advanced technical training and to facilitate the retraining of individuals who already possess a bachelor's degree. The new program is part of SIUE's plan to strengthen its information technology base. The program requires new state resources (\$251,000).

SIUE NEW PUBLIC SERVICE UNIT REQUEST

Urban Institute FY 02 \$100,000

Community leaders interviewed during the East St. Louis Center review cited the need for collaboration among the towns and cities of southwestern Illinois and the various business, community, educational, and governmental organizations. These leaders believed that an Urban Institute would be able to facilitate such collaboration and provide needed research to the issues confronting East St. Louis and surrounding communities. The purpose of the new unit is to permit SIUE to use its federal and institutional resources in collaboration with urban partners to address issues concerning the Illinois region of metropolitan St. Louis (Metro East).

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff FY 02

\$687,600

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction FY 02 \$155,000

The proposal is to add a Construction Specialization in the MBA program and Professional Development Sequences in Construction. Master's level education in construction will attract those with undergraduate degrees in a variety of related disciplines such as construction, civil engineering, architecture, and business. The specialization and professional development sequences are anticipated to be particularly attractive to those who are several years beyond college, working in construction or a related field. Course scheduling will be tailored to serve the part-time student with evening classes. Major construction projects totaling almost \$1 billion are currently underway in southwestern Illinois including expansion of MetroLink to St. Clair County. The program priorities request requires new state resources (\$155,000) and reallocated resources (\$20,000).

Enhancing Student Learning FY 02

\$350,000

This proposal requests resources to enhance student learning through several initiatives. These initiatives will result in improved student learning in the area of written communication, mathematics, and the sciences. The University's assessment program has identified written communication as a skill that students need to improve. SIUE's emphasis on quality teaching combined with faculty development is expected to result in improved teaching and student learning in these areas.

Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program FY 02 \$130,450

The budget request continues the plan that assigns tuition increases in the School of Dental Medicine to program enhancement through the addition of three FTE clinical faculty. Similar requests were submitted in RAMPs 99, 00, and 01. Data show that the School of Dental Medicine has the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. The SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio would require the additional FTE clinical faculty.

Enhancement of Learning Resources FY 02 \$200,000

The University Planning and Budget Council established as a priority annual instructional equipment expenditures of \$1 million and annual library acquisitions expenditures of \$1 million. This will be accomplished by phasing in a \$500,000 increase in the instructional equipment budget and an additional \$500,000 for library acquisitions to be phased in over a three year period beginning in FY 98. IBHE recommended and the University received \$100,000 in FY 98 to meet this goal. A request to fund this plan in RAMPs 99, 00, and 01 was not recommended for funding by IBHE. Because the quality of library holdings and instructional equipment have a direct impact on both graduate and undergraduate education and because the costs increase faster than inflation, the University planning and Budget Council identified enhancement of library acquisitions and instructional equipment to be high priorities.

Strengthening Information Technology Base FY 02 \$484,000

This program priorities request asks for new state resources to strengthen the campus information technology base. First, the University proposes to contribute to the two long term solutions suggested at the October 1998 IT Workforce Solutions Conference in Chicago, Illinois, of adding more IT computer professors and increasing the number of high school graduates pursuing IT careers by using new state resources for a new faculty position in the program of Computing and Information Systems. Second, new state resources are requested to support student and faculty use of technology in all programs at the University. The services provided by the Faculty Technology Center will be enhanced by a portion of these new resources.

Implementing Professional Development Schools FY 02 \$150,000

The proposal is a continuation of FY 99-01 program priorities request for funds to support the establishment of Professional Development Schools (PDSs) in the regional service area of SIUE. The School of Education has been able to successfully begin the process of implementation of Professional Development Schools with prior year funding. The PDSs serve as exemplary clinical sites for undergraduate teacher students and advanced students enrolled in educational administration as well as other graduate curricular areas. Resources will be used for three new FTE faculty positions. The three faculty members employed in these positions will be assigned to coordinate activities at each of the PDS sites. Additional resources are needed to support the faculty activities.

SIUE SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUESTS

Strengthening Campus life FY 02 \$350,000

This proposal requests funding to improve campus life through continuation of initiatives in campus security, campus maintenance, and campus programming. Specifically, new state resources will be used to increase the number of cultural and intellectual activities offered by student affairs and the college and professional schools, enhance activities for honor students, and expand the media used to inform students of campus activities. In addition, new state resources will continue campus safety programs and hire staff to maintain facilities and grounds.

TOTAL FY 02 REQUESTS \$3,128,050

PRIORITY LISTING
OF
SIUE'S NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
NEW PUBLIC SERVICE UNIT REQUEST,
AND PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS
(IN RANK ORDER)

New Program Requests:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Bachelor Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies | \$270,000 |
| 2. Master of Science, major in Computer Science | \$251,000 |

New Public Service Unit Request:

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1. Urban Institute | \$100,000 |
|--------------------|-----------|

Program Priorities Requests:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff | \$687,600 |
| 2. Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction | \$155,000 |
| 3. Enhancing Student Learning | \$350,000 |
| 4. Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program | \$130,450 |
| 5. Enhancement of Learning Resources | \$200,000 |
| 6. Strengthening Information Technology Base | \$484,000 |
| 7. Implementing Professional Development Schools | \$150,000 |

Support Function Request:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Strengthening Campus Life | \$350,000 |
|------------------------------|-----------|

TOTAL	\$3,128,050
-------	-------------

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS

Bachelor Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies FY 02 \$270,000

The proposal is to add a Bachelor of Arts/Science degree program with a major in Criminal Justice Studies. The program will prepare graduates for a broad range of career opportunities in criminal justice, including law enforcement and security, the court system, probation and parole, and the correctional system. Community college graduates with two-year degrees in law enforcement or the administration of justice and individuals employed in criminal justice but who do not hold a bachelor's degree along with traditional age students will be attracted to this program. The program requires new state resources (\$270,000).

Master of Science, major in Computer Science FY 02 \$251,000

This new program request continues SIUE's efforts to support the Illinois Commitment goals, particularly in the area of information technology. There is a tremendous demand for computer professionals in the region and throughout the nation. The proposed program will allow the University to increase the pool of professionals with advanced technical training and to facilitate the retraining of individuals who already possess a bachelor's degree. This new program is part of SIUE's plan to strengthen its information technology base. The program requires new state resources (\$251,000).

SIUE NEW PUBLIC SERVICE UNIT REQUEST

Urban Institute FY 02 100,000

Community leaders interviewed during the East St. Louis Center review cited the need for collaboration among the towns and cities of southwestern Illinois and the various business, community, educational, and governmental organizations. These leaders believed that an Urban Institute would be able to facilitate such collaboration and provide needed research to the issues confronting East St. Louis and surrounding communities. The purpose of the new unit is to permit SIUE to use its federal and institutional resources in collaboration with urban partners to address issues concerning the Illinois region of metropolitan St. Louis (Metro East).

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration And Professional Development Sequences in Construction

The proposal is to add a Construction Specialization in the MBA program and Professional Development Sequences in Construction. Master's level education in construction will attract those with undergraduate degrees in a variety of related disciplines such as construction, civil engineering, architecture, and business. The specialization and professional development sequences are anticipated to be particularly attractive to those who are several years beyond college, working in construction or a related field. Course scheduling will be tailored to serve the part-time student, with evening classes. Major construction projects totaling almost \$1 billion are currently underway in southwestern Illinois including expansion of MetroLink to St. Clair County. The program priorities request requires new state resources (\$155,000) and reallocated resources (\$20,000).

Enhancing Student Learning

This proposal requests resources to enhance student learning through several initiatives. These initiatives will result in improved student learning in the areas of written communication, mathematics and the sciences. The University's assessment program has identified written communication as a skill that students need to improve. SIUE's emphasis on quality teaching combined with faculty development is expected to result in improved teaching and student learning in these areas.

Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program

The budget request continues the plan that assigns tuition increases in the School of Dental Medicine to program enhancement through the addition of three FTE clinical faculty. Similar requests were submitted in RAMPs 99, 00, and 01. Data show that the School of Dental Medicine has the lowest

number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. The SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio would require the additional FTE clinical faculty.

Enhancement of Learning Resources

The University Planning and Budget Council established as a priority annual instructional equipment expenditures of \$1 million and annual library acquisitions expenditures of \$1 million. This will be accomplished by phasing in a \$500,000 increase in the instructional equipment budget and an additional \$500,000 for library acquisitions to be phased in over a three year period beginning in FY 98. IBHE recommended and the University received \$100,000 in FY 98 to meet this goal. A request to fund this plan in RAMPs 99, 00, and 01 was not recommended for funding by IBHE. Because the quality of library holdings and instructional equipment have a direct impact on both graduate and undergraduate education and because the costs increase faster than inflation, the University Planning and Budget Council identified enhancement of library acquisitions and instructional equipment to be high priorities.

Strengthening Information Technology Base

This program priorities request asks for new state resources to strengthen the campus information technology base. First, the University proposes to contribute to the two long term solutions suggested at the October 1998 IT Workforce Solutions Conference in Chicago, Illinois, of adding more IT computer professors and increasing the number of high school graduates pursuing IT careers by using new state resources for a new faculty position in the program of Computing and Information Systems. Second, new state resources are requested to support student and faculty use of technology in all programs at the University. The services provided by the Faculty Technology Center will be enhanced by a portion of these new resources.

Implementing Professional Development Schools

The proposal is a continuation of FY 99 – 01 program priorities request for funds to support the establishment of Professional Development Schools (PDSs) in the regional service area of SIUE. The School of Education has been able to successfully begin the process of implementation of Professional Development Schools with prior year funding. The PDSs serve as exemplary clinical sites for undergraduate teacher education students and advanced students enrolled in educational administration as well as other graduate curricular areas. Resources will be used for three new FTE faculty positions. The three faculty members employed in these positions

will be assigned to coordinate activities at each of the PDS sites. Additional resources are needed to support the faculty activities.

SIUE SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUESTS

Strengthening Campus Life

FY 02 \$350,000

This proposal requests funding to improve campus life through continuation of initiatives in campus security, campus maintenance, and campus programming. Specifically, new state resources will be used to increase the number of cultural and intellectual activities offered by student affairs and the college and professional schools, enhance activities for honor students, and expand the media used to inform students of campus activities. In addition, new state resources will continue campus safety programs and hire staff to maintain facilities and grounds.

TOTAL FY 02 REQUESTS

\$3,128,050

APPROVAL OF FY 2001 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2001. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to major fund groups. Budget information is also presented separately for each University decision center. Planning schedules show the resources being directed in support of University priorities and assets. Capital budget information is provided by fund source.

Budget Schedules provide totals for all current funds by major fund group (Schedule A). Supporting schedules detail budget allocations within each major fund group (Schedule B) and within each of the University's decision centers (Schedule C). Schedule D provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2001. Schedule E provides information on reserves that the University has established for equipment replacement, permanent improvements, extraordinary maintenance, and similar purposes. These reserves are established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary expenditures.

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate action plans developed by each campus to support University priorities. The planning schedules list campus goals, results indicators, planned activities, and budget allocations (Schedule A). Also included are plans that have been made for contingencies (Schedule B), as well as provisions for the maintenance of assets: facilities, equipment, and curricular and professional development (Schedule C).

Since the Foundations and other University related organizations impact resource allocations at SIU, fiscal information on SIU's related organizations is included in a separate section as an information item.

Rationale for Adoption

In December, 1999, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans presented today were developed in accordance with the guidelines. These actions were taken to further assure that resources are directed in support of University priorities, and to ensure the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in planning and budget schedules previously mailed to the Board and presented in an informational meeting held on June 7, 2000, is hereby approved.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 200, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of

the meetings held May 10 and 11, 2000; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Development of Distance Learning Classrooms, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Carpet Replacement, Lesar Law Building, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Expand Parking Lot #59, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Resurface Parking Lots 10-A and 10-B, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Electronic Sign Installation, Arena, SIUC; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2002: Executive Summary; Mission Statement, Focus Statement, Priorities Statement, New Program Requests, Program Priorities Requests, SIUC, including the School of Medicine; Planning Statement, New Program Requests, New public Service Unit Request, Program Priorities Requests, and Support Function, SIUE; and Approval of FY 2001 Operating and Capital Budgets. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ben Syfert; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Elizabeth Bell, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair presented Elizabeth Bell with a plaque representing her service on the Board of Trustees from July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000. He added that the Board sincerely appreciated her service and had

thoroughly enjoyed working with her. He continued that they had particularly appreciated her involvement in the discussions and what she had contributed to the Board. He wished her the very greatest of success and added if she needed some references they were right here.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in this room; that the next regularly scheduled meeting is July 13 at the School of Medicine in Springfield.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abakoui, Roki, 95
 Abel, Troy D., 99
 Adams, Jane H., 287
 Adams, S. Nick, 36
 Adler, Stuart R., 287
 Ahern, Michael, 665
 Ala, Thomas, 192
 Albracht, Bryan, 665
 Alkin, Oktay, 291
 Amin-Ur-Redman, Nadeem, 289
 Amos, Mark A., 30
 Anderson, Alan, 665
 Anderson, Cheryl L., 30
 Anderson, Frank E., 159
 Anderson, Sara, 287
 Andes, Linda J., 159
 Arai, Amy, 161
 Arthaud, Tamara J., 99
 Asner, Kimberly K., 159

 Baggott, Martin J., 287
 Bailey, Martha, 291
 Bailey, Shawn, 665
 Balaji, K. C., 161
 Balasubramanian, Nanditha, 664
 Banz, William J., 418
 Barefield, S. Scott, 95
 Barrow, Jane A., 292, 421
 Bates, Paul E., 287
 Baughman, Matthew, 95
 Beal, Julie Anne, 36
 Beard, Jon W., 99
 Beck, Julie A., 363
 Becton, Wendell, 33
 Bell, John R., 292
 Belt, Bryan D., 193
 Belt, James A., 191
 Benhoff, James M., 420
 Berry, Sharon Lee, 99
 Bevill, Robert, 419
 Bieniek, Christopher, 33
 Birsic, William, 192
 Bisell, Kimberly L., 96
 Bivins, Tamara, 365
 Blackburn, Christine W., 418
 Blasdell, Alison, 99, 101
 Bleyer, John eric, 244
 Bleyer, Lori, 244
 Blinde, Elaine M., 287

 Bock, James, 161
 Bolls, Paul David, 163
 Bough, Thomas, 96
 Bowers, Stephen, 665
 Bradford, Corey, 95
 Bradford, Nancy C., 366
 Bradshaw, Boyd A., 36
 Brandt, Pamela S., 665
 Brentnall, David, 665
 Bridges, Scott E., 287
 Britt, Allan, 665
 Brockschmidt, Mark, 665
 Brodland, Catherine, 420
 Brodland, Gene, 192
 Brown, Joseph A., 418
 Brown, Richard, 420
 Bryson, Seymour, 31
 Brzyski-Long, Anna, 96
 Bueno, Kathleen A., 421
 Bunger, Sandra, 537
 Burger, Thomas, 99
 Burns, Rebecca, 31
 Burton, Curtis, 33
 Bushrow, Kathy M., 99
 Butler, Jack L., 36
 Butler, Marcella, 665

 Caceres, Alejandro, 418, 419
 Cady, Brian, 665
 Callahan, Gayle K., 99
 Cantrell, Dolores, 33
 Capie, William S., 31
 Carl, James L., 31
 Carlton, Martha P., 99
 Carlson, Karen, 537
 Carr, Nancy B., 363
 Carter, Clarence, 664
 Carter, Emily J., 96
 Case, Colleen L., 99
 Cataldi, Suzanne L., 421
 Chandrasekaran, Ranganathan,
 363
 Chapman, Brian C., 363
 Chaudhry, Anup, 665
 Chezem, Joanne M., 96
 Chin, Mark, 420
 Christopherson, Lucy Ann, 666
 Chugh, Yoginder, 287
 Claman-Weaver, Cassandra, 244

- Clark, Terry A., 96
 Clay-Scott, Shirley, 31, 33
 Cluphf, David J., 163
 Clutts, Darin, 191
 Cocking, Loren, 161
 Cogie, Jane N., 418, 419
 Combs, Michael, 290
 Copenhaver, Ron, 287
 Corruccini, Robert, 287
 Covell, Michael, 287
 Crane, Judith K., 163
 Crouse, Dennis, 245
 Cunningham, Michelle L., 664
- Dai, Soghra, 666
 Daiber, David G., 538
 Daugherty, Diane, 363
 Daus, Catherine, 292, 421
 Davis, Richard, 33
 Dean, Michael S., 664
 Deery, Kathleen M., 96
 Denning, Brannon P., 31
 Desai, Uday, 287
 Dettmark, Kevin J. H., 31, 33
 DeVantier, Bruce, 287
 Dexter, Donald, 537
 Dibooglu, Selahattin, 287
 Dick, Steven, 31
 Dietz, Larry H., 363, 365
 Dillard, Kathleen D., 96
 Dillon, Ronna F., 288
 Dixon, Debra Ann, 36
 Don, Jarlen, 288
 Dressan, Frederick, 666
 Drury, Alfred, 664
 Dunham, Darrell, 288
 Dunn, Jennifer L., 159
 Dunn, Laurie R., 191
 Dunnington, Gary, 290
 Duys, David K., 96
 Dyer, Jack R., 193
- Ebbs, Stephen D., 96
 Echols, Harvey, 365
 Eckert, Patricia S., 96
 Ellis, Richard, 666
 Enchelmayer, Valeria M., 96
 Enzenauer, Raymond, 161
- Epple, Carolyn, 100
 Epps, Barbara, 36
- Faber, Martin, 290
 Fagan, Jody, 364
 Farabaugh-Dorkins, Cheryl, 31
 Farr, Curt, 33
 Feldhamer, George a., 288
 Feldmann, Douglas A., 100
 Felker, John, 666
 Felleman, Susan, 96
 Fernandez, Jose, 537
 Fink, Timothy J., 418
 Finkelstein, Marvin S., 292
 Fonza, Marjorie A., 100, 101
 Foote, Donna J., 288
 Foote, Joe S., 288
 Fox, Richard, 33
 Fozard, J. Gregg, 666
 Francis, Maureen, 33
 Francis, Philomena, 666
 Franklin, Anthony B., 31
 Fratianni, Carmel, 420
 Frick, Carol C., 292, 421
 Friedenber, Joan E., 288
- Gaita, Frank P., 96
 Galasko, Gail T., 421
 Galik, Tina J., 287
 Gardner, Roxanne, 364
 Garofalo, James, 288
 Garrett, H. Tim, 666
 Gearhart, Randall Jr., 191
 Gelber, David, 420
 Gibbons, Vincent, 245
 Gilbert, Scott D., 31
 Gill, James, 418
 Gluntz, Scott Allen, 100
 Godhwani, Arjun, 193
 Goforth, Gary, 34
 Goldsmith, Malcolm, 292
 Graham, Steven Todd, 664
 Gray, Jonathan M., 159
 Green, John-Bruce, 159
 Greenwood, Scott, 100
 Grubb, Max V., 96
 Guardiola, Derek A., 36
 Guernsey, Thomas F., 31

- Haag, Robert, 666
 Hailey, Stephanie., 36
 Hall, Amy, 192
 Hammers, Steve, 244
 Hammond, Charles E., 288
 Hanei, G. Michael, 421
 Hanes, Michael, 288
 Harfst, Kyle L., 31
 Hastings-Burlingame, Pamela, 100
 Hattab, Helen, 96
 Hauptert, Marque L., 36
 Head, Larry D., 160
 Headrick, Todd C., 96
 Herman, Matthew, 664
 Hewitt, Bradley L., 667
 Higgerson, Marya, 288
 Hildebrandt, Mark L., 163
 Hinson, James M., 421
 Hoffmeier, Leland H., 163
 Hoh, Shayla, 364
 Holbert, Kenneth W., 538
 Horton, Frank E., 278
 hostetler, Sandra, 364
 Hou, Yuqing, 418
 Houston, Susan, 365
 Howze, Phillips, 364
 Hoyt, Carol R., 100
 Hunsaker, Worthen, 418
 Hyden, Elaine, 95
- Inoue, Atsushi, 160
 Ishman, Scott E., 96
- Jackman, Jane, 192
 Jackson, Lydia M., 36
 Jacobs, Eric A., 96
 Jeyaratnam, Sakthivel, 288
 Johnson, David M., 32
 Johnson, Les, 34
 Jones, Cynthia K., 287
 Jones, Karren L., 160
 Jones, Rodney, 161
 Jones, Steven, 666
 Joplin, Janice R. W., 421
 Jordan, Kenneth, 290
 Joseph, Allison, 288
 Judd, Michael R., 96
- Kagaris, Dimitrios, 418
 Kageff, Karl N., 191
 Kamm, Donald, 34
 Kapur, Jyotsna, 97
 Karnes, Allan L., 288
 Karty, Ann, 537
 Kay, Dianne H., 100
 Kelley, Ralph, 34
 Khazaeli, Sadegh, 292
 Kim, Henry, 418
 Kirkpatrick, Jill S., 191
 Kirsch, Ora Ellen, 664
 Klingensmith, Charles Wm., 100
 Knapp, Joel D., 37, 193
 Knepel, Keith, 34
 Koirala, Janek, 162
 Koropchak, John A., 97
 Koss, A. Yasemin, 246
 Kowalczyk, Paul, 535
 Kozak, Stefan, 192
 Krajniak, Kevin G., 421
 Kroeger, E. Bane, 160
 Kulier, Jennifer, 664
- Laine-Timmerman, Linda E., 421
 Lavelle, Ellen, 100
 Ledbetter, Cynthia, 537
 Lee, Anita, 162
 Lee, Dennia, 34
 Lei, Junjiang, 288
 Lesniak, Karren A., 364
 Li, Ling Xia, 664
 Liemer, Susan, 664
 Lin, Cheng-Ching, 364
 Lin, Sandra, 537
 Lindsey, Jefferson III, 288
 Lingle, Marilyn V., 97
 Liu, Liping, 32
 Long, Scott, 666
 Lorenzini, Penny, 666
 Loring, Joseph M., 421
 Lutz, Nancy M., 421
 Lynch, James, 34
- Magney, John ., 288
 Magnuson, Michael J., 664
 Magre, George, 666

- Maillet, Matt W., 290
 Maisier, Veronique, 97
 Mallette, Marla H., 160
 Malou, Laya, 34
 Mandhan, Narain, 537
 Mann, Daniel R., 160
 Margolis, Donna, 418
 Martell, Kathryn, 366
 Maze, Joan, 37
 McAndrews, Stephanie I., 37
 McAsey, Mary, 34
 McClinton, Rowena, 100
 McCubbin, Patricia Ross, 536
 McCurry, Rickey N., 536
 McDevitt, Chris, 192
 McGlenn, Robert, 288
 McGrath, Sonja, 192
 McKerrow, Kathleen K., 288
 Mehranfar, Mehdi, 100
 Melone, Albert, 288
 Miller, Faith Y., 191
 Mishra, Michael, 292
 Mizan, Ainon N., 97
 Mogharreban, Namdar, 32
 Mohanty, Manoj, 364
 Molki, Majid, 421
 Montgomery, Michael, 37
 Mongomery, T. Y., 163
 Morgan, Andrew, 244
 Morisetty, Rao, 245
 Morris, M. Yvonne, 536
 Mukerji, Basanti, 34
 Mukerji, Vaskar, 34
 Mulcahy, Mary C., 100, 102
 Mullin, James C., 420
 Munshaw, Joseph A., 292
 Murphy, Patrick D., 293
- Nallamotheu, G. Kanna, 420
 Navin, John C., 293
 Neath, Andrew A., 421
 Nichols, Keith Paul, 37
 Nord, Paul, 666
 Nsofor, Emmanuel, 160
- O'Bryhim, Shawn, 418
 Olive, David, 97
 Olson, Donald G., 536
- Oncay, Steven, 666
 Ors, Evren, 97
- Palmer, Erin L., 288
 Pan, Hui, 160
 Pangarkar, Sharad, 353
 Paratore, Jean, 364
 Patula, William, 288
 Pendergast, John S., 100
 Pendergast, Robert, 35
 Perkins, Laura, 293
 Peterson, Eric J., 97
 Peterson, Marvin, 37
 Pimentel, Edgardo, 664
 Pogatshnik, Gerald J., 101
 Poshard, Glenn W., 97
 Post, Donna M., 288
 Pourboghrat, 289
 Prange, Diane T., 421
 Pranzatelli, Michael, 290
 Premkumar, Louis, 162
 Presley, Cheryl, 536
 Prince, Alice R., 421
 Pugh, Roger, 160
- Raben, Steve, 35
 Ragen, Brian A., 293
 Rajan, Suri, 289, 365
 Ramanaiah, Nerella V., 289
 Ravat, Dhananjay, 289
 Ravelletee, Shane T., 97
 Rawls, Judith, 536
 Rees, Keely S., 100, 163
 Reeter, Melinda, 666
 Reeves, Roberta M., 287
 Reger, Paul, 245
 Reichert, Elisabeth, 419
 Renn, Kristen A., 97
 Restivo, Paul J., 32
 Retzlaff, Wm. A., 101
 Rhodes, Che, 97
 Rice, Brian M., 97
 Richads, Gerald K., 32
 Rieken, Susan E., 163
 Rizzo, Brian, 32
 Roeder, Richad A., 32, 33
 Roszhart, David, 35
 Ruark, Dawn A., 97

- Ruckh, Eric Wm., 101
 Ruffner, Charles, 160
 Rundblad, Mythili K., 97
 Russell, Margaret, 97
 Russo, Craig, 666
 Ryan, Greta, 192
- Salzmann, Katharine A., 244
 Samson, Carla, 666
 Sanders, Dwight R., 664
 Sapetti, Larry, 35
 Sastry, Jyothisree, 160, 191
 Savage, Mandara D., 98
 Savage, Mark, 420
 Savoie, John R., 101
 Schemonia, lisa M., 98
 Schilling, Lawrence E., 664
 Schleeper, Sonya, 537
 Schmitt, Gary B., 291
 Schneider, Mark A., 419
 Searcy, Leroy, 421
 Segal, Madhav, 293
 Shah, Prabodh, 290
 Shaw, Wendy, 421
 Shelly, Stephanie, 32
 Shelton, Paul A., 418
 Sheng, Yihua, 364
 Shoup, W. David, 98
 Shurtz, Jeff S., 364
 Siefert, Posy, 666
 Sissom, James D., 536
 Smith, Deborah A., 98, 293
 Smith, Mark, 666
 Smoot, Pamela A., 160
 Snavely, Ross Keith, 289
 Snyder, John F., 289, 536
 Speckman, Jerry, 245
 Spielman, Bethany, 290
 Spight, David B., 101
 Sronkoski, Matthew T., 287
 Steffen, Richard W., 419
 Stemper, Frank, 289
 Stern, Lesa A., 421
 Stocking, Rachel L., 419
 Stoeckel, Daniel, 421
 Strake, James G., 665
 Struble, Robert, 35
 Sullivan, Michael C., 419
 Summey, John, 289
- Sutton, David E., 32
 Suzewits, Jeffrey, 35
 Swenson, Robert H., 98
 Swindell, Kathy B., 665
 Swisher, George m., 98
 Sykes, Roslyn K., 293
 Synar, Tanya, 98
 Szabo, Eileen, 420
 Szakmary, Carol M., 418
- Tarry, Scott E., 419
 Tarter, Gloria J., 191
 Taylor, Ann R., 101
 Taylor, Gregory, 160
 Thomason, Allison K., 101
 Thompson, John, 418
 Thompson, Kevin, 160
 Tickoo, Asha, 101
 Titchenal, Kay, 365
 Torry, Donald, 666
 Toth, Linda, 290
 Toth, Peter, 365
 Tragpidas. Spyros, 98
 Treanor-Armich, Kathleen, 35
 Tribble, Jon C., 32
 Tunney, Kathleen J., 101
- Vagner, Bryan C., 160
 Varns, Mark K., 419
 Vasconcelles, Cara, 245
 Vaughn, Brent M., 291
 Vautrain, Linda, 290
 Velasco, Tomas, 289
 Venezia, Gaetano, 245
 Vermeulen, Lori, 419
 Voss, Eric J., 421
 Votsmier, James, 366
- Wahab, John, 35
 Walbert, Kristin, 537
 Waugh, Christopher, 160
 Weber, Bruce b., 364
 Weber, Joeph A., 294
 Weber, Scott D., 98
 Weeks, Theodore, 289
 Welch, Suzann, 290
 Wells, William M., 160
 Wendt, Gregory F., 160
 Wendt, Laurel A., 289

Werner, Kay B., 538
Wesley, Osvaldo, 192
Whiles, Matt R., 244
White, Monica M., 101
White, William W., 421
White Hat, Albert, 35
Whitfield, Wenona Y., 289
Whiting, Jennifer, 244
Wildrick, Diane, 192
Wilhelmi, Brandon, 537
Willhite, Gary, 32
Willhite, Kathy J., 160
Williams, C. Michael, 32
Williams, G. Patrick, 366
Williams, Heidi L., 536
Williard, Karl W. J., 161
Winston-Allen, C. Anne, 289
Winters, Margaret, 364
Winters, Todd A., 419
Wittmer, Dale E., 289
Wolf, Robert G., 294
Wolfer, Rebecca, 35
Wood, Andrew J., 419
Worrell, Dan L., 32, 33
Wright, James K., 98
Wu, Trong, 294

Xiao, MingQing, 244

Yager, Susan E., 163
Yann, Xiaojun Terry, 294
Yap, Dennis, 667
Young, Michael E., 665
Yu, Xudong W., 101
Yucas, Joseph, 289

Zec, Ron, 35
Zeman, Marvin, 289

INDEX

- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
members appointed to, 283; report
of, 21, 84, 147, 183, 235, 286, 353,
404, 526, 649
- AGRICULTURE BUILDING, SIUC,
project approval and selection of
architect, technology enhancements,
425-27
- ALUMNI LEADERSHIP AWARDS,
181-82
- ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
ASSOCIATION OF,
member and alternate appointed,
283; report of, 181
- APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
Ayn Downey, SIUC, 84-85
Rita Ghosh, 147-49
Joshua R. Dean, 356-57
- ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS, SIUE,
for professional services, approval to
select, 113-15
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 283; report of,
20, 84, 147, 183, 235, 285, 353, 403,
525-26, 649
- ARCHITECTS, SIUE,
recommendation of, various
projects, 305-06
- ARENA, SIUC,
project approval and selection of
architect, electronic sign
installation, 678-79
- ART AND DESIGN PHOTOGRAPHY
LABORATORY, SIUE,
increase in project budget, 442-43
- ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 460-63;
approved, 549-52
- BELL, ELIZABETH,
SIUE Student Trustee, 25; appointed
as voting member, 83; appointed to
Academic Matters Committee, 283;
recognition of, 650, 698-99
- BLUFF ROAD, SIUE,
project approval, cooperative
repair and improvement, 46-47;
approval of easements, 619-24
- BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
ILLINOIS,
meetings, report of, 6, 234, 658-59
summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2001,
321-29
summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2001,
330-31
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
Academic Matters Committee,
members appointed, 283; report
of, 21, 84, 147, 183, 235, 286, 353,
404, 526, 649
Alumni, Former Students and
Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
versity, Incorporated, Association
of, SIUC, member and alternate
appointed, 283; report of, 181
Architecture and Design Committee,
members appointed, 283; report
of, 20, 84, 147, 183, 235, 285, 353,
403, 525-26, 649
Board of Higher Education, Illinois,
meetings, report of, 6, 234
summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2001,
321-29
summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2001,
330-31
Commencement:
SIUE, 521; SIUC, 83, 283
Committees of the Board, members
appointed, 283
Election of Officers, 282-83
Executive Committee, members
elected, 282; report of, 7-20, 83,
146, 182, 234-35, 284-85, 352,
402, 521-24, 648
Finance Committee, members
appointed, 283; report of, 20, 83,
146-47, 283-83, 235, 285, 352,
403, 525, 648-49
Homecoming, SIUC,
report of, 181

Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, members and alternate
appointed, 283

Meetings: approval of schedule for
2000, 50-51; special, 4, 25-26,
80-81, 143-44, 158, 178-79,
189-90, 219-20, 221, 222-23,
224-25, 241, 277-78, 279-80,
339, 346-48, 349-50, 352, 362,
399-400, 512-13, 517-18, 644-45;
representatives to Presidential
Search, 344-45

Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 283; report of, 520-21

Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 283; report of, 520-21

State Universities Civil Service
System, Merit Board, member
elected, 282; report of, 146, 284,
402, 520

BOARD TREASURER,

reassignment of financial management
and Board Treasurer functions, 600-01

BONDS, SIUC,

authorization for sale of University
Housing and Series 2000A and
auxiliary facilities system revenue
bonds, project approval: energy
conservation project, 638-41

BREWSTER, JOHN,

appointed to Finance Committee,
283; appointed to Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 283;
Alternate to Board of Directors,
Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of Southern
Illinois University, Incorporated,
283; elected member of State
Universities Civil Service System
Merit Board, 282

BUDGET,

FY-02: RAMP: Executive Summary,
679-80; SIUC, including School of
Medicine, 680-86; SIUE, 686-96

FY-01: operating and capital RAMP
guidelines, 37-41; capital budget
priorities, 123-37; operating and
capital budgets, 53-55; operating
budget request, 118-22; operating
and capital budget and planning
guidelines, 259-62; operating and
capital budgets, 696-97

BUSINESS PRACTICES, SIU,

recommendations for improving,
366-68

CAMPUS RECRETION FEE, SIUC,

notice of proposed decrease, 480-82;
approved, 570-72

CANCER INTITUTE,

recommendation to establish,
Southern Illinois University
Community Partnership, 317-20

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

Faner Hall, air conditioning, selection
of architect, 43-44
Anthony Hall, piping replacement,
selection of architect, 44-45
Trueblood Hall, underground sanitary
sewer replacement, project approval
and selection of architect, 165-66;
approval of drawings and specifi-
cations and award of contract, 430-
32

CARR, KAY, J.,

President, SIUC Faculty Association,
remarks, 68-69

CHILLED WATER UNITS

REPLACEMENT, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 439-41

CHILLER REPLACEMENTS, SIUC,

project approval, 373-75

COAL YARD RUNOFF TREATMENT

PROJECT, SIUC,

project approval and approval of plans
and specifications, 47-49; approval of
drawings and specifications and award
of contract, 108-10

COMMENCEMENT:

SIUC, 83, 283, 647

SIUE, 521

CONSTITUENCY HEADS,

recognized, 26, 649-50

COUGAR VILLAGE, SIUE,

renovation, Phase II, increase in project budget and revised project description, 257-59

DEMOLITION, SIUC,

various structures, project approval, 375-77

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,

appointed Chair of Finance Committee, 283; alternate on Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 283; elected Vice-Chair, Board of Trustees, 283

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD:

SIUC:

Charles H. Hindersman, 313-15

Judith Roales, 315-17

SIUE:

Clinton and Anna Lee Rogier, 166-67

James Montgomery Brown, 389-90

EASEMENTS, SIUC,

utility, Mill Street Underpass, 105-06;

utility, SIU Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, 294-95

EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS,

infrastructure repairs, Phase II, recommendation of engineers, 303-05

ELECTRICAL FEEDERS, SIUC,

replace, selection of architect, 163-64

ELLIOTT, IVAN A.,

recognition and report of death, 647-48

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 282; report of, 7-20, 83, 146, 182, 234-35, 284-85, 352, 402, 521-24, 648

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President Horton, 332-37, 356-59, 404-09, 526-31, 650-59

Chancellor Jackson, SIUC, 23-24, 87-89, 153-55, 187-88, 237-38, 240-41, 338-39, 359-61, 411-12,

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

(cont'd.),

Chancellor Jackson, 531-33, 661-62

President Sanders, 21-22, 84-87, 147-52, 183-84

Chancellor Werner, SIUE, 24-25, 89-90, 152-53, 188-89, 235-37, 337-38, 361, 409-11, 533-34, 659-60

FACULTY SENATE, SIUC,

remarks by Dr. Max Yen, President, 90-92; reception for Board of Trustees, 339

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 460-63; approved, 549-52

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed decrease, 480-82; approved, 570-72

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 471-75; increase in, 561-66

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 464-67; approved, 553-56

Medical Student Disability Insurance, notice of proposed fee, 74-76; approved, 102-03

Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 457-60; approved, 546-48

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 449-56; approved, 538-45

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 468-71; approved, 71-74; 557-60

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 476-80; approved, 567-69

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 483-85; approved, 573-75

Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, FY 2001 rates for, and 4-year plan, notice, 168-74; tabled, 208-16; approved, 263-72

FEES (cont'd.),

FY 2002 rates for, and 4-year plan,
495-508; 585-98

University Center Fee, SIUE, notice
of proposed increase, 486-90;
approved, 576-80

University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE, notice of proposed
increase, 491-94; approved,
581-84

FIBER OPTICS, EAST CAMPUS

HOUSING AREA, SIUC,

project approval and selection of
architect, 196-97

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 283 ; report of,
20, 83, 146, 182-83, 235, 285, 352,
403, 525, 648-49

FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

Student Center, approval of
drawings and specifications and
award of contract, 296-98

FORD, ED, PRESIDENT, GPSC, SIUC,

242, 414-15

GERSMAN, PHIL,

recognized as retiring student
trustee, 76

HONORARY DEGREES,

SIUC: Jeanne Hurley Simon, 308-11

Sir David Nicholas, 311-13

SIUE: William T. Going, 390-91

Patrick W. Riddleberger, 392-93

INFORMATION REPORT,

Approval of New Programs,
Reasonable and Moderate
Extensions, Approval for Off-
Campus Program Locations,
and Academic Program Elimina-
tions, July 1, 1998 through
June 30, 1999, 27-30

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAMS,

member and alternate appointed, 283

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES, AMENDMENTS TO:

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 460-63;
approved, 549-52

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice
of proposed decreases, 480-82;
approved, 570-72

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice
of proposed increase, 471-76
approved, 561-66

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 464-67; approved, 553-56

Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC, notice
of proposed increase, 457-60;
approved, 546-48

Procurement rules and Policies, 193-
94

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed
increase, 449-56; approved, 538-45

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 468-71;
approved, 71-74; 557-60

Student Recreation Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 476-80;
approved, 567-69

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increases, 483-
85; approved, 573-75

Tuition, fees, and room and board,
FY 2001 rates for, and four-year
plan, notice of, 168-74; approved,
263-72; FY 2002 rates, notice of,
495-508; approved, 585-98

University Center Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 586-90;
approved, 576-80

University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE, notice of proposed increase,
491-94; approved, 581-84

Violence Policy, SIU, 422-23

LESAR LAW BUILDING, SIUC,

carpet replacement, project approval
and selection of architect, 424-25;
approval of drawings and specifi-
cations and award of contract, 669-
71; project approval and selection
of architect: renovate courtroom
classroom, 606-07

- LIBRARY STORAGE, SIUE,
 project and budget approval and
 selection of architect, 115-16;
 approval of plans and speci-
 fications and authority to seek
 bids, 630-31
- LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY,
 SIUC,
 approval to acquire real property,
 247-49
- LIGHTFOOT, DAVID,
 presentation by, 333-35
- LINDEGREN HALL, SIUC,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, professional development
 laboratory expansion, 302-03
- LOVEJOY LIBRARY, SIUE,
 roof replacement, approval of
 plans and specifications and
 authority to seek bids, 631-32
- MASONRY REPAIRS, SIUE,
 recommendation of architects,
 255-56
- MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase,
 464-67; approved, 553-56
- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF,
 remarks by Dean Carl Getto, 184-85;
 selection of architect, 379-80;
 selection of architect, electrical and
 communication wiring improvements,
 378-79; approval to acquire
 property, 381-84; revised project
 budget, approval of drawings and
 specifications, and award of
 contracts, environmental
 remediation, 913 North Rutledge,
 602-04; approval to acquire real
 estate: 327 West Calhoun Street,
 Springfield, 605-06; development
 of distance learning classrooms,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, 667-68
- MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY,
 SIU SPRINGFIELD,
 Tutor Room/Laboratory Renovations,
 project approval and approval of
 plans and specifications and approval
- MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY,
 (cont'd.),
 for Executive Committee to award
 contracts, 433-34; Executive
 Committee Report, 522-23
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 approval of schedule for 2000, 51-52;
 special: 4, 25-26, 80-81, 143-44, 158,
 178-79, 189-90, 219-20, 221, 222-23,
 224-25, 241, 277-78, 279- 80, 339,
 346-48, 349-50, 352, 362, 399-400,
 512-13, 517-18, 644-45; represen-
 tatives to Presidential Search, 344-45
- MORRIS, DELYTE W., UNIVERSITY
 CENTER, SIUE,
 award of contracts, student residence
 hall III and enhancements of, 387-89
- MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC,
 freight elevator replacement,
 selection of architect, 111-12
- NECKERS BUILDING, SIUC,
 replace cooling tower, revised budget
 approval, 199-201
- NORMAN, PETER, SIUC,
 comments by, 413-14
- NORTH OVERPASS, SIUC,
 structural repairs, selection of
 architect, 246-47
- NORTHWEST ANNEX, SIUC,
 interior renovations, project approval
 selection of architect, 371-72
- NORWOOD, WILLIAM R.,
 appointed Chair of Academic Matters
 Committee, 283; appointed to Asso-
 ciation of Alumni, Former Students
 and Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
 versity Incorporated, SIUC, 283
- NURSING, SIUE,
 Springfield Facility, project and budget
 approval, 204-06; recommendation of
 architects, 438-39
- PARKING LOTS, SIUC,
 18, Arena, project approval and
 selection of architect, resurface/
 renovate, 249-50;
 64 and 65, Dunn-Richmond Center,
 resurface/renovate, project approval

- PARKING LOTS, SIUC (cont'd.),
and selection of architect, 250-51
59, expansion of, project approval and
selection of architect, 300-01;
approval of drawings and specifications
and award of contracts,
673-75
10A and 10B, project approval and
selection of architect, 423-24;
approval of drawings and specifications
and award of contracts,
676-77
- PARKING LOTS, SIUE,
Residence Hall II, award of contract,
614-18
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUC,
30-36, 95-99, 159-63, 192-93, 243-45,
286-91, 363-65, 417-20, 535-37, 664-
67
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUE,
36-37, 99-102, 162-63, 192-93, 246,
291-94, 365-66, 420-21, 537-38,
667
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT,
95
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, SIUC,
Lincoln Drive, selection of
architect, 201-02
- PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH,
227-34
- PRIMARY CARE FEE, SMB, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase,
457-60; approved, 546-48
- PROCUREMENT RULES AND
POLICIES,
193-94
- PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONTRACTS, SIUC,
selection of architects and
engineers, 251-53
- PROPERTY,
SIUC: approval to convey: U. S.
Highway 51 South, 104-05;
approval to acquire, Library Storage
facility, 247-49
SIUE: approval to acquire, 409 and
411 West Calhoun, Springfield, 632-
33
- PURCHASE ORDERS AND
CONTRACTS,
report of, 26, 95, 159, 191, 243, 286,
363, 417, 535, 663
- RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, FY 2001:
Executive Summary, 56-57; SIUC,
58-63; SIUE, 63-68
- RESEARCH PARK PLAN, SIUC,
project approval, 443-44
- RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 449-56;
approved, 538-45
- ROOF REPLACEMENTS,
SIUC: 42-43; 672-73
SIUE: Lovejoy Library, project budget
and architect approval, 202-03
- ROTTER, BRUCE E.,
presentation by, 353-56
- ROWE, HARRIS,
appointed to A & D Committee, 283;
alternate to Joint Trustees Com-
mittee for Springfield Medical Edu-
cation Programs, 383; elected to
Executive Committee, 282
- SALARY INCREASE PLANS,
FY 2000, 55-56
FY 2001, 599-600
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
member and alternate appointed, 283;
report of, 283
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION, SIUC,
member and alternate appointed, 283
report of, 520-21
- STADIUM, SIUE,
increase in project authority and
authority to award additional
contracts, completion of, 49-50
- STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
member elected, 282; meetings, 146,
284, 402, 520

- STIEHL, CELESTE M.,
 appointed to Finance Committee, 283;
 appointed to SIUE Foundation, 283
- STUDENT CENTER, SIUC,
 carpet and wall covering replacement:
 project approval and selection of
 architect, 197-99; revised budget
 approval, approval of drawings and
 specifications, award of contract for
 carpet replacement, and approval
 for Executive Committee to award
 contracts for wall covering
 replacement, 434-37; Executive
 Committee report, 523-24
 fire alarm renovations, approval of
 drawings and specifications and
 award of contract, 296-98
 University Bookstore, award of
 contract and approval of
 remodeling, 634-36
- STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase, 468-71;
 approved, 557-60
- STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase, 476-80;
 approved, 567-69
- STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III, SIUE,
 proposal to name, 206-07; approval
 of plans and specifications and
 authority to seek bids, 253-55;
 approval of plans and specifications
 and authority to seek bids, 386-87;
 award of contracts, 387-89
- STUDENT TRUSTEES,
 right to vote, 83; welcomed, 25
- STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL
 PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,
 presentation of, 509-10
- SYFERT, BEN,
 SIUC Student Trustee, 25;
 remarks by, 357-58, 362; appointed
 to the A & D Committee, 283
- TENNIS COURTS, SIUE,
 resurfacing: project and budget
 approval and approval of engi-
 neer, 203-04; approval of plans
 and specifications and authority
 to seek bids, 385-86; revised
- TENNIS COURTS, SIUE (cont'd.),
 project approval, budget increase,
 and award of contracts, 625-29
- TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE,
 notice of proposed increase, 483-85;
 approved, 573-75
- THOMPSON POINT, SIUC,
 fire alarm renovation: selection of
 architect, 194-95; approval of
 drawings and specifications and
 award of contract, 607-09;
 carpet replacement, project approval
 and selection of architect, 299-300
 approval of drawings and specifi-
 cations and award of contract,
 427-29
- TOLLIVER, JACK R.,
 Chairman of Sand Road Storm Water
 Control Organization, remarks by, 92-
 94
- TOUCH OF NATURE
 ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER, SIUC,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, renovations, 106-07;
 approval of drawings and specifi-
 cations and award of contract, 368-70
- TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC,
 underground sanitary sewer
 replacement, project approval and
 selection of architect, 165-66;
 approval of drawings and specifi-
 cations and award of contract, 430-32
- TUITION,
 FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and
 room and board, and four-year plan,
 notice of, 168-74; tabled, 208-16;
 approved, 263-72
 FY 2002 rates for tuition, fees, and
 room and board, and four-year plan,
 notice of, 495-508; approved, 585-98
- UNIVERSITY CENTER, DELYTE W.
 MORRIS, SIUE,
 project approval, repairs and reno-
 vation, 610-14
- UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,
 authorization for sale of University
 Housing and Auxiliary Facilities
 Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A and

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

(cont'd.),

project approval: energy
conservation project, 446-49

UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL
RATES, SIUE,

notice of proposed increase, 491-94;
approved, 581-84

VanMETER, A. D., JR.,

re-elected Chair, Board of Trustees,
282; appointed to Academic Matters
Committee, 283; ex-officio member
of Executive Committee, 282;
member of Joint Trustees Committee
for Springfield Medical Education
Program, 283

VIOLENCE POLICY, SIU,

422-23

WASTE TREATMENT PLANT
EXPANSION, SIUE,

recommendation of engineers, 307-08

WELCH, HARVEY, SIUC,

comments by, 238-40

WALTMIRE, ERIC, SIUC,

comments by, 413

WILKINS, GEORGE T., JR.,

re-elected Secretary, Board of
Trustees, 282; reappointed Chair
of A & D Committee, 283;
appointed to Joint Trustees Com-
mittee for Springfield Medical
Education Program, 283; appointed
alternate to Board of Directors,
SIUE Foundation, 283; re-elected
member of Executive Committee,
282

WSIU/WUSI DIGITALIZATION

PROJECT, SIUC,

project approval, 372-73

271 04'04 69
35320

